REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7429

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286
V.7

# THE GENEALOGIST.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

VOLUME VII.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL AND SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
1883.

X 714837

# PREFACE.

When I wrote the preface to the first volume of THE GENEALOGIST I ventured to justify its publication by appealing to the "numerous useful papers" I had been enabled to publish, and "by the continued increase of its circulation." In both these respects the subsequent volumes have more than fulfilled my expectations, and the support accorded to it justifies me in the hope that it will long continue to flourish, and bear good fruit in its maturer years.

With this volume my labours as editor come to a close, and I therefore take this opportunity of tendering my warmest thanks to all those contributors, subscribers, and friends who have generously assisted me in founding the magazine, and in making it a storehouse of many genealogical and heraldic articles which cannot fail to be of use to students in that field of research to which I have devoted the best portion of my life. I part from my readers with sincere regret, and solely on account of more pressing claims than literary work on my time and attention.

That THE GENEALOGIST as it grows in years may increase in usefulness is the sincere wish of their

Obliged and obedient servant,

GEORGE W. MARSHALL.

60, Onslow Gardens, S.W.,
25th September, 1883.

# CONTENTS.

PAGE

New Notes on the Ancestry of George Washington. By J. C. C. Smith ..... 1

The Fowlers of Hambleton. By William F. Carter ..... 4

Extracts from the Registers of Shottesbrooke ..... 10

Murrays of Dollerie ..... 15

Mordaunt Family ..... 20

Note on the Smart Pedigree ..... 22

Grant of Arms to J. W. H. Davenport-Handley ..... 23

Cradock of Loughborough ..... 24

Notes on the Name of Montray. By J. A. Moutray ..... 24

Extracts from Registers of Sutton St. Nicholas. By J. A. Bradney, B.A. ..... 27

Extracts from the Registers of Morden. By Robert Garraway Rice ..... 33

Extracts from the Register of Whissendine. By Justin Simpson ..... 40

Mr. Hewlett on Scottish Peerages ..... 47

De Braose Family. Chapter vii ..... 51

The House of Arundel ..... 65

Pedigrees of Derivative Coats of Arms. By W. S. Ellis ..... 70

Mr. Foster as a Scottish Genealogist ..... 76

The Oldest Registers of Idysleigh (N. Devon) ..... 83

Grant of Arms to Lawrence Heyworth, of Yewtree, in the Parish of West Derby, Co. Lancaster, Esquire, M.P., and to the Descendants of his father, Peter Heyworth, Gentleman. A.D. 1856. ..... 88

Marriage Licences in the Diocesan Registry at Worcester ..... 89, 192, 257

Funeral Certificates ..... 112

The Visitation of the County of Buckingham, 1566 ..... 116, 172, 243

The Scottish Nobility. By W. A. Lindsay ..... 122

St. Patrick's Cross ..... 129, 239

Bruce of Earlshall in the Parish of Leuchars, Co. Fife ..... 131

Funeral Certificates ..... 142

PAGE.

Remarks on the Earl of Redesdale's Letter on the Earldom of Mar, &c., &c. .... 145

Extracts from the Parish Registers with copies of the Principal Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of Criccieth, and Extracts from the Registers of Yuyscynhairn, both in the County of Carnarvon ..... 156

Family of Twells ..... 163

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Cornwood, Co. Devon ..... 164

Monumental Inscriptions at Roughton, near Horncastle ..... 171

The House of Arundel ..... 190

Monumental Inscriptions in Screveton Church, Nottinghamshire. By Major A. E. Lawson Lowe, F.S.A. ..... 199

Calendar of Lambeth Administrations ..... 204, 271

General James Wolfe at Culloden. By the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe, F.S.A. ..... 225

Family of Newcomen of co. Lincoln. By W. G. Dimock-Fletcher, M.A. ..... 229

Grant and Confirmation of Arms to Henry Robert Pearson, &c. ..... 231

Monumental Inscriptions in Marden Church, Herefordshire. By J. A. Bradney 233

" " Sutton St. Michael, ditto ..... 234

Faschin Family ..... 236

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Little Ouseburn, co. York, of entries relating to the family of Mann, between the years 1565 and 1691 ..... 237

Monumental Inscriptions at North Bradley, co. Wilts ..... 241

Monumental Inscriptions at Idysleigh, N. Devon ..... 262

" " Dowland, N. Devon ..... 265

Pedigree of Lisle-Taylor and Goodridge ..... 267

Exemplification of Arms to Edward Hales-Lisle, Esq. ..... 270

Errata ..... 224, 288

Notices of Books :—

Register of the Scholars admitted into Merchant Taylors' Schools. By Rev. Charles J. Robinson, M.A. ..... 60

The Midland Antiquary. By William F. Carter, B.A. ..... 61, 222

Annals of the Parish of Almondbury. By Rev. Canon Hulbert, M.A. ..... 62

The Rectors of Loughborough. By Rev. G. W. Dimock Fletcher, M.A. ... 62

Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, A.D. 1600 to 1678. By John Paul Rylands, F.S.A. ..... 63

Diaries and Letters of Philip Henry, M.A. By Matthew Henry Lee, M.A. 124

Croydon in the Past. ..... 125

PAGE.
The Bradford Antiquary ..... 126
Leigh in the Eighteenth Century. By JOSIAH ROSE ..... 127
The Registers of the Parish of Leigh, Lancashire, from February 1558 to March 1625. By J. H. STANNING, M.A. ..... 127
A Week in the Yorkshire Dales. By Rev. JOHN PICKFORD, M.A. ..... 128
Genealogy of the Surname of Yarker, etc., from the Conquest to the Present Time. By JOHN YARKER ..... 213
Kingsthorpiana; or Researches in a Church Chest. By J. HULBERT GLOVER, M.A. ..... 215
Records of the Anglo-Norman House of Glanville, from A.D. 1050-1880. By WM. URMSTON S. GLANVILLE-RICHARDS, Esq. ..... 217
Records of the Family of Strother. By A. STROTHER ..... 218
Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus. By HENRY FOLEY, S.J. ..... 218
The Stirlings of Craigbernard and Glorat. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. 219
Some Reasons against the Transfer of the Jurisdiction of the House of Lords in Regard to Scottish Titles of Honour to the Court of Session of Scotland. By WILLIAM OXENHAM HEWLETT, F.S.A. ..... 222
The Family Register, with Explanatory Introduction. By ALFRED GEORGE TAUNTON ..... 222
The Pipe Roll Society ..... 223
Bruce of Pittarthie ..... 224
A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire. By SIR BERNARD BURKE, C.B., LL.D., Ulster King of Arms ..... 285
The Journal of the National Society for Preserving the Memorials of the Dead ..... 285
History and Description of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, County Dublin. By BENJAMIN WILLIAM ADAMS, D.D. ..... 286
The Cattle Plague in Westmoreland and Cumberland, 1745-1754. By JOHN BELL, Junior, M.A. ..... 287
Registers of the Parish Church, Calverley. By SAMUEL MARGERISON ..... 288
Index ..... 289

# The Genealogist.

## NEW NOTES ON THE ANCESTRY OF GEORGE WASHINGTON.

It may be taken for granted that almost all genealogists will read with interest anything that tends to throw fresh light upon obscure points in the descent of George Washington, whose nobility of character is now-a-days recognized nearly as much in England as in the country of his birth and achievements. The few items which I now add to the genealogy of the first and most distinguished American President have at any rate the one advantage that instead of their being, as is too frequently the case, matters of surmise or theory, they are founded on evidence which is quite conclusive.

These new notes relate to the history of Mildred Washington (née Warner[1]) who was the paternal grandmother of George Washington and who came to England after the death of Laurence Washington, her husband, for the purpose presumably of attending to her executorship duties and dealing with her deceased husband's English property. When she applied for the grant of Probate at London in November 1700, she alleged, somewhat inexactly, that her husband had died only a year ago ("ad annum elapsum mortem obiisse"). It appeared, however, that in the meanwhile she had become the wife of one George Gale. As far as I am aware, there has hitherto been nothing known of her history subsequent to her obtaining the Probate in the following month (*i.e.* December, 1700), nor has this second husband George Gale been identified until now.

Mildred Gale lived only a few weeks after the above-mentioned grant of Probate was issued to her. Her own will was made January 24, 1700-1, and it was proved in the Archdeaconry Court of Richmond (Copeland Deanery) March 18 following; she is therein described as wife of George Gale of Whitehaven, Cumberland, "being doubtfull of the recovery of my present sickness;" she mentions that "by an Indenture of Marriage made and executed by and between John Washington one of the executors

[1] Daughter of Augustine Warner, of Virginia, apparently the same person whose name appears in the "Register of Merchant Taylors' School," edited by Rev. C. J. Robinson, vol. i, p. 240. "1657-8, Augustine Warnar, eldest son of *Augustine*, gent. born in Virginia, 20 Oct. 1643."

of my late husband's will of the one part, and my present husband George Gale with my own consent and approbation thereof of the other part bearing date 16 May in the present year 1700 I am empowered to demise by will or other instrument the estate and legacys of my late husband to the uses and purposes therein mentioned"—and she proceeded to bequeath £1000 to her said husband, and the residue of her property equally between her said husband and her children. When George Gale took Probate of her will, he had to give bond for the tuition of the children, and their names appear as John, Augustine (father of the President), and Mildred Washington.

Mildred Gale was buried at St. Nicholas', Whitehaven, January 30, 1700-1, but there is not any extant memorial to her in either the church or churchyard. The "sickness" to which she alludes in her will, is sufficiently explained by an entry in the same Parish Register, thus: Baptism, Jan. 25, 1700-1 Mildred daughter of George Gale; and later on appears the *burial* of Mildred, dau. of George Gale March 26, 1701.

The Gale family of Whitehaven claimed to have descended from Gale of Acomb, co. York, and George Gale's grandfather, John Gale, used a seal[1] engraved with the arms of the last named family, but the College of Arms disallowed this claim, and in 1712 made a fresh grant to John Gale the father of George. Mr. Cokayne, Norroy King-of-Arms, has called my attention to a pedigree of the Gale family of Whitehaven[2] and has very kindly allowed me to take from it the extract which I subjoin. It is stated therein that George Gale was supposed to be living (in Maryland) in 1712, but Lowther Gale, making his will, March 25, 1714,[3] makes a bequest to the four sons of his brother, George Gale, *deceased.*

The problem with regard to the English home of George Washington's ancestry may perhaps never be solved, but the fact of this Mildred having married into a Whitehaven family affords one more fragment of evidence. In the 'Whitehaven Guardian' of Nov. 11, 1875, it was shown that there lived in that town 1692-1766 a family of Washingtons, and the christian name of one of them who was married there in 1731 was *Laurence.* It is not unlikely that Mildred Washington met George Gale (who became her second husband), through having gone to stay with relations of her first husband at Whitehaven; I believe, that in the Subsidy Rolls (Hearth tax) circa 1673 the name of Washington is not to be found amongst the residents there, but it is obvious that the very rapid increase in the population of Whitehaven at that period, implies a large immigration and perhaps some of the

[1] See his will, 1679, Archd. Richmond, Copeland Deanery.

[2] College of Arms, 6 D, xiv, page 189. A pedigree of this family will be also found in Foster's 'Lancashire Pedigrees.' No issue is there assigned to George Gale of Maryland.

[3] Archd. Court of Richmond, Copeland Deanery, 1735.

Washingtons were attracted thither about 1680-90 by the fast growing prosperity of the town.

I have not been able to trace the issuing of any Licence for Mildred Washington's second marriage, from either the York or the three London registries. Supposing the marriage to have taken place in the neighbourhood of Whitehaven, and by a Licence, the marriage-bond should be at Lancaster, but the records preserved there appear to be in so chaotic a state as to render a search impracticable. The marriage-bond, which would probably state where was Mildred's abode prior to her second marriage and would give names of her sureties, might furnish a useful clue if it could be found. J. C. C. SMITH.

## GALE OF WHITEHAVEN.

*(Extract only.)*

GRANT OF ARMS in 1712, thus—

*Argent, on a fesse between three sultires humettée Azure, an anchor between two lions' heads erased Or.*

CREST.—*An unicorn's head couped Argent charged with two pallets blue (sic), armed and crined Or, over all an anchor Gold.*

- John Gale of Whitehaven in Cumberland, Merchant. Anno 1712. = Mary, dau. of Lancelot Carlisle, gent. third son of Adam C. of Bridkirke in Scotland.
  - (1), Elizabeth, ux. James Milham of Whitehaven.
  - (3), Mary, ux. Wm. Grayson of Whitehaven, merchant.
  - 4. Susanna, ux. Wm. Marshall.
  - John Gale of Whitehaven, eldt son. = Elizth 4th dau. of Thos. Tickell, gent. s.p. 1712.
  - Mathias of Whitehaven, Merchant, 3rd son. Buried at Whitehaven 2 Aug. 1751. = Dorothy, d. of John Ponsonby of Hale Hall, Cumberland, Esquire.
    - Robert, 4th Son, & Mary, died young.
    - Lowther, 5th Son. Philip, 6th son.
    - William of Whitehaven, merchant, 7th son, ob. 9 May, 1773, æt. cir. 80, buried at Whitehaven. = Margaret, dau. of Christopher Richmond of High Head Castle, Cumberland, ob. 25 Sep., bur. at Old Chapel, Whitehaven, 27 Sep. 1759, æt. 69.
      - George Gale, 2nd son, of Somerset County in Maryland. Supposed to be living 1712. = Elizabeth, dau. of Levin Denwood of Somerset County in Maryland.
        - (1). Levyn Gale, living 1712.
        - (2). George Gale, living 1712.
        - (3). John Gale, living 1712.
        - Mathias Gale, living 1712.

## THE FOWLERS OF HAMBLETON.

In Lipscombe's 'Buckinghamshire,' in Browne Willis' 'Deanery of Buckingham,' in the Harleian Society's edition of the Visitations of Oxfordshire, and in Weare's account of the Churches of Great Haseley and Rycote, will be found many scattered notices of a family of Fowlers who flourished from about the time of Richard II to the end of the sixteenth century in the counties of Oxford, Bedford, and Buckingham.

I shall not at this time examine the early history of the family, so it will be enough for the present to say that William Fowler, born circ. 1390, married Cecilia, daughter and coheir of Nicholas Englefield of and Rycote, Oxfordshire, and that their eldest son and heir was Richard Fowler, who became Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster to Edward IV and died 1478. This Richard Fowler married Joan Danvers, dau'r of John Danvers of Colthrop and Waterstockton, by whom according to Harl. MSS. 1556, 1531, &c. he had a large family, but from the wills and inquisitions post mortem of himself and his wife it is clear that he had only the following children, namely—

(1). Richard F. his son and heir.

(1). Sibell F. wife of Richard Chamberlain, to whom she brought the manor of Sherborne, Oxfordshire.

(2). Joan F. betrothed to her father's ward Edward Stradling by the will of her father,[1] but predeceased her mother, and doubtless died unmarried.

Richard Fowler, son and heir of Richard, was aged eleven when his father died, and inherited ample estates which were increased when the deaths of his great-aunt Sibill Quatremaine[2] and of Richard Quatremaine her husband placed him in possession of Rycote and North Weston in Oxfordshire. He was made a Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur eldest son of Henry VII, and married for his first wife Elizabeth Windsor, dau'r of Thomas Windsor and sister of the first Lord Windsor, by whom he had issue—

(1). George F. his son and heir.

(2). Edward F. heir to his brother George.

(3). Anthony F.

(1). Brigett F. wife of Robert Hogan of East Bradenham, Norfolk.

Richard Fowler appears to have wasted his substance at Court and to have tried to recover his position by marrying for a second wife the daughter of a London merchant, and also by embarking in commercial enterprises which do not appear to have been successful.[3] He died in

[1] "I will that Johanne my daughter be married to Edward Stradlyng whose warde & mariage I have bought & ordeyned for her if god of his grace woll suffer thaim to lyve till they come to their age of Discrecion that is to say to the age of XV yeres & also that it please God to put in their mynde to love togither & can fynd in their hart to be maried togither & elles nott in nowise." (Extract from the will of Richard Fowler).

[2] She was sister of and coheir with the before-mentioned Cecilia Englefield, and they with a third sister Agnes were found to be heirs of their mother (the heiress of Rycote); their half-brother John was heir to their father Nicholas Englefield, but I suppose he died young.

[3] See the Calendars of State Papers of the time of Henry VIII.

1528, leaving besides his first family six children by his second wife, who was Julian Shaa, dau'r of Sir John Shaa, Alderman of London. They were—

(1). John F.
(2). Christopher F.
(3). William F.
(4). Thomas F. died s.p. in 1529.
(1). Margaret F. wife of Christopher Westcote of Luggershall.
(2). Elizabeth F. died s.p. in 1529.

Leland in giving an account of Rycote has the following passage:—

"Richard Fowler heir to Quatremains was a very onthrift & sold all his landes leving his childern ful smaul lyvenges. Syr John Heron treasorer of the chaumbre to Henry the VII & the VIII bout the reversion of the lordship of Ricote & Giles his sunne possessed it a while. Giles Heron wise in wordes but folisch in deedes as Syr Richard Fowler was, sold Ricote to John Willyams now Knighte."

There can be little doubt of the truth of this account, for it is fully borne out by such facts as I have been able to collect concerning Sir Richard Fowler's descendants.

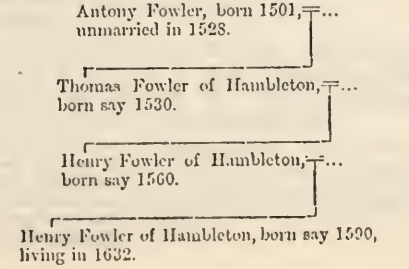
Edward his eventual heir inherited a small property in Bedfordshire and the town of Buckingham, in which he was succeeded by his son Gabriel, whose son Richard appears to have been a complete Lackland, and either to have died issueless or to have left descendants at Tilsworth who sank to the lowest classes.

John the eldest son of Sir Richard Fowler and Julian his second wife, probably farmed under the crown a small estate in Stoke Hamond which was rented to Henry his son in 1569, but I doubt the correctness of the pedigree of his descendants given in Harl. MSS. 1556, &c.

Christopher the next brother was perhaps the parson of Stony Stratford mentioned in the Privy Council Records.

William the next brother according to the pedigrees lived and died issueless at Luggershall.

There remains then only Antony Fowler to be considered, and he was probably the godson of his uncle Antony Windsor, whose will, if extant, might give some information about him; he is said in the Visitation of Rutlandshire of 1619 to have been the ancestor of the Fowlers of Hambleton. As his eldest brother George was aged about thirty in 1528 Antony was probably born about 1501, so that the descent of the Hambleton Fowlers in the direct line would according to the Visitation of Rutland be as follows:—



Now this Visitation pedigree being unpretentious and short has a *prima facie* claim to be considered correct, but there are two things that make me doubt its truth, the first being that on referring to the Harbottell pedigree in the same Visitation it will be seen that a William Fowler of Humbledon, Rutlandshire, is mentioned who cannot have been born later than 1505-10, and who therefore cannot have been descended from Antony Fowler. This of course only proves that there were Fowlers at Hambleton before the time of Antony, but the following will which mentions by name Thomas Fowler of Hambleton, suggests quite a different descent, for as that Thomas Fowler is a devisee of a lease he was probably a blood-relation of the testator, and the latter from his Inquisition post mortem[1] appears to have been related to John Fowler of Wellesborough, a leading man in Leicestershire in the time of Henry VIII, and as this John Fowler bore for his arms,[2] Gules, 3 herons' heads erased argent, it is probable that neither he nor Richard Fowler the testator nor consequently Thomas Fowler of Hambleton were related to Antony Fowler's family, who used sometimes the coat of Rycote (Argent, 3 wolves' heads erased Gules within a bordure Azure charged with chess-rooks Or), sometimes that of Barton (Ermine, on a canton Gules an owl Argent), and later (probably before 1538) Azure, on a chevron Argent between 3 lions passant gardant Gold as many crosses Sable.

*Will of Richard Fowler, Parson of Kilpsham, Rutlandshire.*
(P.C.C., Noodes 72).

"I bequeath my body to be buried in the Chancell before the Image of our Lady in Kilpsham." Prayers for testator's soul, and a priest to sing for himself and his father and mother. The mother-church of Holwell.

To Thomas F. of Lester Mercer a house in the font gate of Lester.
„ Francis F. son of Richard my house in Kilpsham called the chantrie house to him & his heyres.
„ Thomas F. of Lester a silver goblett, to his wife 6 silver spoons, to any child of theirs 40s & 1 spoon.
„ the patrons of the Wattring place in Hamyledon xxs.
„ Thomas F. of Hamyledon & his wife my lease of (? H K or R)ant.
„ the old Beadhouse in Lester.
„ Margaret F. my sister of Kilpsham 1 fether bedde with bolster & 6 spoons.
„ Thomas F.'s wife of Hamyledon 1 fetherbedde & 1 bolster.
„ Henry F.'s daughters married at Uppingham.
„ Margaret Levett my Kinswoman & her son.
„ Jone Madder „ „
„ Francis F. my best coat and 2 horses with their geyres.
„ John F. son of Richard, to Henry Campyn of Stafford, to Robert Campyn & his wife, to Wm Gibbons, Richard Nutt, Emme Barlow—sheets, beds, household stuff &c.

[1] 9 Elizabeth, No. 6, co. Warr. Richard Fowler. This is very illegible, but as far as I can make out Richard Fowler Generosus appears to have held lands under a settlement made by John Fowler of Whellysbarow, Leicestershire, which settlement appears to have mentioned remainders to Burford, and to "quidam Symon Fowler." The name of Repyngdon is often mentioned.

[2] See Nichols 'Leicestershire.'

To Symon F. 5 sheepe.
,, Every godchild & to 5 poor maydes to their mariage.
,, Richard F. son of John my brother.
,, Kilpsham Church my blew vestment with an albe.
,, Robert F. of Cottesmore sheep & cows.
My cotege of Stretton & my cotage of Gretcham.
"Item I will that Frauncis F. my cosyn Henry Campyn of Stamford Thomas F. of Lester & Richard his son be ex'ors & have xl^s a piece."
M^r James Harrington supervisor.
To M^r Laurence Longman Vicar of Gretcham xl^s—Legacies to M^r Robert Harrington of Whitham & to Hamyldon Church.
Witnesses—John Chamberleyne of Kilpsham, Sir Nicholas Watson Parson of Little Bytham, Sir Laurence Longman Parson of Gretcham, Richard Nutt of Holwell, James Leuett of Melton.
Dated 1558. Proved Nov. 1558.

I have given this will at full length chiefly because it contains much that cannot fail to interest Rutlandshire antiquaries, but partly because it shows beyond a doubt that this Richard Fowler with his nephews of full age in 1558 cannot have been a son of Antony, who was unmarried in 1528, nor can Henry Fowler of Uppingham, whose married daughters are referred to. The Symon Fowler mentioned in the will is doubtless the same mentioned in Richard Fowler's Inquisition p.m.[1] During the remainder of the sixteenth century I have not succeeded in obtaining any information concerning the Fowlers of Rutlandshire,[2] but the following wills and administrations, though throwing no light on the Visitation pedigree, are yet worth giving, as they may prove useful material in the hands of local genealogists.

A search through the whole of the seventeenth century in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury only discloses the following—

I. 1638, Nov^r ..58.. Adm'on of effects of Richard Fowler late of Liddington Rutlandshire granted to Clement Ellwood husband of Joan daughter of the said Richard F.

II. 1671, Duke 131. Nuncupative will of Roger Fowler of Egleton Rutlandshire, Gentleman.
Mary Andrewes dau'r of Mary my sister wife of George A. of Egleton.
Witnesses. Edward Burton. Arthur Fall. Abraham Heaton. Francis × Adcock.
Dated 20th June 1671. Proved same year.

A search at Peterborough enables me to give the following list of Rutlandshire Fowler's wills during the 17th century—I forgot to take the dates of some wills, but I am confident that I have given them in correct chronological order, and that No. V, of which I give no abstract, was unimportant; lastly, the list is complete certainly for the first and probably for the second half of the century.

[1] See note on preceding page.
[2] I understood from the Probate Registrar at Peterborough that there were no wills in his registry of earlier date than about 1610, but Col. Chester informed me that there are sixteenth century wills there, uncalendared and unarranged.

I. 1608. Lib. B 19. William Fowler of Casterton, Shepherd.
To my children Dorathye F. William F. Elizabeth F. Ellen John F. Roger F. 20s each. Residue to my wife Elizabeth & she Exix. Robert Edwins my brother. Dated 1st & proved by Exix. 23rd of April 1608.

II. 1612. Lib. B. 378. Francis Fowler of Pilton, Yeoman.
To be buried in the churchyard of Pilton.
To Abraham Isacke Jacob John Francis & Thomas Ann Alles Wyboro & Mary sons & dau'rs of my son Herbert 12d each.
To Jane Harbittl servant to my son Herbert 5s.
To Harborddle Anne Dorythy Elizabeth Lydia & Robert children of John (? Wynns or Mynns) 12d each.
My furred sable to my son Henry. The Residue to be divided between my sons William John Harbert Henry & George & Jane Elline Amsie Sarah & Frances excepting my blew clocke to my son William and my duggin haft dagger, and to Harbert one flaxen sheet a ladder & a Theale Bord, also excepting my rent due to me from my son Harbert at the Annunciation of our Lady next. My dau'rs Frances & Sarah F. both yet unmarried unpreferred.
Sons William & Harbert Exors.
Witnesses. Richard Palmer, Robert Harrington Rector ibidem.
Dated 15th March 9 James. Proved 17th July 1612.

III. 1613. Lib. H. 40. Richard Fowler of Hambledon.
To be buried in the Parish Church.
To my nephew Robert F. 20 to his 5 children 5 ewes. To Elizabeth Pitts £10—My nephew William Parker —To George Balie's 2 children 2 ewes—My brother Saumar's children—Robert Vynes & his children—Ann Parker—Thomas Kirkeyd son of Antony—G. Banes' children. My wife Elizabeth Exix. My brother Rowland Saumar & my neighbour William Fynne.
Witnesses William & Robert Fynne Rowland Samur John Ducket.
Dated 25th Novr 1613. Proved 9th March 1613.

IV. (? 1615). Lib. H., 365. Elizabeth Fowler of Exton Widow.
Legacies to the Lord Harington & the Lady Ann Harington & she ex'ix. William Gunthorpe my grandchild. Residue to my grandchildren Ellen & Bettrice Fowler who are sisters.
Seal almost certainly an owl.[1]

V. (? 1617). Lib. I., 177. John Fowler of Preston,

VI. (? 1628). Lib. L., 125. William Fowler of Hambledon Yeoman.
My wife Katherine & my children Mary & Roger.

VII. 1639. Lib. F., 228. Roger Fowler.
My son William Ex'or. My wife £10 a year. My dau'r Mary £100, £50 in half a year & £50 on marriage.

[1] The well-known Fowler crest.

My dau'r Abigail 100 marks in like manner. My son Richard £10.

Witnesses, Zachary Bate, Roger Fowler.

Dated 12 Oct^r 1639. Proved 6^th Nov^r 1639 by William F. the Exor.

VIII. 1639-40. Lib. F., 182. Roger Fowler of Egleton, Yeoman.

To be buried in the Church of Egleton.

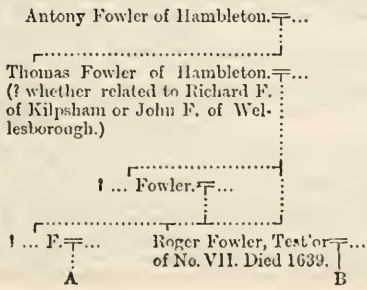
Whereas upon my marriage with Dorothy my wife I with two sureties namely my father Roger F. & my brother W^m Panke agreed that there should be paid to the said Dorothy after my decease the sum of £200. I therefore leave to her the Messuage & farm in my occupation and she is to bring up my dau'r Mary and to give a portion to the child she (i.e. Dorothy) now beareth. My brother William F. My brother Richard F.'s two sons Stephen & John £5 each.

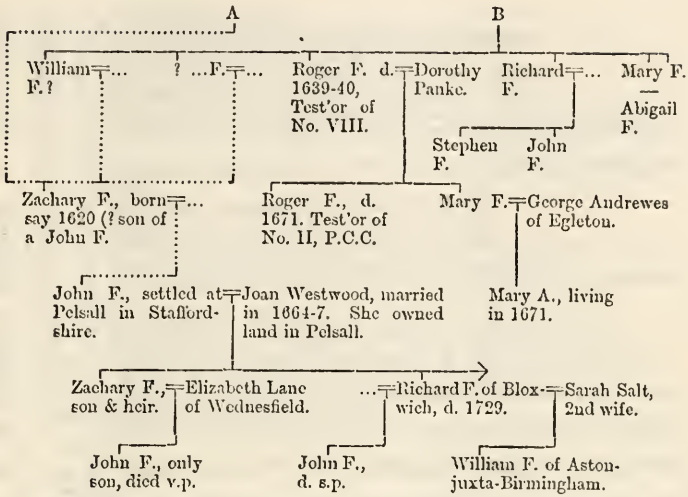
Zachary F. my apprentice 30^s if he remain. The poor of Egleton 20^s.

Witnesses, Sam^l Barker, W^m Blyth, Robert Gilbert, W^m Woodroffe.

Dated 15^th Jan^y 1639. Proved 9^th March 1639.

I think it very probable that the Roger F. of No. VIII was the son of Roger F. the test'or of No. VII, and that as he was married and settled he witnessed his father's will instead of receiving a legacy. I think it may safely be assumed that his wife Dorothy gave birth after his death to a son, who was the Roger F. of Egleton, Gent. Testator of No. II of the P.C.C. wills above. Stephen, the Christian name of one of his nephews, is an unusual name and might give a clue to the further history of the family, but Zachary is even more uncommon, and as I have met with it in only one Fowler family out of the scores whose pedigrees I have enquired into, I venture to think it exceedingly likely, most probable though perhaps unprovable, that he was the ancestor of that family. He himself was I suppose another nephew or a near relation of the testator, and apparently old enough to be useful as he was desired to remain in his place. I now put forward the following tentative pedigree, distinguishing doubtful connections by dotted lines :—






Perhaps on a future occasion I may attempt to show who were Antony Fowler's descendants, but in the mean time I commend these notes to the attention of Rutlandshire genealogists, in the hope that by the aid of their criticism and information I may be enabled to correct and enlarge the Visitation pedigree which I have here discussed, and for this purpose *any notes* concerning Rutlandshire Fowlers will be most welcome.

WILLIAM F. CARTER,
Hazelwood, Hagley Road, Birmingham.

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF SHOTTESBROOKE, BERKS.

*Baptisms.*

1586. July 28. Richard Weldon sonne of Thomas Weldon ar. was baptized.
1586. Dec. 11. Cicylie Hearon daughter of Thomas Hearon Clarke baptized.
1586. March 17. Was Thomas Weldon sonne of Steaven Weldon bap.
1588. Apr. 8. Thomas Conysby was bap.
1589. Apr. 3. Was Priscilla Hearon daughter of Thomas Hearon bap.
1596. June 20. John Davie filius Ma^tri Edwarde Davy civis Londini erat baptiz.
1603. June 19. Margaryt the daughter of Mr. Humfrye Newberry was bap.
1604. July 8. William filius William Weldon Ar. bap. fuit.
1606. May 24. Was Thomas Weldon bap.
1608. March 31. Ann Weldon filia Gulielmi Weldon Ar. bap.
1609. Sept. 24. Was Rychard Weldon Son of William Weldon Esq. bap.
1610. Sept. 23. Joyse Weldon daughter of Willyam Weldon Esq. bap.
1612. Oct. 14. Georgius Weldon filius Will'm Weldon arm. bap. fuit.
1614. Oct. 24. Was John the sonne of Wyllyam Weldon ar. bap.
1615. Feb. 16. Was Robert Weldon bap.
1616. Aug. 4. Margaret Powle daughter of Robert Powle was bap.
1619. Oct. 3. Was Elizabethe daughter of William Weldon Esq. bap.

1619. March 14. Was Anne Powle bap.
1619. Apr. 29. Charles Welldon sonne of William Weldon Esq. bap.
1620. Oct. 30. Anna filia Henrici Powle generosi Bap. fuit.
1621. May 2. Olliver Welden Sonne of William Welden Esq. was Bap.
1622. July 8. John Poule the sonne of Robert Poule bap.
1622. July 21. Margaret Weilden the daughter of William Weilden Esq. was bap.
1622. Feb. 15. Joyce Powle the daughter of Henry Powle gent & Kathren his wife was bap.
1623. Nov. 29. Thomas Weilden the sonne of Mr. William Weilden Esq. & Margaret his wife bap.
1624. Apl. 18. Mary Powle the daughter of Robert Powle bap.
1628. July 17. Richard Powle sonne of Henry Powle gent. bap.
1629. Jan. 20. Esther Weldon daughter of Willia' Weldon gent. was bap.
1630. Oct. 18. Henry Powle the sonne of Henry Powle gent. was bap.
1675. Aug. 13. Henry, sonne of Sr. Richard Powle Kt. of the Bath & Anne his wife was bap.
1677. May 9. John sonne of Sr. Richard Powle and Anne his Lady was bap.
1682. Jan. 28. Ellen daughter of Neville Lauther & Ellen his wife was bap.
1685. Dec. 21. Bennett the daughter of Neuell Lowder & Ellen his wife was bap.
1689. Sept. 19. Francis the son of Francis Lee and Cecilia his wife was bap.
1690. Nov. 30. William the sonne of Mr. Francis Cherry & Elizabeth his wife was bap. (Born the 27th of November 1690).
1692. Nov. 18. John ye son of Francis & Cecily Lee being borne ye 22nd of October was bap.
1692. Aug. 13. Francis ye son of Mr. Francis & Elizabeth Cherry (born Aug. 10th) was bap.
1693. July 30. Sarah the Daughter of Mr. Francis & Elizabeth Cherry (born July 20th 1693) bap.
1694. Dec, 23. Anne the Daughter of Mr. Francis & Elizabeth Cherry (born Dec. 11th 1694) bap.
1695. Dec. 15. Elizabeth daughter of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was born ye 13th & Bap. Dec. 15th.
1697. Nov. 28. Elizabeth daughter of Mr. Francis & Elizabeth Cherry was born Nov. 18th 1697, Baptized Nov. 28th.
169⅞. March 6. William son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was Born Feb. 27th, Bap. March 6th.
1699. June 11. Anne the daughter of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was Born June ye 8th 1699 and Baptized June ye 11th (reputed not worth £600).
170⁰⁄₁. Feb. 23. Henry son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was Born Feb. ye xith 170⁰⁄₁ Baptized Feb. ye 23rd. 170⁰⁄₁.
1702. July 12. Henry son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was Born Feb. ye 6th, Bap. July ye 12th.
170⁰⁄₄. Feb. 6. Mary the daughter of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was Born Feb. 1st, Bap. Feb. 6th.
1704. Aug. 20. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas & Elizabeth Thorold was Born Aug. 18th, Bap. Aug. 29th.
1705. Oct. 4. Sarah daughter of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell Born —— Bapt. Oct. 4.
1705. Oct. 31. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas & Elizabeth Thorold was born Oct. 28th, Bap. Oct. 31.
1706. Dec. 1. Henry son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell Born Nov. 25, Bap. Dec. 1.
170⁰⁄₇. March 23. Thomas son of Thomas & Elizabeth Thorold was bap.
1708. Apr. 18. Monica daughter of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was born Apr. ye 12th, Bap. 18th.
1709. June 19. William son of Henry Dodwell & Anne his wife was Bap.
1727. Apl. 7. Mary of Char. & Susannah Winch.
1731. Jan. 4. James the son of the Revd Mr. Smith, & Anne his wife a Daughter of the late Learned Mr. Dodwell Bap.
1742. Dec. 13. Henry the Son of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish & Elizabeth his wife was born Dec. 8, bap. Dec. 13.
1743. Jan. 23. William the son of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish, & Elizabeth his wife born Jan. 15, bap. Jan. 23.
1744. March 18. Arthur, the son of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish & Elizabeth his wife was born March 13th, bap. March 18th.

1746. June 12. William the son of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish & Elizabeth his wife was born May 23rd, bapt. June 12th.
1747. Oct. 15. Elizabeth Anne, the daughter of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell, Rector of this Parish and Elizabeth his wife was born Oct. 5, bapt. Oct. 15.
1749. Feb. 5. Mary the daughter of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell, Rector of this Parish and Elizabeth his wife was born Jan. 31. bapt. Feb. 5.
1751. Oct. 18. William the son of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish and Elizabeth his wife was born at Bucklebury Oct. 16, bapt. Oct. 18.
1752. Dec. 29. Margaret, the daughter of the Revd Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish and Elizabeth his wife was born Dec. 9, bapt. Dec. 29.
1780. Jan. 4. Susannah the daughter of the Revd Henry Dodwell and Susannah his wife.
1781. July 14. Henry the son of the Revd Henry Dodwell & Susannah his wife.
1782. Dec. 4. William the son of the Revd „ „ & Susannah his wife born Dec. 1, bapt. Dec. 4.
1785. June 18. Joanna the Daughter of the Revd Henry Dodwell and Susannah his wife born June 17, bapt. 18.
1787. March 27. George the son of the Rev. Henry Dodwell & Susannah his wife born March 25, bapt. March 27.
1788. July 5. Susannah the daughter of the Revd Henry Dodwell & Susannah his wife born July 3, bapt. July 5.
1789. Nov. 22. Edward the son of the Revd Henry Dodwell & Susannah his wife born Nov. 20, bapt. Nov. 22.
1807. June 14. Arthur son & 1st child of Arthur Vansittart Esq. & the Hon. Caroline his wife whose maiden name was Eden was born May 2, & bapt. June 14.
1810. Feb. 21. Charlotte Elena the daughter & third child of Arthur Vansittart, Esq. & the Hon. Caroline his wife whose maiden name was Eden Born the 17th Day of Dec. 1809, & bapt. the 21 day of Feb. follg.
1811. March 24. Robert the son & forth child of Arth: Vansittart Esq. & the Hon. Caroline his wife whose maiden name was Eden Born the 24th day of January and Bapt. the 24th day of March following.
1812. May 19. Merea Louisa Daughtr & fifth child of Arth: Vansittart, Esq. & the Hon. Caroline his wife whose maiden name was Eden Born 14th April bapt. 19 May.

*Marriages.*

1566. Nov. 28. Thomas Medwyn & Joh'n Newman were maryed.
1576. June 24. Willyam Symms gen. & Margaret Noke „
1576. Jan. 31. Willyam Hatche & Julyan Newman „
1578. Feb. 1. Bartholomeus Chamberlayne Cleri'us et Anna Noke sponsat' fuerunt.
1608. July 6. Gualter Cary & Annestatia Chamberlyn were mar.
1608. Dec. 18. John Barker & Marye Powle „
1615. Oct. 15. Robert Powle & Elizabeth Robbins „
1616. Oct. 6. Raphe Newkerye & Margerye Woodroofe „
1618. Apr. 13. Thomas Montague & Joan Rockoll „
1622. Aug. 22. John Winche of Braye Hanye Brice of the same were mar.
1635. Nov. 2. John Sawyer and Joan Hatch of the parish of Cookham „
1648. Jan. 3. Richard Cleare and Susan Granger were mar.
1652. Aug. 10. Jonathan Edwater and Elizabeth Cherry „
1655. Aug. 2. George Welden, gent and Elizabeth Hearey „
1657. Oct. 12. Thomas Chamber and Elizabeth Newman both of the parish of Bray.
1670. Feb. 15. Thomas Tilleard & Elizabeth Weldon were mar.
1682. Sept. 28. Robt. Grave & Anne Newman „
1690. Apr. 20. John Newberry and Elizabeth Ivors „
1693. Oct. 2. Charles Weldon and Margaret Gardner „
1694. June 29. Mr. Henry Dodwell & Mrs. Anne Elliot of Cookham.
1694. Dec. 24. John Lee of this parish & Sarah Basset of White Waltham Lic'â Arch. Diac.
1729/30. Jan. 2. Mr. John Carbonell mercht. of London & Mrs. Sarah Sawyer of this Parish were married by ye Arch. Eps. Licence.
1730. Aug. 28th. The Revd Mr. James Smith Vicar of Hurley & Mrs. Anne Dodwell of this parish p.L.

1735. Oct. 30. Mr. James Foster of Lawrence Waltham & Sarah Lee of this Parish p.L.
1738. Aug. 7. The Rev. Mr. Lewis Southcomb Rector of Rose Ash Devon & Mrs. Elizabeth Dodwell of this parish p.L.
1761. Feb. 7. Robert Palk Esq. & Mrs. Anne Vansittart were married in this Church by a special License from the Archbp. of Canterbury.
1786. March 16. Sir Bourchier Wrey Baronet of the parish of Tawstock in the County of Devon and Anne Palk daughter of Sir Robert Palk Baronet of Haldon House of the parish of Kenne in the same County of Devon were married in this Church by a special Licence from the ArchBishop of Canterbury.

*Burials.*

1567. Aug. 26. Thomas Noke gen. buryed.
1573. Nov. 4. Susanna Weldon filia Thome Weldon Ar. sepulta fuit.
1574. July 27. Franciscus filia Gilbart Bullocke gen'os, sepulta fuit.
1575. Feb. 2. Richardus Noke filius Thome Noke sepultus fuit.
1577. Sept. 15. Henricus, filius Thome Weldon Armiger sepultus fuit.
1578. March 20. Johannes filius p'dicti Thome Weldon. „
1583. Aug. 30. Thomas Noke gen. was buryed.
1584. Oct. 14. Alice uxor p'dicti Thome Noke sepulta.
1585. Jan. 31. Richardus Purser vicarius ecclesiæ de shottesbroke sepultus erat.
1589. Apr. 10. Thomas Hearon was buryed.
1590. Apr. 15. Thomas Weldon, Ar. sepultus fuit.
1592. Nov. 15. Ann Weldon daughter of Thomas Weldon Esquyre.
1598. July 14. Edvardus filius Edwardi Davis civis Londini sepultus fuit.
1601. Feb. 20. Ann wife of Mr. Arthur Lovlas was buried.
1603. July 13. Ann filia Edvardi Davies gen'osi sepult' fuit.
1604. Aug. 24. Anna uxor Ric'rdi Powle Gen'osi sepult. fuit.
1606. May 25. was Thomas Weldon Buryed.
1612. May 5. Johanna vxor Thomæ Hearon vicar huius ecclesiæ sepulta fuit.
1617. Oct. 18. Richard Welldon Sonne of Richard Welldon gent buryed.
1623. May 6. John Powle, the sonne of Robert Powle buried.
1623. May 26. Joyce Powle, the Daughter of Mr. Henry Powle, gent. buried.
1624. Dec. 23. Mr. Milward Curate of Shotsbrook buryed.
1625. Dec. 16. Richard Weldon gent was buried.
1625. Feb. 1. Margareta, vxor Gulielmi Weldon Esquire was buried.
1627. July 1. Henry Knapp, sonne of Henry Knapp, gent. „
1628. July 2. ffrances y^e wife of Henry Knapp gent. „
1628. Aug. 17. Richardus Powle Armiger sepultus fuit.
1628. Oct. 17. Agnis Knapp vid. sepulta fuit.
1629. Aug. 20. Ollyuer Mallard clarke of this p'ish was buried.
1631. Nov. 27. Thomas Conesbie was buried.
1636. Dec. 14. Elizabeth the wife of Robert Powel was buried.
1638. Oct. 12. Thomas Rowe the sune of Henry Rowe Esqr. was buryed.
1638. Nov. 17. Widdow Mallard was buryed.
1638. Feb. 1. Mary the daughter of Mr. Faulkner was buryed.
1642. June 7. William Weldon Esq. was buryed.
1646. March 30. Henry Powle Esqr. „
1653. Nov. 19. Richard Weldon Esq. „
1658. March 25. George York „
1658. Jan. 8. Mrs. Margaret Powle „
1659. July 11. Mrs. Katherine Powle „
1661. Sept. 14. Richard Cleare minister of this p'rish deceased.
1666. Oct. 2. Mary Calverley wife of Hugh Calverley was buryed.
1669. Aug. 18. George Weldon „
1678. July 14. Sir Richard Powle Kt. of y^e Bath „
1685. Oct. 26. Richard Cleare Clk Rector of this Parish „
1689. April 27. Nevil Lowther was buryed.
1690. Feb. 12. William the sonne of Mr. Francis Cherry „
1691. March 28. Sarah Cherry spinster, the daughter of William Cherry Esq. was buried.
1692. Dec. 26. Francis the son of Mr. Francis & Elizabeth Cherry was buried.

1700. Apr. 6. William son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell was buried.
1701. Oct. 13. Margaret ye wife of Charles Weldon ,,
1701. Oct. 30. Henry son of Mr. Henry & Anne Dodwell ,,
1703. Apr. 18. Henry ye son of ,, & ,, ,, ,,
1703. Aug. 25. Anne late wife of Wm. Cherry Esq. ,,
1704. Sept. 1. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas & Elizabeth Thorold was buried.
1705. Apr. 2. William Cherry Esq. was bur.
1705. Nov. 22. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas & Elizabeth Thorold ,,
170⅚. Feb. 18. Mr. John Gilbert Presbyter ,,
170⁹⁄₁₀. Feb. 24. Sarah Dodwell a young girl ,,
1711. June The famous Mr. Henry Dodwell was Buried *(Date erased).*
1713. Sept. 25. Francis Cherry Esq. was buried. A Polite & Learned Gentleman.
1714. June 28. Sarah the eldest daughter of Mr. Francis Cherry was buryed.
1716. Nov. 16. Mary daughter of Mrs. Dodwell was buryed.
172⅔. Jan. 11. Edmund Staples Rector of this Parish was buried.
1723. Dec. 27. Elizabeth wife of Lawrence Torkington Rector of this Parish was buried.
1727. March 24. The Rev. Mr. Lawrence Torkington Rector of y^is Parish and Vic^r of White Waltham.
1729. July 31. Mrs. Eliz. Cherry Relict of Fran. Cherry Esq.
1732. Sept. 11. Francis son of Sam. Lindsey Rector of this Parish was Buried.
1734. May 9. Mr. John Strahan of the Parish of Allhallows Barking in the City of London was Buried here.
1737. July 7. Mrs. Ann Cherry late of White Waltham was buried here.
1740. Oct. 2. Elizabeth Strahan of Cookham, Daughter of Mr. Richard Cleare formerly Rector of this Parish.
1741. Apr. 23. Thomas Newman of the Parish of St. John's Westminster.
1741. May 4. The Rev^d Mr. Samuel Lindsey Rector of Pensehurst Kent, late Rector of this Parish.
1743. Sept. 20. Martha Vansittart, an Infant, Daughter of Arthur Vansittart Esq. & Martha his wife.
1743. March 14. William Dodwell, an Infant, Son of the Rev^d William Dodwell Rector & Elizabeth his wife.
1744. Nov. 30. The Revd. Mr. Henry Frinsham, Vicar of White Waltham.
1746. Nov. 13. William Dodwell, an Infant, son to the Revd. Mr. William Dodwell Rector of this Parish and Elizabeth his wife.
1747. Sept. 9. Mary Newman, Daughter of Mr. John Newman of London and Sarah his wife.
1747. Dec. 11. Mary Weldon wife of Charles Weldon.
1747. Jan. 4. Edward Dodwell, an Infant son of Henry Dodwell Esq. & Dulcibella his wife.
1748. Apr. 21. Charles Weldon, a most exemplary Christian.
1749. Aug. 23. William Vansittart, a child, Son of Arthur Vansittart Esq. and Martha his wife.
1749. Nov. 2. Charles Serle, an Infant, Son of Peter Serle Esq. and Susannah his wife.
1750. Apr. 6. Mrs. Anne Dodwell, Relict of Mr. Henry Dodwell.
1751. Sept. 6. Robert Serle, an Infant, Son of Peter Serle Esq. & Susannah his wife.
1753. June 12. John Cleare, aged 83, Son of Mr. Richard Cleare, formerly Rector of this Parish.
1756. Feb. 27. Sarah Newman, Daughter of Bp. Kennet[1] formerly Rector of this Parish.
1756. Apr. 13. Mrs. Elizabeth Frinsham, Relict of the Rev^d Mr. Henry Frinsham.
1760. Sept. 19. Arthur Vansittart Esqr. buried in Linnen.
1761. May 11. John Newman, Son in Law of Bp. Kennet, formerly Rector of this Parish.
1763. Oct. 2. The Honble. Mrs. Mary Vans (or Vaux).
1769. May 25. Mrs. Hatton Dodwell wife of the Revd. Mr. Henry Dodwell.
1774. Jan. 4. Mrs. Martha Hatton.
1780. Oct. 2. Susannah Dodwell an Infant.

[1] White Kennet, Bishop of Peterborough.

1782. June 24. Mrs. Martha Vansittart (The Honourable Mrs. Anne Vansittart buried in Linnen 24).
1787. Aug. 3. Mrs. Anne Westbrook.
1793. Oct. 4. Miss Charlotte Vansittart in Linen.
1796. July 7. White Newman.
1797. Jan. 17. Mrs. Anne Frinsham, Spinster.
1802. May 31. Sarah Norman from London.
1804. Nov. 24. Anth : Vansittart Esq. aged 79 in Linen.

F.A.B.

NOTE.—For other extracts relative to some of the names above-mentioned, see "Extracts from the Parish Registers of White Waltham," vol. vi, pp. 49, 329.

---

## MURRAYS OF DOLLERIE, NEAR CRIEFF, PERTHSHIRE, OLDEST CADETS OF THE FAMILY OF OCHTERTYRE.

*Patrick* Moray, 1st of the house of Ochtertyre, Perthshire, was 3rd son of Sir David Moray 6th of Tullibardine, and 1st of Gask.[1] This Patrick died in 1476, leaving a son and successor, viz. :

*David* Moray, 2nd of Ochtertyre, who married Margaret Pitcairn of Forthar, and by her had issue 2 sons, viz. :

I. Patrick 3rd of Ochtertyre, killed at Flodden, ancestor of the Baronets of Ochtertyre ; this family retained the mode of spelling the name Moray until 1739, when Murray was adopted by the 3rd Baronet.

II. Anthony 1st of Dollerie and Raith.

*Anthony*, the 2nd son, was granted 1554 the lands of Raith, near Crieff, and a portion of the muir of Madderty (the present estate of Dollerie) by the Abbey of Inchaffray ; this Anthony was tenant under his nephew of Ochtertyre, of Easter and Wester Dollerie, just opposite the muir, hence doubtless his desire to obtain a portion of it ; he married Christian Maxtone, probably of the neighbouring family of Cultoquhey, and by her had issue 3 sons, viz. :

I. David 2nd of Dollerie of whom presently.

II. Patrick of Woodend.

III. Alexander a Dean of the Church in 1557, married Elizabeth Oliphant.

Patrick, the 2nd son, was a Dean of the then Episcopal Church, and obtained the estate of Woodend in Perthshire, it is said from the Abbey of Inchaffray ; he died 1590, having married Elizabeth daughter of David Murray of Carsehead, and by her had issue 6 sons, viz. :

1. Alexander of Woodend of whom presently.
2. Robert, Provost of the religious house at Methven 1615, who had a son John who was minister of Methven temp. Charles II.
3. Anthony went to England.
4. Patrick, who was cup bearer to James VI. and Abbot of Inchaffray. He married Magdalen Colville but had no issue.
5. William, Parson of Dysart in Fife. He is said to have been preceptor to Charles I., but has been probably mistaken for his brother Thomas, who certainly was. He married Margaret daughter

[1] 'Douglas Peerage,' Duke of Athole.
[2] 'Burke's Peerage,' Dysart.

of David Moray of Lochmilu, brother of Patrick of Ochtertyre, and by her had issue 1 son, viz. :

William, who his uncle Thomas (being preceptor to Charles I.) introduced to that monarch when a boy; and as he was about the same age as the prince, they were educated together. He was called the "whipping boy," as he received the corporal punishment awarded to the prince vicariously. Being of a congenial disposition, the prince became much attached to him, and [1] "soon after his accession to the crown he appointed him one of the gentlemen of his bedchamber, anno 1626. He was greatly trusted by the king, and employed in several negociations of importance during the troubles of that reign; but it appears he was not faithful to him, having got no less than forty thousand marks from the Parliament for being in their interest. The king, however, not being sensible of his infidelity, still continued his friendship for him, and raised him to the dignity of the peerage, by the titles of Earl of Dysart, Lord Huntingtower, &c., anno 1646, by patent to his heirs male. In the year 1650 he, with the Earl of Carnwath, was sent with instructions to the Scotch commissioners at Breda, who were treating with King Charles II. in order to bring about a restoration; and he conducted himself in that affair with diligence and fidelity." Burnet gives the following unfavourable character of him: [2] "He had been page and whipping boy to King Charles the first, and had great credit with him, not only in procuring private favours, but in all his counsels. He was well turned for a court; very insinuating, but very false; and of so revengeful a temper that rather than that any of the counsels given by his enemies should succeed he would have revealed them, and betrayed both the king and them. He had one particular quality, that when he was drunk, which he was very often, he was upon a most exact reserve, though he was pretty open at all other times. He got a warrant to be an earl, which was signed at New Castle, yet he got the king to antedate it, as if it had been signed at Oxford, to get the precedence of some whom he hated; but he did not pass it under the Great Seal during the king's life, but did it after his death though his warrant, not being passed, died with the king." The earl married Katherine, daughter of Col. Norman Bruce, second son of Sir Robert Bruce, 8th baron of Clackmannan, and by her had issue two daughters, viz. :—

Elizabeth, who assumed the title of Countess of Dysart in her own right, and being in great favour with Charles II. He created her Countess of Dysart and Baroness Huntingtower, with her father's precedency, by a new patent, whereof the novodamus bears "to her, or any of her children she thinks fits to name, by a writ under her hand any time of her life; and in case of no such nomination, to her heirs general, the eldest to be preferred, dated 5th September, 1670. She married twice, first

[1] 'Douglas' Peerage,' Dysart.
[2] 'Burnet's History of His Own Times,' vol. i., p. 224.

Sir Lionel Talmash, of Helmingham, Suffolk, ancestor of the present Earl of Dysart, and second, John, Duke of Lauderdale, K.G.

Margaret married William Viscount Maynard.

6. Thomas was preceptor to Charles I when a boy, and Provost of Eton, he married Jean, daughter of George Drummond, 2nd of Blair, but had no issue.

We now return to Alexander, eldest son of Patrick of Woodend, he married three times, 1st Marion Alexander, 2nd a daughter of Murray of Arbenie, and 3rd Agnes, daughter of Nairne of Strathord; there is no record as to whether he had issue by his two first wives or not, but by his third wife he had a son.

Thomas, of Cassoquhey, an advocate and Sheriff of Perthshire: he died about 1666 having married Jean, said to have been daughter to Murray, Parson of Utrickolin, and by her had issue two sons, viz.

1. Anthony, who suffered in the persecutions of Charles II. time, for we find him a prisoner in the Tolbooth of Edinburgh, 1665, and he is called Reverend 1669. He had issue one son and two daughters, viz.

   Thomas, died at Leyden, 1693.

   Jean, m. Robert Quhytt of Bannochy.

   Janet, m. Oliphant of Williamston, minister of Gask.

2. Sir Thomas of Glendoick, advocate 1661, Lord Clerk Register under Charles II, was created a Baronet, and died 1684; during his tenure of office he published 3 vols. of the Acts of Parliament of Scotland; He married Barbara, daughter of Thomas Hepburn of Blackcastle, and had by her issue four sons and two daughters, viz.

   Sir Thomas, 2nd Bart. of Glendoick and Blackcastle, died s.p.

   Sir John, 3rd Bart. of Glendoick and Blackcastle, married 1703 Mary, dau. of Sir Patrick Murray, 2nd Bart. of Ochtertyre, and had issue 1 son.

   Sir Patrick, 4th Bart. of Glendoick, Blackcastle and Balmanno, married Anne, daughter of Alexander Hay, of Drumelzier, and by her [who remarried Archibald Stirling of Keir and died 1807] had issue 1 son, and 2 daughters, viz.

   Sir Alexander, 5th and last Bart. killed in the American war of Independence, s.p. when the title became extinct.

   Mary, heiress of her brother Sir Alexander, married Col. John Belshes, of Invermay, Perthshire.

   Anne, married John Stirling, of Craigbarnet, Stirlingshire.

3. Anthony, a merchant in Edinburgh, acquired the estate of Balmanno, in Perthshire, and died s.p., his nephew, Sir Patrick, succeeding to Balmanno.

4. William said to have been apprenticed to a tailor in London.

   Joan married Alexander Belshes of Invermay.

   Elizabeth, died unmarried.

We now return to David, eldest son of Anthony, first of Dollerie and Raith, he succeeded his father as second Laird of Dollerie and Raith, and bought the lands of Crieff (still in possession of the family) about 1578, from John Murray, of Wedderhill, who had obtained them from

John Murray, barber to King James V., in whose possession they were in 1525. He married, 1568, Margaret Tossack, probably of the neighbouring family Monievaird, and had issue by her one son, and one daughter, viz.,

Anthony who succeeded.

The daughter married Robert Maxtone of Cultoquhey.

*Anthony*, the son, succeeded his father as 3rd Laird of Dollerie, &c. He married, 1584, Jean Mitchell, and had issue, one son,

*David*, 4th Laird of Dollerie, &c. He married Helen Murray, of Tippermuir, in Perthshire, descended from Alexander, 5th son of Sir David Moray, 5th of Tullibardine, and by her had issue, one son,

*Anthony*, 5th Laird of Dollerie, &c. He had a charter from Charles II., 1674, erecting the lands of Raith, Crieff and Dollerie, into a Barony, to be called the Barony of Crieff. He, in 1685, the last year of his life, disponed the lands named in the charter to his only son Anthony. He died 1685, having married Elizabeth Murray, of Arbenie, and had by her issue one son.

*Anthony*, 6th Laird of Dollerie, &c., born 1676, 11 years of age when he succeeded, he lived to a great age, and died 1761. He is said to have carefully kept aloof from the political troubles of his time, and to have bowed to both parties as they respectively marched through Crieff. The present Laird of Dollerie writes: "We have both white ribbands and yellow among the relics at Dollerie"; Anthony married Christian, daughter of Rev. Mr. Honeyman, and had issue, a son,

*Anthony*, who did not inherit his father's prudence, but having joined the Jacobites was present at the battle of Culloden, 1746, and is supposed to have been killed there, as he was never heard of afterwards. He never succeeded to the family estate, his father outliving him 15 years. He married, 1735, Margaret Murray, of Grange, Fife, and had by her issue, one son, Anthony, and two daughters, one of whom married Lawrence Oliphant, of Condie, great-grandfather of Lawrence Oliphant, the author of 'The Land of Gilead,' and other works.

*Anthony*, the son, succeeded his grandfather as 7th Laird of Dollerie, &c., in 1761. In 1762 his titles were made up to the lands mentioned in the charter of 1674. He also succeeded to the estate of Grange on his mother's death, but sold it, and in 1771 bought the lands of Easter and Wester Dollerie, in the parish of Crieff, from James Murray, a cadet of Ocktertyre; it was probaby owing to a confusion of ideas, brought about by the possession of these lands since 1771 by the family we are treating of, that caused Dr. Malcolmson in his history of the House of Drummond, to make the mistake he did in his account therein of the descent of the Murrays of Dollerie, confounding the original estate of Dollerie in the parish of Madderty, with Easter and Wester Dollerie in the parish of Crieff. Anthony died 1790, having married, 1765, Helen, daughter of Sir Patrick Murray, 4th Bart. of Ochtertyre, and by her, who died about 1775, had issue, one son,

*Anthony*, 8th Laird of Dollerie, &c. He died 1838, having married Helen Fletcher Bower, of Kincaldrum, and by her, who died 1847, had issue, three sons and two daughters, viz.:

I. Anthony succeeded.

II. Alexander b. 2 January, 1811, C.M.G., Director of the

Geological Survey of Newfoundland, m. 1st, 27 of April, 1837, Fanny Cooper Judkins: 2nd, 28 January, 1868, Eliza A. Cummins; by his first wife he had issue, one son and two daughters, viz.:

Anthony Hepburn, Major R.A., b. 30 October, 1840, m. 1 March, 1871, Mary Madeline Radcliffe, daughter of Col. George Travis, and has issue, one son and two daughters, viz.:

Alexander Radcliffe Hepburn, b. 18 May, 1872.
Minnie, b. 23 July, 1873.
Nellie Violet, b. 1 June, 1876.

By his second wife he had issue, three sons and three daughters, viz.:

William Edmund Logan, b. 11 September, 1872.
Alexander Graeme, b. 3 January, 1876.
Bernard Fabricotti, b. 25 October, 1877.
Georgina Isabella Mary Logan, b. 24 March, 1869.
Frances Augusta, b. 30 December, 1870.
Alice Oliphant, b. 17 August, 1874.

III. William, killed in the Indian Mutiny unmarried.
Helen.
Margaret-Anne, died unmarried.

*Anthony*, the eldest son, succeeded his father in 1838, as 9th Laird of Dollerie, &c. He married 19th October 1829, Georgina 3rd daughter of Sir Patrick Murray 6th Bart. of Ochtertyre, by Lady Mary-Ann Hope, daughter of John 2nd Earl of Hopetoun, and by her had issue 2 sons and 7 daughters—

I. Anthony-George, heir apparant.
II. Patrick, Major R.E., died in India unmarried 1872, having served at the Siege of Delhi and during the Indian Mutiny.
Mary-Anne.
Georgina, married G. W. Campbell of Walton Park.
Augusta-Campbell.
Charlotte-Joanna, married Col. Robert Stewart of Ardvorlich, and has issue.
Isabella-Louisa married J. G. Reddie of Redhouse, Fife, and has issue.
Francis, married Sir Patrick Keith-Murray 8th Bart. of Ochtertyre, and died 1874, leaving issue.
Williamina, married John Stephens Blackett, and has issue.

Arms: Azure, three stars argent, in the centre a cross of the second, surmounted of a Saltire Gules, in centre chief a crescent of the second for difference.

Crest: An olive branch proper.

Motto: In bello quies.

Extract from Return of owners of land Perthshire, Anthony Murray of Dollerie 1,104 acres, value £1,768 4s. per ann.

## MORDAUNT FAMILY.

The following extracts relating to the Mordaunt family are from the Parish Register of Lowick near Thrapston, Northants. Drayton House, which is situated in that parish, came to John first Lord Mordaunt (so created 1532) by his marriage with Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Vere of Addington, Lord of Drayton. It continued to be their residence until the death of Mary, sole daughter and heiress of Henry second Earl of Peterboro', married first to Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk, from whom she was divorced, and secondly to Sir John Germain, Bt., to whom it came upon her death on 17 November, 1705. The members of the family though living at Drayton were for the most part buried at Turvey, the ancestral seat in Bedfordshire. The arms of Mordaunt occur in the decorations of the Chapel of Drayton House. The Register is headed, 'Liber Ecclesiæ poch. de Luffwick in Com. North de omnib' qui bapt. nupt. et sepult. fuerunt ab anno 1542 Ann° regni Regis Henrici octavi Trecesimo quarto.

### *Baptisms.*

Ludovicus Mansell filius Thome[1] Mansell ar. bapt. erat 2 Feb. Ann° 1584.

Elizabeth[2] Mordaunte filia Henr. Mordaunte[3] Armig^r bap. erat 14° Augustii Anno d'ni 1594.

ffranc[4] Mordaunte filia Henr. Mordaunt Arm. bapt. erat 28 Marcii Anno 1596.

Margareta[5] Mordaunte filia Henr. Mordaunt Ar. bapt. erat decim° Julii Anno 1597.

Johannes[5] Mordaunt filius Henrici Mordaunte Ar. bap^t erat 18 Januarii Anno 1598.

Anne[2] Mordaunt filia Henrici Mordaunt Arm'i bapt. Janua' 30 1579 (1600).

Henricus[6] Mordant filius Dni Johan'is Mordant bap. erat Octob^r 19 1623.

Guliellmus[7] Mordaunt filius Dom. Johannis Mord: Baptiz. 19 Mart. 1624.

Johannes[8] Mordaunt Armiger filius dom. Johannis Mordaunt Baptizat fuit vicesimo die Junii Ann: dom: 1626.

Elizabetha[9] Mordaunte filia dom. Johannis Mordaunt Baptizata fuit 4^to die Octobr Ann. dom. 1627.

Domina[10] Anna Mordaunt filia secunda Dom. Johannis Mord: Comes Petreb. et Eliz: uxor ejus Bapti fuit 26 die Januar 1630.

[1] Sir Thomas Mansell, eldest son of Sir Edward Mansell of Margam, Glamorganshire, married Mary, daughter of Lewis Lord Mordaunt.

[2] Died unmarried.

[3] Third Lord Mordaunt, committed to the Tower 1605, released 3 June, 1606.

[4] Married Sir Thomas Nevill, eldest son of Lord Bergavenny.

[5] First Earl of Peterboro', died 1642.

[6] Second Earl of Peterboro', K.G., died 15 June, 1697.

[7] Died an infant. See burials post.

[8] Created Viscount Mordaunt of Avalon 10 July, 1659, Baron of Reigate, died 5 June, 1675. Sumptuous monument to him in Fulham Church.

[9] Married Thomas, son and heir of Edward Lord Howard of Escrick.

[10] This title marks the creation of her father as Earl of Peterboro', which was on 9 March, 1628.

Gulliellmus Mordaunt filius quartus dom. Johannis Mord: Comitis Peterboro baptiz. 17 Augustii in pochia S^nti Andrei in vestiario anno 1633.

Ludovicus Mordaunt filius quartus Jhohannis Mordaunt Comitis Peterburghensis baptiz. fuit decimo octavo die ffebr Anno dom 1635.

*Marriages.*

Daniel Gayge gen. et M^a Elzabeth Mordaunt[1] nupt. erant 13 Januarii Anno 1584.

M^r Johannes Heningham et venerabilis Magistr^a Katherina[2] Mordaunt nupt. fuerunt Julii 29 1599,

S^r John Germain & ye Lady Mary Mordaunt Alias Dutchess of Norfolk were married Sep. 20, 1701.

*Burials.*

Robert Gayge[3] sepult. erat 15 Feb. 1579.

Maria[4] Mordaunt filia honoratissimi viri D^ni Henrici Mordaunt Sepulta erat Junii 18, 1601.

Gulielmus[5] Mordant sep. erat Junii 2, 1625.

Ludovicus Mordant sep. erat Julii 24, 1636.

Anne[6] Mordant sep. erat 5 die Augustii 1638.

1697. Henry Earl of Peterborow died on Saturday being ye 15 of June and was buried at Turvey in Bedfordshire June ye 21^st.

Penelope[7] ye most excellent Countess of Peterborow died at Westminster Aprill ye 18 in ye 80 year of her age and was buried at Turvey in Bedfordshire Ap. 24^th 1702.

1705. The Lady Mary Mordaunt late Dutchess of Norfolk was Buried here Nov. ye 22.

1718. S^r John Germain Bart was buried Dec. 17.

*Miscellanea.*

Given by the Right Hon^ble & most vertuous Lady ye Lady Penelope Mordant the wife of Henry Earle of Peterborow when Countess Dowager of Peterborow A green Velvet Pulpit Cloath & Cushion two lesser Velvet Cushions A very large Damaske Table Cloath & two Damaske Napkins for ye use of ye Com'union Table Ann 1700.

Lost ye fine ornaments of ye Church which were given by my Lady Peterborow the Chu: being Broke open May ye 20, 1705.

Aprill 13, 1713, being ye Monday after Easter week there fell a g^t snow & lay all night & hung on ye Trees next Day as at Xtmas.

The reverend M^r Michael Poulton Dy'd June 1^st in the ninety second year of his age & was Buried June 4. He was one & fifty years Rector of this Parish & seven & fifty years Prebendary of Lincoln. He was universally beloved when alive and when dead universally lamented 1744.

Thomas Seamark aged 83 (who had faithfully served Lady Elizabeth[8] Germain & L^d Sackville in the capacity of Porter for more than 50 years) was buried Jan. 26^th 1785.

[1] Third daughter of Lewis third Lord Mordaunt.

[2] He, afterwards Sir John, eldest son of Sir Arthur Heveningham. She second daughter of Lewis Lord Mordaunt.

[3] Related probably to Daniel Gayge, whose marriage see above.

[4] Daughter of Henry fourth Lord Mordaunt.

[5] See his baptism 19 March, 1624.

[6] See her baptism 30 Jan. 1599-1600.

[7] Lady Penelope O'Brien, daughter of the Earl of Thomond.

[8] Lady Elizabeth Berkeley, second wife of Sir John Germain.

## NOTE ON THE SMART PEDIGREE.

Burke's Landed Gentry, under Smart of Trewhitt House, Northumberland, contains this statement :—

"John Smart of Belford bap. 1 Sep. 1674, m. 6 Feb., 1704-5, Eleanor eld : dau. of William Alder Esqr. (of the Alders of Alnwick), by Grace Carr (married 1685), of Belford West Hall (only child of Thomas Carr, of Ford Castle, murdered, age 27, by his stepfather, John Ratcliffe, 1661, when his lands reverted to his mother, the widow Ratcliffe, and to Sir Robert Carr), by his wife Grace, who m. 2dly, Thomas Armorer, Esqr. of Belford, and had issue &c. . . . ."

That William Alder married the heiress of the last Carr of Ford Castle, to which this statement amounts, is very uncertain. It is based upon this, that in 1664, April 21, there is administration to the goods of Thos Armorer senr. gent. of Belford by Grace Armorer alias Carr late wife of Thomas Carr Esq., widow of the deceased.

This is presumptive evidence that Thomas Carr who left the widow, was he of Ford Castle, because the term "esquire" is given to him, but "gent" to Thos Armorer, who was a man of old family, but less estate.

Then in 1685: Willm Alder gent. has license to marry Grace Carr of Bamburgh, and he is married to Grace Carr of Belford West Hall in Bamburgh, Sep. 14, 1685.

Next Grace Carr senr. of Belford West Hall in her will March 9, 1710, mentions her older grandchildren, and so confirms the family tradition that their ancestress was daughter of Thos. Carr of Ford Castle, if she dropped the name of Armorer,

But this is uncertain. A Robert Carr of Belford in 1670 has licence to marry a Grace Armorer, said in the MS. note to be a spinster, and this suggests that the matter is not so plain as it looks. There is also an administration to Robert Carr of Belford granted Octr. 1690, to Thos Armorer.

But while Grace Armorer was a person of means, and might have had her widow's portion, it is inconceiveable that Thos. Carr's heiress or heiresses would have been passed over in favour of his sisters. The statement also is not exact, while Thos. Carr has no appendage, Esquire is put on to Thos. Armorer and Willm. Alder ; as a matter of fact he is called "esquire" and these two "gentlemen," of some importance as to their relative position. The custom of tacking Esquire into pedigrees at pleasure is objectionable even where the persons are of armorial quality as here. Again the statement says, "Grace only child of Thos. Carr," this is not known, even if she were a daughter. Further the lands of Thos. Carr are said to have "reverted to his mother the Widow Ratcliffe, and to Sir Robert Carr." This statement is based on the entries under Ford to these parties in Rates and Rentals, 1663 (Hodgson), but there is no evidence that the Ford estates reverted to them. Sir Robert Carr petitioned about Radcliffe who was indebted to him (State Papers Dom. Chas. ii. vol. 43, No. 49.), and he calls Thos. Carr his nephew, but he asks for none of Thos. Carr's lands, nor did Etall ever belong to the Carrs of Ford. Sir Robert Carr is sworn of Scotch parentage : (Royal Composition Papers 1st Series, vol. xiii., pp. 243, 245.) He bought Etal from the E. of Suffolk. In the pleadings of the Ford tithe case there is reference to an earlier trial, in which William Carr of Etal speaks of his father (Robert Carr), whose father-in-law was Mr. Thos. Carr of Ford Castle, grandfather of the defendant Blake's wife (sister of Thos. Carr). (Patent Roll, Aº 12, Charles I, 21st part, No. 7.)

It entirely misleads a reader to bring in Sir Robert Carr's name at all.

The entry would have run better "by Grace Carr supposed to be a daughter of Thos. Carr of Ford Castle, who was killed in 1661."

C. ***

## GRANT AND EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO JOHN WILLIAM HANDLEY DAVENPORT-HANDLEY, OF CLIPSHAM HALL, Co. RUTLAND, (FORMERLY JOHN WILLIAM HANDLEY DAVENPORT, OF BRAMHALL HALL, Co. CHESTER,) 7TH MAY, 1881.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these presents shall come *Sir Albert William Woods*, Knight, GARTER, Principal King of Arms, and *Robert Laurie*, Esquire, CLARENCEUX, King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send greeting.

WHEREAS Her Majesty by warrant under her Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the 25th day of March last signified unto the Most Noble *Henry, Duke of Norfolk*, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that she had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto *John William Handley Davenport* of Clipsham Hall in the County of Rutland and of Chester Square in the County of Middlesex formerly of Bramhall Hall, in the County Palatine of Chester, Esquire, in the Commission of the peace for the said County Palatine, eldest son of *William Davenport Davenport*, late of Bramhall Hall aforesaid, Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the said County Palatine, and Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the Second Royal Regiment of Cheshire Militia, by *Diana Elizabeth*, his second wife, second daughter of *John Handley*, late of Muskham Grange, in the County of Nottingham, Banker, and sister of *John Handley*, late of Newark-upon-Trent, in the said County of Nottingham, and of Clipsham Hall aforesaid, Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Rutland and Nottingham and a Deputy Lieutenant for the last mentioned County, and High Sheriff for the same in the year 1869, all deceased, Her Royal Licence and Authority that he and his issue may in compliance with a clause contained in the last Will and Testament of his maternal uncle the said *John Handley* take and henceforth bear the surname of HANDLEY in addition to and after that of DAVENPORT and that he and they may bear the arms of HANDLEY quarterly with those of DAVENPORT such arms being first duly exemplified according to the laws of arms and recorded at the College of Arms otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. AND FORASMUCH as the said *Earl Marshal* had by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the 7th day of April following authorised and directed us to grant and exemplify such arms accordingly. KNOW YE THEREFORE that we the said GARTER and CLARENCEUX in obedience to the Royal command in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of us respectively granted do by these presents grant and exemplify unto the said *John William Handley Davenport* now *John William Handley Davenport-Handley* the arms following that is to say *Quarterly between first and fourth Argent three Muscles between two Barrulets gules the whole three Goats passant sable armed and ungulcd Or*, for Handley and Second and Third *Davenport* and for the crest of *Handley* on a wreath of the Colours *a Goat passant sable armed and ungulcd charged on the body with two Muscles interlaced and holding in the mouth a Trefoil slipped, all Or*, and the crest of *Davenport* as the same are in the margin hereof more fully depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *John William Handley Davenport-Handley* and his issue pursuant to the tenour of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof we the said GARTER and CLARENCEUX Kings of Arms have to these presents inscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this 7th day of May in the forty-fourth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

(Signed) ALBERT W. WOODS, *Garter.*
ROBERT LAURIE, *Clarenceux.*

## CRADOCK OF LOUGHBOROUGH, CO. LEICESTER.

In the 'Genealogist,' vol. vi, p. 21, it is stated that the Cradocks have a direct royal descent from King Henry III, through the marriage of John Cradock, Esq., with Mary, dau. and coh. of John Alleyne. In Chester Waters' 'The Chesters of Chicheley,' at pp. 140-1, will be found the royal descent (from Joan of Acre, dau. of Edward I) of Dame Elizabeth Boteler, wife of Sir Anthony Chester, 1st Bart. Their son Sir Anthony Chester, 2nd Bart., married Elizabeth, dau of Sir John Peyton, Knt. of Dodington Hall, by Alice, dau. of Sir John Peyton, Knt. of Isclham (by Alice, dau. of Sir Edward Osborne, Knt.), son of Robert Peyton, Esq. (by Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Lord Rich, sometime Lord Chancellor), son of Sir Robert Peyton, Knt. by Frances his wife, dau. and h. of Francis Hasilden, Esq. by Elizabeth Calthorpe his wife, whose royal descent is shown at p. 140 of 'The Chesters of Chichele.' Thus the wife of Sir Anthony Chester, 2nd Bart., was descended in two lines from Joan of Acre.

The Cradocks thus trace their descent from Sir Anthony Chester, 2nd Bart., and Elizabeth Peyton his wife. Their son, Sir Anthony Chester, 3rd Bart., mar. Mary, dau. of Samuel Cranmer, Esq., by whom he had thirteen children, the youngest of whom, Penelope (who was b. 3 June, 1672, bapt. 11th at Chicheley, and bur. 28 Feb. 1731 at Loughborough), mar. the Rev. John Alleyne, B.D., Rector of Loughborough, and Prebendary of Lincoln, who was born at Derby 26 Sept. 1657, Fellow of Emmanuel Coll., Cambr., and died 25 March, 1739, bur. at Loughborough 29th, M.I. Will proved P.C.C. 31 March, 1748. (70 *Strahan*). Their dau. and eventual heiress, Penelope Alleyne (who was bapt. 6th October, 1708, at Loughborough, died 16 August, 1773, and bur. 20th at Stanford on Soar, Notts), mar. her cousin, Rev. Richard Alleyne, Rector of Stanford on Soar, who died 12 April, 1767, and was bur. at Stanford, M.I. Their son, John Alleyne of Nottingham, silk mercer (not Revd., as stated at p. 21 *ante*), who was born at Derby, mar. at St. Mary's, Nottingham, 18 March, 1765, Mary, dau. of Thomas Morris, Esq., by whom he had issue four daus. and coheiresses, one of whom, Mary, mar. John Cradock, Esq., and was eighteenth in direct descent from King Edward I. There is an erroneous royal descent of the Chesters in Burke's 'Royal Families,' ped. cxviii.

Pedigrees of Alleyne will be found in Add. MSS. 24,477 and 24,458, in the British Museum. From the latter it appears that John Alleyne, Rector of Loughborough, was son of John, grandson of Richard, and great-grandson of Thurstan Alleyne of Wheston in the parish of Tideswell, co. Derby.

The following extracts are from the Loughborough Registers :—

1794. August 5. Married William Wilkinson and Lucy Cradock, both of this parish.
1802. May 25. Kath^ne Morris Dau'r. of John Cradock (Gent.) and of Mary his wife. Bap. 25.
1803. January 7. Kath^ne Morris Dau'r. of Mr. John Cradock. Bur. 7.
1805. December 6. Mr. Will^m Cradock. Bur. 6.
1807. July 17. Katherine Alleyne Dau'r. of John Cradock, Gent. : and of Mary his wife. Born 27^th of August 1805 and Baptiz'd this day } Bap. 17.
1807. July 17. Mary Penelope Dau'r. of the abovesaid John Cradock and Mary his wife. Born 23^d of November 1803 and Receiv'd this day. } Rec^d 17.

W. G. Dimock Fletcher, M.A.

---

## NOTES ON THE NAME OF MOUTRAY.

The Scoto-Norman surname of Moutray was introduced into North Britain during reign of Malcolm III., about A.D. 1060. (Boetius, Scotland, 1575, p. 177.)

Moutre, Robert Dew is mentioned in an ecclesiastical memo relative to Canterbury, England, dated 22nd May, 1228. (Camden Society Pub. vol. xxxiiii, p. 246.)

Multreve, Adam de, Burger of Berwick, swore fealty to King Edward I. at Berwick, 30 June, 1292. 'Fœdera Letterae i.

p. 772.' He appears as witness to charters in Chartulary of St. Giles, Edinburgh, together with

MULTRAR, HENRY, Burger of Edinburgh, who held lands of Grothill (Greenhill), near Edinburgh, from Henry de Brade of that Ilk, during the reign of David II. In 1350 he made endowment of his lands to the Church of St. Giles, which on 15 January, 1362, was confirmed by his son. ('Reg. Cart. Eccles. S. Egidii de Edinburgh,' pp. 3, 15. Ban. Club Pub. No. 108.)

MULTRER, ROBERT, Burger of Edinburgh, who received, by charter under the great seal from King David II., dated 15 January, 1365, a grant of land at Restalrig.[1] (Reg. Mag. Sigilli, Reg. Scoto, 46, 104.)

Motere, Capiend Johan, is mentioned in a document dated 20 January, 1347 (Rotuli Scotæ i, 681), also as Multrar Johe' among list of name on Chartulary of St. Andrew, 6 July, 1395 (Cart. S. Andræ, 3.)

Multrar, John, represented the Burgh of Ayr, in Scottish Parliament, 1463-1478 (Acta Parl. Scot. ii.) This was probably the first Laird of Seafield, and the following three names his sons. About this period the family appear possessed of lands of Seafield and Marknick, which in more ancient times formed a portion of Malcolm's grant to the Earl of Fife. Sefelde, with lands of Wodefeld and Tyry, was granted to Sir James de Douglas, Militis, 7th June, 1372, by Robert II. Seafield Castle, whose ruinous tower, wave-washed, and weird in its loneliness, yet remains about a mile from Kinghorn, Fife, became the principal seat, the proprietors ranking as a baronial family of considerable eminence during reign of James IV.

MOUTRAY, REV. JAMES, Vicar of Carnbe, who died 1575, appears as witness to charters connected with St. Andrew, Holyrood, &c. (Cart. S. Crucis, Ban. Club; Synod of Fife, Abb. Club), together with

MOUTRAY, HENRY, who on 14th September, 1543, and 17th September, 1550, leased lands of Gonlis and Lochchillis, Aberdeen (Reg. Epis. Aberdonensis, i., 422-50).

MOUTRAY, JOHN, LAIRD OF SEAFIELD, appears on an inquisition, 7th December, 1506. He left a son,

MOUTRAY, JOHN, LAIRD OF SEAFIELD, signed a charter in

[1] This was probably the foundation of the "Moutrays of that Ilk." The village had attained considerable dimensions about beginning of last century. Garden of Rothiemays Map shows a large quadrangular edifice with gables and dormer windows crowning the apex of the hill: probably the ancient family residence. (Grant's 'Old and New Edinburgh,' 1882.) Moutrays on the hill was the scene of some severe conflicts during the war of 1570. With the improvements to Edinburgh in 1775, this place disappeared.

Arms for Moutray of yt Ilk recorded in Wardman's Heraldic MS., 1565: Argent, an oaktree Vert, eradicated in Pale, between two arrows Or winged Gules, barbed Azure, per bend dexter and sinister, barbs towards base, on a chief Azure, three mullets of the first (Stodart Scot. Arms, 1881.)

Chartulary of Dunfermline, 22nd May, 1543. He married the fifth daughter of Sir Alexander Stewart, Knight of Gairlies (ancestor of the earls of Galloway), who fell with King James IV., 9th September, 1513, at Flowden ('Scot. Peerage.')

In February, 1559, being of the Catholic faction, Moutray had to furnish the insurgent lords with corn and cattle. They besieged his tower and took him prisoner, but released him on parole not to assist the Queen Regent's French troops ('Old and New Edinburgh'); a decision which John Knox strongly condemned. Although an ally of the French troops, he appears not to have escaped the general plundering that took place when the French occupied Kinghorne. He left, with Robert, a son,

MOUTRAY, GEORGE, LAIRD OF SEAFIELD, declared heir in 'Retours,' 10th February, 1579. This laird was a staunch adherent of the ill-fated Mary Queen of Scots, and took part in the last effort made in her behalf at the battle of Langside, 13th May, 1568, for slaughter at which, he was one of those singled out and brought to trial by the Regent Murray, 26th November, 1576 (Pitcairn's 'Criminal Trials of Scotland,' i., 59). He is also mentioned as being subjected to much injustice by James, Earl of Morton, Regent, ('Memoir of Sir James Melville,' Ban. Club, p. 260).

He left, with two sons, Alexander and Robert of Roscobie, a son,

MOUTRAY, HENRY, LAIRD OF SEAFIELD, served heir 2nd November, 1609. He is made the subject of two letters dated from Ruthven, 5th and 8th August, 1582, respectively, under hand of King James VI., who styles him "our loved Henry Moutray," to the Laird of Lochleven (Sir William Douglas, afterwards Earl of Morton). The latter appears inclined not to heed the King's wishes, but to oust Moutray of some property at Fetterlether and Lethindy (Chart. Earldom of Morton i., 133, Ban. Club).

MOUTRAY, ROBERT, LAIRD OF ROSCOBIE, served heir 14th September, 1619, died about 1630, his brother Alexander being appointed 3rd November, 1630, guardian to his two sons, John and James (Inquis. de Tutela). The latter

MOUTRAY, JAMES, LAIRD OF ROSCOBIE, had with Robert, a son,

MOUTRAY, JAMES, LAIRD OF ROSCOBIE, served heir 21st May, 1686 (Inquis. retornat Abbre. ii.)

DESCENDANTS.

MOUTRAY, CAPTAIN JAMES, died at Dunfermline 18th May, 1773.

MOUTRAY, JOHN, Royal Navy, appointed lieutenant 12 May, 1744; captain, 28 December, 1758; commissioner-resident at Antigua, February, 1783; died 22 November, 1785. Monument

erected to his memory at Abbey Church, Bath. He married Elizabeth Pemble, second daughter of the Rev. John Werge, A.M., Vicar of Kirknewton, Northumberland, and had issue a son, who died under age, and a daughter, married 29 February, 1806, at Westbourne, Sussex, to the Rev. Thomas de Lacy, M.A., Archdeacon of Meath. A biographical sketch appears in 'Charnock's Naval Biography,' London, 1798.

ARMS, recorded by Sir David Lyndsey, of the Mount, Lyon King, A.D. 1542, and other Heralds:—

MOUTRAY OF SEAFIELD (as Mowltarar of Marchine) Azure a chevron Argent, a boar's head erased Sable, armed Gules, between two mullets. Gules, three escallops Argent.

MOUTRAY OF ROSCOBIE, same arms (recorded 1676, by John Moultrie) boar's head altered from erased to couped. Crest, a mermaid proper. Motto, Nunquam non fidelis.

JOHN ARMSTRONG MOUTRAY.
Christchurch Station, Sidney, New South Wales.

We print these notes at the request of Mr. Moutray and trust that any persons interested in forming a pedigree of this family will communicate with him direct. ED. GENEALOGIST.

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF SUTTON ST. NICHOLAS, CO. HEREFORD.

By J. A. BRADNEY, ESQ., B.A.

1591. Richard Lingen was buried the first day of . . .
William Seaborne baptised the first day of November, anno p'dicto.
1600. . . . . Thomas Seaborne baptised the xxiijth daie of Julie anno p'dicto.
1602. Bartholomew Seaborne baptized the xxvth day of August anno p'dicto.
1604. Novembris 15° Will'us Seaborne filius Joh'is Seaborne et Urcillae uxoris eius baptiz. fuit.
1605. Dece'b. 8°, Maria filia Joh'is Seaborne et Urcillae uxoris eius baptiz. fuit.
ffebruarij 2ª, Maria filia Ri'ci Seaborne et Elinorae uxoris eius baptiz. fuit.
Decembris 12°, Maria filia Joh'is Seaborne et Urcillae uxoris eius sepulta fuit.
16, Ricus Seaborne sepultus fuit.
1606. Martij 12°, Margareta filia Joh'is Seaborne et Urcillae uxoris baptiz. fuit.
1607. . . 28, Alice the wife of John Wallweyne dyed.
Feb. 3, Margareta Witherstonn sepulta est.
Januarij 29°, Joh'es filius Ri'ci Seaborne et Elinorae uxoris eius baptizatus fuit.
1608. Ursula filia Joh'is Seaborne Junioris et Ursulae uxoris eius baptiz. fuit.
1610. Aprilis 15°, Anna filia Ri'ci Seaborne et Elinorae uxoris baptizata fuit.
Maij 20°, Anna filia Georgii Smith, Gen'osi et Annae uxoris eius baptizata fuit.
Aug. 24°, Margareta Seaborne uxor Joh'is Seaborne sen. sepulta est Augustij 24° die.
1611. Gyles the sonne of John Waulteyne and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the viijth day of June, A° p'do.
1612. Margaret the daughter of Richard Seaborne, was buryed the xxth day of December.
1613. Margaret the daughter of Richard and Elenor Seaborne was christened the twelfe day of October.
Margaret the daughter of Richard Seaborne was buried the last day of October.
The same day Mr. Anthony Harper, a Recusant and excommunicated person died but where or by whom he was buried is not yet known.

1616. Johannes Wallweyne geno'sus sepultus fuit decimo die Martij anno predicto.
1617. Alexander Walweyne gen'osus sepultus fuit.
1618. Arnoldus Burghill et Johanna Walweine nupt. fuere undecimo die Aprilis anno predicto.
Johannes filius Jacobi et Annae Seaborne bap. erat quarto die ffebruarij anno predict.
1619. Rowlandus filius Arnoldi et Johannae Burghill bapt. fuit vicesimo quinto die Januarij anno predicto.
Willielmus filius Richardi et Margerie Lingen baptiz. erat decimo septimo die Junij anno p'dicto.
1620. Anna filia Jacobi et Annae Seaborne baptizata fuit vicesimo sexto die Julij anno p'dicto.
Wallweyne the sonne of William and Martha Clarke was baptized the thirtieth day of September anno p'do. Mr ffabian Wallweyne being his Godfather.
1621. Humfredus Berrington et Brigitta Clemente nupt. erant secundo die Octobris anno p'do.
1622. Johannes Spencer et Margareta Bodenham nupt. erant secundo die Maij anno pred.
Ursula filia Jacobi et Annae Seaborne bap. erat decimo sexto die Maij anno p'dicto.
Jana filia Richardi et Margeriae Lingen baptizata erat sexto die Junij anno predict.
1624. Jana filia Jacobi et Annae Seaborne bap. erat vicesimo nono die Julij anno p'd.
1625. Elizabetha Davies nata apud Withington in com. et Decanatu Heref. filia Annae Davies pauperis viatricis, baptizata erat vicesimo quinto die Aprilis anno pred. Quia Vicarius de Withington pred. ubi nata erat penitus recusavit et noluit ullo modo vel ulla prece baptizare illam.
1626. Jacobus filius Jacobi et Annae Seaborne baptizatus erat quinto decimo die Augusti anno predicto.
Leonardus Walweyne geno'sus sepultus erat vicesimo octavo die Decembris anno pred'.
1627. Rychard Todd vicar of Wellington marryed Joyce Wallweyn the daughter of Gabriel Walweyn upon the seaven & twentiethe day of October.
1628. Richard Seaborne the sonne of James Seaborne and Anne his wife borne very weak was baptized in his father's house upon the xxvij th day of September & was brought to the Church upon the xxx th day of the same monthe and upon the same daye Bartholomew Seaborne brother of the sayd Rychard was christened.
Richard the sonne of James Seaborne was buryed the eyghte of November.
1629. Thomas the sonne of James Seaborne was baptized the six and twentieth day of Januarie.
1630. Charles Walweyn the sonne of Edward Walweyn was born the thirteenthe day of July about fyve of the clock in the morning and was baptized the seaven and twentythe day of the same monthe.
1631. Mary the daughter of James Seaborne was baptized the . . . of Januarie.
1632. Gabriel Walweyn the sonne of Edward Walweyn was borne the xxv$^{th}$ day of June betweene the hours of six and seaven in the morning and was baptized the tenthe day of July.
1633. Lawrentia the daughter of James Seaborne was baptized the eleventhe day of Aprill.
John Walweyn the elder was buryed the twentieth of Aprill.
Gabriell Walweyn clerke p'son of this p'ish was buried the tenth day of August.
1634. Richard the sonne of James Seaborne was baptized the ninth day of November.
1635. Joane the wiffe of Arnold Burghill was buried the 9$^{th}$ of June.
Richard Baker of Lugarden and Susan Layton were married the 22$^{th}$ of february.
1636. John the sonne of Richard Lingon was buried the 19$^{th}$ of January.
1637. Henry the sonne of James Seaborne was baptized the 19$^{th}$ June.
Thomas Wellyn and Katherine Davis was married the 5$^{th}$ of february.
1638. Ales the daughter of James Seaborne was baptized the 10$^{th}$ of July.
1639. Mary the daughter of Thomas Well$^{n}$ was baptized the 22$^{nd}$ of September.

1641. ffrauncis y° daughter of James Seaborne was baptized the 5th of June.

1643. Ursula Seaborne widdow was buried y^e 29 of Nov.

Abraham Casson Mr. of Artes of the Colledge of Brasennose in Oxford was inducted into the Rectory of Sutton St. Nicholas the 31th of January anno p'do.

John the sonne of John Seaborne gent. and Anne his wiefe was baptized March the 2th anno p'do.

1645. William Seaborne the sonne of John Seaborne gent. and Anne his wiefe was baptized the 24th of August anno p'do.

Anne the daughter of William Wallweyne gent. and Anne his wiefe was baptized the 6th of Septr. anno p'do.

1647. Mary the daughter of John Seaborne gent. & Ann his wife was baptized March the 28th anno p'do.

Abraham Casson Rector of this church and Anne Parry were marryed the 18th of May anno p'do.

1648. William the son of William Lingen gent. and Katherine his wife was baptized Novemb. 10 anno p'deo.

1649. Thomas the sonne of John Seaborne gent. and Anne his wiefe was baptized May the 8th anno p'do.

Edward the sonne of Abraham Casson rector and Anne his wiefe was baptized November the 29th anno p'do.

Thomas the sonne of William Lingen gent. and Catherine his wife was baptized December 23d anno p'do.

Anne Seaborne the wiefe of John Seaborne gent. was buryed Octob. the 10th anno p'do.

1650. Edith the daughter of Abraham Casson Rector and Anne his wiefe was baptized ffeb. the 27th anno p'do.

1652. Jane the daughter of John Seaborne gent. was buryed Aug. the 10th anno p'do.

Anna Casson the daughter of Abraham Casson Rector and Anne his wiefe was bapt. Novemb. the 28h anno p'do.

1654. Richard the sonne of William Lingen gent. and Katherine his wiefe was borne Aug. the 10h. and buryed August the 13h. anno p'do.

1655. Mary the daughter of Abraham Casson Rector and Anne his wiefe was baptized July the 5h. and buryed Aug. the 3d. Anno p'do.

1657. Abraham the sonne of Abraham Casson Rector and Anne his wiefe was baptized November the 13h. anno p'do.

1661. Mr. Abraham Casson Rectour of the parishe of Sutton St. Nicholas was buried the 17th. of ffeb. 1661.

There was gathered in this parish church towards the repayringe of the decayed Haven of Watchett in the County of Somerset One shilling and two pence. John Watts Rectour.

Thomas Spencer } Churchwardens.
Thomas Williams }

There was gathered in y^e parish church on the 9th of March a° D'ni 1661 towards the briefe for the distressed protestants in Lithuania & the translating of the bible into their native language the sum of five shillings. John Watts Rectour.

Thomas Spencer } Churchwardens.
Thomas Williams }

John Watts Mr. of Arts of the Colledge consecrated to the blessed Trinity in Cambridge and of the Colledge of Baliol in Oxford was inducted into the Rectory of Sutton St. Nicholas on the 20th. day of ffeb. 1661.

The said John Watts read his articles in the s^d parochial church on the 25th of ffeb. following as is testified by.

1662. Mr. Bartholomew Herring was buried y^e 4th of September 1662.

Delivered unto Henry Clevely Collector for Oxford breif y^e sum of foure shillings, collected in Sutton St. Nicholas parish in Herefordshire.

John Watts Rector.

1663. John Seaborne gent. was buried y° 4th of June 1663.

1667. Thomas Wootto' son of Mr. John & Mrs. Lettice Wootton was bapt. y^e 2nd of Aprill.

1668. Mistris Herring was buried January y^e 1, 1668.

1670. Mrs. Ann Wallwin wife of Mr. William Wallweyne buried Sep. 18, 1670.

1674. John the sonne of John Seaborne & Elizabeth his wife was borne ye 15th of August & christened y^e 20th 1674.

1675. Jane Chamberlin daughter of Rowland & Alice Chamberlin was christened y^e 27 of September 1675.

1677. Humphry the sonn of Rowland Chamberlain and Alice his wife was baptized the 3^d day of ffebruary 1677.

Ann the daughter of John Seaborne and Elizabeth his wife was borne the 26th of July and was baptized the first day of August 1677.

Cradock Wood and Sarah Shephard were marryed the 12th day of January by banes 1677.

1678. Rowland the sonn of Rowland Chamberlain and Alice his wife was buried the 25th day of May 1678.

Mr. John Watts Rector was buried May 14th to whom succeeded Benjamin Pritchard Mr. of Arts.

John Wood the sonne of Craddock Wood and Sarah his wife was baptized the 18 of November.

John Wood the son of Cradock Wood and Sarah his wife was buried the 30th day of November 1678.

1679. James the sonn of John Seaborne and Elizabeth was borne and was baptized the 8th day of May 1679.

Jan y^e 4 1679 Anne the daughter of Cradock Wood and Sarah his wife was baptized.

1680. October y^e 7, 1680, Mr. William Watts Bach. of Div^ty Parson of Abby Dowe & Lecturer of Hereford & Mrs. Mary Wellington were maried by Licence.

1681. Joseph the son of Benjamin Prichard Rector of this parish and Gertrude his wife was baptized & was born on the 25 of December betwixt 10 & 11 at night 1681.

1682. June y^e 5, Sarah y^e daughter of Cradock Wood and Sarah his wife was baptized.

1682. October y^e 16, William Lingen y^e sonn of W^m Lingen Gentleman and Catherine his wife was buried.

1683. March y^e 16, Mr. James Seaborn was Buried.

1687. Cradocke y^e son of Cradock Wood & Sarah his wife was baptized November the 3th.

1689. Samuel Selby gent. and Mrs. Susannah Smyth were married June y^e 6 by Licence.

John y^e son of Cradocke Wood and Sarah his wife was baptized December y^e 22^nd.

Catherine the wife of W^m Lingen gent. was buried March y^e 5^th.

1693. Tho^s Seaborne Gent. was Buried Sep. y^e 26.

1694. Joseph Russell Gen. & Mrs. Frances Selfe were married July y^e 28th by Licence.

1695. Ann the daughter of Luke Lingen and Margaret his wife bapt. August the 4th.

1698. William y^e son of Luke Lingen & Marg^t his wife was Baptized Julij 24.

1701. Ann Herring widow bur^d 7^mo 10^brs.

1702. James y^e son of John Seaborne gent. & Catherine his wife was Baptized January y^e 25.

Sarah Wood buried February y^e 17^th.

1704. James Seaborne buried March y^e 14^th.

1706. Frances the daughter of Richard Witherstone Rector of this parish & Frances his wife was Baptized July y^e 11^th.

Elizabeth the daughter of John Seaborn & Catherine his wife was Baptized June y^e 17^th.

Roger Tonman gent. & Mrs. Theodosia Witherstone spinster married September y^e 14.

1708. John Seaborne gent. buried 10^brs y^e 26th.

Catherine his wife buried Jan^y y^e 19.

1709. Mrs. Anna Witherstone bur^d 9^bro 14^to.

1710. Ann the daughter of Richard Witherstone Rect^r & Frances his wife was Bapt. Augusti 10^mo.

1712. Margaret the daughter of Mr. Richard Witherstone Cle' & ffrances his wife bap. May y^e 17.

1712. Rachel the daughter of Richard Witherstone & ffrances his wife baptized the 3^d of ffeb.

1714. Rachel the daughter of Richard Witherston Rector & Frances his wife was buried June ye 13th.
1717. Lucy ye daughter of Richard Witherstone Ce & ffrances his wife baptized Mary ye ...
Mrs. Elizabeth Seaborne vid. buried Sep. ye 4.
Mr. John Wood & Mrs. Philippa Min'to married October ye 17th.
1718. Margaret Witherstone buryed June ye 24th.
1723. Susanna ye daughter of Richard Witherston Clerk and Frances his wife Baptized March ye 14.
1724. Mr. William Russell and Mrs. Bridget Pitt married July 7th.
Elizabeth ye Daughter of Walter Wotton and Elizabeth his wife baptized Jan. 24th.
1726. Ann the daughter of Walter Wootton and Eliz. his wife was baptized January ye 8th.
1727. William Coke Clerk de Marden and Mrs. Francis Witherston spinster were married Aprill ye 20th.
James Green Clerk de Kirkby in comu Lincoln and Mrs. Margaret Shepherd de Wellington spinster comtu Hereford were married May 11th.
Cradock Wood was buried Jan. 5th.
1728. Wm. the son of Walter Wootton & Eliz. his wife was baptiz. ffeb. 15.
William Lingen de Withington & Mrs. Ann Birt spinster de Marden were married ffeb. ye 15.
1729. The Revd Mr. Coke was buried March 20.
1732. Stanhope-Bayly ye son of Mr. James Gwyn of Fawley in Hampshire and Jane his wife was baptized Nov. 16.
1734. Mary ye daughter of Walter Wootton and Elizabeth his wife was Baptized May 19.
Thomas the son of Mr William Lingen & Ann his wife was buried November ii.
1736. Walter ye son of Walter Wotton and Elizabeth his wife was Baptized May 2.
1737. Elizabeth ye wife of Walter Wootton was Buried April 18.
Ann the daughter of William Lingen was buried the 5th of December.
1738. Mary the daughter and Walter the son of Elizabeth and Walter Wotton were buried the 29th May.
The Revd Mr. Witherstone was buried the 20th October.
Thomas the son of William & Mary Chamberlain was baptized July 25.
1744. Edmund Lingen of the parish of All Saints in Hereford and Joan Freeman of the parish of Sutton St. Nicholas were married February 14th.
1747. Mrs. Anne Lingen of Thinghill was Buried Septemb. 14th.
1750. Mr James Godsel of the parish of Ashperton & Mrs. Margaret Lingen of the parish of Sutton Snt Nicholas were married Decemb. the 19th.
1754. James son of Mr. William Lingen was buried October the 21st.
Mr. William Lingen was buried December the 30th.
1756. Eleanor Daughter of Thomas Seaborne & Margaret his wife was baptized June the 29th.
1758. Margaret Daughter of Thomas Seaborne & Margaret his wife was Baptized January the 16th.
John Son of Walter Wotton & Elizabeth his wife was buried December the 6th.
1760. The Rev. Mr. Rawllings was buried Sep. ye 20th.
1761. Mary daughter of Thomas Seaborne & Margaret his wife was baptized June 16.
1765. Jane Daughter of Wm. Lingen & his wife was Baptized January the 5th.
1767. Anne Daughter of Mr. Wm. Lingen and Anne his wife was Baptized April 27th.
Mrs. Anne Cooke the wife of Charles Cooke Clerk was buried November ye 17th 1767.
1769. Margaret daughter of Wm. & Jane Lingen Baptized July 9th.
1771. Wm. Son of Wm. & Jane Lingen Bap. March 2nd.
1778. Thomas Seaborne Burd May 14th.
1783. The Revd Mr. William Collins (late Rector) was buried the 13th of January.
1784. Margaret the daughter of Edmd & Margaret Barry was born (in Harley Cout. Hereford) upon the 30th of September baptizd the same time & was admitted into the Church at Sutton on the 16th of November.
1792. 14th Novbr buried Charles Cooke Clerk.
1796. July 30th William Lingen buried.
1799. March 25th Mary Shepheard widow of Walwyn Shepheard Esqr. late of Dormington buried.

1802. March 10th Margaret Barry wife of Edm^d Barry Rector was buried October y^e 31st.
1805. Jan. 21st E. Barry Rector buried.
Nov^r 6th Bapt. Joseph Son of Matthew & Mary Hill born at Hereford June 6th preceding.
1807. April 10th Bapt^d Mary D^r of Matthew & Mary Hill.
1809. April 4th Bapt^d Sarah D^r of Matthew & Mary Hill.
July 31st Buried Marg^t Seaborne widow.
1810. Aug. 22^d Bapt. Temperance D^r of Matt^w & Mary Hill

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN SUTTON ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH, HEREFORD.

*On the North Wall of the Chancel.*

"Sacred to the memory of Thomas Gibbons Esq^r of the city of London, and also of Mary his wife. He died November 12 1796 aged 61. She died July 16, 1801 aged 63.

"Also to the memory of Thomas Gibbons Esqr. son of the above, and Elizabeth his wife who both died in the West Indies in the year 1794 ; and whose only son, now resident in this parish from the impulse of a pious and grateful affection dedicates this tribute to their memories."

Above the monument are the arms : Gu., a lion ramp. Or, over all on a bend Arg. a torteau betw. 2 crosses patée fitchée Sa.

Crest, a lion's jamb erased and erect Gu.

"Sacred to the memory of the Rev. Matthew Hill, A.B., formerly of New College Oxford, 42 years Rector of this Parish, 27 years Vicar of the parish of Marden and 52 years Vicar Choral and Minor Canon of the Cathedral Church of Hereford, who died Jan^y 27th 1847 in the 75th year of his age."

"In memory of William Lingen Gent. late of this parish who departed this life July 28, 1796 aged 58 years.

"Also of Jane his relict who died February 9th 1839 aged 95 years."

*On West Wall of Lady Chapel.*

"Sacred to the memory of George Jancey, late of Pantalls in this parish who departed this life on the 26th day of February 1852 aged 69 years."

*On the East Wall of Lady Chapel.*

"To the memory of Susanna daughter of John and Mary Gibbons who died Nov the 8th 1805 aged 8 years & three months."

*A flat stone in the Lady Chapel, cut in rude letters.*

". . . . of Edward . . . . of this parishe who died the xviii^th day of September 1649 being aged 70 yeeres. He left issue behind him two daughters A'ne and Elizabeth."

*On North Wall of Nave.*

"Underneath lieth the body of Anne Cooke wife of Charles Cooke, Clerk daughter of James Gonond, Gent. A sincere friend, a most affectionate wife and indulgent mother, her whole life was governed by the principles of honor, religion and virtue. She dyed (to y^e great affliction of her husband, who caused this monument to be erected to her memory) Nov. 15th 1767 aged 63. Also here rest the remains of Charles Cooke, Clerk who died the 18th day of November 1792 aged 89."

Below the monument these arms; per pale Az. and Gu., 3 eagles displayed Arg., impaling Arg. a fesse betw. 3 mullets Gu. Crest : a griffin passant Or.

"John the beloved and only child of John Griffiths of the city of Hereford, Surgeon and Margaret his wife died xx September MDCCCXXI aged XVIII years.

"John Griffiths died XXXI Jan. MDCCCXXXVII aged LXXII years.

"Margaret Griffiths relict of the above died XVII Jan. MDCCCXLIV aged LXXV."

The following is a list of the Incumbents of the Parish, as far as can be made out from their signatures to entries in the registers :—

Thomas Braser, Curate (16 . .-1615).
Robert flurnes, Curate (1615-1627).
Gabriel Wallweyn, Rector, (1627-1633), buried at Sutton 10 Aug. 1633.

Henry Leadsom, Curate (1633-16—).
Abraham Casson, Rector (1643-1661), Inducted 31 Jan. 1643, M.A. of Brazennose Coll. Oxford, married at Sutton 18 May, 1648, to Ann Parry, buried 17 Feb. 1661, at Sutton.
John Watts, Rector (1661-1678), M.A. of Trinity Coll. Cambridge & Baliol Coll. Oxford, buried at Sutton May 11th, 1678.
Benjamin Pritchard (1678-1682) M.A.
William Russell, Curate, (1682-1702).
Richard Witherstone, Rector (1702-17—) buried at Sutton 20 Oct., 1738.
Charles Cooke, Curate, (1761-1768), buried at Sutton 14 Nov. 1792.
William Collins, Rector (1768-1783), buried at Sutton Jan. 13th, 1783.
Edmund Barry (1783-1805), buried at Sutton 21 Jan., 1805.
Thomas Williams, } successively curates to Barry.
George Ratcliffe, }
Matthew Hill (1805-1847), B.A. of New Coll. Oxfrod, Vicar choral & Minor Canon of Hereford Cathedral.

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF MORDEN, Co. SURREY, 1634 TO 1812.

Communicated by ROBERT GARRAWAY RICE.

The oldest register book belonging to the parish church of St. Laurence, Morden, co. Surrey, now extant, is a vellum volume measuring 14½ inches in length by 6 inches in width. It begins in 1634, and contains, marriages, commencing 29th October; baptisms, 20th July; and burials, 1st July in that year, all entered together. The first page is headed: "A Register of all such marriages baptismes & buryalls as haue been in ye Parish church of Mordon in Surrey fro' ye time yt impropriation thereof was restored begunn in July Anno Domini 1634, By Will. Booth ye first Rector of ye st church." The register was very imperfectly kept c. 1705 to 1728. Some of the burials c. 1727 to 1731 are entered in two places; and when these entries differ, both are given here bracketed together. The following extracts include, as far as can be ascertained, all the principal entries to be found in the register books prior to 1813; which seem to contain, considering the small population of the parish, the inhabitants numbering in 1801 only 512, a somewhat larger proportion of entries of persons of good position than are usually found in the registers of a small country parish.

*Marriages.*

1635. Sep. 1. William Booth, Parson of Mordon and Ellen Hicks widdow.
1641. April 26. Mr. Anthonie Errington of Newcastle upon Tine was mar. to Mrso Ann Greenwell ye younger of Mordon, widdow.
1641. May 10. Theophilus Biddolph of London, Mercer, & Susan Highlord.
1641. Nov. 3. Robt. Quimell [Quinnell?] Rector of Ashted & Ellen Benet of Mordon.
1642. May 30. Christofer Dedman of St. Peter's London merchant & Ann Greenewell dau. of Mr. Robt. Greenwell merchant, defunct.
1642. June 27. Thomas Woodman of Ebesha [*i.e.* Epsom] & Grace Batts of Mordon.
1642. Dec. 13. John Garth of Merton gent & Mary Ivison.
1644. Oct. 15. Henry Wich Rector of Sutton, & Ellen Quinnell of Mordon Widdow.
1646. Aug. 11. "George Berkeley onely sonn to ye right honourable George Lord Berkley was maryed to Elizabeth Massingberd daughter to John Massingberd Espr."
1653. Sep. 15. Edward Booth gent. & Mrsso Dorothe Greenewell.

1654. June 27. Willia Bowles gent. & Mrisse Hester Briggs.
1655-6 Feb. 11. Mr. John Travell and Mrisse Jane Gore.
1656. June 5. John Highford Esq. & Mrisse Elizabeth Style
1663. June 9. Raph Jessop & Elizabeth Terrer.
1664. July 14. Mr. John Drison, Drugster, of London & Mrs. Beatrice Garth.
1666-7 Feb. 14. Mr. John Gossage & Mrs. Hellen Grenewell.
1669. June 17. George Garth Esq. & Mrs. Jane Benet.
1669. Aug. 29. Thomas Miller of London, Carpenter, and Susanna Partridge of Worcester Parke.
1673-4 Jan. 8. John Bancks of Ewell, Cellar maker, and Anne Spencer of ye pish of Kingston.
1675. May 11. Thomas Nettlefold of Headly & Bethya Quarrington.
1679. Sep. 18. Mr. Tho. Travill & Mrs. Eliz. Pocock.
1680. July 29. Mr. Wm. Steele of London & Mrs. Elizabeth Kirbie.
1695. May 7. Edward Man of ye parish of Wandsworth, & Elizabeth Stacy of Sutton.
1699. Oct. 28. William Hinton of ye Parish of St Margarets, Westminster, Gentleman, & Mrs. Mary Collins of St. Martins in ye fields:—by Licence.
1705. April 11. William Tate and Ann Hammond.
1705. April 18. Barthol: Platt & Mary Hewett.

. . . . . .

1741. June 16. William Edgely & Eliz. Sayers.
1743. May 10. Dr. John Smith and Sarah Taylor.
1747. April 20. John George Nagell & Anna Maria Schulten.
1761. June 29. William Pellatt of Croydon & Elizabeth Puplett of Moredon, by Licence.
1768. Oct. 9. John Leach & Jane Hudson, both of this parish by Licence.
1774. Sep. 6. Owen Putland Meyrick Esqr. of the Parish of Llangadwalader in the Isle of Anglesey, Batchelor, and Clara Garth of this parish, Spinster, a minor, by and with the consent of Richard Garth Esqr. the natural and lawful Father of the said minor; by Licence. Married by Thomas Lowndes, LL.B., Rector of North Crawley, Bucks.
1775. July 15. William Lowndes Esqr. of Brightwell Oxfordshire, Batchelor and Elizabeth Garth of Mordon, Surrey, Spinster, a Minor by and with the Consent of Richard Garth Esqr. the Natural and lawfull Father of the said minor :—by Licence. Married by Thomas Lowndes LL.B. Rector of North Crawley Bucks.
1778. Oct. 15. John Frederick Esq. of the Parish of Walton upon Thames, and Mary Garth of this Parish :—by Licence. Married by Thomas Lowndes LL.B. Rector of North Crawley Bucks.
1783. June 26. The Reverend William Winkworth of this Parish, Batchelor, and Alice Burgess, Spinster of the Parish of Greenwich, co. Kent, by Licence.
1790. July 15. Isaac Hudson, of this Parish Widower, and Martha Beck of the Parish of Mitchim, Spinster, by Licence.
1805. July 31. The Revd Edmund Turner Batley of this Parish, and Martha Beynon of the Parish of Carshalton co. Surrey, by Licence.
1807. April 23. Thomas Terry of St. Michael in the City of Coventry, and Sarah Margaretta Sales of this Parish by Licence.
1809. Feb. 8. James Wilkins of Berkhampstead co. Herts, Widower and Mary Morton of this Parish, Spinster, by Licence.
1810. Oct. 4. George Matthew Hoare Esqr. of this Parish, and Angelina Frances Greene of the Parish of St. Pancras Middx Spinster, by Licence.
1812. March 11. Benjamin Burnett Esquire of the Middle Temple London, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Burnett of this Parish Spinster, by Licence.
1812. Aug. 23. Robert Wallis Hope of this Parish Bachelor, and Caroline Nichols of the Parish of Saint George Southwark co. Surrey Spinster, by Licence.

*Baptisms.*

1634-5 Jan. 6. Robert son of Richard Garth Esqr. & Beatrice.
1635. "A Second Ellen ye daughter of Robt. Greenewell gent & Ann."
1636. May 31. Beatrice dau. of Richard Garth Esq. & Beatrice.
1636. July 8. Jane dau. of Arthur Homarsham of Lenham in Kent gent & Jane.
1636. Oct. 25. Mary dau. of George Frankling gent & Mary.
1636. Dec. 11. Ellen dau. of Thomas Fitch, Citizen & grosser of London & Martha.

X 71837



1636-7 Feb. 24. Thomas son of Robt. Greenwell gent & Ann.
1637. June 23. William son of Richard Garth Esquier & Beatrice
1638. July 22. Thomas son of Richard Garth Esquier & Beatrice.
1639. Sep. 1. William son of Richard Garth Esq. & Beatrice.
1642. June 26. John son of Willia Goer Esq. & Margarite.
1643. Sep. 21. Willia son of Willia Greenewell gent & Mary.
1645. July 10. Marmaduke son of Willia Greenewell gent & Mary.
1645-6 March 15. Jane dau. of John Howell gent & Elizabeth.
1646. Dec. 7. John son of Lillibo Long Esq. & Francesse.
1647. June 15. Stephen son of Wm. Greenewell gent & Mary.
1648. Sep. 28. Sarah dau. of [*Blank*] Hawkins, merchant & [*Blank*] his wife. "The same Sarah was buryed Septemb. y^e last."
1648. Oct. 8. John son of William Batt & Ann.
1648-9 Jan. 5. Matthias son of Robt. Burdett gent & Benet.
1649-50 Jan. 10. Richard son of Robt. Burdett merchant & Benet.
1649-50 Jan. 15. Sarah dau. of Thomas Style Esqr & Martha.
1650. June 4. Willia son of Willia Batt & Ann.
1650. Aug. 29. Dorothe dau. of George Garth Esq. & Ann.
1651. July 17. Ann dau. of Thomas Style Esq. & Martha.
1651. July 24. Ann dau. of Robt. Burdett merchant & Benet.
1651-2 March 4. Ann dau. of Willia Batt & Ann.
1652. May 11. Robt. son of Robt. Wayth gent & Francesse.
1652. June 17. Richard son of George Garth Esq. & Ann.
1652. Sep. 6. Martha dau. of Thomas Style Esq. & Martha.
1652. Sep. 7. Willia son of Robt. Burdett merchant & Benett.
1653. March 31. Margett dau. of Thomas Style Esq. & Martha.
1653. June 27. Katharine dau. of George Garth Esq. & Ann.
1653. Oct. 6. Francesse dau. of Robt. Wayth gent & Francesse.
1653. Oct. 12. John son of Robt. Burdett merchant & Benett.
1653. Nov. 28. Ruth dau. of M^rsse Cleare, borne after her husband's death.
1654. April 20. Peter son of Willia Batt & Ann.
1654. June 27. Willia son of Edward Booth Clerke & Dorothe.
1654. Aug. 24. Robt. son of Robt. Wayth gent & Francesse.
1655. March 27. Benet dau. of Robt. Burdett merchant & Benett.
1655-6 Jan. 23. John son of George Garth Esq. & Ann.
1656. May 12. Edward son of Willia Batt & Ann.
1656. May 17. Edward son of Edward Booth Clerke & Dorothe. "The same Edward was buryed May y^e twentith."
1656. June 17. Henry son of Robt Burdett Merchant & Benett. "The same Henry was buryed July y^e nine & twentieth."
1657. Sep. 2. Sackvile son of Robt Burdett merchant & Benett.
1658. April 5. Ellen dau. of Edward Booth Clerke & Dorothe.
1658. Nov. 15. Mary and Sarah y^e twinns of Willia Batt, husbandman & Ann.
1659. Dec. 21. Ann dau. of Edward Booth, Clerke & Dorothe.
1659-60. Feb. 12. Martha dau. of John Highlord Esq. & Elizabeth.
1660. Aug. 21. Elizabeth dau. of Willia' Batt husbandman & Ann.
1660-1. Jan. 26. Elizabeth dau. of Edward Booth, Clerk & Dorothe.
1661. Aug. 4. Charles son of Mr. Willia' Vanburgh & Dorothe.
1661. Nov. 28. Eliza'beth dau. of John Highlord Esq. & Elizabeth.
1661. Dec. 15. Elizabeth dau. of Will^m Cattell of Clements Danes & Francesse.
1662. Nov. 28. George son of Mr. Wm. Vanbrugh & Dorothe.
1663. Dec. 6. John son of Edward Booth, Clerke & Dorothe.
1664. Aug. 27. Dorothe dau. of Mr. Will. Vanbrugh & Dorothe.
1665. July 31. Theodorus son of Mr. Wm. Vanbrugh & Dorothe.
1665-6. Feb. 1. Francis son of Mr. Jho. Breton & Lucy.
1666. April 22. Dorothe dau. of Edwd Booth, Clerke & Dorothe.
1667. Sep. 18. Elizabeth dau. of Edwd. Booth, Clerke & Dorothe.
1669. May 18. Rebekah dau. of Mr. John Nicolls & Rebekah.
1669. Sep. 13. Mary dau. of Edward Booth, clerke & Dorothy.
1670. Aug. 13. Elizabeth dau. of George Garth Esq. & Jane.
1671-2. March 3. Edward son of Edward Booth Rector of Mordon and Dorothy.
1673. June 12. George son of Mr. Norton Cinteise & Mary.
1673. Aug. 23. Henrie son of George Garth Esq. & Jane. "The same Henry was buryed upon y^e nineteenth day of Septembr."

1676. Sep. 29. Rebekah dau. of Mr. John Roland & Elizabeth.
1677. Dec. 20. Martha dau. of Mr. John Roland & Eliz.
1677-8. Feb. 3. William son of Mr. Norton Curteis & Mary.
1679. April 4. Hannah dau. of Mr. John Roland & Eliz.
1679. Dec. 8. Edward son of Mr. Norton Curteis & Mary.
1680. Oct. 15. Thomas son of Mr. John Roland & Elizabeth. "The same Thomas was Buryed upon y^e 17th day of Octob."
1681-2. March 19. Esther dau. of Will. Booth, Gent., & Esther.
1682. July 23. Jane dau. of Mr. John Rowland & Elizabeth.
1689. Sep. 16. Carey son of Richard Bond & [*Blank*].
1691. April 5. Emme dau. of Richard Bond & Emme.
1691. Oct. 8. Elizabeth dau. of Peter Batt & Elizabeth.
1692. Oct. 16. Margaret dau. of Richard Bond & Emme.
1693. June 6. William son of Peter Batt & Elizabeth.
1694. Aug. 19. Benjamin son of Mr. Robt. Hodson & [*Blank*].
1694-5. Jan. 8. Ann dau. of Richard Bond & Emme.
1695. Sep. 29. Abigal dau. of Peter Batt & Elizabeth.
1700. July 14. Peter son of Mr. Peter Batt & Elizabeth.
1703-4 March 5. Mary dau. of Mr. Peter Batt, a person of Goot (*sic*) substance and of Elizabeth his wife.
1705. Aug. 13. Elizabeth dau. of Mr. John Mosden & Rebecca.
1707. Dec. 1. Edward son of Mr. Peter Batts & Eliz:
1707. Dec. 1. Marmaduke son of Robert Hudson & Mary.
. . . . . .
1724. Oct. 28. Lucy dau. of Geo: Knapp, Clerk, and Mary.
1726. April 30. Mary dau. of Geo: Knapp, Clerk, and Mary.
1728. July 9. George son of George Knapp, Clerk, and Mary.
1729. Oct. 14. Henry, son of George Knapp, Clerk, and Mary.
1732. April 12. Abraham son of Lues Scawen Esq. & Mary.
1733. Sep. 17. Susanna dau. of Lues Scawen Esqur. & Mary, "baptized September y^e 17, 1733, y^e Day she was born."
1741. Sep. 19. William son of Samuel Oxelby [*i.e.* Oxtoby] of the Parish of Mitcham.
1749. Sep. 22. Andrew Lawrence son of Thomas & Mary Robson, the Rector.
1749. Sep. 24. Martha dau. of John & Elizabeth Rutter.
1755. July 13. Edward son of Thomas & Mary Robson, Rector.
1757 Dec. 1. "Elizabeth the Daughter of Richard Garth Esqr. and Mary his Wife borne 4th Nov. 1757 in the Parish of St. George's, Hanover Square, Baptized in the same Parish the 1 Decr. 1757."
1773. July 8. Elizabeth dau. of Simon & Anne Ewart, born June 2nd.
1777. Dec. 25. John Mauship, son of Simon and Anne Ewart, born Nov. 23, 1777.
1784. Sept. 15. William, son of Wm. & Alice Winkworth.
1785. Aug. 12. George M^c Intosh Munt, son of John & Sarah Munt.
1786. June 18. Jonathan Foulke son of Robert & Elizabeth Rutter.
1788. Feb. 6. Louisa dau. of Edward and Sarah Ward Polhill, born Jan. 27th, Private Baptizm.
1788. July 13. Harriot dau. of Robert & Elizabeth Rutter.
1790. Nov. 28. Pricilla dau. of Robert & Eliz. Rutter:—Sunday.
1793. Feb. 20. William Alexander son of William & Hester-Dorinda Brander.
1800. March 4. Adeline Maria, dau of Gore and Jennetta Brown, born 25 Jan.
1803. July 31. Marianne Grant, dau. of John Clavert Clarke Esqr. & Elizabeth.
1804. May 25. William Gray son of John Calvert Clarke Esq. & Elizabeth.
1806. Oct. 28. Henry Danvers son of John Calvert Clarke Esq. & Elizabeth.
1808. Jan. 10. Rosamond Elizabeth, dau. of Lancelot and Mary Chambers.
1808. June 12. Charles Henry son of Edward & Eliz. Gyllord.
1809. Oct. 16. Charlotte Newnham dau. of James & Charlotte Howard.
1810. Dec. 17. Ellen dau. of James & Charlotte Howard.
1811. Feb. 24. Eliz. dau. of Edmund & Sarah Batte.
1811. June 10. Charles son of John and Martha Peers, born March 10, 1811:—[Signed] J. W. Peers, Rector of Morden.
1811. Aug. 24. George Henry son of George Matthew & Angelina Frances Hoare, Esqr.
1811. Oct. 10. George son of Jas Whitbread and Harriot Atkinson, (Born 25 Feb 1810).

1812. May 7. Henry Whitbread son of James Whitbread Atkinson & Harriot
1812. Oct. 23. Henry James son of George Matthew Hoare Esq. and Angelina Frances.

*Burials.*

1634. July 1. "Thomas Hicks gent. was buryed July y^e first" [1st entry.]
1635. July 1. Ellen dau. of Robert Greenewell gent. & Ann.
1636. Aug. 23. Elizabeth dau. of M^rs Dorothe Bulkley, widdow.
1636-7 Feb. 18. Humfrey Bulkley son of M^rs Dorothe Bulkley, widdow.
1638. March 30. Rob^t Greenewell gent.
1638. Sep. 4. William son of Richard Garth Esquire and Beatrice.
1639. April 17. Edward son of Rich: Garth Esquire & Beatrice his 2^nd wife.
1639. May 6. Elizabeth dau. of Richard Garth Esquire & Dorothie his first wife.
1639. Dec. 1. Richard Garth Esq.
1641. Oct. 13. Catharine dau. of Will^m Vnderhay of London Coachmaker & Elizabeth.
1641. Oct. 19. Dorothe dau. of Will^m Goer, Esqr & Margarite.
1641. Oct. 21. [*Blank*] dau. of S^r Peter Wiche & [*Blank*] his Lady.
1645-6 March 10. Francesse y^e wife of Zacharie Highlord, gent.
1646. July 8. Marmaduke son of W^m Greenwell gent. & Mary.
1647. July 22. Rebeckah dau. of W^m Batts & Ann.
1647. Sep. 3. Anthony Errington, gent.
1647-8 March 21. Richard son of Thomas Style Esq & Martha.
1648. July 8. Beatrice y^e widdow of Richard Garth Esq.
1648. Nov. 10. John Knight gent.
1650. Oct. 14. George son of George Garth, esq. and Ann.
1652. Sept. 22. M^risse Burdetts nurse Keeper.
1652. Oct. 4. A Servant of M^resse Moyse.
1652-3 Jan. 1. John Quinnell y^e servant of W^m Booth Rector of Mordon.
1652-3 Feb 21. Rob^t son of Rob^t Wayth gent. & Francesse.
1653. June 9. Mr. John Cleare.
1653. Sept. 30. A nurse to George Garth Esq.
1653. Dec. 13 Zacharie Highlord Esq.
1653-4 Feb. 22. Ruth dau. of M^risse Cleare Widdow.
1654. April 15. M^risse Cleare, Widdow.
1654. Sep. 2. M^risse Pigeon.
1655-6 Jan. 23. Ann y^e wife of George Garth, Esq.
1655-6 Jan. 29. John son of George Garth Esq. and Ann.
1656. May 8. M^risse Jane Benett widdow.
1657. May 15. Benett dau. of Rob^t Burdett merchant & Benett.
1657. June 17. Thomas Style Esq.
1657. July 18. Francesse y^e wife of Rob^t Wayth gent.
1757. Oct. 2. Sackvile son of Rob^t Burdett, merchant & Benett.
1657. Dec. 31. M^risse Style, Widdow.
1659. May 10. Ellen dau. of Edward Booth, Clerk & Dorothe.
1659. Aug. 5. A maid servant of Mr. Vanbrughs.
1659. Sep. 29. Goodman Lovel Mr. Burdetts hopman.
1660. April 17. Rachel y^e wife of Benjamin Greenwell Citizen & Grocer of London
1661. July 15. Edward Style, Farmer.
1661. Sep. 4. Willia son of Mr. Daniel Ballow & [*Blank.*]
1662. April 2. Mr. Thomas Greenewell of London, oyleman.
1662. May 9. Richard Hall y^e parish Clerke.
1662. May 21. Roger Tomalin yt was y^e old Clerke of y^e parish.
1662. Aug. 20. Sarah dau of Wm Batt, Husbandman & Ann.
1662. Aug. 25. Elizabeth dau. of Wm Batt, Husbandman & Ann.
1664. Aug. 7. Thomas son of David Benet, gent, & Joane.
1665. April 21. Elizabeth dau. of John Highlord Esq. & Eliz.
1666. Aug. 4. Mary dau. of John Vaughan of London Goldsmith & Love.
1666. Nov. 19. Elizabeth dau. of Edward Booth, clerke & Dorothe.
1667. Oct. 4. Ellen y^e wife of Will^m Booth, Rector of Mordon.
1668. Sep. 4. Catherine dau. of George Garth Esq.
1668-9 Jan. 11. Mr. Sulley.
1669. Oct. 18. John son of Wm Batts & Anne.
1670. Oct. 4. Mr. Will. Style of the Middle temple.
1670. Nov. 5. David son of Abr: Miers hatmaker & Isabell.

1670-1 Feb. 28. "William Booth Rector of Mordon was buryed upon the last day of February having lived there 17 yeares."
1671-2 Jan. 19. Anne dau. of George Garth Esq. & Anne.
1672. June 17. Edward son of Ed. Booth, Rector of Morden & Dorothy.
1672. Sep. 30. Mr. Henry Style.
1673. April 24. Edward son of Will: Batts & Anne.
1673-4 Jan. 18. Will: Batts, husbandman.
1673-4 March 9. "Affrica Puzy."
1676. Dec. 6. George Garth, Esq.
1676. Dec. 23. Avery Garth, Gent.
1678. Aug. 8. John Highlord Esq.
1678-9 Feb. 11. John Wyte, labourer (& pish clerk)
1680. Sep. 29. Emme Blyth, Spinster.
1680-1 Feb. 1. Anne Batte, Spinster.
1681. May 27. Anne dau. of Edwd Booth, Rector of Mordon.
1682. April 15. Esther dau. of Will: Booth gent & Esther "and affidt was brought within 8 days as the Act of Parlt requireth."
1682. July 23. Mrs. Mary Hutchinson of Newcastle, widdow.
1682. Sep. 15. Edward Booth, Clerke late Rector of this Pish.
1683-4 March 15. Theophilus Highlord Esqr.
1687-8 March 24. Elizabeth dau. of Mr. Hen: Pettit & Dorothy.
1691. Nov. 21. Mr. John Rowland.
1692-3 March 14. Ann Batt.
1693. Aug. 21. Abigal dau. of Mr. Robert Hodson.
1693. Oct. 5. Mr. Robert Hudson ye elder.
1693-4 Jan. 11. Mrs. Dorothy Garth.
1695. July 24. Mary dau. of Mr. John Rawlison of the Parish of St. Laurence, London & Elizabeth.
1696-7 March 16. Sarah Chamberlain of London.
1696-7 March 17. Mrs. Elizabeth Highlord, late of Mitcham.
1699. June 8. Mr. David Benett of the parish of Christ Church, London & belonging to ye Custom house.
1699. June 29. George Woolley of ye Parish of St. Michael Quern London, linen draper.
1699. Sep. 27. Mary dau. of Mr. Bartholemey Platt of ye Parish of Christ Church, Lond: Victualer & of [*Blank*] his wife.
1699/1700. Jan. 26. Mrs. Jane Garth of ye parish of St. Anns Westminster, Widow of George Garth Esqr.
1700. July 21. Richard Garth Esq.
1700. Aug. 7. William Shelton the younger of ye Parish of St. Michael Queenhith, London.
1700. Dec. 6. John son of William Bridger of ye Parish of St. George, Southwark, mealman.
1701. Aug. 6. Mrs. Mary Savage of ye Parish of St. James Clerkenwell.
1701. Sep. 3. Mrs. Mary Platt of ye Parish of St. James Clerkenwell.
1702. Oct. 23. Mr. John Roland.
1703. Dec. 25. Mrs. Mary Hudson, the wife of Mr. Robert Hudson.
1704. April 13. Mrs. Hannah Roland a person of 600*l* value and substance.
1704. Oct. 10. The Reverend Mr. William Burrel, Rector of Mordon.
. . . . . .
1721. March 26. Jane Tyson.
1727. Nov. 15. Mrs. Dorcas.
}1727-8. Jan. 17. Richard Garth.
}1727-8. Jan. 23. Richard Garth, Esqr.
1728. Oct. 13. Mrs. Skilton.
1728-9. March 19. Mr. Davises Child.
1729. May 4. Mrs. Davises Sister's Child.
1729. June 8. Mr. Sisells Child [Cecil ?]
1729. Nov. 14. Mr. Tyeson.
1729. Nov. 15. William Tyson.
1729. Nov. 16. Mrs. Joue.
1729. Nov. 30. The Cobbler's Girl.
1729-30. March 11. Mr. Eales Daughter Anne.
1731. March 29. Mr. Sanders Child.

1731. April 26. Sus. Highlord.
1731. April 28. Mrs. Susanna Highlord.
1731. Nov. 8. Mr. Grey's Child.
1731. Nov. 27. Mr. John Mauvillain [same entry on 30th].
1732. July 21. Mrs. Vina.
1732. Aug. 21. Mrs. Pope.
1732-3. Jan. 10. Mrs. Ellet, Daughter of Mr. Rowland.
1733. Aug. 25. Mrs. Mary Bats.
1733-4. Jan. 11. Mary Davis.
1734. April 12. "A Gentle Man was buried from the Duke of Cleavelands."
1734. June 25. George Knapp, Rector.
1734. Sep. 6. Richard Martyr, First Master of the Free School in this Parish.
1734-5. Jan. 19. Mrs. Ann Wilmott, from London.
1739-40. March 13. Mr. Peter Mauvillain.
1740. May 29. Mrs. Margaret Arbuthnot.
1740. June 6. "Mr. Stephen Mauvillain was buried in y^eir new made Vault in the Church yard to w^ch place the Body of Mr. Peter Mauvillain was removed."
1741. Oct. 1. "Mrs. Hannah Mauvillain the wife of y^e late Mr. Stephen, was buried in their Vault."
1741. Dec. 22. "Mrs. Sarah Mauvillain the wife of the late Peter Mauvillain was buried in their Vault in the C^rch Yard."
1743. Nov. 18. Mr. Will^m Bridger from London
1744. June 7. The Revd. Mr. Burton was carried from Mordon in order to be buried.
1744. June 10. Edwd. Batt.
1744. July 22. Agramoney Morriss.
1744. Aug. 29. Sarah Bridger, from Blackman Street, Southwark.
1746. Aug. 3. Rowland Hemsley Esqr.
1748. Aug. 5. Mrs. Elizabeth Highlord.
1755. Dec. 2. Mr. Peter Mauvillain.
1756. Jan. 10. Mrs. Hannah Cecil.
1758. June 25. John Nelson from Dorsetshire.
1759. Feb. 19. Mrs. Sally Margaret Arbuthnot.
1760. April 21. Mr. John Cecil of Ravensbury, Mitcham.
1760. Oct. 26. Mrs. Hellen Dickson, Widow from Bromley.
1761 March 12. Mrs. Ursula Arbuthnot of Ravensbury, Mitcham.
1763. Jan. 21. Mr. Ralph Hassel from Lambeth.
1763. May 23. Mrs. Mary Howard.
1763. Oct. 21. Mr. Peter Batts.
1764. April 1. Mr. Edward Davis.
1764. May 21. Mr. John Howard.
1764. ....."Mrs. Mary Mitchel."
1764. Dec. 18. Mrs. Hannah Stanley.
1765. Oct. 12. Mr. James Blake from London.
1765. Oct. 25. Mrs. Mary Robson jun from London, aged 26.
1766. Dec. 17. Mrs. Mary Knap, Widow of a former Incumbent æt. 75.
1766. Dec. 18. Mr. John Gardiner from London.
1767. March 31. Daniel Davis an Infant from London.
1767. Dec. 6. Mrs. Jane Davis.
1768. July 7. John Mitchel y^e Clerk.
1768. Oct. 21. Mr. John Dismore sen.
1768. Dec. 19. Mrs. Katherine Hanckes, Widow.
1768. Dec. 19. Mrs. Rolson's mother aged 83.
1770. Dec. 15. Andrew Lawrence Robson, son of the Rector.
1771. May 7. Mr. John Mitchell.
1772. June 10. Henry Mitchell, Late Clerk.
1773. Dec. 8. Mrs. Clara Lehcup.
1774. Feb. 28. Mr. Robert Burnet.
1774. March 8. Mr. Peter Lehcup jun.
1775. Nov. 12. Mrs. Ann Baker.
1776. April 21. Mrs. Anne Norris; Binskin Baker's Daughter.
1776. May 18. Mrs. Elizabeth Garth aged 77; The Squire's Mother.
1776. June 30. Mrs. Rose Howard, aged 86.
1776. July 29. John Manship Ewert, an Infant.

1776. Sept. 2. Diana Robson ; The Minister's Daughter.
1777. May 21. Peter Le Heup, Esq.
1777. Nov. 19. John Ryall of Westminster :—Quainton's Relation.
1777. Dec. 12. John Ryal, an Infant from Westminster :—Quainton's grandson.
1778. Jan. 14. the Rev^d Mr. Thomas Robson ; Rector 34 years.
1778. Jan. 18. Binskin Baker.
1779. Aug. 2. John Vicary of the Pish of St. Martins London.
1779. Nov. 10. Ann Ewart.
1780. Jan. 27. Mary Garth.
1780. March 6. Peter Batt.
1781. April 25. Mr. Isaac Hudson.
1781. Aug. 4. Mrs. Schrom, (Mrs. Conway's mother).
1785. Jan. 30. Mrs. Sophia Conway.
1785. Sep. 25. Mary Batts.
1786. Jan. 12. "Mrs. Mary Garth aged 65 yrs. (in the Chancel) Jan. 12^th Sister to Rich^d Garth Esqr. the present Lord of the Manor."
1787. May 12. Mr. Tho. Davis from London, aged 66 years, bur. Saturday May 12.
1787. June 29. "Rich^d Garth Esqr., the 29 of June 1787, in the Chancel (late Lord of the Manor)."
1788. Jan. 30. Thomas Robson from London, aged 46.
1788. Sep. 27. Lucy Knapp (agd. 64 yrs.) The Daughter of a late Rector.
1788. Dec. 3. [*Blank*] Knapp, aged 2 (*?*) years.
1791. Nov. 20. John Mexted Parris, aged 2 years, Very much lamented. Burnt by accident.
1792. Jan. 3. Tho^s Montague Diaper, drowned in the River Wandell.
1792. Nov. 30. John Waltham Gent., from Coopers Gardens Lambeth, Aged 48 years.
1795. Feb. 11. John Edward Robson, aged 7 yrs.
1795. Oct. 15. Rich: Howard, aged 82 years.
1796. Dec. 28. Eliz^th Stanley, aged 46 yrs., The Wife of the Church Clark.
1802. July 21. Mary Davis, Widow, aged 77.
1802. Sep. 20. Mary Robson*, aged 89 yrs.
1808. Feb. 12. Mrs. Eleanor Howard, aged 57.
1808. April 24. Sarah Rowland aged 3 months.
1808. Sep. 21. Richard Mills (aged 83 years) The oldest Inhabitant.
1810. Jan. 18. Mary Batts, aged 87.
1811. Feb. 16. Rev^d Frederick Henry Papendick, aged 24 [*i.e.*, Papendiex.]
1811. Aug. 29. Mary Hudson, Widow of Isaac Hudson, aged 61.
1812. May 19. "Anne Wife of the Rev^d John Witherington Peers LL.D. Rector of this Parish died May 10 and was buried May 19th, Anne Daughter of the above was removed from the Vault under S^t John's Church Horsely Down and buried in the same Grave with her Mother, she died March 27^th 1771."
1812. Aug. 11. Miss Clara Rutter aged 9 Mon^s

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF WHISSENDINE, CO. RUTLAND.

By JUSTIN SIMPSON.

The register of this parish commences in 1637.

1637. Elizabeth Topper, bur. Oct. 18. Nowell Topper, bur. 6 Mch, 1639-10.

The "Toppers" are found in the registers of the Stamford parishes, especially St. Martin's, where the name is generally found entered more plainly than ordinary, so much so as to lead to the belief that the scribe was one of the family.

1637. Agnas Keynes, bur. Nov. 3.
1638-9 Elinor Stafford, dau. of Abraham & Alice, bapt. Jan. 17.

This family is still to be found here, and has been settled in this village for many generations.

1640. Robert Flowar & Ann Head, mar. June 21.
1646. Phillip Flower, son of Phillip & Agnes, bapt. 6 July.
1647-8 M^rs Anne Shering wife of M^r John Shering, bur. Jan. 21.
1648-9 Elizabeth Shalcross, dau. of William Shalcross, minister & Penelope his wife

* "Widow of the late Rector."

was borne Jannary the ffourteenth & bapt. fleb. ffourteenth. Penelope Shallcrosse, dau. of William Shallcrosse & Penelope, bapt. Dec. 31, 1652.

I am unable to say whether the "Minister" was a member of the family of the same name long seated in Derbyshire. In the subsidy of 18 Charles I, he paid 8s. for his land.

1654. Denton Sharrard, son of Phillip, Esq^re, & Margaret, bapt. Sept. 28.

Phillip was second son of Phillip Sherard 2nd son of William first Lord Sherard of Stapleford, Baron Leitrim, and Margaret his wife, dau. of Sir Thos. Denton, of Hillesdon, Bucks, Knt., and widow of Thos. Poultney, esq., and of Col. Eure, 2nd son of William, Lord Eure. He was born 1623, ob. 1694. Their 2nd son Phillip, mar. Anne, dau. and coh. of Thos. Thoroton, M.D., of Car Colston, Notts, author of the "Antiquities of Notts." Bennet, the elder, son & heir, ob. 1707, m. Dorothy, dau. of Henry Lord Fairfax, Baron of Cameron, of Denton Yorks.

1654. William Berry & Mary Whight, mar. Oct. 18.

1655. Mary Flower, dau. of Phillip & Anne, bur. May 17. Mary, their dau. bapt. June 20, 1655, & Francis, a son of the same, bapt. Oct. 31, 1657.

1657-8 Oliver Fleare, bur. Jan. 27.

At the end of the first volume is the following entry :—September 15, 1665. Memorandum that upon (the) Day & yeare above written Dame Elizabeth Coney, Widdow (executrix to Sir George Coney, Knight, deceased), gave to the use of the Poor & Indigent people of Whissendine, the summ of five pounds of good money to bee disposed to the sayd poore as the Minister of Whissendine shall thinke fitt. Witness my hand the day & yeare above written. Charles Walsh, Minister, & the two churchwardens.

The will of Lady Cony's husband is registered Bruce 52, dated 5th April, 1664, and proved by Dame Elizabeth, his relict and sole executrix, May 11 following. He is described as George Cony, of Grayes' Inn in the county of Middlesex, Knight. To the poor of the two parishes of Ely, in the Isle of Ely, and county of Cambridge, £10. To the poor of the parishes of St. Giles in the Fields, Thistleworth, both in co. Middlesex, Kings Somborne, co. Southampton, and Whisendine, Rutland, each £5 to be paid within six months after my decease, to be disposed of at the discretion of the Ministers and Churchwardens. To Dame Elizabeth, my dear wife, the lease of my house in Lincolns Inn Fields for the whole term I have therein (if she so long live), with all the plate, linen, furniture and household stuff, and if she die during the said term, I give the residue of the said term to my daughter Elizabeth together with the said household stuff. I give to my said dear wife the two leases for years which I hold in Ely aforesaid, the one from the Dean and Chapter there of the parsonage called the Sextry, and the other under the Bishop of Ely for certain lands called New Barnes for and during the term of her natural life, if the said leases shall so long continue, and after her decease I give the same unto the said Elizabeth, my daughter, her executors and assigns. To which purpose my will is the said leases be renewed from time as occasion shall require out of the residue of my estate which I give to my said daughter. And whereas there is a rent charge of £25 payable unto Richard Goodricke, my nephew, my will is that the said rent be duly paid him during the said term and terms which said leases limited to my said dear wife I estimate to be of the yearly value of £500 above issues and requires. Yet nevertheless they fall out to be of less value, my will is that the said value be made up out of the estate I have hereby given unto my said daughter, which said settlement of £500 p. ann. on my said dear wife is in full satisfaction and recompence of such jointure, or dower whatsoever as she may claim out of my said estate. Item I give to my dear brother, Sir William Cony, Knight, the yearly rent of £100 issuing and payable to me out of certain lands, called Newland, in the county of Kent, and all my estate therein heretofore in the possession of William Steele Dr. of Laws, also all the interest which I have in certain lands for the term of his and my life in the parish of Colsterworth, in the county of Lincoln. Item to my said daughter Elizabeth all my other leases whatsoever, subject to such debts and payments as hereafter do follow. That is to say, to my loving and dear sister, Mary Bandes, the sum of £30 per an. during her life. Item I give such of my nephews and neices as shall be living at the time of my decease £300 to be equally divided between or amongst them. Item I give to my dear and worthy sister the Lady Cony, wife of my said brother the sum of £20 to buy her a ring. Item I give unto my worthy Kinsman, Sir Sutton Cony, Knight, £20 ; to my worthy cousin Dr. Wigmore, £20 ; to my cousin Daniel Wigmore all my manuscripts concerning the law ; to my loving and dear friend, Henry Druell, esq.,

£20; to my worthy old friend, Robert Robinson, esq., £20. Item I give unto Alexander Westlake, my faithful servant £10. To the three daughters of Mr. Gyles Dowse, deceased, £30, which said sum was (as is supposed) left in my hands, or in the hands of my late wife in trust for them at their full age of 21 years, and I will that £10 more be paid them in respect for interest, and the whole to be paid within six months after my decease. Item I give to my servant, Robert Gosling, £10 and some part of my wearing apparel as to my executrix shall seem fitting. Item I give unto every other of my servants which shall serve me at my decease, half a year's wages over and above what shall then be due. If my daughter shall die before attaining the age of 17 years, or day of marriage, then I give all the residue of my effects and interest of and in the manor of Coldham and Waldersea in the Isle of Ely unto my nephew, Thomas Cony, Esq., he paying out the profits and proceeds thereof yearly unto my said dear brother, Sir William Cony (which I hereby bequeath unto him for and during his life) £100, and then from and after the decease of my said wife, I give all the remaining estate and term of and in the said lands in Ely called Newbarnes unto the said Richard Goodrick and Mary Haynes, son and daughter of Henry Goodrick, gent., deceased, to be equally divided between them. And as for and concerning the said rectory or parsonage called the Sextry in Ely, I give and bequeath the same, and all the estate therein (from and after the decease of my said wife and daughter) to my dear brother Sir William Cony, his executors and assigns. In case my daughter shall die before attaining the age of 17 years, or day of marriage, then I give and bequeath unto my dear sister, Mary Bauds (if she be then living) and in case she be dead, to her three sons, or to such of them as be then living, the sum of £600 to be equally divided between them to be paid out of the residue of the estate hereby limited to my said daughter. My will and desire is that whatsoever trusts have been at any time placed in me, may after my decease be punctually performed by my executrix. Item my will and meaning is that once every year until my said daughter do attain to her age of 17, an account concerning disbursements and receipts of my daughters estate be made by my executrix unto my said dear brother, Henry Druell and Thomas Bauds of London, Merchant, and the survivor of them, and I appoint them supervisors of this my last will, and my hearty request to them to take upon them the trouble. Appoints the said Alexander Westlake to register in a book to be provided for that purpose, all the said receipts and disbursements and accounts concerninng her estate, and to make such allowance to him and others employed about the premises as they shall think fit. In case Alexander Westlake shall die my supervisors shall appoint some other fit person for that purpose. Signed in the presence of Elizabeth Walpole, Alexander Westlake, Ro. Gosling, William Scamadine. Testator's brother, William, made his will in 1673, in which he designates himself as Sir William Cony, of Lincolns Inn Fields, in the parish of St. Giles, co. Middlesex, Knight. If I die in or near London, my body to be buried in St. Gile's, Cripplegate, privately, and without funeral pomp (my mother, brother, and other my relations being buried there). Gives out of my longest lease, during its continuance. £40 per an. for pious uses to bind out four children apprentices every year, or in any other charitable way as my executrix, or those that shall enjoy my longest lease shall think fit. To my dear sister, Bauds £30 per ann. during her life. I give to her from my nephew, Charles Bauds, £20, to my nephew, Thomas Bauds, £50, to my nephew Maurice B., £20, to my nephew Richard Goodrick, £20 per ann. for life out of my longest lease. I give unto my Lord Grey his son Mr. Ralph Grey, Sir Charles North, and his lady, the Lady Chisenhall, Thomas Raymond of Greys Inn, esquire. Sir Anthony St. Leger, and his Lady, my cousin Dalivell, Francis Fines alias Clinton, his brother Robert Clinton, and to their sister Mrs. Walcott, 40s. each to buy them rings. To the poor of Bamber (? Bammber), Lincolnshire, which Mr. Fines is lord of £5 to be disposed of as he thinks fit. To my nephew, Thomas Cony, esquire, my interest in and lease of Coldham, on condition of paying to his executrix £100 per an. during her life or till the said lease expires, in case of death, and leaving no issue, her nephew's wife to have £50 per an. during the term of the longest lease and testator's wife to have the interest in the Coldham lease. To my sister in law the Lady Skipwith, 10*l.* to buy her a ring, and to my neice, her daughter £100 to be paid her at the age of 16 to buy her a coach and horses. To my sister Cony of Bucrow, £10 per ann. during her life, and to such of her daughters as shall be than living at my death £30 apiece. To my cousin, Mr. Whitby, £150 in consideration of his loss by the coal mine in Warwickshire. To my neice Haynes and her husband, £10 per an. betwixt them during their lives and the longest liver of them to be paid out of one of my leases during the continuance of them and no longer.

With respect to Sextry parsonage bequeathed unto me under certain conditions by the will of my brother George, deceased, and should it fall to my executors or assigns, I give out of it 20*l.* per an. to my nephew Richard Goodrick during his life, and the remaining profitts to my nephew Thomas Cony after the death of my wife. To my coachman that shall serve me at my death 5*l.* if he shall have served me two years, to Robert James my footman, if he shall serve me at my death, and my wife a year after, £10. To the maid servants that shall serve me at my death £5 each, provided that they have, or shall serve me or my wife two years, but to Martha Trotman, if she shall serve my wife a year after my death, I give £10. To Mrs Jane Deane, £5, to Mrs Margaret Pugh, my wifes waiting woman, £10 if she serve my wife at my death, not otherwise. To my Goddaughter Mrs Bridgett Sutton, £10 to buy her a ring I give to my daughter, Lady Spry, or to her daughter that lives with her £5. To my three kind brothers in law Doctor Robert Grey, Col. Edw. Grey, and Peregrine Palmer, esq., £50 apeece, and to my brother Palmer's daughter, the Lady Wroth £10. To the poor of St. Giles, Cripplegate, 5*l.* if I am buried there, not else; to the poor of St. Giles in the Fields £5; to Mrs Player, 20s. to buy her a ring. To my very good and faithful friend, Francis Luttrell, of Gray's Inn, esq., £50 not doubting but he will by my wife as he hath always done by me, giving her his best assistance and advice in all her concerns which I am confident she will adhere to and follow. To my trusty servant Daniel Quincey £50 if he serves me at my death and shall serve my wife a year after, besides that £50 his usual wages to assist her he knowing my concerns, and to have such of his wearing apparel as she thinks fit. Should my wife die a year after my decease, then Daniel is to have £50 at least. All the residue of my plate, goods, chattels and personal estate unbequeathed. I give unto my dear, tender, affectionate, deserving and loving wife, Dame Martha Cony and make her full and sole executrix, and supervisors thereof, my brothers, Col. Grey, Peregine Palmer, esq., and Francis Luttrell, esq., and if my nephew Thomas Cony be living after the expiration of Coldham lease, he is to have £50 per an. out of the longest lease then in being during his life only. Dated 1st Aug. 1673, signed &c. in the presence of Richard Goodrick, Christ Crowe, Daniel Quincey, Robert James. It then recites that an indenture tripartite, by which Dame Martha Cony, now wife of me Sir William Cony, by the name of Martha Grey, of London, spinster, and Edward Grey esq., dated 29th Apl. 1657, conveyed unto Sir George Cony, Knt., by the name of George Cony, esq., and Ralph Dellavill, esq., and their heire's all that capital and mansion house called Helyan otherwise Ongham Grange, situate and being in the parish of Morpeth in the county of Northumberland, and divers other lands in the said indenture mentioned in trust for securing the payment of the sum of £1000 and interest thereof unto me the said Sir William Cony, my heirs, executors, or assigns, this indenture was to be annexed to my said will, and be accounted a part thereof, and that the said £1000 and interest thereof shall be and ensue to the use of my executrix appointed by my will to (be) employed to and for the full performance of my said will and not otherwise, and that the said George Conys and Ralpe Dallavells heirs and their assigns shall stand seized of the premises accordingly, and to or upon no other trust whatsoever. This is also dated 1 Aug. 1673, and was proved May 9, 1674, by Dame Martha Cony, the sole executrix. A Francis Cony, Citizen and Upholder of London, makes his will, 12 Jan. 1665-6. First he bequeaths to his loving mother Dorathy Cony an annuity of 52s. during her life. Item to my loving uncle, Thomas Conny, my silver watch and my cloake lined with tafeta, with my pair of gold fringed gloves. To my loving Aunt Mary Conney, his wife, my sealed gold ring. To my loving brother John Conny, and to my loving sisters Elizabeth King, wife of Michael King, and Joane Sedgwick wife of John Sedgwick, 20s. apiece to buy them a ring in remembrance of my love. All the residue of his estate he leaves to his wife Rebecca Cony whom he appoints sole executrix, and entreats his living uncle Thomas Conny to be supervisor and overseer. It was signed in the presence of Thomas Conny, John Conny, John Whiting, Senr. Proved P.C.C. 22 Jan. 1665-6 by the executrix. Tho. Conny, of Bassingthorpe, co. Linc. 1562, m. Alice daughter of Sir Tho. Leigh, Kt. Mayor of London (1558), and by her had 1, Sir Tho. of Bassingthorpe, Knt. to whom the following arms and crest were granted by patent by Wm. Segar, esq. Garter, 2 June 1612, quarterly :—1 Gu., on a bend double atired or, 3 torteaux, 2 argt., 2 bars gemelles az., in chief 3 mullets gu. over all a crescent for diff., crest : a talbot's head or, the tongue hanging out of his mouth, distilling blood, ppr. charged with a cresent for diff. 2, Sir Richd, of Whissendine, who espoused Elinor d. of John Harington, of Witham, whose son John, born before 1618 sold the family estate here. 3, George, of

Grays Inn, Sergt. at law, and Walpole, co. Norf. Knted 20 Apl. 1661. In a subsidy for co. Rutland, 39th Eliz. Rich. Conye, gt. of Whissendine, was assessed £6 for goods. In 18 Jac. I. Sir Rd Coney, Kt. £7 annual value of land, and John Coney, esq. £3; in the 23rd Jac. I. (delivered in 1 Car I.), the value of Sir Richard's land is returned at £5 and John C., esq., at £5, but neither in the 16 or 18 of Chas. I. are their names so no doubt the estate was then sold.

1665. Henry Newcombe & Joane Lindsey, mar. Oct. 7. Anna daughter of Henry N., & Margaret, bapt. 11 Mch 1676-7. Henry, son of Henry & Margaret, N., bapt. 3 Sept. 1680.

From Oct. 1665 till 1670 there is an hiatus in the register.

1674. Elizabeth Darker, the dau. of Mr. Henry Darker, & Elizabeth, bapt. July 6.

On a brass plate in the south aisle of Scalford Church, Leicestershire, are these arms—A chev. betw. 3 roundles each charged with an escallop-shell, crest, an eagle's head erased; in his mouth an eagle's leg erased at the thigh. Under the arms is the following inscription :—"Here lyeth the Bodyes of Edward Darker, gent. & Anne his wife, whose issus were in all 13 sonnes & daughters, of which are now only liveing, George Darker, Henry, John, Elizabeth, Edward, Thomas, & Dorothy, ye said Edward deceased lived 85 years, and died ye 17th of July 1651. Mors Lucrum."—Nichells' Hist., Leicestershire, vol. ii., pt. 1, p. 317. In the church of St. Bartholomew the Less, London, were M.I. to John Darker, esq., 24 years treasurer to the Hospital, died Feb. 8, 1784, in the 63rd year of his age. Mrs Mary D., his widow, died 8 Mch, 1800, aged 75 years, & to Mary Darker, Jr, b. 30 Aug. 1750, d. 25 Dec. 1773. Ib. vol. iv., pt. 1, p. 406.

1676. Rebecca Loddington, dau. of Thomas, bur. Mar. 26.
" William Atton & Jane Flower, dau. of Phillip F., mar. May 6.
1677. Widow Flower, bur. Dec. 7.
1680. Edward Flower, & Mary Palmer, mar. Apl. 12.
" Mr Sherard Pickerin, son of Mr John Pickerin, & Mrs Abigail his wife, bapt Oct. 11.

His mother was the only dau. of Phillip Sherard, of Whissendine, esq., M.P. for Rutland 1660-81, & Margaret (Denton) his wife. The father, John Pickering, esq., was a barrister at law, of Thelwell, co. Chester.

1681. Sherard Sheffield, son of William Sheffield, Clarke, & Mary bapt. May 19. William Sheffield, son of William & Mary, bapt. 12 Jan. 1683-4. Mary Sheffield, dau. of William & Mary S., bapt. Apl. 6, 1686.

The word "Clarke" in the first entry is crossed out although he signs the book as Rector. He was bur. in the neighbouring church of Stapleford, co. Leicester, 12 Mch. 1695-6, having been presented to the Vicarge 10 July 1691, on the death of the late Vicar, Thos. Laxton, bur. 2 Feb. 1690-1. I am unable to say whether William Sheffield was of any kin to the Seaton family of that name.

1682. Albine Flower son of Tho. & Frizwith bapt. July 23, Thomas son of Thos & Fr. bapt. 24 Apl. 1684, John their son, bapt. 26 Sept. 1686. Anne wife of Phillip F., bur. July 7, 1683. Anne wife of Edw F., bur 9 Apl. 1686. Richd. son of Thos. and Fr. bapt. 6 Jan. 1690-1. Phillip F. bur Dec. . . . 1698. (All the following entries have the name spelt—Floor) John son of Albine & Mary, bapt 2 May 1708. Thomas F. yeoman, bur 11 Feb. 1809-10. Mary dau. of John & Mary F., bapt. 11 Mch. 1710-11. John F (mar) with Elizabeth Pick, of Dalby, Lestershire, 6 June 1710. Edw. F., Labourer, bur. 15 Feb. 1712-3. Frizwith, dau of John & Elizabeth F., bapt. 14 Aug. 1726. Albine F., Farmer, bur. 23 Jan 1729-30. Sarah F., bur. 22 Sept. 1772. John F., bur. 11 July 1773. Willm F., Grazier, & Elizabeth Glover, mar. by license, 6 Jan. 1778. The Flowers of Whitwell in this county entered their pedigree in the Visitation of 1618-9, but not in that of 1681-2.

1683. William Sherard, son of Bennet Sherard, Esquire, and Dorothea his Consort, bapt. May 14. Dorothy, their dau. bapt. 1 Nov. 1684; Bennet, a son, bapt. Jan. 28, 1685-8.

In a subsidy 39 Eliz. I find Mrs. Dowthey Sheraarde was rated for land of the annual value of 10£. In 18 Car I Abigall Lady Sherrard paid £4 for her land.

1686. Mr. Denton Sharrard, bur. Sept. 17.
1688. Margrate Sherard, the wife of Phillip S., esq., bur. Dec. 14.
1689. Mary, dau. of Bennet Sherard, esq., and Dorothy, bapt. 11 Sept.

She died unm. in 1764.

1689-90. Jane Loddington, bur. Mar 17.

1691. Katharine Sherard, dau. of Bennet S., esq., and Madame Dorothy his wife, bapt. Apl 11.

1693. Thomas Laxton, son of Thos. L., minister, bapt. 18 Apl., bur. 1 June. Susan, dau. of Thomas L., bapt. 16 Mch 1693-4.

T. L's name first occurs as Minister in 1691 and in 1695 John Smith. Thomas Laxton, the Minister, was son of Thos. L., Vicar of Stapleford, and Anne his first wife, where he was bapt. 22nd Apl, 1663, presented to the Vicarage of Scalford, Leicestershire 31st Aug. 1694, and was succeeded 2 Mch 1707 by Richard Goodhall. The par. reg. of Stapleford has the following Mem. &c. relative to his father. Thomas Laxton, late of Emanuel college, in Cambridge, master of arts, was instituted Vicar of Stapleford, co. Leic. by the right reverend father in God Robert lord Bishop of Lincoln, the seventh day of December A.D. 1660, in the 12th year of the reign of our sovereign lord Charles II. And in the margin is a memorandum, that he was kept eight weeks out of the church illegally after his institution, which was the chief cause of this record. Baptisms—1665, Mary, May 28, Susanna, 27 June, 1667 ; Jane, May 6, 1669 ; Bennet. July 3 (bur Sept. 9), 1672 ; children of Tho Laxton, Vicar, & Susannah his wife.

1693. Henry Sherard, son of Bennet Sherard, esq., bur. Dec. 30.

1694-5. Phillip Sherard, esq., bur. Mar. 4.

1695. William Sherard, gent., bur. Nov. 21.

William Cummings name occurs as Vicar in 1700.

1710. Mr Thos. Cooch, yeoman, bur. Apl. 10.

„ Bennet Sherard, esq., bur. Sept. 30.

He sat in the Convention parliament, as also in the two succeeding parliaments in the reign of Wm. 3 for the co. of Rutland. He m. Dorothy, dau. of Henry Lord Fairfax (wid. of Robt. Stapelton, of Wighill, esq.), and by her (who died 14 Jan. 1744-5) had issue 4 sons and 6 daus. ; 1 Phillip, M.P. for Rutland, 1708, succeeded as 2nd Earl of Harborough in 1732, & m. Anne, sole dau. and heir of Nicholas Pedley, esq. (eldest son of Sir Nichs. P., Knt., of Huntingdon, Serjt-at-Law), & by her who died 16 Feb. 1750-1 he had 6 sons and 8 daus., of whom 5 of the former, and 4 of the latter lived to maturity. His Lordship died 20 July, 1750. 2. Margaret, m. to Dr. John Gilbert, Dean of Exeter, and afterwards Abp. of Yorke (1757-61) ; (Emma their only dau. m, 6 Aug. 1761, George 3rd Lord Mount Edgcumbe, who was created a Viscount, 17 Feb. 1781, and an Earl 18 Aug. 1789. At the time of his death 4 Feb. 1795, his lordship was an Admiral of the Blue, Lord Lt. and Custos Rot. of the co. Cornwall & Joint Vice Treasurer of Ireland. His Countess died 26 Dec, 1807.) 3. Mary, died unm. 1764. Phillip, the 2nd son mar. Anne, d. and coh. of Rt. Thoroton, M.D., of Carr Colston, Notts, by whom he had 12 children, of which 4 survived him: 1. Robt., 2. William, 3. Bennet, 4. Denton (all dec.). Robert, the eldest, by his wife Elizabeth, only dau. & h. of Thomas Reding, of Goadeby Marwood, co, Leicester, esq., had 2 sons, Philip & Robert, and 6 daus. ; whereof one dau. Margaret, m. James Moore Molyneux, esq., M.P. for Haslemere, 1754.

1703-4. Mr. Phillip Sherard, esq. (mar.), with Mrs Anne Pedley, of Cole (Cold) Ashby, Northamptonshire, Mar. 12.

1705-6. Elizabeth Sherard, dau. of Phillip Sherard, esq., & Mrs Anne his Consort, bapt. Mar. 2. Dorothy, another dau. of the same, bapt. Nov. 17, 1707.

The latter (Dorothy) was born 10 Nov. 1707, and mar. 4 Feb. 1731-2, to James Torkington, M.A., Preb. of Worcester, Rector of Kings Ripton and Little Stukeley. Hunts, who died 6 Sept. 1767, and had issue by her : 1. James, bapt. at Ripton, 4 July 1733. 2. John, D.D., master of Clare Hall, Rect. of Teigh, Rutland, and Vicar of Stapleford, born at Little Stukeley, 26 May, 1742. 1. Anne, born at Ripton, 9 Nov., 1735. 2. Elizabeth, born at Stukeley, 18 May, 1740, m. 1774 the Rev. Peter Lafargue, M.A., of Stamford, and died there 23 Feb., 1813, aged 73. (Her husband died at Stamford, 16 Mch., 1804, aged 66, and was bur. at Gretford, co. Linc.) 3. Sarah, born at Stukeley, 29 Apl., 1741. 'The Gentleman's Magazine' records the following marriage and deaths of a family named Lafarque, but I am unable to say for certain that they belonged to the Rev. Peter's family, the name being uncommon. I am rather inclined to think they were. 1814, Mch. 29, at his father's, Husbands Bosworth, in his 19th year, P. A. Lafargue, Esq., midshipman. 1815, Aug. 25, Harriet, wife of Peter Augustus Lafargue, Esq., of Husbands Bosworth, co. Leicester. 1845, Nov. 13, at Dover, P. A. Delanoy Lafargue, Esq., to Rosa, seventh dau. of the late J. E. North, Esq., Leicester. 1858, June 6, at Eastbourne, Sussex, aged 26, Elias Leith, third son

of the late Augustus Hubbard Lafargue, of Husbands Bosworth. 1863, Nov. 14, at Market Rasen, the Rev. Robt. Augustus Lafargue, B.A., aged 61. I have the following notes from the par. reg. of All Saints', Stamford: 1769, Peter Lafargue and Elizabeth Russell, both of this par., mar. per lic. 15 Aug. Maria, dau. of Rev. Peter and Elizabeth Lafargue, bapt. 18 Oct., 1772; Elias, bapt. 14 Jan., 1776; Eliza Anne, bapt. 10 Oct., 1777; George Cecil, bapt. 27 Oct., 1780; Elizabeth, bur. 27 Dec., 1780; Lydia Augusta, bapt. 17, bur. Aug. 29, 1782; all children of Rev. Peter and Elizabeth Lafargue. 1794, Rev. Charles Philpot, of Ripple, in the co. of Herts and Maria Lafargue, mar. per lic., July 24. 1804, the Rev. Peter Lafargue, bur. at Gretford, Mar. 29. The Rev. Peter must have been twice mar., and both named Elizabeth.

1709. Bennet son of Phillip Sherard, esq., & Mrs Anne, bapt. Sept. 3.

He succeeded as 3rd Earl in 1750, m. first, 27 June 1748, Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Earl Verney, of the Kingdom of Ireland, she died 7 June, 1756. He m. 2ndly Frances, dau. of the Hon. William Noel (2nd son of Sir Jno. N., Bt., of Kirkby Malory), Chief Justice of Chester, and afterwards one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas (M.P. for Stamford 1722, 27, 34 and 41, and also Recorder and M.P. for West Looe 1747-54) and by her who died 15 Sept. 1760, had a dau. Frances, born 12 Apl. 1759, m. 18 Apl. 1776, to Capt. Geo. Morgan, of the Foot Guards. He m. 3rdly, Mch 31, 1761, Margaret, dau. of Thos. Hill, of Teru, Salop, esq., by whom, who d 3 Jan. 1767, he had a dau. still born, & a son, Bennet, Lord Sherard, who died 21 Feb. 1768. Her Ladyship dying soon after her confinement, he mar. 4thly, Oct. 8, 1767, Elizabeth eldest dau. of Sir Thos. Cave, of Stanford Hall, Bart. Earl Bennet died 24 Feb 1770, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving brother Robert.

1706-7 Mrs Dorothy Sherard, sister of Philip Sherard, esq., bur. Jan. 10.

1710. Lucie Sherard, dau. of Phillip Sherard, esq., and Mrs. Anne, bapt. Sept. 17.

She died unm. and was bur. in the family vault in this church, May 9, 1781.

1712. Anne Sherard, dau. of Phillip S., esq. & Mrs Anne, bapt. Apl. 29. John, son of the same, bapt. May 24, 1713.

The latter, of Merton Coll., Ox., bar. at law, was appointed a yeoman of the Guard, May, 1736, and died unm. 25th Apl. 1746.

1716. Phillip Sherard, son of Phillip Sherard, esq., and Mrs Anne, bapt. May 19, Robert, another son of the same bapt. 5 Nov. 1719.

Afterwards 4th Earl, was born, Oct 21, who, entering into holy orders, had a dispensation in 1743 to hold the rectory of Teigh, co. Rutland, with that of Weston, co. Hunts; Preb. & Canon Residentiary of Sarum, 1757; & Preb. of Southwell, Notts. He resigned in 1773 his ecclesiastical preferments, Sarum excepted. He first m. 17 May, 1762, Catherine, eldest dau. & coh. of Edw. Hearst, esq., of Salisbury; who d. s. p. 5 Feb. 1765, he m. 2ndly, in Jan. 1767, Jane, d. of Wm. Reeve, of Melton Mowbray, esq., by whom he had an only son, Philip Lord Sherard, born 10 Oct. following (who m 4 July 1791, Eleanor youngest dau. of Col the Hon. John Monckton, of Fineshade, Northants cousin of Viset. Galway, and had issue. 1. Lucy Eleanor, b. 20 May 1792, m. 19 May 1817, Col. Hon. Henry Cecil Lowther, 2nd son of the Earl of Lonsdale, K.G., died 8 June 1848. 2 Anna Maria, b. 1794, m. 7 Mch 1816 to Willm. Cuffe, esq., of St. Albans, Kilkenny, d. 22 Nov. 1848. 3. Sophia b. 1795, m. 1st. Apl. 9, 1818 to Sir Thos. Whichcote, Bart., and secondly to Wm. Chas Evans Freke, esq., 4th son of the Hon. Percy Freke, and nephew to Lord Carbery. 4 Jane, b. 21 June 1799, d. 18 Dec. 1856. 5. Charlotte, d. unm. 1856. 6. Susan, m 11 July 1821 to Lt-Gen. Jno. Reeve, of the Gren. Gds. His Lordship died 9 Dec. 1807, and his countess 9 Oct. 1809. Their son, Philip, b. 26 Aug. 1797 succeeded as 6th Earl, and on his dec. without male issue 28 July 1859, the English titles became extinct, but the Irish barony of Sherard, devolved upon Philip Castell Sherard, esq., son of the Rev. P. C. Sherard, of Glatton, Hunts, a descendant of Hon Geo. S., 3rd son of the first Baron. Mary Eliza widow of the 6th & last Earl m. Apl 20, 1861, Major Clagett, late of the Indian Army) and two daus, Lucy, b. 1769 m. in 1790, Sir Thos. Cave, Bt., who dying 16 Jan. 1792, she rem. 20 Aug. 1798, the Hon. Philip Pusey, uncle to the Earl of Radnor. 2 Jane, died an inf. Their mother died Nov. 1770, when Earl Robert, m. 3rdly, 25 May 1772, Dorothy, d. & heir of Wm. Roberts, of Glaiston, Rutland, esq. and by this lady, who died 16 Sept, 1781, had one dau. Dorothy Sophia, b. 17 Apl 1775, d 5 Nov. 1781. The Earl died 21 Apl. 1799.

1722. Daniel Sherard son of Philip S., esq., & Mrs Anne, bapt. July 17.

He died unm. at Port Royal, Jamaica, in June 1744, being then first Lieut. of H.M.S. the Falmouth.

1726-7 Phillip Sherard, son of Phillip S., esq., & Mrs Anne his spouse, bapt. Mar. 14.

He first entered the first regt. of foot guards as Ensign, 6 Apl. 1743, and promoted after filling the subordinate grades, to the rank of Lieut.-Gen. 6 Sept. 1772, and was afterwards Col. of the 69th Foot. He died at Southwell, Notts, 14 Sept. 1790, and was bur. at Whissendine.

1730. Catharine Sherard, dau. of Phillip S., esq., and Mrs Anne, bapt. May 27, bur. Aug. 5.

1711. Thomas Walsh, of Broughton, Leicestershire (mar.) with Alice Bates at Burleigh by License, May 22.

1728. Mr Henry Darker, bur. Oct. 23.

Mr Darker, Treasurer of Bartholomew before named, was a native of Stoughton, Leicestershire, acquired a fortune as a Merchant in London, and M.P. for Leicester in 1766-8, 1774, and 1780-4, and Lord of the manor of Quenborou in the same county. His second dau. m. Wm., son of Ald. Wm. Nash, of London, she m. 2ndly 19 Aug. 1785, Edw. Loveden Loveden, of Bucot park, Berks, esq., M.P. for Abingdon. Sarah Johanna m. in 1782 Sir Wm. Shuckburgh, Bt. M.P. She died 10th Apl. 1783, and on her monument her father is said to be of Gayton, Northants. The arms are different to the Darker family before named, being Az. 3 hop vines ppr.

1744-5 Dorothy Sherard who died at Kensington & was mother of the Right Honble the present Earl of Harborough was bur. in the family vault in Whissendine Jan. 24, 1744-5.

1749. The Right Honble Anne, Countess of Harborough who died in London was bur. in the family vault, Dec. 22.

1750. The Rev. Wm. Comin, Vicar of this par. bur. Sept. 2.

1765. Lady Susanah Sherard, dau. of the Right Honble Philip Earl of Harborough & Anne his wife bur. Dec. 17.

1771. Eleanor wife of Mr John Glover, bur. Jan. 17.

1774. Mrs Mary Ball, widow, bur. Oct. 31.

1781. Lady Lucy Sherard, bur. in the family vault, May 9.

Lady Rose Sherard of Whissondyne, co. Rutland, Gentlewoman and widow, will dated 19 Mch. 1577-8, pr. 13 May 1581 in P.C.C. (Darcy 19). She was third d. of Sir Thos. Poultney, of Misterton, co. Leic. Knt., & her husband George Sherard, esq., (m. in 1535) of Stapleford, Leic., served the office of Sheriff of Rutland in 1545, and of Leicester 1567, and ob. 26 Aug. 1575, Lady Rose S. in her will says, I pronounce & declare that I have no confidence or trust in masses, trentalls, dirges, or in any ceremonial, things or rights, or in any Romish or papist custom or such like, but do wholly renounce and forsake the same. Directs her body to be bur. in the church of Stapleford by her husband without "ceremoniall, pompe, pryde or vayn glorye." Names her son Fras., daus. Ellen, Jone & Elizabeth, & Dorothy. Cozs. Thos. Ellis, (of Paunton, Co. Linc., Gent.) Anthony Grenam, Berwys, children by my dau. Eliz. Smith, my dau. Elizabeth's dau. My dau. Joyce's children. Coz. Tho. Elly's children. Dau. Berysford. Roger Smyth. Wm. Cave, esq. Coz. Humph. Pulteney. Sister Jane late wife to my bro. Richard Pulteney. I will that a tomb be made for my husband & me at Stapleford. Coz. Thos. Ellys, & dans. Ellen & Dorothy exors. and sons in law Gilbert Berry (of Eayton, Leic.,) William Smyth, & Edw. Beresford, supervisors. One of the witnesses to the signature of testatrix was John Grenham. Qy. if of any kin to the family of that name seated at Ketton, co. Rutland, v. Blore's Rutland, p. 160-1.

---

## MR. HEWLETT ON SCOTTISH PEERAGES.

In a lately published work entitled "Notes on Dignities in the Peerage of Scotland which are dormant, or which have been forfeited, by William Oxenham Hewlett, F.S.A., Solicitor," the author aims at giving a succinct history of all such peerages of Scotland dormant or suspended from attainder, as he thinks may by possibility find claimants. Taking as his basis the large amount of information on this subject found in claims to peerages of Scotland referred to the House of Lords, including cases, minutes of evidence, resolutions, opinions of law (or sometimes lay) Lords, and the journals of the House of Lords, he has arranged and

digested his materials with commendable skill; and though he has, in a few exceptional instances, been misled about a genealogical fact by trusting too much to currently accepted authorities, there will be found none of those marks of haste and carelessness that abound in the compilations of less skilful writers. There is an introduction relating to the peculiarities of peerages of Scotland, and an appendix, containing a few hitherto unpublished opinions of law lords on peerage claims.

The positive excellences of this book are such that a serious fault which pervades it is the more to be regretted. We allude to a persistent assumption that the *dicta* of English law lords are the primary or only sources of information regarding the principles which regulated the law of Scotland regarding dignities. It has, no doubt, been too much the fashion, both in the House of Lords and out of it, to quote certain *dicta* uttered by Lords Mansfield, Camden and Hardwicke in advising three or four Scottish peerage cases in the second half of last century, as if in them, and them only, were to be sought the ultimate rules of Scottish law on the subjects to which they referred. Scottish lawyers and historical scholars have all along been aware that more than one of these *dicta* proceeded on a most imperfect knowledge of the history of Scottish dignities, and was in direct opposition to charters, records, Scottish institutional writers and decisions of the Courts of Scotland before the Union; but their voice was, in a certain measure, suppressed by the consideration that the *dicta* in question had seldom been so applied as to work serious injustice—the decision given in the Cassillis case being right, though the *rationes decidendi* were utterly wrong. An event, however, which occurred in 1875 converted those half-stifled remonstrances into loudly expressed protestations. Peers, lawyers, and the public of Scotland generally were astounded when, by means of not the application, but the misapplication in a way that their authors would have repudiated, of two of these formulated *dicta*, one lay and two law lords reported to the House that the Earl of Kellie was entitled to a peerage brought into existence by Queen Mary in 1565, but till then unheard of, and of whose creation there was not a shadow of proof; and still more when it was attempted to make the resolution passed on this report the means of depriving of his dignity the holder of the ancient earldom of Mar, a dignity whose survival from remote antiquity has been not only one of the most cherished beliefs of Scotsmen, but one of the best vouched-for facts of history.

One result of this notable miscarriage of justice has been the full ventilation and discussion of the peerage law of Scotland as it was before the formulation of the *dicta* alluded to, and the more express recognition than hitherto that the House of Lords even in English peerage claims, is not a judicial tribunal, but a mere consultative body, whose advice the Crown may or may not take, and by whose opinion it is not bound; that it is the Sovereign to whom the reference is made, and with whom the decision lies; and further, that the practice which sprang up well on in the eighteenth century of submitting Scotch claims to the arbitration of the Crown instead of to the supreme court of law, derives what sanction it has from usage only, and not from statute.

Another result of the general dissatisfaction regarding the treatment of Scottish peerage questions has been the reference of the subject to a Select Committee of the House of Lords, whose report points strongly to

a better recognition than heretofore of the relation of the questions that arise in peerage claims "to the history and records of Scotland before the Union, as well as to the ancient Scottish laws regarding land rights and succession." Whatever modifications of the present practice may be introduced by legislative sanction on the basis of this report, it is clear that the voice of the law of Scotland as it was at the time when the rights to be determined originated, will no longer be allowed to be thrust aside for the *ipse dixit* of Lords Mansfield, Camden, or Hardwicke.

Mr. Hewlett, however, seems to have taken no note of the advancing tide of public opinion on this subject. With him a resolution of the House of Lords, or even an opinion of a member of a Committee of Privileges, is still paramount, and a Scottish decision before the Union is to be held up to reprobation whenever it is conflict with it. His faith is at the same time often sorely tried by conflicting opinions and irreconcilable decisions, amid the chaos of which we are at times startled to find him quoting and even indorsing opinions of law lords diametrically opposed to the principles that he elsewhere inculcates.

As an illustration of our remark we may take his views on the succession at common law to peerages. The law of Scotland on this subject is plain. From the beginning of feudalism a grant of lands, honours, or any other heritable subject, was always presumed to be to the grantee and his heirs, *i.e.*, heirs of line, unless evidence to the contrary could be produced. Such is still the law as to lands, and continued to be the law as to honours even after they ceased to be territorial; and honours continued territorial—*pace* Mr. Hewlett and Lord Mansfield—till the end of the sixteenth century.

In the Cassillis case (1762) a rule was broadly laid down exactly the converse of the Scotch law, that in the absence of written limitation honours were presumed to be limited to the heir-male of the patentee's body. In the Sutherland case (1771) this rule received an important modification quite inconsistent with its original shape, according to which, to use Mr. Hewlett's words, "this general principle must give way wherever there are circumstances sufficient to shew that heirs of line as well as heirs male were included in the original destination." Now the circumstances which made the general principle give way in the Sutherland case were not circumstances connected with the dignity of Sutherland itself, but the fact proved by Lord Hailes, that nine of the original earldoms of Scotland, Mar being one of them, had descended to heirs female whenever it was possible for them so to descend; in other words, that such was the general law of the descent of the older Scottish earldoms, of which Sutherland was one.

Dr. Mackay, lately professor of History and Constitutional Law in the University of Edinburgh, in his valuable evidence before the above mentioned Select Committee, asserts that the Cassillis, Glencairn, and Spynie decisions "can be reconciled only with great difficulty with the decision in the Sutherland case, and in the more recent Herries case it is a work of art to do it." But no process of art can reconcile the grounds of decision in the case either of Cassillis or Mar with those in the Balfour of Burley case. Mr. Hewlett's notice of the last case is concise and accurate. After explaining that the title of Lord Balfour of Burley was granted to the patentee without mention of heirs, he adds (p. 51):

"By the law of Scotland the grant of a heritable subject to a person without mention of heirs, is a grant to him and his heirs; and there can be no doubt that a dignity in the peerage was at all times an heritable subject in Scotland. How far the rule of the Scotch law, applicable beyond question to other heritable rights, applies to a title of honour, was much debated in the Balfour of Burley case, and it was finally held that the heir of line (the heir at law) of the grantee was entitled. There was, however, in that case the succession of and enjoyment by the line representing the daughter and heir-female of the grantee; . . . . but it would appear that such succession, although it afforded proof of the true interpretation of the grant, could not be held lawful evidence in the construction of it, as all instruments must be construed according to the circumstances in which they stood at the date at which they were made, and cannot be construed by subsequent events. Lord Westbury, in observations addressed to the Lord Advocate, and in his judgment, based the right of heir of line expressly upon the Letters Patent, which made the grant without mention of heirs."

We would like to know how Mr. Hewlett reconciles the expression of his own opinion in the first sentence of this passage, and of Lord Westbury's in the last, with his reiterated affirmations on pp. 9, 15, 37, 47, 67 and 72, of what has been called the Cassillis *dictum* namely, the supposed presumption *in dubio* that Scottish dignities went to heirs-male of the body of the grantee, or with his allusion with apparent approval on p. 84 to Lord Mansfield's denunciation of the doctrine expressed by the Court of Session in 1633, as contrary to law and justice. The departure from the Cassillis *dictum* in the Sutherland case is attempted to be explained by Sutherland being an old earldom, or in Lord Camden's words, because "it was proved from indisputable evidence that no less than nine of the thirteen ancient earldoms passed through females and went to females," a ground of exception which can obviously not be claimed in favour of a peerage created, like that of Balfour, in the beginning of the seventeenth century, where, if anywhere, the supposed presumption for male succession must hold good. But it is pleasant for one to see a Committee of Privileges throwing the Cassillis *dictum* to the winds, and basing its report on the genuine principles of the law of Scotland.

Now if it is impossible by any manipulation to reconcile the Balfour and Mar cases, as little is it possible to reconcile the *rationes decidendi* in the Mar and Sutherland cases. In the Sutherland case, as already noted, the evidence held sufficient to constitute an exception to the Cassillis *dictum* was the proof "that no less than nine of the thirteen ancient earldoms passed through females and went to females." One of these nine was Mar; yet in the Mar case Lord Redesdale laid it down that the three instances in which the earldom of Mar had always been supposed to have passed through females must in virtue of the Cassillis *dictum* be held to be three separate creations of different dignities, each limited to heirs male of the body, such being in particular the limitation of the latest creation, notwithstanding that the lands were, a as part of the same transaction, destined to heirs of line.

Did space admit, we could point out multitudes of instances relating to other matters than the Cassillis *dictum*, in which Committees of Privileges have been notably at variance, not only with the law of Scotland, but with each other. The fact can indeed no longer be disguised that when English lawyers in 1762 and following years took to formulating maxims as guides to their successors, they were in the first place overstepping their province as advisers of the crown *pro hac vice*. In the second place, as they were

dealing with a system of law with whose principles and history they were unacquainted, their maxims were often misleading. The result was that subsequent Committees of Privileges, though no ways bound by these maxims, too often regarded them as words of wisdom and embodiments of the principles which should regulate their proceedings. Sometimes, as in the Mar case, they pushed them *à l'outrance;* and in only a few instances, as the Balfour case, they set them aside for the pure law of Scotland. Hence the maze of confusion which the peerage law of Scotland presents when regarded from a Committee of Privileges' point of view; and whatever changes may or may not be made by statute in the mode of dealing with Scottish peerage claims, we venture to say that no work on the peerage law of Scotland, which does not frankly acknowledge the existence and causes of this confusion, and look beyond *dicta* or resolutions to Scottish records and precedents, will have a chance of taking its place as a standard authority.

---

## DE BRAOSE FAMILY.

### CHAPTER VII.

William de Braose (1291-1326) son and heir of the foregoing William by his first wife Alina de Multon, on the 1st March, 19 Edw. I, did homage and obtained livery of his father's lands,[1] and a few days afterwards confirmed a grant to the burgesses of Tetbury.[2]

In 10 Edw. I, during his father's lifetime, he was summoned to perform military service against the Welsh. In 22 Edw. I he was summoned to attend the King upon urgent affairs immediately after the receipt of the writ which was tested at Westminster 8 June, and in the same year was excepted from the general summons of persons holding by military tenure or serjeancy made for the King's expedition into Gascony, and was dispatched to his Lordship of Gower with credentials empowering him to raise troops from the same. He was continually summoned to perform military service, and in 25 Edw. I was

[1] Wm. de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Ralph the son of Wm. Marmeduke de Twenge, James de Frimle, Reginald de Percy and Wm. le Constable of the co. of York, were sureties for the payment into the Exchequer of all debts which Wm. de Breus may have owed on the day of his death. Rot. Fin., m. 15, 18. Abbr. Rot. Orig., Ro. 6.

[2] "To all true Chrysten people to whom this shall come Wm. de Breuse son and heir of Wm. de B. sendeth greeting—Know ye us to have remised and granted for us and our heirs or assignes to our free burgesses of Tedburie the common pestour which do claime and belonge to their burgesses in the pasture which is North Haye, so that thaie, the said Burgesses do use the same in the springtime as thaie have usede it bie auncienie custome. Witnesses—Peter de la Mare Knt. Hen. de Moynge, Richard of Woksey, Adam Sylman, John of Seynttey, John Mollele, Allan de Forwood and others. Dated at London the Mondaie the viij day of the month of Marche in the nynetteene yere of the raigne of Kynge Edwarde." (There are other charters in Lee's 'Tetbury.')

appointed commissioner in West Wales to receive the recognizances of such of the clergy as were willing to obtain the King's protection, and the following year was ordered to raise 300 foot soldiers from his Lordship of Gower. He was discharged from attendance at Carlisle, but ordered to be ready to proceed on the King's service at any time after receiving forty days' notice.

In 28 Edw. I the Bishop of Llandaff complained to the King that William Brewouse constrained the tenants of his manor of Bisshopeston within the precinct of Gower land of the demesne of the said William to do suit at his court of Sweneseye. In the next year he was one of the commissioners to summon the knights of Surrey and Sussex to perform military service. The writ was tested 14 Jan., and on 11 April he was enjoined to enforce the muster.

The seal of this baron was affixed to the letter in 1301 from the barons of England to Boniface VIII respecting the sovereignty of Scotland. The engraved copy differs from the seal. The legend on the plate is[1]—

+ S: WILL: DE: BREOUSE: DNI: DE: GOWER:

But on the seal are several words after Gower, of which only two —DE: BRAMBER—are distinct. The reverse, of an oval form and much smaller than the other seal, has a lion passant holding a bird in his paw; the neck of the lion appears fretted, and at his feet is a cross moline, not noticed in the engraving.

In 32 Edw. I he was in the Scottish wars, and then enjoyed so much favour that the King not only confirmed to him the grant made by charter by King John to his ancestor William de Braosa all the land of Guher (*Charter Book*, 24 Feb., 4 John), but further granted that "He and his heirs should have the same jurisdictions, royal liberties, and free customs which Gilbert de Clare, son of Richard de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hertford had in his land of Glamorgan." (*Charter Roll*, 27 Edw. I, No. 7 dated 14 October).

In 34 Edw. I, Roger de Hegham, a baron of the Exchequer, complained that having pronounced a judgment against Wm. de Breus respecting a sum of 800 mares which Maria his father's widow claimed, William contemptuously mounted the bar, and with gross and bitter words called in question the said judgment, and afterwards insulted the judge as he was passing from the court, whereupon the King, after alluding to his having dismissed his son Edward Prince of Wales from his house for nearly half a year for some outrage towards one of the King's officers,[1] ordered that "Wm. de Breus, with his body ungirt, his head uncovered, and his coif laid aside should go from the King's Bench at

[1] Lee's 'Tetbury,' 64, 65. Nicholas's 'Synopsis Archæ.,' xxi, 207. This probably refers to the punishment he had inflicted on Prince Edward for an offence against Walter de Langton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

Westminster to the Exchequer, and there ask Roger de Hegham's pardon and apologise for his offence to him; and that for the contempt done to the King and his court he should be committed to the Tower, there to remain at the will of the King." The "*coif laid aside*," Mr. Foss says, "would show that this contumacious defendant was a serjeant-at-law."

In 35 Edw. I he was attached to answer the King for his relief. (*Add. MS.*, 5685). William comes and pleads that his father on the day of his death held and he himself now holds of the King in capite the castle in Brembre in Sussex and the manor of Guher in Wales, but knows not how much is due to the King for relief of the said castle in regard his father at his ancestor's death was under his full age, and that in like manner for time beyond memory all his father's other respective ancestors to whom the said castle descended were under age when their respective ancestors died, and that during all that time the King and his progenitors had the wardship of the several heirs of the said castle until they came to full age, that his father and his ancestors when they were to do their service in the armies of the King and his progenitors defended the said castle and land of Brembre by the service of one knight, and thereupon he prayeth that the rolls of the Exchequer may be searched touching the said relief, he being ready to satisfy the King for the same as the Treasurer and Barons shall adjudge.

Search was made in the rolls and memoranda of the Exchequer, and it was found in the book of knights' fees that Brembre was charged as an honour; it was also found that William and his ancestors were hitherto always amerced and appeared as barons, and paid their amercements as such without gainsaying.

The Treasurer and Barons, having maturely considered the case, adjudged that the said William be charged with relief for the castle as for the relief of a barony. (*Trin. Com.*, 35 E. I, rot. 59ª, in Bund. 34 and 35 E. I, pars. i).

In 1 Edw. II the bailiffs of Wm. de Brewosa of Shoreham were forbidden to take toll of the Bishop of Chichester and his men. (*Abbr. Plac. Ro. 56.*)

And in this year he gave to the King lxxi.£ 1 mark for his relief of all the lands which his father William held of the King *in capite*, on the day of his death, *viz.*, "c. marcas de castro de Brembre in com. Sussex, et c. sol. pro terra de Guher in Wallia, que tenuit de Rege in cap. per servitium unius feodi militis. Et preceptum est Vicecomiti (sicut continetur in memorandis de anno primo Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi. Termino Sᵗ Micha. in rotulo Brevium.") The Pipe award in the margin is "in rot. 2ᵗᵒ Regis E. filii Regis E. in Sussex." [*Addl. MSS.* 5685 *Trin. Com. Rol.* 66ᵃ].

In 3 Edw. II [Palgrave's 'Writs,'] he was requested as "SIR

William de Breus de Gower" to allow 100 foot soldiers to be raised from his lordship of Gower and commissioners of array were appointed to act therein. In the following year he acknowledged and offered the service of two knights fees' and a half for his lands in Sussex and Wales.

In Charter Roll No. 58, 6 Edw II, there is an inspeximus by the King of a charter of Edw. I. to Wm. de Brewosa dated 14 Oct. 32 Edw. 1. [1304] confirming the charter of King John to Wm. de B. and his heirs of all the land of Guher in Wales dated 24 Feb. 4 John [1203]. Edw. II. also confirms the same by charter dated 19 Septr. [1312].

In 9 Edw. II. he was returned as lord of the following places in Sussex :—Offyngton, Bedlington, Southbroke, Horsham, Steyn (with the abbey of Fiscamp), Brembre and Shorcham, the hundreds of Grenestede, Typenhoe, Burghbache, the moieties of Fysheresgate and Wyndham, and Wickham in Kent. (*Nomina Villani.*)

In this year also [Inq. ad quod dammum No. 204] he had licence of feoffment for the manors of Knappe, Shorcham, Horsham, Beaubusson, Brembre (with 3000 acres of wood) Fyndon and Kingesbernes in Sussex; Wickham in Kent and the Barony of Gower. They were to be granted to John de Mowbray and Alicia his wife, which John gave a fine of 100*l.* for licence to grant certain manors in Cos. Bedford and Buckingham to Wm. de Braose. Pat. Roll. No. 16, Abbr. Rot. Orig. No. 21.

In 10 Edw. II. the King sanctioned the entail of the fees and hereditaments which had belonged to Wm. de Braose senior in Sussex, on John de Mowbray and Alina his wife: Pat. Roll. m. 8; and in same year William had a charter for a market and fair at Brembre and was requested to raise 100 foot soldiers from his lordship of Gower. Charter Roll. No. 54—Palgrave's Writs.

In 13 Edw. II. an account was taken of the lands and tenements which Wm. de Brewose Lord of Gower and his ancestors alienated; and John Inge, Ralph de Rodeney, and Rob. de Malley were ordered to seize them into the King's hands. Abbr. Rot. Orig. No. 1.

According to Thomas of Walsingham this William in 14 Edw. II. being a person of great patrimony and a great unthrift sold his noble territory of Gower land. Hugh le Despencer had contracted with him for its purchase and had obtained possession though two prior contracts were said to have been made with William for the purchase, one by Humphrey de Bohun Earl of Hereford the other by the two Mortimers Roger the uncle and Roger the nephew, the several parties coveting its possession on account of its proximity to their respective estates. (Blore's Rutland 35 T Walsingham 90, 91.)

John Lord Mowbray also laid claim to it in right of his wife Alina by virtue of some entail (Dug. Bar. i, 420. Ex ipso autogr' penes W. le Neve. eqn. aur. Clarenceaux Reg. ar. an' 1640.)

The Earl of Hereford who had been one of the principal instruments in the ruin of Piers Gaveston and had profited nothing from the success of that business, raised forces to gain the possession of his purchase of Gower land. Hugh le Despencer prepared for resistance, and obtained a mandate from the King to the Earl of Hereford commanding the latter to abstain from his purpose (Claus. 14 Edw. II. in dorso. m. 10, 7, in ced.)

The Earl, however, persevered, and having obtained the assistance of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and joining with Mowbray and the Mortimers (for though their interests were at variance as to Gower land, they could unite in a struggle to humble the King's favourite) raised that insurrection which produced the banishment of the Despencers.

Gower remained with de Braose and the Mowbrays, but a large sum was owing to the Despencers, most probably on this purchase account.

In this year Richard de Rodeney Eschæter received an order to take possession of Gower land, which John de Mowbray had taken without the King's licence, and where resistance had been offered by a multitude of Welshmen in arms. Abbr. Rot. Orig. Ro. 5. In 17 Edw. II., there is a writ from the King respecting this debt which states that Wm. de Brewose, Knt., acknowledged that he owed Hugh le Despencer, junior, £10,000, to be paid on the Feast of St. John the Baptist next ensuing, and he consented unless it was so paid that the money should be levied from his lands and chattels in Sussex and elsewhere. *Close Roll. m. 15d.*

In Capgrave's Chronicle of England, p. 186, we find the following account of this disturbance.

"In the XIII yere of Edward felle a grete distaunz betwix many lordis and y^s was y^e causè :—

"*There was a Knyte thei eleped Ser William Breus, a gret wastoure of good, which had a baronye in y^e Marches of Wales; thei eleped it Gowere Landis. He sold y^e baronie to dyvers lordis & took his money. First to Humphrey Bown erl of Herford; next sold he y^e same to lordes both hite Roger & eke Mortimere; y^e on was uncle on y^e other. Thanne was there another lord thei eleped Sere John Mounbray. He had weddid y^e doutyr of this William Breus, which was sole (?) eyir onto him: wherfore he chalenged y^e lond be heritage. Last of alle & werst, Hugo Spenser y^e younger, he desired these landes & boute hem; & because he was y^e Kinge's chambirleyn y^t sale was most allowed & approved; in so much y^t he entered y^e londis. At this dede y^e other lords had gret indignation. The erle of Herefortb, wheeh was y^e first biere, compleyned onto Thomas of Lan-*

*caster; and thei gadered many barones to lyve and deye on two tretoures that were about y' King, specialy on y' two Spenseris, y' fadir and y' son, for thei reuled y' King as thei wold; & there was no barn ne bishop schuld stand in y' Kyngis grace, but if thei wolde.*

*So Thomas of Lancaster gadered y' barones togidir at Schirborne and there were thei swore to pursewe y' conclusionne come hem lyf or come hem deth.*"

From Patent Roll 26 Edw. I. m. 31, we find that the King for the good service done by William de Brewose, who remains with the King in Flanders, has granted to him the marriage of John, son and heir of Roger de Moubray, decd., who held of the King in chief; so that he do cause the same John to be married to Alina, daughter of the aforesaid William. [*Dated 29 Nov. 1297.*] And it is commanded to Roes [*ia*], who was the wife of the aforesaid Roger, to deliver the same John to the aforesaid William or his attorney. This marriage subsequently took place.

In 19 Edw. II. William died seized of Wickham in Kent and of the following lands in Sussex:—The manor and castle of Brembre, the manor and castle of Shoreham of the barony of Brembre, frank pledge in Horsham, the Forest of St. Leonards (7000 acres) the manors of Kneppe and Beaubusson.

The foregoing has been an account more or less of his public life, we must now turn to his domestic life. He appears from the time that he succeeded to his inheritance to have been in continual turmoil with his step-mother, his father's third wife, Mary de Roos, who on the 3 May [1292] 20 Edw. I. came to an agreement with him before the Council of the King, with the King's consent, to find security for the debts of his father, lately deceased, by which she was granted, with the consent of the executors, the administration of the latter's goods, on account of which she demands from this William "*of the said goods being in Wales £393 0s. 8d. and of the same goods in Gloucester, Wilts, Kent, and Sussex £84 12s. 5d., which after the death of his father came to the hands of the said William, and for which he has not yet satisfied either the said Mary or his father's executors.*" The said William granted that he or some one in his name and the said Mary or some one in her name should meet at Horsham on the morrow of the Holy Trinity [2 June 1292] and there well and faithfully make account so that the said William shall satisfy the said Mary for all things which he or his bailiffs received of the goods aforesaid wherewith they can reasonably be charged as well of the parts of England as of the parts of Wales and shall there find security; or if on account of the absence of their bailiffs they cannot then finally account for the goods of Wales then they or their bailiffs or their attorneys at a certain day then to be fixed before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1 1292]

shall meet in Wales to make account as above. He also granted to said Mary to be bound in sixteen pounds sterling yearly until the lawful age of Lheysen brother and heir of Morgan Vaghan for the custody of the land of Kylney unless Lheysen die previously, to be paid to the said Mary or her executors at Horsham or Gresers in the county of Sussex, and thereof he makes his writing to the said Mary, &c. And as to the custody of land and heir of John de Penrys in Wales which Mary claims he granted that full and swift justice should be done to her therein when she shall sue therefore, and concerning 21 acres of meadow in Sauvagemedde and elsewhere which Mary alleges to belong to her by reason of her dower of the manors of Segwyg and Grenstede, they are thus agreed, that if Walter Randulf, Richard the Clerk of Brem. Robert de Burdevill and Alan de Clothale, who at the instance of both William and Mary [are named arbitrators] after taking an oath shall say that that meadow belongs to the manors of Grenestede and Segwyg, then it shall remain to Mary by name of dower, otherwise it shall remain to William and his heirs. And concerning writings obligatory whereby divers debtors were bound to the said William deceased, and which remain in the possession of William the son, the latter granted that the said Mary should have them on the morrow of Holy Trinity [2 June 1292] at Horsham together with the rolls and tallies whereby the bailiffs receivers or reeves who are bound to render account ought to be charged for the time of William de Breouse deceased, to have the said rolls till the account be settled. He also granted that the charters in his custody belonging to Mary, especially two which he acknowledged to be in his possession concerning the manor of Bokham and others if they can be found, shall be delivered to Mary.

[*Exchequer, Treas. of Rec. Miscellanea* $\frac{8}{8}$ *(Record Office.)*]

Amongst the charters in the Court of Augmentations F. 77, are Letters patent of Edw. II. dated at York, 13 Nov., 10 year of our reign [1316], reciting that whereas for a fine of £200 paid by John de Moubray, the King granted licence to William de Brewosa, senior (this designation was to distinguish him from his younger half-brother William, son of his step-mother Mary née de Roos), to grant his manors of Knappe, Shorham, Horsham, Beauwebusson and Brembre and 3000 acres of wood in Brembre in co. Sussex, which are held of the King in capite to Richard Hakelut and William Moygne, clerk, and their heirs, as also the reversion of the manors of Fyndon, Wassyngdon, Bedyng, Westgrenested and Kyngesbernes (which Mary de Brewosa holds in dower of William's inheritance) with power to Hakelut and Moygne to re-grant to William for life remainder to said John and Alina his wife; the said John has given the King to understand that many Knights' fees belonging to the said manors are

not specified in the said licence, and the King gives licence to William to grant 40 knights' fees in Wysteneston and in about 43 other places belonging to the manors of Knappe, &c., and 22½ knights' fees in Kyngeston, &c., &c., belonging to Fyndon, &c., to the said Hakelut and Moygne who have power to re-grant as above.

In an Inq. p. m. No. 32 taken at Cremelyn in the March of Gower on Saturday after the Feast of St. Denis 13 Edw. II. [1319] before two Justices, as to what lands and tenements had been alienated by William de Brewose lord of Gower and his predecessors, there is a long list of lands granted to various persons by the said William, his father William de B. and John de B. (one of his ancestors in the time of Hen. III.) without licence of the King or his progenitors.

In the Exchequer L.T.R. Repertories in the Record Office, Fines and Reliefs, Edw I—Edw. III. Roll 2, m. 2, and m. 8. Membrane headed "Beds and Bucks" is the following entry :—

Leic. Bucks 14 Edw. II. Hilary—"*William de Breouse and Elizabeth his wife dau. and heir of Edmund de Sully 50s. of the relief of the same Elizabeth for a fourth part of one knight's fee in the manor of Barewe super Soram in co. Leicester and a fourth part of one fee in the Manor of Olneye in Co. Bucks.*" This denotes for a certainty who his wife was, by whom he had only two daughters and coheirs the elder, Alina, he as before shewn caused his ward John son and heir of Roger de Moubray to marry; which marriage probably took place in the year 26 Edw. I. This John de Mowbray, taking part with the discontented barons under Thomas Earl of Lancaster the King's cousin, was taken prisoner at Boroughbridge on 16 March 1321-22, and was shortly after beheaded at York, leaving a son and heir another John de Mowbray ancestor of the Dukes of Norfolk of that name. Alina married secondly Sir Richard (2nd son of Sir Richard de Peshall and Margaret dau. and heir of Hugh Knighton Lord of Knighton in Staffordshire), who lived in Shropshire and died 6 Edw III. 1332 leaving issue Sir Hamond; 2, Walter; 3, Nicholas; and a daughter Margaret wife of Hugh Malett of Bucks. Sir Hamond married Alice dau. of Robert de Harley by Joan dau. of Andrew Lord Wyndesore and had an only dau. Alice first married to Henry Grendon of Milwich Staffordshire who died possessed of Harley 29 Henry VI., and secondly to Sir R. Lacon of Nootly Salop. [*Kimber & Johnson's Baronetage*, Vol. i., p. 116.]

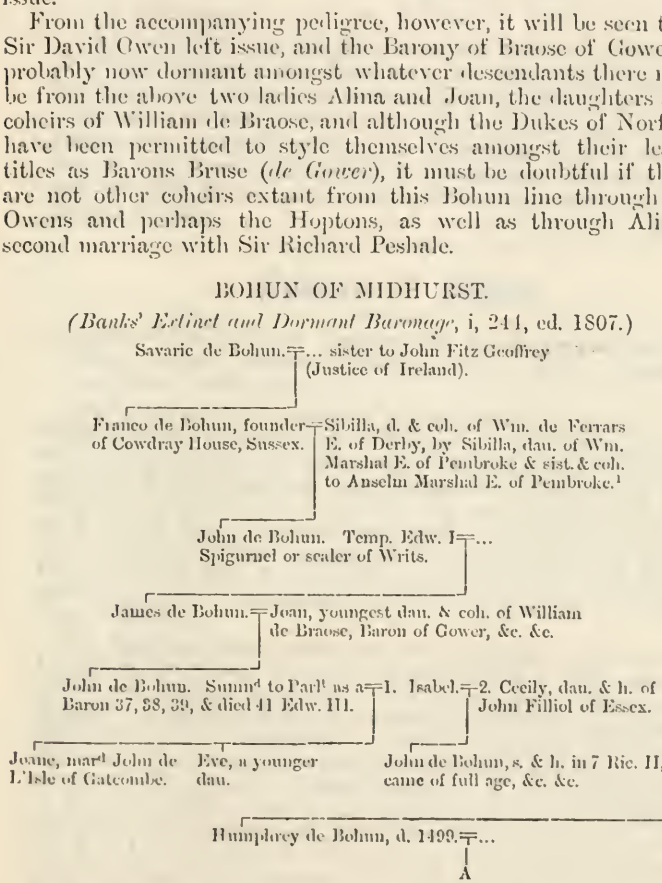
The younger dau. and coheir Joan married James Bohun of Midhurst, as is proved by the Inq. p.m. on her father 19 Edward II. No. 89, where his heirs are given as *Alina* who *was* the wife of John de Moubray, and *John de Bohun* son and heir of *Joan* who *was* the wife of James de Bohun. The above John, an only child, was present at the battle of Cressy, and died in 1367.

He was summoned to Parliament as Lord Bohun of Midhurst from 1363 to 1367. He founded and endowed the Benedictine Nunnery of Easebourne.[1] None of his descendants were ever summoned as barons, and the male line terminated at the death of his grandson Humphrey de Bohun in 1499, who left two daughters Maria wife of Sir David Owen, and Ursula wife of Robert Southwell, both of whom are said to have died without issue.[2]

From the accompanying pedigree, however, it will be seen that Sir David Owen left issue, and the Barony of Braose of Gower is probably now dormant amongst whatever descendants there may be from the above two ladies Alina and Joan, the daughters and coheirs of William de Braose, and although the Dukes of Norfolk have been permitted to style themselves amongst their lesser titles as Barons Bruse (*de Gower*), it must be doubtful if there are not other coheirs extant from this Bohun line through the Owens and perhaps the Hoptons, as well as through Alina's second marriage with Sir Richard Peshale.

BOHUN OF MIDHURST.

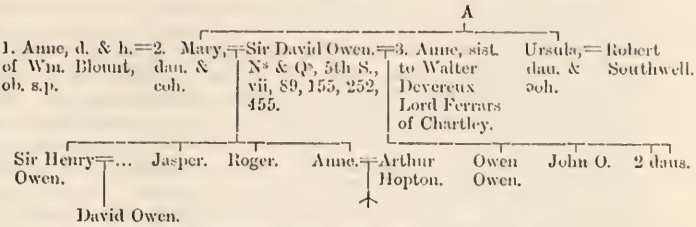
(*Banks' Extinct and Dormant Baronage*, i, 241, ed. 1807.)




[1] 'Sussex Archæological Collections,' vii. p. 11.

[2] *Ib.* xx., pp. 22, 23.

[1] This lady, according to Milles, was the dau. of Maud (dau. and coheir of her mother Sibella as above) by her husband William de Kyme. [Milles' *Catalogue of Honour*, 1610, p. 875.]




This brings us down to the end of the Barony in the male line of Braose de Gower and Bramber. At some future time I hope to continue the history of the family in the other male branches, only one of whom, however, Thomas de Braose (son of Peter de Braose, who was half-brother of the foregoing William de Braose) was in 1342 summoned by Writ to Parliament. He died in 1361, and in 1399 all his issue having failed the Barony of Braose became extinct. D.G.C.E.

---

# Notices of Books.

Register of the Scholars admitted into Merchant Taylors' School. Edited by Rev. Charles J. Robinson, M.A. Vol. I. Farncombe & Co., Lewes. 1882. 8vo.

Among the great schools which owe their existence to the revival of learning which marked the reign of Elizabeth, and was the necessary consequence of the suppression of the religious houses in that of Henry VIII, Merchant Taylors' has been long conspicuous. Founded in 1560, it became to St. John's College, Oxford, very much what Winchester was to New; and hence it is that many of its most distinguished scholars became members of that foundation. The statutes fixed the number of boys at 250; in 1711 it rose to 381, and is now 500. A useful list of masters is given in the historical sketch of the school at the commencement of this book.

The Register, which begins with the foundation of the school, is brought in the volume before us down to the end of 1699; the second volume will continue it to 1874. The sources from which it has been compiled are various, and therefore deficient in uniformity; each, however, claims the merit of authenticity. "For the first forty years," says Mr. Robinson, "the sources of information have been the Minute Books of the Court of the Merchant Taylors' Company; a MS. list of the Fellows of St. John's, Oxford, kept by that society, and quoted by Dr. Wilson in his history of the school; and Robert Nowell's Account Book, edited by the Rev. A. B. Grosart. But it must not be supposed that during this period anything like a complete list of the boys educated at the school can be made. No accurate record was kept until the institution of the School's Probation in 1607. Thenceforward, and almost without interruption, we have lists of the whole school, made at first three times, and, at a later period, twice every year; and, although the writing is sometimes very careless, and discrepancies in the birth-dates and the spelling

of the same names are numerous, it is difficult to over-rate the importance of such a contemporary record. It has formed the basis of the chief part of this work; but as it supplies no information as to birth-place and parentage, those details, when given, have been derived from other quarters. Of these subsidiary sources the most important is Mr. Dugard's Register (kindly lent by its custodians, the President and Fellows of Sion College), extending from 1644 to 1661, and giving minute particulars about every boy admitted by him. This document is simply invaluable to the genealogist. Later on we have the MS. Admission Registers kept by Mr. Cherry, Mr. Bellamy, Dr. (now Archdeacon) Hessey, and Dr. Baker; and some trustworthy notes made by Dr. Wilson, the historian of the school, in certain lists prepared by him for another purpose."

We can quite endorse Mr. Robinson's opinion of the value of the Register of Mr. Dugard; and only wish that he had had equally good material wherewith to compile the rest of his list. This is, however, to some extent, remedied by the series of notes he has supplied, and which he very modestly describes as "merely suggestive"; pleading that his work would have grown to an inconvenient size had they been much further extended. We see no objection to the size; and had further notes been added, as good as those now given, they would have much increased our obligation.

The first name on the Register is Edmund Spenser, who received one of Mr. Nowell's gowns as a "poor scholar" in 1569. Among many well known names will be found Lancelot Andrews, Raphe Brooke, Edwin Sandys, James Whitelocke, William Juxon, Edmund Calamy (both of this name), Bulstrode Whitelocke, Titus Oates, Peter le Neve, &c. As to some, *e.g.*, Henry Campion (p. 13), Elisha Coles (? author of the well-known dictionary), we should like to have had more information. The thanks of all genealogists are due to Mr. Robinson for his pains and care in supplying them with a book which will form one of those "working tools" which ought to be on the shelf of every one of them, especially as it has the merit of possessing a capital index, without which, as we have often insisted, the best book is little better than waste paper. All old Merchant Taylors will also be grateful to him for producing for their school a list which will bear comparison with every similar book of the kind.

THE MIDLAND ANTIQUARY, Nos. 1 and 2. Edited by WILLIAM F. CARTER, B.A. Birmingham, Houghton and Co. 1882. 8vo, pp. 48.

This magazine is a praiseworthy attempt to do for Birmingham and its neighbourhood what local antiquaries have already done for most other centres of manufacturing industry. There is probably no other large town in the kingdom where less sympathy is likely to be manifested for an undertaking of this kind; it is therefore with more than ordinary pleasure that we announce the advent of an antiquarian magazine devoted to the illustration of its antiquities and family history.

Some pages of each number will be devoted to the reproduction of Notes and Queries commenced in the *Birmingham Journal* in 1861, and now continued in the *Birmingham Daily Post*. Many of these articles deserve a more accessible record than the columns of a daily newspaper. The notes on Cotton Manufacture, Baskerville, and Brasses in Worcestershire, certainly merit reproduction. The most interesting articles

are those on the Registers of the parish of Aston, a large and important parish, not only now that it includes a considerable portion of the town of Birmingham, but in former times also. These Registers commence in 1544, and Mr. Carter has begun printing them with the year 1600, deeming that the seventeenth century embraces the most generally interesting period. Genealogy is represented by accounts of the families of Simcox and Perrott, and notes on the family of Boddington. A series of Grants of arms of local interest is commenced with that made to Sir Rupert Kettle, the well known arbitrator. This is a very good idea, and the notes added to it are of more than local value. As the Midland Antiquary increases in numbers, and its editor in experience, it will become a useful addition to local antiquarian literature. It deserves the support and encouragement of all interested in the antiquities of the Midlands.

Annals of the Parish of Almondbury. By the Rev. Canon Hulbert, M.A. Part IV. Huddersfield and London, Longmans and Co. 1882. 8vo.

This is the last and concluding part of Canon Hulbert's history of the parish committed to his charge, and is quite equal in interest to the previous portions of the work already noticed in the 'Genealogist.' It is mainly composed of biographical sketches, additions and corrections to the former parts, and inscriptions from gravestones in Almondbury churchyard, a record which will at some future day, when the destroying hand of time has done its work, be of great use to the genealogist. A comprehensive index is also added, and we must not omit to mention that a very pleasing and excellent likeness of the genial septuagenarian, to whose labour we are indebted for this amusing book is prefixed, and forms a most appropriate frontispiece.

Among the biographical sketches will be noticed those of John Kenworthy Walker, M.D., a well known member of the Yorkshire Archæological Association; John Nowell, the painstaking transcriber of the Almondbury Register, to whose courtesy many genealogists stand indebted; the Revs. Alfred Easther, David James, R. M. Hulbert, and Lieut.-Col. Bradbury. The notes on the families of Archbishop Sharp, Murgatroyd, and Brooke, should not be overlooked.

We congratulate Canon Hulbert on the completion of his labours, and thank him not only for an entertaining, but also for a permanently valuable contribution to local history, and one which will doubtless give as much satisfaction to the subscribers as it reflects credit on the author. Some important documents of interest to the archæologist rather than the general reader have been unavoidably omitted, but we read with much pleasure in the preface that these "may possibly form the subject of a future supplementary publication." We trust that a sufficiently favourable reception will be accorded to the Annals of Almondbury to justify their author in going to press with his additional collections at no distant date.

The Rectors of Loughborough. By the Rev. G. W. Dimock Fletcher, M.A. Loughborough, H. Wills. 1882. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Mr. Fletcher tells us in his preface that only twenty-eight rectors of Loughborough were known to Nichols, the historian of Leicestershire,

but that upwards of forty are mentioned in the pages of this little work, and rightly observes that as some of them were men of eminence both in Church and State the facts known about them deserve to be recorded. He appears to have made a diligent search not only in the Bishops' Registers at Lincoln, but also among wills, parish registers, and the treasures of the Public Record Office, for such particulars as may be found relating to them, and has put the information gained therefrom into an easily accessible and readable form.

The earliest Rector, whose name is known, was Bertram, Dean of Lichfield, in 1193, and from this early period Mr. Fletcher continues the list of his successors, with notes which bear evidence of careful and painstaking research. This book will be of much use to any genealogist interested in Loughborough history, and is written upon a plan which deserves the imitation of every parochial clergyman who takes, as we are glad to think many do, an interest in the history of his predecessors in office.

Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, A.D. 1600 to 1678. Edited by John Paul Rylands, F.S.A. Printed for the Record Society. 1882. 8vo.

The work done by the Record Society, of whose publications this is the sixth volume, is already widely appreciated by genealogists, few societies of the kind having produced so much useful matter in so short a period of existence. With the exception of the volume of Funeral Certificates edited for the Chetham Society by the late Thomas William King, York Herald, this is the only attempt which has been made to print any collection of them in one volume. A few have been printed in the 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' the 'Cheshire Sheaf,' the 'Palatine Note Book,' and in other archæological publications.

This book is almost exclusively devoted to certificates of Cheshire noblesse, a few only being given of Lancashire people, and those such as were omitted in Mr. King's admirable volume. The chief difference between these publications is that the certificates edited for the Chetham Society are well illustrated with genealogical notes; to those here given no such notes are appended. This is much to be regretted, as all who know their editor, and his contributions to genealogical literature, know also that he has the ability and the power to add notes quite as good, if not better, than those appended to the work of Mr. King.

By an order of the Earl Marshal in 1568 the Officers of Arms were ordered to attend funerals, with power to appoint a deputy, and the officer attending in pursuance of this warrant was to bring in a certificate under the hands of the executors and mourners present at the funeral showing the day of death, place of burial, who deceased married, and what issue they had, and the age of the said issue at the date of the burial, and to whom they were married, to the intent that the said certificate should be registered and remain as a perpetual record in the Office of Arms. Comparatively few certificates are on record, for what reason neither Mr. Rylands nor Mr. King inform us. Certificates of Peers, who were exclusively under Garter's jurisdiction, were seldom recorded in the College.

The Funeral Certificates in the present volume, with the exception of four or five preserved in the Public Record Office, are taken from Lans-

downe MS. 879, and Harleian MSS. 2011 and 2180. Prefixed to Lansdowne MS. 879, and Harleian MS. 2011, are documents, almost identical, appointing Randle Holme of Chester deputy to Norroy, to "truelie enter, from time to time, the Armes and Creasts, Match, issue and decease of all such persons of Coate Armo^r and worship as it shall please God to call out of this transitory life, and shall receave worshipfull enterment accordinge to theire estates and degrees," and to deliver the same to be recorded and entered into His Majesty's Office of Arms, "for the benefit of posteritie." Most of these certificates appear to have been taken by Randle Holme, pursuant to this appointment.

The fees payable to Norroy were, for a knight, 20s.; an esquire, 13s. 4d.; a gentleman of coat armour, 6s. 8d.; a citizen, buried with the arms of his Company, 3s. 4d.; and all women paid according to the degree of their husbands. But it must not be supposed that these modest amounts formed any serious item in the cost of a funeral in former times, for the work at the funeral of Sir John Savage, in 1598, came to £57 10s. 8d.; the "Funerall Atchements" at that of Sir Richard Grosvenor, to whom Randle Holme appears to have acted as undertaker, to £27 14s. 6d.; and Holme's table of "Rates of ffunerall work" amounts to £52 8s. 4d. Funerals were not cheap in former times! Mr. Rylands reminds us that Oliver Cromwell's cost £28,000.

The history of old funerals is told by Mr. Rylands in the best possible manner, that is by giving examples from the MSS. from which the certificates are taken of the proceedings connected with them, for instance, he gives from Holme's own memoranda "how to arrange and conduct a funeral," the number of mourners there should be, the order of the funerals of Barons, Knights, and Esquires, directions for making hearses, with particulars as to pennons, banners, and bannerols. Among all these memoranda there does not appear the cost for the figure of wax or wood sometimes used when the funeral obsequies were celebrated after the body had been consigned to the earth. The probable reason of this omission is that after the Reformation when no Mass was said nor months-mind kept there was no necessity for a dummy body, the funeral service being performed at the time of interment as at the present day.

Splendour and display at funerals was a prevailing fashion during the seventeenth century, and indeed from primitive ages. Mr. Rylands looks back to 1625 B.C. for its exhibition among the ancient Egyptians, and we read in our own sacred writings that when Joseph went up to bury his father Jacob, all the servants of Pharaoh, and all the elders of the land of Egypt, chariots and horsemen, and a great company went up with him, and he made a mourning seven days, and when the Canaanites saw the mourning in the floor of Atad they said, "This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians." The pomp displayed at Jacob's funeral may be easily imagined.

In these days when "funeral reform" has become the combined cry of parsons and undertakers, let us hope that Mr. Rylands' ably edited contribution to the literature of funeral ceremonies will bear good fruit by teaching, from the example of our ancestors, how proper respect should be paid to departed greatness, and how it should be done according to ancient custom, with arms and other emblems of noblesse, instead of with hearses of feathers and drunken mutes which are the usual accompaniments at funerals of the upper classes in the present day.

## THE HOUSE OF ARUNDEL.[1]

There is no period in modern history which has hitherto more completely baffled genealogical enquiry than that of the Norman Conquest of England. Nor is there any period of greater interest to persons engaged in this kind of research. For a long time past those who have thought ancient ancestry a proper subject for legitimate pride have been have been content to accept the statement of some herald living centuries after 1066, or of some monkish chronicler under private or corporate obligation to his benefactors, that their house was founded by a Norman adventurer. The more accurate criticism of our own day has annihilated many of the pretensions based on such authorities, and we are accustomed now to reject all traditions which are not supported by contemporary evidence. Before this more rigorous treatment most family traditions are compelled to retire, and the period of English history anterior to 1100 has now become the personal battle-ground of very few undoubted descendants of the knights then occupying that splendid arena.

Such being the case the ground, abandoned by claimants, is ready to be occupied by those who having no personal vain glory to satisfy are desirous of entering upon a purely historical and genealogical enquiry as to the connection of those Englishmen who flourished from 1066-1100 with those who existed in England and Normandy before the Conquest. A very slight investigation will of course exhibit the incorrect character of many popular conceptions. That England was Saxon in her manners, customs, law and government before 1066, and Norman afterwards is certainly not a complete version of the facts. That Normans were settled in England long before 1066, that either the same individuals (having acquired English names) or others—*bona fide* Saxons—migrated or returned to Normandy before that year becomes probable. That the very word Conquest, although now used in a sense, applying only to the force of arms, may formerly have had a more legal and technical meaning—that of distinguishing William's title from that of heirship—becomes evident. Indeed, the title of the Norman king would, if he had peaceably acquired the throne without fighting a single battle, be properly described in the Scotch Law of our own day as a title by conquest.

But it is most important, if any useful result is to ensue from an examination of the records which still remain of the eleventh century, that such an examination should be conducted by men who possess in a pre-eminent degree capacity for abstract

[1] The House of Arundel. By Pym Yeatman, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

criticism, and whose power of weighing evidence and discarding irrelevant matter has been trained in the severest schools of legal argument. It is obvious for instance that if a writer quoting from an ancient deed, record, history or romance does not impose upon himself a strict adherence to the internal evidence of the document itself, but adds thereto a running comment upon the facts proposed, using for that purpose language which expresses the effect which the document has produced upon his own mind, his work ceases to have that high value as an argument which can alone qualify it to take rank among works of the first order.

While therefore we welcome all those who undertake what may fairly be considered a labour of love—for little praise and less profit falls to their lot—we find ourselves compelled to apply to all their productions tests founded upon some such view of the nature of the enquiry as we have delineated above. For this reason it is not possible in our opinion to accord a place of high rank to the work of Mr. Pym Yeatman on the history of the House of Arundel, the first part of which has recently appeared.

The work is undoubtedly valuable, containing as it does references to early records, quotations from ancient histories, and much matter of great importance to those who desire themselves to form an opinion upon the different questions which arise. The author's comments, however, are not of a nature which indicate the critical power we have described as necessary. The style is certainly not classical, and the language very often common-place. We do not however complain much of this since it is not as a work of art that we are considering his book. But the following description of an event chronicled by an ancient writer is an example of the "running comment" method of dealing with such a subject, against which we have already stated our objection.

"A curious account is given in the Chartulary of the mode in which Roger Montgomery evidenced the exact boundaries of his grant to the Abbey of Troam, which is valuable *in proof of the age of his son* (the italics are ours), and reminds us of our own custom of beating the bounds. The knights and relations of Roger being assembled, he cast into the fosse filled with water his little son Robert de Belesme clad d'une pelisse grisse. The account is of value in proof of the age of the young Robert. This event took place in 1065, so that he would have been very young when knighted eight years afterwards. A Robert, son of Roger, was witness in 1060 to the Duke of Normandy's charter to the abbey of Bayeaux; but he must have been brother of Hugh the husband of Gunnor's neice, unless he was a mere child at the date of signature, since *it would be too comical to throw a grown man into the fosse, although clad in a pelisse grisse.*"

Now, putting aside all comments upon the style of this

paragraph, which is open to objection as beneath the dignity of historical criticism (and the quotation is a fair specimen of that employed throughout the work), it is not in our opinion more "comical" to throw a grown man into a fose, than to throw a child. Rather should we suppose that if the transaction was part of a solemn ceremony it was more natural and less dangerous to throw a man or youth into the fosse than a child. Therefore *in our opinion* the inference that the victim was brother of Hugh, the husband of Gunnor's neice, falls to the ground, and it no longer follows that Roger was very young when knighted eight years afterwards. We are therefore confronted by the statement at the beginning of the paragraph that Roger cast his *little* son into the fosse. If the compiler of the chartulary wrote *little son* then the succeeding inferences have a better foundation than the "comical" character of the event, but the words should be italicized and the reference given. If he did not write little son the paragraph is proof that Mr. Pym Yeatman records events in language which expresses merely the ideas he has himself conceived concerning them, and not in the ipsissima verba of the authorities he consults. While therefore we accord him all praise for his industry in collecting materials for history, it is not possible while labouring under the suspicion which the above quotation suggests, to trust his conclusions upon really important questions as those of an expert in the art of historical criticism. This doubt of the author's capacity is largely developed when we come upon passages like the following (p. 15,)

"He once lent money to a poor man, and received as security a mill which belonged to him, and as he was not able to pay the debt, he kept the mortgage property, and left it to his heirs, disinheriting the debtor's family."

This being considered a grievous wrong by the chronicler, the author continues:

"According to this the Irish Encumbered Estates Act was a great crime, and the Irish mortgagors, who could not pay their debts are greatly sinned against; people, however, differ in their views of the obligation of paying debts."

Comment upon such a passage would be hopeless and we fear that most readers of the 'Genealogist' would throw aside the book with disgust. It of course proves that the author cannot enter into the spirit of the historian he quotes from.

We have felt it our duty to point out the author's disqualification as a critic, and having dealt with this aspect of his work we purpose to offer in this and in future numbers of the 'Genealogist' some observations upon the authorities which Mr. Pym Yeatman has collected.

Few antiquarian writers have had more ample materials to draw from. He has had access to the muniment rooms of the Duke of Rutland and the Earl of Egmont, and, after con-

sulting these and the Rotuli Curia Regis and other Rolls, states that he will prove the pedigree of the Lord Arundel of Warden from the House of Albini, that he will exhibit the true ancestry of the House of Manners (Belvoir). and will give new information about no less than forty or fifty families whose names are familiar to most students of Norman history. If this promise is in any way fulfilled, Mr. Pym Yeatman will have contributed a work of great value as an historical epitome, and perhaps, at some future date he will present his facts in some more suitable form than that hitherto chosen. His first chapter is a dissertation upon the etymology of Arundel (the castle of which he considers to have an origin older than the Roman conquest and to be of the date of Stonehenge) and of this he gives four explanations.

1. That the name is derived from "arond" a swallow, the source of "hirondelle," which accounts for the armorial device of the town of Arundel and the supposed coat of arms (six swallows) of the Saxon Kings of Sussex. This explanation the author very properly rejects, and supposes the armorial device more probably taken from the name, than that both had a common origin.

2. That the place was so called from the river Arun, and that the river is derived from "arund," a reed. This also we agree with the author as improbable.

3. The derivation apparently adopted by Mr Yeatman is that of "Dale of Many Waters," which he states to be the meaning of the word Arundel in Gaelic.

4. The author proceeds to state a final explanation which he considers open to objection, but which appears to us both more beautiful and more plausible than any other.

According to the 'Geschichte de deutschen National Literatur' von A. F. C. Vilmar, p. 178, there is an ancient myth that one King Orendel became possessed of the grey robe of Christ. Another myth refers to "Ocorandel," a fragment of whose foot thrown to heaven by Thor became a star, known in Anglo-Saxon as Earendel, and we are told that Vilmar concludes the name to represent a very ancient hero legend, and to possibly explain a passage in Tacitus relating to the journey of Ulysses (the bowman) to the Rhine.

Our readers will find this interesting suggestion on pages 2 and 3 of the work under review, and those who, like ourselves, consider that heroic names are more likely to be founded in some pre-historic myth than to be mere efforts at typography, will be disposed to regard this last suggestion as by far the most attractive.

We are next offered some suggestions upon the title of Earl, and we are prepared to assent to the author's derivation of the

word from Scandinavia, although his argument upon this subject is not justified by any new authority. It is a curious circumstance that the great pre-Norman nobles attested the Royal Charters (of which a great number have been printed by the Early English Historical Society—a society of which we have been surprised to find hitherto no mention in Mr. Yeatman's book —) as dukes —whatever title they bore in Saxon. We find "Leofric dux consensi" or "Ethelred dux approbavi," and we do not find—so far as our own limited acquaintance with these charters extends—the word "comes."

Mr. Yeatman distinguishes Earls from Counts. He says Earl was a personal title derived from birth; Count a territorial title specially created.

The first Norman occupant of the earldom or kingdom of Sussex, known as Earl of Arundel, was Roger Montgomery, who was son and heir to Hugh Viscount of Hiesmes or Exmes. He became thereafter Earl of Shrewsbury, Chichester, and Montgomery, to which last county he gave his name, as that of its conqueror from the inhabitants of Wales. He held seventy-seven manors in Sussex, four in Surrey, three in Wiltshire, nine in Hampshire, one in Gloucester, two in Worcester, eleven in Warwickshire, eleven in Cambridgeshire, one in Herefordshire, thirty in Staffordshire, eight in Middlesex, over fifty (probably) in Dorsetshire and Somersetshire, and nearly all the county of Shropshire (p. 27.) And he must necessarily have acted a very conspicuous part in locating the ancestors of the subsequent nobility in the persons of his knights.

In Shropshire, for example he gave lands to the houses of Pincerna, Corbet, Say, Le Sor, Loudon, and Baliol.

The grandeur of this personage who was, without doubt, the greatest of all Norman chiefs next to the Conqueror himself is dilated upon by the author, who very properly concludes by enumerating his pious donations which occupy almost as important a place in our ecclesiastical, as his knightly career in our civil history.

Descendant of the founder of Troarn in Normandy he made grants to that monastery, as also to S. Evreux, Say, Cluny, and Caen. He founded the Abbey of S. Opportuna, and refounded that of Almeneches, of which his daughter Emma was Abbess in 1704. His charter to S. Evroult (as Mr. Yeatman spells it) is given at length and contains grants to that great religious house of Orme and Meoston in Staffordshire, Melbourne in Cambridgeshire, and "the land of Wulfine the Goldsmith in Chichester."

In 1087, in conjunction with his second wife Adeliza de Pusey (he was first married to Mabel de Belesme, a great heiress) he founded the Abbey of Shrewsbury dedicated to St. Peter, and

was here admitted a monk at the end of his magnificent career. He died in 1094, and was buried either there or at Brentford where he had founded the Church of St. Mary Magdalen.

His descendants shone with lustre but for one or two generations. The eldest son Roger took the name of his mother and enjoyed her great county of Belesme.

2. The second Hugh was Earl of Arundel and Shrewsbury (for the first Normans treating England as an appanage followed the example of the Conqueror, and left their Norman property to their eldest sons and their English lands to the younger) and was succeeded at his death in 1098 *s.p.* by his elder brother.

3. Arnold was Earl of Pembroke, and is said to have married the daughter of a King of Leinster without issue.

4. Roger Pictaviensis was Earl of Lancaster, and in right of his wife Almodes de la March, Count of that name. (His succession ended with Audebert in 1177).

5. Philip died at the siege of Antioch and was father of Sybil, Abbess of Almeneches. Of his daughters, Maud Countess of Mortain, Mabel de Neuchatel, and Sybil de FitzHamon, no succession is given, and the sole link which connects this mighty warrior and chief with our subsequent history is his great-granddaughter Maud (child of William Earl of Warren and Ala d. of William de Valance, Count of Ponthieu, son of Robert de Belesme her second son and ultimate representative) who married William Albini Earl of Arundel. This link we hope on a future occasion to follow. P.

---

## PEDIGREES OF DERIVATIVE COATS OF ARMS.

By W. S. ELLIS.

By "Derivative Coats of Arms" I mean such as were *derived* wholly or partially from some original baronial or other coat. By an original coat, I mean such as the chevrons of De Clare, the lions or leopards of England, and the chequy of Warren or Vermandois, which can be traced no higher. Thus, Mr. Lower, in his "Curiosities of Heraldry" (Appendix B) gives a list of Cornish coats containing bezants derived (feudally) from the Earls of Cornwall, and remarks "I doubt not carrying out a large series of investigations the majority of our armorial bearings might be traced to a comparatively small number of ancient baronial coats." In accordance with this view I propose to give

some genealogical tables (such are in my "Antiquities of Heraldry") showing how particular coats have passed by family relationship through different families. In the 'Herald and Genealogist' (v, 56) I have stated the various modes of acquiring coat-armour in former times, with illustrative examples. The main source of a coat of arms even in modern times is the adoption of the maternal heraldic bearings, though for the last three or four centuries families emerging from obscurity have generally appropriated the ancient coat armour of families of the same or similar name, but of different lineage. A collection of cases where a family by a single match adopts the uxorial coat would be as interesting as a collection of *grants* of arms. These, as discovered or ascertained by research, should be recorded, *ex. gr.* The prolific family of Fuller, of East Sussex, met with in that county as early as temp. Edw. IV at Salehurst, evidently took the arms they bear, Argent 3 bars and a canton Gules, from the alliance of John Fuller temp. Eliz. with Dorothy, d. of Nicholas Apsley, of Pulboro' co. Sussex, an ancient family who bore the same arms and tinctures, except Ermine on their canton. But it does not appear that *all* the Fullers who bear this coat were descended from that match; their case is therefore one of collateral adoption.

Genealogical tables of the descent of coats of arms, with variations of charge and tincture through several families, are not only interesting in themselves to the genealogist and armorist, but compiled on a large scale, embracing all the baronial coats, would establish inductively (with the exceptions named and allusive arms) that all coats of arms in the early centuries down to the fifteenth have a common origin as regards ordinaries and charges. This as a conclusion and as an heraldic *rule*, would obviously be of immense service to the genealogist and armorist. For in meeting with an ancient coat in a roll of arms, on a seal, or in stone or stained glass, whose bearer we know little or nothing about, by investigating the genealogies of bearers of kindred or resembling coats we should be certain to find the relationship sought after.

In the celebrated Scrope and Grosvenor controversy, it was found that three families, Scrope, Grosvenor, and Carminow, each bore Azure a bend Or. Probably they had each an ancestral right to that simple and ancient bearing, but some additional and distinctive charge had been laid aside. Now the ancestral bearing by the Grosvenors of the disputed bend might be examined by tracing the genealogy of the Cheshire families bearing a bend. The seal of Henry de Beston, 34 Edw. III, bears a bend with a label of three points (Ormerod, ii, 144), and an effigy of Barton or Beston has on a shield a bend (Ormerod ii, 142). This family and others bearing a bend with or without

charges might have been connected with the Grosvenors and have furnished them with *their* bend. To ascertain this is the business of the genealogist.

A remarkable instance of the descent of Fusils becoming dancetté is afforded by the subjoined pedigree from Drummond's 'British Families.' On this bearing Mr. A. S. Ellis, in his valuable and learned articles in the 'Yorkshire Archæological Journal' on the Domesday Tenants of the County, makes the following pertinent remarks:—"The Fusils in fess, an ancient bearing of several Breton families, as Dinan, Aubigny, etc., was without doubt the coat of the original Percies and derived from the same source. William gave his eldest son the distinctive Breton name of Alan. The Newmarches, the Plomptons, and some other Yorkshire families bore this coat, probably in right of descent from the Percies. An ancient family of Perci in Wilts and Dorset, descended from either Gilbert or William de P., tenants of the Bishop of Salisbury, 1166 (Liber Niger), with no tradition of connection with the Northern house, bore the same coat. The fess dancetté is a variation of the fess fusilly, and was borne by Vavasour, an early feudatory of the Percys, and some of the Nevilles descended from the daughter of Ernald de Perci also used it. Any arms with indented horizontal lines are distinctively of Breton origin; many of the tenants of the honour of Richmond bore a chief dancetté, differenced by tinctures and charges (Roll of Arms, t. Edw. III; 'Collect. Top. and Gen.,' vol. ii). Quarterly per fess indented was another set of coats from the same quarter, mostly derived from the Fitz-Warins."

In 'Collectanea Top. and Gen.,' vol. vi, p. 127, there is figured a seal and counter-seal of Malger le Vavasour, the former clearly intended for a fess dancetté, the latter the same but with the addition of two pellets or roundels in chief [perhaps derived from the Besant, the ancient bearing of Busli], upon which the editor makes these remarks:—"This seal is here represented, as it affords a very remarkable example of the manner in which some of our most ancient coats originated. The M is doubtless [?] the initial of Malgerus or Manger; but it afterwards became a dancettè, which to this day is the bearing of Vavasour. The pellets or roundels have been relinquished. The seal of Robert le Vavasour attached to Charter 9 is described in the Townley manuscript as a chevron but probably was a double chevron or dancetté drawn in the same upright form as in the original manuscript before us." It does not seem to have occurred to the editor that other persons whose Christian name began with an M would originate a similar coat; A would form a chevron at once; I a pale; W a reversed chevron; O a circle, etc. This conjecture proves too much, like similar theories as to the original assumption of the ordinaries as armorial bearings.

Ralph de Neville-

| | |
|---|---|
| Ralph de Nevill mar. Alice de Albini. Bore a fess FUSILLY. | Sir Hugh Forestarius[1] ob. 1235, bore a chief DANCETTE debruised by a bend. |
| Robert de Neville bore a fess FUSILLY within a bordure pellettée. | John the Forester bore Or a bend semé of cross-crosslets sable (Roll 1240-5.) |
| Philip de Neville bore a fess DANCETTE debruised by a bend. | Hugh bore a lion rampant.[2] |
| Robert de Nevill bore a fess DANCETTE within a bordure engrailed. | *a quo* John, who bore a lion rampant. |

In the *Herald and Genealogist,* vol. vi, pp. 97-124, is an interesting article on the Barony of Powys. The following pedigree collected therefrom shows the descent through many generations of families of the

RED LION OF POWYS.

Wenunwen ap Owen — Margaret Corbet of Caus.

| | |
|---|---|
| [3]Griffin ap Wenunwen, Prince of Powys, bore Or a LION rampant Gules (Charles' Roll) ob. c. 1286. | Hawise d. of John L'Estrange, her oval seal as figured at p. 124, bears on one shield a LION rampant (her husband's) and on another 2 lions passant for L'Estrange. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owen — ... Corbet | Griffith Vachan, bore 1310 and 21, on seal a LION rampant with an annulet; 1312 bore LION in a bordure engrailed. | | William *a quo* De la Pole (Welchpool) lords of Mowddy co. Merionethshire, who bore LION rampant Gules within a bordure engrailed or indented sable. |
| | *A quo.* Sir John Burgh who bore a LION in a bord. engr. | | |

A

[1] Hugh Neville bore quarterly indented Gules and Vert, over all a bend Or (Early Roll of Arms per Mr. Greenstreet).

[2] In *Herald and Genealogist* (iv. 517) in an article on the "Use of Antique Gems as Mediæval Seals," I have noticed the legendary tale given by Mr. Drummond of Sir Hugh son of Ralph de Neville killing a lion in the Holy Land. Sir Hugh sealed with a chief dancette debruised by a bend (as above), *and also* with the figure of a warrior grasping with one hand the throat of a rampant lion and with the other thrusting a sword or dagger into his body. I drew attention to the fact mentioned by Layard (p. 154) that "that the most common of the Assyrian devices (on seals) is that of a *king plunging a dagger into the body of a rampant lion,*" and inferred that probably such a seal or impression was found in the East and *utilized* by Sir Hugh Nevill.

[3] Jevan ap Grifit bore Or a LION rampant Gules (Roll at Soc. of Antiq.)

A

Griffin ap Owen=Ela Awdley. Prince of Powys ob. a minor 1369 s.p.

Hawise sister and heir æt. 18, 1369, ux. John de Charleton who bore Or a LION rampant Gules on his surcoat.

The Powys lion seems to have been regarded as such a distinguished bearing that it was borne by persons who had no right to it. Thus (p. 120) we are told it was borne by a branch of the Charltons of Apley *not* descended from the Lords of Powys; and (p. 121) "even the Charltons of Northumberland, through a totally distinct race, chose to assume the Powys lion." In *Topographer and Genealogist* (i, 354) it is shown how three families, Fitzherbert, Beresford, and Stafford, appropriated unlawfully the arms of their namesakes.

The following table shows how the device of placing a single lion on a parti-coloured shield was resorted to as a distinction when so many families bore lions:—

Gilbert de Clare cr. Earl of Pembroke, 1138 ob. 1149.

Richard de Clare surnamed Strongbow, s. and h. Justice of Ireland, ob. 1176 s.p.m. (bore Six LIONS? Planché). =...heiress of Giffard. Joan Giffard t. Hen. III, bore Gules 3 LIONS passant Argent.

Isabel de Clare d. and h. =Wm. Marshall, Earl of Pembroke 1189, ob. 1219.

Maud, sister and heir. =Hugh Bigod.

Wm. Mareschal, s. and h. ob. s.p. Party per pale Or and Vert a LION rampant Gules (Glover's Roll 1240-5).

Brothers ob. s.p.

Roger Bigod s. and h. Marshall, ob. 1270 s.p. Bore LION rampant Gules, party per-pale Or and Vert[1] (Roll of Arms 1240-5.)

[1] Second Calais Roll of Arms, 77. Sir John de Norwich bore per pale Az. and Gu. a lion rampant Ermine (*Notes and Queries*, Nov. 13, 1875.) The Kentish family of Shelving (*i.e.* one branch) bore per pale Azure and Vert a lion rampant as quartered by Culpeper and Hawte. A similar Kentish coat was that of Cawne per pale Azure and Gules, a lion rampant double-tailed. Sir Thomas Cawne mar. Lora d. and h. of Sir Thomas Morant ('Archæologia Cantiana' iv, 223 and v. 324.) It is probable that these three coats had a common origin, though each might have been legitimately formed, without reference to the other, if a lion rampant were lawfully the parent of all three. Another instance of this rather rare composite bearing is attributed in Robson's

The descent of the Stopham and Bartlelott families in the following pedigree will be found more fullyset forth in Suss. Arch. Coll., vol. xxvii:

Brian de Insula, Sheriff of Yorksh. 17 Hen. III, lord of Brianstone, co. Dorset, ob. 18 Hen. III. = Grecia, d. & h. of Thos. Saleby of Saleby, co. Linc. held of Wm. Blanchard.[1] Wm. de Hardreshull was his heir.

On her seal, Three CRESCENTS and a canton; Legend: Sigillum Gracie de Lile."[2]

Philip de Glamorgan = ... ... = De Stopham.

Wm de Glamorgan co-heir, 1234.
*a quo*
John de Glamorgan

Anne, d. & coh. 1363. = Peter de Vere of Vere's Wooton, co. Dorset.

... de Vere.

Walter de Vere 13 Hen. 6. Bore on his seal Three CRESCENTS and a canton, (Harl. MSS. 1166, p. 12.) Vere-Wooton now owned by his descendant Captain Battiscombe.

Ralph de Stopham, 1234, coh. of Brian, ob. 1271.

Sir Ralph de S.

Eva, d. & h. ux. Wm. de Echingham. 3 CRESCENTS & a canton on his seal. (Sussex Arch. Coll., xxx, 145.)

Henry de Stopham.
*a quo*
Wm. de Stopham.

Joan, d. & coh. ux John Bartlelott qui ob. 1428. On stained glass window in Stopham Church, Quarterly per fess indented. Four CRESCENTS counter-changed.

'Dictionary of Heraldry' to the name of Pundelard viz: per pale Argent and Vert, a lion rampant Gules, evidently directly connected with the coat of Mareschal. Robert de Berkeley, who died 4 Hen. III æt. circa 55, married Juliana d. of Robert de Pontdelarch and neice of the Earl of Pembroke (Art. Pendelarch, 'Herald and Genealogist,' v. 145.)

[1] Blanchard was a Domesday tenant. The Blanchards of Normandy bore three crescents.

[2] It will be seen that the families who subsequently used the three crescents were not descended from this Grace who used them on her seal. It is probable they were *her* bearings derived from the Blanchards and being adopted by her husband passed to his descendants. It is remarkable that Argent 3 crescents Sa., a canton Gules for Battesford impaling Sable 3 ducks Arg. in pale for Peplesham were in Nettlested and Brenchley churches, co. Kent (Harl. MSS. 3,917, p. 31). Sir Wm Fienes, who died 1405, mar. Elizabeth d. & h. of Wm. de Battesford of Battesford, in Warbleton, Sussex. In Echingham Church, Echingham impales the quarterly coat of Battesford and Peplesham. According to a pedigree in Howard's 'Miscellanea' (iii, 332) Sir Wm. Echingham marries Alice a d. & coh. of Wm. Battesford. This double alliance of Echingham with the bearers of the coat of 3 crescents and the canton requires elucidation.

In the descent of the quarterly coat of De Vere (Ant. of Her.) it is shown how its different bearers with variations, all or nearly all, adhered to the colours of the original coat Or and Gules. And in Lower's 'Curiosities of Heraldry' are engraved numerous shields of the Cobham family, where almost invariably the field is Gules, the ordinaries Or, and the charges Sable. And several coats are given of different families, who all bore quarterly Argent and Gules with divers differences. And Mr. Lower (p. 44) describes ten various coats of the Beauchamp family, the basis being a Fess, in all which cases the field is Gules and the fess Or. Six coats are also enumerated of the De la Zouche family, who all bore Gules besanté Or, with divers differences. These and many other examples that might be adduced show the tenacity of families *to their colours*. It is true in many cases the colours on the shield are *reversed* (as a difference) and often where no additional charge or other difference is introduced, another colour is substituted for the field, or ordinary, or charges. These substituted tinctures in many cases were taken from the maternal coat. But this practice it is clear must soon have produced confusion. For instance, if a cadet of Vesci, whose original coat was Or, a cross Sable, had changed the Sable cross to Gules, this would have invaded the right of Bigod, whose original bearing was Or a cross Gules. It is probable, therefore, that this substitution of colours was avoided when it would be known to produce a coat that some other family had already displayed. But in cases where such exact resemblance was not known the change would be made; and hence so many coats exactly alike borne by families of different lineage.

---

## MR. FOSTER AS A SCOTTISH GENEALOGIST.

Some strictures having recently appeared in these pages on Mr. Foster's works, the following extracts from an ably written article in the March number of "The Journal of Jurisprudence and Scottish Law Magazine," will probably be of interest to our readers. We are not aware who the author may be, and deem it unnecessary to offer any remarks of our own by way of review.

There is a time, we are told, for everything; the time has now arrived, we think, when we must speak out without fear or favour. Scotsmen have got into a habit of receiving with a kind of amused wonder all the extraordinary assertions made about their country and themselves by persons whose conceit in general is only equalled by their ignorance. In most cases there is no great harm done, but when a distinguished officer of the Crown in Scotland is persistently held up to obloquy, and our other record scholars, past and present, are alluded to with sneering con-

tempt, by one who loudly asserts his own superior intelligence, it becomes our duty to inquire who this traducer is, and what real acquaintance he has with the subjects in which he professes himself an expert.

Mr. Joseph Foster's 'Annual Peerage and Baronetage,' which has just reached a fourth edition, occupies, if its author's reiterated averments are to be credited, an immeasurably higher standpoint than any previous compilation of the kind.

A periodical called 'Collectanea Genealogica,' edited and principally written by him, appears at somewhat erratic intervals, whose purpose is best described in the author's or editor's own words:—

"Having pledged myself to raise my 'Peerage and Baronetage' to a standard of excellence never as yet attained by any similar works, and having also commenced the compilation of a series of royal descents, it will be a surprise to some of my patrons that I have now undertaken in addition to edit a monthly publication, although it is generally allowed that the proposed contents are destined to prove of the greatest importance to the genealogist and the historian by placing at their disposal an invaluable array of facts, all which would require Briareus his hundred hands, Argus his hundred eyes, and Nestor his century of years to marshal."

"These be brave 'orts," and the reader will have an opportunity of judging whether the performance has been commensurate to the promise.

A portion of the 'Collectanea' consists of attacks on various public officers, genealogists, and other persons who have, in one way or another, become obnoxious to the editor, couched, we are sorry to say, in language which, to use a very mild phrase, is in the worst conceivable taste. The present officers of arms of Scotland and Ireland, more particularly the former, are the subjects of the most frequent and determined attacks. Their ignorance, malversations, and delinquencies are of so deep a dye as imperatively to call for their removal. "When the offices of Lyon and Ulster were made Government departments, they should have been made adjuncts of the Heralds' College, which would have treated their business with the same careful scrutiny as their own" (*Collectanea*, pt. viii. p. 23).

Foster's *Peerage and Baronetage* contains about as much matter as Burke's. The most distinguishing feature on first opening it is the eccentricity of the heraldic engravings. If these woodcuts do not find favour in the eyes of heralds and kings of arms, they are so quaint and so amusing that we are loath to quarrel with them, though they would undoubtedly be more in place in a "Comic Peerage" than in a work in which the author ostensibly aims at matter-of-fact accuracy. The peers come first, and afterwards the baronets, in separate alphabets. Then follows an especial feature of the book, called "Chaos," comprising notices of all baronets or *soi-disant* baronets, about whose *status* Mr. Foster is not satisfied. It is well known that the title of baronet has at different times been unwarrantably assumed; and it is most desirable that there should be some more direct mode of repressing such assumptions than exists at present. There are, however, assumptions and assumptions. A Gibb or a Lawson, being unrecognized by the officers of arms, and therefore by the Lord Chamberlain, can at least not be received at Court as a baronet. But there are likewise, particularly in Scotland,

a few baronets by recognition of long standing, whose right to that dignity has been occasionally questioned by lawyers and genealogists. To put together these two classes, and to add a few baronets regarding whom some idle gossip has reached Mr. Foster's ears, and—for reasons best known to himself—to class with them several baronets regarding whose *status* not a shadow of doubt ever was or could be entertained, is what Mr. Foster has done; and it is a proceeding in which no one but himself would have expected the countenance or assistance of any officer of arms. Nor does he seem to entertain the smallest idea that this assumption of the functions of a king at arms—for it is nothing else—imposes on him any obligation in the way of carefully investigating the pedigree of the baronets whose rights he denies. The notices of the baronets in "Chaos" are ostentatiously careless and inaccurate, and in the cases where a flaw has been suspected by better informed persons than Mr. Foster, he has evidently not a notion where that flaw is to be sought for. In the case of one well-known and generally recognized baronetcy, where doubts have rightly or wrongly been entertained about the extinction of the issue male of a particular younger son, who, if still in existence, would exclude the present family, Mr. Foster merely condenses the account in Burke's *Peerage*, "so that the more prominent of the weak points may be easily detected;" but we defy any outsider who examines the pedigree either in Burke or in Foster, to form even a guess where the weak point is. Some few baronets are both in the body of the book and in "Chaos;" and it is significantly hinted that if they fail to give Mr. Forster perfect satisfaction regarding their *status*, they will be altogether removed from the former position. One of these is Sir Reginald Cathcart of Carleton, regarding whom Mr. Foster in his "Chaos" says:—"Further particulars of the births, marriages, deaths, and families of the father and grandfather of the present baronet are much needed to substantiate the pedigree in the baronetage." Considering that the marriage of the father of the present baronet to Lady Eleanor Kennedy in 1836, and his death in 1878, are to be found in the newspapers of the date, that the estates have always descended with the title, that there has never been a remoter succession than from uncle to nephew, and that the retours of the different baronets as they succeeded are in the Chancery Office, open to Mr. Foster's inspection, the paragraph above quoted, with whatever motive it was penned, cannot be called anything but a gratuitous impertinence.

Year by year Mr. Foster waxes bolder; and the preface to the new edition winds up with an expression of astonishment at the audacity of the Scottish Office of Arms in officially acknowledging in the year of grace 1882 a baronet whom he—Mr. Foster—had consigned to "Chaos," an act which, in Mr. Foster's estimation, has filled up the measure of Lyon's iniquities. "I shall be curious," says he, "to know under what designation the Lord Chamberlain will allow Her Majesty to receive this gentleman . . . if he desire to be presented, and whether the Home Secretary will continue to tolerate the vagaries of the Lyon Office."

We must gently remind Mr. Forster that even had he got his proposal for the abolition of Lyon carried into effect, he would have no right to use language of this kind, unless his scheme also included the abrogation of the institution in Queen Victoria Street, and the appointment of

himself as Garter Extraordinary, holding *in commendam* the offices of Lyon and Ulster.

Mr. Foster, in the already-mentioned preface to his *Peerage* of 1883, enumerates two instances where he has been enabled to correct the accepted accounts of peerages of Scotland :—

"I may instance, as typical of the revisions I have effected, the pedigrees of Tweedmouth, of Ruthven, and of Sinclair. In the first of these cases I have been compelled to impugn, and, after careful investigation, to reject an official pedigree proved and registered in the Lyon Office of Scotland. My reasons for doing so will be found elsewhere ; and having there disproved the fictitious generations, I have in this edition entirely ignored them. The second case is typical of the shortcomings, not of present, but of past Scotch genealogists. A barony created by Charles II. has been either wilfully grafted on to, or carelessly confused with, a coronation (or courtesy) barony of George I. and George II. I have in this edition pointed out how erroneous is the account in Wood's *Douglas*, and have separated the original and genuine dignity from the later and questionable title. It is to be hoped that this may invite attention to the unsatisfactory *status* of the Barony. In the third case I have made considerable changes in the lineage as hitherto recorded, and have carefully separated the present line of peers from the earlier and distinct line of Sinclair, whose title they so strangely bear. I have also here corrected a prevalent misconception, arising from ignorance of the law of treason."

Why a recently-created peerage of the United Kingdom like Lord Tweedmouth's should be coupled in this passage with two Scottish peerages, is hard to say. We may, in passing, remark, that we have no particular objection to the genealogy of Lord Tweedmouth as given in the body of this work ; if the generations which Mr. Foster calls "fictitious" do not appear, neither does the counter pedigree which Mr. Foster in his 'Collectanea' proposed to substitute for them.[1] But Mr. Foster's assertion regarding the Ruthven peerage is beyond measure startling, and that not to the peerage lawyer or genealogist only. A Scottish barony created by George I. seven years after the Union, and that by writ of summons to his coronation, is a novelty alike to Scottish and English readers. That a Scottish peerage is meant, is put beyond doubt by Mr. Foster's further contention that, in consequence of the English doctrine of the indefeasibility of peerage not obtaining in Scotland, the title did not properly transmit to the descendants of the lady made a peeress by George I., who nevertheless wrongfully assumed it (p. 611). English peers were

[1] The co-existence of three separate recorded Marjoribanks pedigrees in the Lyon Register, all discrepant and all faulty, was the subject of two papers in the *Collectanea*, written in Mr. Foster's peculiar style. The two pedigrees most objected to turned out, however, not to be Lyon Office pedigrees at all ; and the issue became narrowed to the question whether "James Marjoribanks, who was undoubtedly son of Thomas Marjoribanks" (a Lord of Session in the sixteenth century), was identical with "James Marjoribanks, who was undoubtedly Lord Tweedmouth's ancestor" ('*Collectanea*,' pt. viii. p. 63), an identity which Mr. Foster affirmed "is capable of disproof absolute." This disproof was (as further explained on p. 66) to consist of the proof of a counter proposition that Lord Tweedmouth's said "undoubted ancestor" was son, not of the judge, but of one Simon Marjoribanks,—a position which, *when* Mr. Foster succeeds in satisfactorily establishing it, will of course set the matter at rest. The point is one of little interest to genealogists.

in early days created by writ of summons to Parliament, but never by writ of summons to a coronation. Scottish peers were never created by writ at all. If George I. so far violated the constitution of Great Britain as to create a Scottish peeress, it would hardly have been reserved for Mr. Foster to find it out. That the ordinary printed accounts of the Ruthven peerage are not quite trustworthy is true; and had Mr. Foster, with but a little preliminary knowledge, betaken himself to the proper source of information, the Scottish records, he would have readily been able to correct them.

Sir Thomas Ruthven of Freeland, when raised to the peerage as Lord Ruthven in 1651, had a grown-up and unmarried son David, who succeeded him, and three daughters,—Anne, Elizabeth, and Jean—the youngest of whom, though in Wood's *Douglas*, Mr. Foster omits. The patent, which was unrecorded, was burned with the house of Freeland in 1750; and it is from collateral evidence only that we can gather what its terms were. The death, unmarried, of the second Lord Ruthven in 1701, and the retention of the title on the Union Roll, with other facts which need not be particularized, indicate that its limitation was wider than to heirs male of the body. But was it simply limited to heirs of line, or did it contain, like a good many other Scottish patents about its date, a power to the patentee, perhaps to his son also, to select an heir; or was there an express limitation to the heir or class of heirs on whom Lord Ruthven should entail his estates? Be that as it may, David, Lord Ruthven, and his sisters acted as if the patent had contained some provision such as we have suggested. Lord Ruthven entailed his estates, in terms indicative of his belief that he was entailing his honours with them, first on his youngest and favourite sister Jane; failing her and her issue, on Anne, his eldest sister, wife of Sir William Cunningham; and next, on the issue of his second sister, who had married her kinsman, a Ruthven. Jean, the youngest sister, *as Lady Ruthven*, was retoured heir to her brother, and generally recognized, as his successor in his peerage as well as his estates; and, like every other Scottish peer and peeress, she was summoned to the coronation of George I. She never married; and a few months after her death, the issue of her eldest sister having failed, we find the daughter of the second sister in enjoyment of the title; whose *status*, inasmuch as she was both heir of line and heir of entail (or nomination), was, so far as we can see, beyond legal doubt, as we also infer is that of the later Lords Ruthven, her descendants.

Passing for a moment from Scottish to English instances, we find to a certain extent the same characteristics. Take three well-known titles which immediately succeed each other, "Derby," "Devon," and "Devonshire," the pedigrees are imperfect, scrappy, and discontinuous. Little more than a page is appropriated to each, while Burke allots three pages to the two former, and two to the last.

How then, the reader naturally asks, does it come to pass that Mr. Foster's annual volume is as large, and contains about the same amount of letterpress, as that of Burke? Chiefly by this means. There is a certain limited number of peers and baronets, whom Mr. Foster treats in an entirely exceptional manner, filling page after page with all that can be discovered of their genealogy, and giving a full account of their remotest cousins, every conceivable female line of descent being traced. Contrast,

for example, the meagre lineages just alluded to of the important and interesting families of Courtenay, Cavendish, and Stanley, with the pedigree of Lord Carrington, which, though highly respectable, cannot be called distinguished. It occupies nearly four times as much space as that of any of these famous houses. We have elaborate separate pedigrees under the heads "Smith of Woodall," "Smith of Sacombe," "Smith of Selsdon," "Smith of Dale Park," "Smith-Dorrien of Haresfoot and Dorrien-Smith of Tresco Abbey," "Smith of Edwaltoun," "Pauncefote of Preston," &c.

But we are bound before concluding to say something about a work in which Mr. Foster has, even more than elsewhere, vaunted his pretensions as a Scottish genealogist; we mean his *Alphabetical List of the Members of Parliament of Scotland.*

"As this publication," Mr. Foster says in his prospectus, "will doubtless rank as a standard work, it is proposed to insert genealogical and biographical notices of the present and late members, *especially for those who may subscribe to the work*, and for that purpose early contributions should be transmitted."

We think we are not wrong in saying that it is easy to tell at a glance who of the now living members or ex-members of Parliament are, and who are not, subscribers. Lord Mure (who comes in as having been member for Bute) is decidedly a non-subscriber. He is *filius nullius*, and has an only child, a daughter; an assertion which, we fear, will be received with a certain measure of incredulity in the Parliament House. On the other hand, the member for the Kilmarnock Burghs is a subscriber, as a minute account is given of his forbears and his family; though our faith is sorely tried by the information that he had a son born on 27th March, 1859, and a daughter born on 27th April, 1859. Another subscriber, the ex-M.P. for the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, was, we are told, born in 1841, and admitted to the bar in 1685.

If even living subscribers meet with treatment like this, laxity of dates is to be looked for in the accounts of past generations of Scottish members of Parliament. On p. 215 we find that Patrick Lindsay, Lord Provost of, and afterwards member of Parliament for Edinburgh, died on 17th February, 1753; that sixteen years later, on 7th May, 1769, he married a third wife, and that the said lady died on 20th April, 1769, a fortnight before her marriage. When, as sometimes happens, the date of a death is twice given, it is as likely as not to be different each time. Charles Oliphant, member for the Ayr Burghs, is said to have died on "9th January, 1719-20," and in the very next line the date of death is repeated as 9th December, 1719. Similarly, the date of death of General Skene of Hallyards is on page 317 first put down as 6th July, 1787, and then repeated in the succeeding line as May, 1787. Such-like inaccuracies tend to shake our faith even in the author's index to the *Gentleman's Magazine.*

Yet more reprehensible are the false identifications with which the book bounds, which are none the less blameable that they are sometimes introduced with the qualifying adverbs "possibly" or "probably." Whenever a commissioner for a burgh bears a surname which also belongs to a baronial family, it may be in a very remote part of Scotland, he is immediately set down as either the head of that family or a younger son. In

reality, the commissioners for the burghs were always burgesses of the towns which they represented; the most considerable citizens being generally chosen, the choice, however, occasionally falling on a neighbouring laird, who was a burgess, and perhaps also a trader in the town, and was interested in its welfare.

In a carefully written criticism of a portion of this work, which appeared in *The Genealogist* (vol. vi. p. 200), the reviewer cited a number of instances of misidentifications, and also took Mr. Foster to task for giving a fresh currency to ridiculous fables that were to be found in long discredited books, *e.g.*, a statement which must have had its origin either in a hoax, or in the misapprehension of some very illiterate person, that Sir Gilbert Elliot was created a Knight Banneret by Charles I. at the "battle of Scone" in 1643. Every Scottish schoolboy knows that there never was such a battle, and that Charles I. had two years previously to its supposed date left Scotland. How, it will be asked, did Mr. Foster meet these charges, which were surely as serious as the misprints in the Blue-book? Partly by the adjectives "pedantic," "trivial," "flippant"; but principally by his favourite manœuvre of discharging a flood of offensive language at the reviewer. The critic was identified, not possibly, nor yet probably, but certainly, with Mr. Stodart of the Lyon Office; and the reply to the review was the first of a series of invectives by Mr. Foster against the Lyon King of Arms, the Lyon Clerk Depute, and Scottish genealogists generally, of which one of the latest specimens is the preface to his *Peerage* of 1883.[1]

Had Mr. Forster professed to be no more than an ordinary bookmaker, we would not have devoted an article to him. But when he places himself on a platform above all other genealogists, speaks *ex cathedra* on Scottish history, national and local, asperses the Scottish officers of arms, throws contempt on their proceedings, and urges their removal as incompetent; when, on the ground of a few misprints, he condemns a carefully framed House of Commons return as unworthy of credit; when he likewise condemns a carefully prepared report of a House of Lords Committee on the Peerage of Scotland, of which Committee Lord Moncreiff was chairman; when he alludes in a sneering tone of superiority to the evidence given before that Committee on subjects which the witnesses had made the study of their lives,—we have naturally asked, Who is Mr. Forster? and what evidence do his *Peerage* and other books give of his being entitled to assume such an attitude? And we are now in a position to answer these questions.

In the first place, a compilation which devotes so disproportionate a space to the family history of subscribers or supporters that matters of general interest have to be condensed into the narrowest limits possible, cannot be called a great national work. Secondly, Mr. Foster's rash identifications and carelessness about dates show that accuracy is not a quality with which he can be credited. Thirdly, Mr. Foster hardly knows anything about the genealogy of our historical families beyond what he has gathered from Wood's *Peerage*, a book far behind the critical scholarship of its day (1812), not to speak of that of the present

[1] Nevertheless, in the re-issue of his *Members of Parliament*, already alluded to, many of the corrections have been adopted, and even the battle of Scone and its hero have disappeared.

time. He alludes with disparagement to the labours of Scottish record scholars for the last fifty years, and also habitually displays his ignorance of them; nor is any evidence to be found of his having ever made a search in the Scottish records except once, and that in the hope of being able to trip up Lyon. He makes blunders in history of which a Scottish schoolboy would be ashamed; he is in the dark as to what a "service" is; and the measure of his acquaintance with Scottish peerage law is shown by his considering the creation of a Scottish peeress by George I., and that by a writ of summons to his coronation, quite a matter in ordinary course.

---

## THE OLDEST REGISTERS OF IDYSLEGH (N. DEVON)

Are several loose sheets of vellum (of which three or four are duplicates), they extend over the period stated below, but imperfectly.

| | Loose Sheets. | Book I. | Book II. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Baptisms | 1540 to 1611 | 1569 to 1598 | 1632 to 1653 |
| Marriages | 1563 to 1613 | 1563 to 1598 | " |
| Burials | 1555 to 1569 | 1564 to 1598 | " |

| | Book III. | Book IV. | Book V. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Baptisms | 1653 — 1675 | 1660 to 1806 | |
| Marriages | " | 1660 to 1753 | 1753 to 1812 |
| Burials | " | 1660 to 1812 | |

### Baptisms.

1542. Willmus Mallett filius Ricardi Mallett baptizat — 30 July.
1544. Lela Mallett filia Ricardi Mallett bap. — 5 Novr
Robt. Gove was bapt. in Octr. 1583, he was baptd. at Munckockington by reason of the plague of ye curate of Iddeslegh.
1586. [1]Richard Mallet the sonne of Barnabye Mallett was bap. — 27 Novr.
1589. [1]Elizabeathe Stofforde the d. of John Stofford the younger — 5 Novr.
1594. [1]Zenobia the d. of John Stofford — 16 Jany.
1595. [1]Susana the d. of Oliver Mallett — 27 Aug.
{ 1596. Hugo fil. Tobie Potter — 1 Aug.
{ 1596. Hugh Potter the sonne of Tobias Potter. — 1 Aug.
1597. Hugh Mallett the sonne of Oliver Mallett — 6 June.
1599. Margery the d. of Oliver Mallett — 9 Sept.
1599. Hughe Staford was bap. the sonne of John Staford — 13 Jany.
1599. George Potter the sonne of Tobias Pottor — 17 Mar.
1601. William Mallat the sonne of Oliver Mallat — 23 Dec.
1601. John Stofford the sonne of John Stofford — 2 Feby.
1602. Thomas Pottor the sonne of Tobias Potter — 21 June.
1608. Johan daughter of Tobias Potter — 8 Jan.
1608. Gartrud d. of Oliver Mallett — 23 Mar.
1609. Mary the d. of Walter Vele — 28 Mar.
1610. Elizabeth the d. of Tobias Potter — 27 Jan.
1611. Susane the d. of Mr. Oliver Mallett — 16 Aprill
1611. Jane the d. of Mr. Walter Vaile — 1 May — So far from loose sheets.

### Book I.

1571. Gelean the d. of Hugh Osborne — 22 June.
1573. Susan Osborne the d. of Hugh Osborne — 7 July.
1574. Hugh Mallett was bap. — 8 Mar.
1577. Margerie the d. of Hugh Osborne — 14 July.
1577. John Mallett was bap. — 18 Septr.

[1] In duplicate.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1579. | Mary Mallett the d. of Wm. Mallett | 13 Sep. |
| 1584. | Susanna Mallett filia Wilmi Mallett bap. | 20 Jany. |
| 1588. | Hugh Stofforde the sonne of John Stofford the younger | 11 Octr. |

Book II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1633. | Hugh the sonne of Wm. Mallett | 4 Feb. |
| 1635. | Giles the son of Wm. Mallett gent. | 20 Novr. |
| 1683. | Wm. " " | 25 April. |
| 1643. | Richard " " | 14 July. |
| 1648. | Elizabeth the d. of Walter Veale | 9 July. |
| 1649. | Priscilla " | 18 Novr. |
| | Susanna " | " |
| 1651. | Walter son " " | 22 July. |
| 1653. | Oliver " | 1 May. |

Book III

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Mary the da. of Walter Veale Rector was borne | 21 Sep. |
| 1655. | Hannah " | 12 Dec. |
| 1657. | Honor " | 6 May. |
| 1658. | Honor. " | 22 Aprill. |
| 1660. | [1]Alice " | 12 March. |
| 1662. | [1]Philippa the d. of Mr. Richard Braddon | 1st Apl. |
| 1662. | [1]Charles the s. of Walter Veale Rector | 17 Mar. |
| 1664. | [1]Perse the son of Mr. Richard Braddon | 26 Oct. |
| 1664. | [1]John and James the sons of Mr. Walter Veale | 7 March. |
| 1667. | [1]Jane ye d. of Gyles Mallett gent. & Elizabeth his wife | 9 Oct. |
| 1670. | [1]Robert the son of Nathaniel Potter & of Mary " | 24 Apl. |
| 1673. | [1]Gertrude d. of Hugh Mallett Gent. & of Joan " | 10 Feb. |
| 1674. | [1]William the son of Wm. Arnol & of Orange " | 24 Feb. |

Book IV.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1675. | Jane the d. of Hugh Mallett Gent. & of Joan " | 15 Dec. |
| 1678. | William s. " " " | 5 Novr. |
| 1681. | Hannnah the d. of Walter Veale Gent. & of Wilmot " | 31 July. |
| 1681. | Hugh s. Hugh Mallett Gent. and of Joan " | 15 Novr. |
| 1691. | Elizabeth d. of Charles Veale Rector & of Elizabeth " | 25 Feb. |
| 1693. | Walter " " | 3 May. |
| 1696. | Rebecca " " | 14 April. |
| 1699. | Charles " " | 13 Dec. |
| 1708. | Judith d. of Mr. John Nosworthy & of Agnes his wife | 23 Feb. |
| 1708. | Hazael son of Christopher Copstone and of Joan his wife | 24 Feb. |
| 1711. | Christopher " Copplestone " | 25 Apl. |
| 1713. | Joan d. " " | 29 July. |
| 1717. | Anne " " " | 8 Jan. |
| 1719. | Mary " " " | 4 Feb. |
| 1722. | John " Copstone " | 20 May. |
| 1726. | Elizabeth " | 3 June. |
| 1729. | Tamosin d. of Christopher Incledon & of Orange his wife. | 3 Dec. |
| 1731. | Elizabeth " " | 21 Oct. |
| 1838. | Jane d. of William Mallet Esqre. & of Jane his wife | 13 Jy. |
| 1739. | Mary " gent. " | 17 Jy. |
| 1740. | Elizabeth " | 25 Oct. |
| 1742. | Jane d. of Wm. Tasker Rector by Jane his wife | 3 July. |
| 1742. | Ann d. Wm. Mallet gent. by Jane " | 2 Decr. |
| 1744. | Amy " " | 27 Jy. |
| 1745. | Ann d. of the Revd. Wm Tasker by Jane his wife | 15 Dec. |
| 1746. | William s. of Wm. Mallet Gent. by Jane " | 28 Apl. |
| 1747. | Hugh " " | 28 May. |
| 1748. | Richard " " | 16 Apl. |
| 1749. | Juliana d. " " | 1 Aug. |
| 1750. | Gertrude " " | 4 Oct. |

[1] In duplicate.

1751. Charlot „ „ 17 Dec.
1755. [1]James s. „ „ 19 Novr.
1788. Hugh s. of Hugh and Jane Mallet was privately bap. 10 Feb.
1790. Louisa d. Hugh Mallet, Eqre. by Jane his wife 13 Apl.

MARRIAGES.

1605. Ffrancis Achym gent. the sonne of William Achym Esquier of Polint als Plint in Cornwall was married unto Susane Mallet the daughter of William Mallet gentleman 6 Jany.
1608. Roger M. was married to Elizabeth the daughter of Gartrud Potter 10 Dec.
1611. Thomas Sampsone of the Psh. of North Tawton was married unto Emlyan Potter the daughter of Mress. Gartrude Potter widdowe of this parish of Iddesleigh 31 March
1613. Willyam Arnoll was married unto Agnes Potter the daughter of Mress. Garthured Potter wid. 4 Septr. (from loose sheets.)

Book I.

1563. Richard Goffe and Armynell Wadlound were married 30 Jany.
1567. Walter Pengilli & Agnes Quicke 3 May.
1576. Henry Cornew & Jaen Moyse 7 Oct.
1577. Hugh Osborne & Johane Rudge 20 Jany.
1580. Rowland Brennelcombe & Levie Mallett 16 Oct.
1584. Sir John Brook mster was marryed unto Margaret Knight 27 Apl.
1586. Marriage solemnized btxt Richardi Popham & Jane Osborne 8 Aug.
1587. „ John Gove & Jane Travellion 27 Jy.
1587. „ John Stofford & Julian Osborne[2] 10 Sep.
1594. Oliver Mallet was marryed unto Margery Osborne 12 Oct.
1575. Tobias Potter „ Susanna Osborne 29 Oct.

Book II.

1635. William Arnoll & Winifrede Burdon of Black Torrington 10 Novr.
1647. Richard Priest & Mary Knight 27 May.
1650. Phillip Blinch of Buckland Brewer & Susanna Arnoll 25 Mar.
1650. Wm. Thrustell & Genefret Gorford of High Haynton

Book III.

1657. A contract of matrimony betw. Hugh Paddon sonne of John Paddon of this parish of the on party & Mary Blackmoore daughter of Thomas Blackmoore of Great Torrington Alderman of the other party published the 17, 24, & 31 May and were married the 17 June
1658. A contract of matrimony betw. Abraham Luxton son of Robert Luxton gent. of the parish of Brushford of the one party & Margery Mallett of Iddesley of the other party was published the 28 Feby. the 7 and 14 Mar. & were married 30 Aprill.
1661. Hugh Mallet the son of Wm. Mallet gent was married unto Elizabeth Lethbridge, dau. of Mr. Thomas Lethbridge of Jacobstowe 4 Octr.
1663. William Mallett and Johane Mitchell were married 31 Aug.
1668. Rowland White and Elizabeth Veale 8 July
1669. Roger Harris of Iddesleigh & Elizabeth Clatworthy of Burrington were married in the said Roger Harris his house by Hunt the curate of Brushford 3 Nov.
1671. Mr. Thos. Rose vicar of Maristowe & Agnes Shute of Ashreneigh, were marryed 12 Sept.
1672. Richard Skinner gent & Elizabeth Knight 26 Feb.

Book IV.

"Marriage is honourable in all and the bed undefiled, but whoremongers and adulterers God will judge."—Heb. xiii, v. 4.

1666. Gyles Mallett gent & Elizabeth Copplestone 23 Jy.
1668. Robert Isaac gent & Florence Moyse widow 7 Jany.
1680. Walter Veale & Wilmot Paddon 18 Oct.

[1] James Mallet assumed the name of Veale.
[2] Sir Stafford Northcote is a descendant of John Stafford and Julian Osborne.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1680. | John Seccombe & Mary Veale | 13 Nov. |
| 1681. | Wm. Sheere gent and Doreas Paddon widow | 30 Mar. |
| 1688. | John Pearse & Alice Veale | 8 May. |
| 1688. | John Pearse & Honor Veale | 31 Jany. |
| 1700. | Richard Skinner gent & Mris. Susanna Veale | 23 Jany. |
| 1720. | Bartholomew Yeo & Jane Couch | 12 July. |
| 1728. | Christopher Incledon & Orange Huckstable | 1 May. |
| 1731. | James Piper & Elizth. Pollard | 10 Jany. |
| 1736. | Wm. Mallett gent & Jane Veale of the Psh. of Hatherley | 23 Sep. |
| 1747. | John Ward & Mary Copplestone | 22 Apl. |

Book V.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1756. | John Avery & Elizth. Copplestone | 2 Mar. |
| 1775. | Edmund Bennett of Albernon-Cwll. & Juliana Mallet | 14 Novr. |
| 1785. | Isaac Yeo & Elizth. Avery | |

BURIALS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1558. | Anthonius Mallett sepult | 2 March. |
| 1558. | [1]Anna Wadlound ,, | 4 Dec. |
| 1559. | Petrus Lethbrigge ,, | 20 Nov. (loose sheets). |

Book I.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1577. | Johan Osborne war burried | 20 Aug. |
| 1583. | Johane Osborne the wiffe of Hugh Osborne | 28 Aug. |
| 1586. | William Mallet died the 9 Aprill and was buried the 10 daye | |
| | William Berryman died and was buryed the same month of Aprill a little before in the same yeare of the lorde but not at Iddesleigh. | |
| 1586. | Richard Mallett the son of Barnaby Mallett was buryed | 27 Jan. |
| 1587. | Old Nicholas Brescombe [Bremelcombe] an hundred yeares of age as he saide was buryed the | 13 April. |
| 1587. | Henry Squire parson of Iddesleigh | 21 May. |
| 1588. | Phillip Drake | 22 Apl. |
| 1588. | Hughe Stofford the sonne of John Stofforde | 11 Novr. |
| 1589. | John Bremmelcombe of Pixon was buryed | 13 May. |
| 1595. | Edith Myniveye | 10 April. |
| 1591. | Thomas Waye parson of Iddisley was buried | 18 April. |
| 1598. | Thomas Lethbridge the sonne of John Lethbridge | 20 Apl. |

Book II.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1632. | Scipio Ackland gent | 20 Sept. |
| 1635. | Mris. Susan Potter widow | 5 Apl. |
| 1635. | Thomas Knight gent | 18 July |
| 1636. | Jane the d. of Walter Veale Clerk | 1 Dec. |
| 1638. | Robert Gymlet | |
| 1639. | Armanell Gemlet | |
| 1639. | Elizabeth Potter the d. of Tobyas Potter | 25 March. |
| 1640. | Elizabeth Potter was buried | |
| 1643. | Andrew Blinch a stranger | 3 May |
| 1643. | ——— the wife of Wm Mallet gent | 14 July. |
| 1643. | Richard the son ,, | 9 Aug. |
| 1643. | Margery d. ,, | 14 Oct. |
| 1644. | Margery the wife of Oliver Mallett gent | 6 Apl. |
| 1647. | Oliver Mallett gent | 8 Dec. |
| 1652. | Anna d. of Peter Wadland deced. of Little Torrington | 27 July. |
| 1652. | Thomas Knight gent | 27 Dec. |
| 1652. | William Marshall Londoner | 10 Mar. |

Book III.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1624. | James the sone of Walter Veale, clarke of this parish bap. 20 June. This on a small piece of parchment pinned in | |
| 1657. | Honor Veale was buried | 9 May. |
| 1660. | [2]Ellinor Mallett the d. of Wm. Mallett gent | 27 Jan. |
| 1661. | [2]Mris. Alse Veale widdowe | 30 Dec. |

[1] Michael Wadlound was Rector. [2] These entered twice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1662. | [1]Mris. Margery Knight | 20 Nov. |
| 1662. | [1]Mris. Elizabeth Mallett | 22 Dec. |
| ,, | (Elizabeth the wife of Hugh Mallet gent) other entry. | ,, |
| 1663. | William Knight gent | 15 Apl. |
| 1664. | [1]George Knight gent | 28 Apl. |
| 1664. | [1]John Knight gent | 5 Feb. |
| 1664. | [1]Perse the son of Rd. Braddon | 17 Feb. |
| 1664. | [1]James the son of Mr. Walter Veale Rector | 16 Mar. |
| 1666. | John ,, ,, ,, | 24 Sep. |
| 1670. | [1]Oliver ,, ,, ,, | 25 May. |
| 1672. | [1]Mris. Philippa Knight widow | 30 May. |
| 1672. | [1]Thomas the son of Thomas Holcombe clerk | 31 July. |
| 1672. | [1]John Paddon of Winckleigh Cleric | 21 Jan. |

Book IV.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1681. | Wilmot the wife of Walter Veale the younger gent | 10 Aug. |
| 1681. | Hannah d. ,, ,, | 31 Oct. |
| 1684. | Florence the wife of Robt. Isaac gent | 23 Dec. |
| 1685. | Jane the wife of Wm. Mallet gent | 18 Aug. |
| 1686. | Robert Isaac gent | 13 Nov. |
| 1687. | Wm. Mallet gent | 21 Mar. |
| 1689. | Walter Veale the rector of Iddesleigh | 13 Apl. |
| 1689. | Garthrude d. of Hugh Mallet | 28 Jan. |
| 1690. | Priscilla d. of Elizth. Veale widow | 5 Apl. |
| 1692. | Elizth. Veale widow | 28 June. |
| 1693. | Hugh Mallet gent | 12 June. |
| 1695. | Elizabeth d. of Charles Veale Rector and Elizth. his wife | 22 Jany. |
| 1696. | Mris. Elizabeth Mallett | 4 Apl. |
| 1696. | Rebecca d. of Charles Veale Rector & of Elizth. his wife | 15 Apl. |
| 1700. | James Veale of Hatherly gent | 14 May. |
| 1700. | Elizth wife of Richard Skinner gent | 16 July. |
| 1700. | Gartrude d. of Mr. Christopher Sheer of Ringsash & of Jane his wife | 24 Sep. |
| 1702. | Mris Jone Osmond | 31 Jy. |
| 1704. | Dorcas wife of Mr. Wm. Sheer | 26 Sep. |
| 1711. | Hugh son of Wm. Mallet gent | 1 Mar. |
| 1712. | Mr. Symon Blackmore | 20 June. |
| 1712. | Mr. Thomas Northcot | 3 July |
| 1715. | Westcott son of Walter Veale junr gent & of Jane his wife | 25 Feb. |
| 1716. | Richard Skinner gent | 19 Dec. |
| 1722. | Mris Joan Mallet widow | 14 Mar. |
| 1723. | Mary wife of Wm. Mallet gent. | 17 Novr. |
| 1724. | Wm. Mallet Esqre. | 8 May |
| 1724. | The Revd. Mr. Walter Veale rector of Monkokehampton | 24 Sep. |
| 1724. | The Revd. Mr. Charles Veale rector of this parish | 2 Feb. |
| 1726. | Charles son of Walter Veale gent & Jane his wife | 26 Dec. |
| 1727. | Elizth Veale widow | 9 Apl. |
| 1729. | Jane the wife of Christopher Sheirs of Ringsash gent | 9 Feb. |
| 1733. | Mris Honor Pearse widow | 12 Feb. |
| 1734. | Walter son of Walter Veale of the psh. of Hatherley gent & of Jane his wife | 22 Mar. |
| 1735. | Mris Anne Natt | 23 Aug. |
| 1736. | Anne d. of Christopher Copplestone & of Joan his wife | 19 May. |
| 1736. | Susanna Skinner widow | 30 June. |
| 1737. | The Rev. Mr. Charles Veale rector of this parish | 29 Jan. |
| 1739. | Walter Veale of the psh. of Hatherleigh gent | 7 Novr. |
| 1740. | Charles son of Walter Veale deceased late of Passaford in the psh. of Hatherley gent | 8 Dec. |
| 1745. | Jane Yeo widow | 26 Sep. |
| 1746. | Mris Margaret Barwick widow | 18 Oct. |
| 1756. | Hugh Mallet gent | 2 July. |
| 1768. | The Revd. Mr. Peter Harris rector of West Putford | 9 Jan. |
| 1770. | Joan wife of Christopher Copplestone | 13 Jan. |

[1] All these entered twice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1770. | James Veale of Hatherleigh gentn. | 14 Apl. |
| 1771. | Christopher Copplestone | 29 June. |
| 1772.[1] | The Revd. Wm. Tasker the elder rector of this parish | 23 Sept. |
| 1776. | Wm. Mallet gentn | 2 Apl. |
| 1777. | Elizth Mallet | 28 Feb, |
| 1777. | Mris. Amy Mallet | 4 Jy. |
| 1779. | Mris. Jane Veale widow (of Hatherleigh) | 3 Apl. |
| 1781. | Wm. Mallet gentn | 4 May. |
| 1781. | Mris. Mary Veale of the psh. of Hatherleigh | 25 Feb. |
| 1781. | Miss Mary Mallet | 18 Oct. |
| 1786. | Wm. Jope (very nearly an hundred years old) | 29 Oct. |
| 1795. | Jane Tasker widow of the Revd. Wm. Tasker (late rector of this psh) | 26 June. |
| No date. | The Revd. William Tasker having been rector of this parish upwards of 28 years (who succeeded his father in the rectory of Iddesleigh who was Rector of the said parish for upwards of 40 years likewise). He was a very great scholar and Author as his various publications will prove. | |
| 1801. | Mris. Eleanor Tasker widow of the Revd. Wm. Tasker | Jan. 5. |

---

## GRANT OF ARMS TO LAWRENCE HEYWORTH, OF YEWTREE, IN THE PARISH OF WEST DERBY, CO. LANCASTER, ESQUIRE, M.P., AND TO THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS FATHER, PETER HEYWORTH, GENTLEMAN. A.D. 1856.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir *Charles George Young* Knight GARTER Principal King of Arms and *Robert Laurie* Esquire NORROY King of Arms of the North parts of England from the River Trent Northwards Send Greeting WHEREAS *Lawrence Heyworth* of Yewtree in the Parish of West Derby in the County Palatine of Lancaster Esquire, One of the Representatives in Parliament for the Borough of Derby, hath represented into the Most Noble *Henry Granville Duke of Norfolk*, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that on an examination of the Records of the College of Arms he is informed that Armorial Ensigns do not appear recorded to his Family, he therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father *Peter Heyworth* of Greensnook in the Parish of Newchurch in Rossendale in the said County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the eleventh day of November instant authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said GARTER and NORROY in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said *Lawrence Heyworth* the Arms following that is to say *Ermine two barrulets wavy Azure between three Bats Sable* And for Crest On a wreath of the Colours *A Crescent Azure issuant therefrom fire proper between two Bats wings Sable* as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Lawence Heyworth* and

[1] Note at commencement of Book IV.—
N.B.—W. Tasker the late Rector of Iddesleigh was born at Winterbourn Stepleton in the County of Dorset on the 7th day of June 1708.

his descendants and by the other descendants of his aforesaid late Father *Peter Heyworth* deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twelfth day of November in the Twentieth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty-six.

(Signed)

J. PULMAN. *Deputy Garter.*

ROBERT LAURIE. *Norroy.*

Motto : Nil dimidium est.

---

## MARRIAGE LICENCES IN THE DIOCESAN REGISTRY AT WORCESTER.

*(Continued from Vol.* vi, *p.* 322.)

1676, Apr. 3. Thomas Lilley of Stoke Prior, widower, and Anne Bell of Frankley, widow.

Apr. 17. Mr. Thomas Lacy of Feckenham, about 21, and Elianor Bearcroft of Hanbury, about 23, maiden.

Apr. 25. William Bromley of Holt, co. Worc., Esq., about 20, and Mrs. Margaret Berkeley of Cotheridge, about 17, maiden.

Apr. 25. William Vale of Broad Marston (in Pebworth) and Mary Wilkins of Brailes.

May 6. Lebbeus Lunne, clerk, vicar of Salford, co. Warwick, æt. 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Harwell of the parish of St. Laurence, Evesham, æt. 21, maiden.

He was brother of Holmer Lunne of Evesham, gent. The baptism of Elizabeth dau. of Mr. Thomas Harwell is recorded in the register of St. Laurence's, Evesham, 1 June, 1655.

June 10. Thomas Cale of Campden, co. Glouc., about 30, and Isabel Slatter of Bidford, about 45, widow.

June 14. William Ashwyn of Bretforton, about 35, bachelor, and Mary Hill of Hatton, co. Warwick, about 33, widow.

June 22. Thomas Perkes, bachelor, and Joan Vincent, maiden, both of Tardebigge.

June 28. Edmund Skinner, about 46, widower, and Sarah Hankes, about 35, maiden, both of Claines.

Aug. 11. Edward Lawrence of Little Comberton and Anne Hunt of Eckington, maiden.

Oct. 1. Thomas Perkes and Mary Prior, both of Dodderhill.

Oct. 24. William Colley, about 24, bachelor, and Margery Andrewes, about 21, maiden, both of Cotheridge.

Nov. 17. Gyles Nanfan of Birchmorton, about 60, widower, and Anne Lawrence of the same parish, about 20, maiden.

Nov. 25. Edward Perkes, about 24, bachelor, and Dorothy Bourne, about 23, maiden, both of Dodderhill.

Feb. 23. Thomas Laman of Amptill, co. Bedford, and Elizabeth Bodington.

Feb. 26. Henry Townsend of Elmley Lovett and Mary Vernon of the par. of St. Martin, Worcester, maiden.

1677. Apr. 19. Thomas Nanfan of Tewkesbury and Phebe Symonds of St. Michael's in Bedwardine.

May 7. Simon Godwin (of Stratford-on-Avon?) and Elizabeth Mullinox.

June 6. Thomas Fairfax and Anne Loe.

June 15. John Morris of Claines, about 27, widower, and Anne Fulford, servant of Mrs. Ingram of Nuttas (Nuthurst?), co. Warwick, about 26, maiden.

June 25. Andrew Fairfax of Barford and Katharine Good.

July 11. Thomas Fortescue of Woppinge, co. Surrey, about 27, bachelor, and Anne Emmins of Hampton Lovet, about 24, maiden.

July 26. Richard Hooper of Much Martley (Marcle?), diocese of Hereford, about 22, bachelor, and Mary Buckle of Chaseley, co. Worc., about 20, maiden.

Sept. 15. John Tandy, of Abbot's Morton, about 35, bachelor, and Mary Grove of Inkberrow, about 22, maiden.

Sept. 20. Thomas Goodwyn (in the margin *Godwyn*) and Anne Hill.

Sept. 28. Adam Littleton of Bewdley, diocese of Hereford, about 37, widower, and Catherine Cave of Martley, about 28, maiden; her parents living and consenting.

Her parents were Thomas Cave of Leigh Sinton, co. Worc., gent., and his wife Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Arden. The said Thomas was second cousin of Sir Richard Cave knt., a Royalist, who was killed at the battle of Naseby.

Oct. 10. Robert Baker of Hill Court in Grafton Flyford, gent., and Anne Johnsons of S. John's in Bedwardine, Worc., maiden.

Oct. 30. Clement Perkes of Fladbury, about 26, bachelor, and Elizabeth Francis of the same parish, about 26, maiden.

"Clement" appears to have been a favorite baptismal name in this family: a Clement Perkes was buried at Fladbury in Feb., 1609; and Clement son of Clement Perkes was baptized there in Oct., 1678.

Dec. 19. William Hunt of Broughton Hackett and Mary Doverdale of Crowle, maiden.

Jan. 16. Henry Hill of Sambourne in Coughton, co. Warwick, about 32, widower, and Mary Huband of Inkberrow, about 28, widow.

Jan. 21. Thomas Hoddinott of Sturton Castle in Kinver, co. Stafford, about 24, bachelor, and Barbara Hastings of Great Woolford, about 19, maiden; her parents living and consenting.

Jan. 22. Oliver Williams of Claverdon and Elizabeth Grafton.

Jan. 25. James Hobdy *alias* Lacy of Broughton Hackett, about 26, bachelor, and Anne Tefft of Tibberton, about 42, widow.

Feb. 8. William Wadely of All Saints', Hereford, and Anne Buckle of Chasely or Chaceley co. Worc., maiden.

William son of "William Wadley Gent. of Tyrley" was buried 7 Feb., 1688: entry in the Chaceley par. reg. transcript at Worcester.

March 1. Thomas Pearkes of Feckenham, about 58, widower, and Alice Andrewes of Tardebigge, about 40, maiden.

1678, Apr. 15. Thomas Smith, about 23, and Elizabeth Gibbs, maiden, both of Haselor.

Aug. 9. Thomas Woodley and Hannah Shaw, maiden.

Aug. 19. John Davies of Salford, co. Warwick, clerk, about 26, bachelor, and Mrs. Joyce Bushell of Cleeve Prior, about 31, maiden; her mother living and consenting.

Aug. 26. Thomas Birch, bachelor, and Frances Bushell, maiden, both of Worcester.

Sept. 9. Richard Godsoe of Bidford, about 21, bachelor, and Anne Haywood of Salford, about 21, maiden; their parents consenting.

Sept. 21. Mr. Richard Vernon of Hanbury, about 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Heminge of Ombersley, about 24, maiden.

Sept. 28. Henry Ballard, about 23, bachelor, and Frances Godfrey, about 19, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

Oct. 5. William Smith of Haselor, about 22, and Mary Cudworth of Kinwarton, about 24, maiden.

Oct. 12. William Cave, bachelor, and Elizabeth Ingram, maiden, both of Martley.

The said William was brother of Mrs. Catherine Littleton, of Bewdley, and of Richard Cave, chamberlain of the borough of Evesham, who entered his pedigree at the visitation of Worcestershire in 1682.

Oct. 18. John Wing of the par. of Tredington, co. Worc., bachelor, and Sarah Cowley, of Abbots Morton, maiden.

Oct. 24. Fabian Lancelett of St. Swithin's, Worcester, widower, and Susanna Pomfrey of St. Nicholas's, Worc., maiden.

Nov. 25. Simon Colly of Bromyard, co. Hereford, about 30, and Catherine Coles of Suckley, about 26, maiden.

Nov. 26. Francis Turner, about 24, bachelor, and Margaret Stanton, about 22, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Dec. 24. John Colly, about 31, bachelor, and Elizabeth Burton, about 27, maiden, both of the city of Worcester.

A William Colle, citizen of Worcester, was a benefactor to the convent there in 1315, as appears by a document in the diocesan registry.

Dec. 26. Richard Vernon, bachelor, and Elizabeth Farewell, widow, both of St. Nicholas's, Worcester.

Dec. 27. Thomas Perkes of Bearley and Mary Blagrave, maiden.

Jan. 13. Mr. Timothy Baldwyn and Mary Acton, maiden, both of the Cathedral precincts, Worcester.

Jan. 18. John Godfrey of Abbot's Morton, about 23, bachelor, and Mary Biddle of Temple Grafton, about 22, maiden.

Feb. 15. Thomas Beareroft of St. Swithin's, Worcester, and Bridget Mason of Birlingham, maiden.

Feb. 22. John Sheward of Tardebigge, about 20, and Anne Walsingham of Colton (Coughton) co. Warwick, about 21, maiden; her parents dead: allegation by William Walsingham, of the latter place.

Feb. 26. Ralph Crow of Haselor and Elizabeth Brooke of Kinwarton.

1679, May 1. Francis Cowley of Abbots Morton, 22, bachelor, and Helen Walford of Pebworth, 19, maiden.

May 26. Jonathan West of Washbourne Magna, co. Glouc., and Elizabeth Garrett of Wigglesford, widow.

July 2. John Birch of Bristol, merchant, about 64, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wakeman of Claines, about 55, widow.

July 22. John Appletree of Inkberrow, bachelor, and Anne Vernon, about 21, dau. of William Vernon of Norton, in the par. of Weston, co. Glouc., gent.

Sept. 29. Joseph Peirce of Norton (near Evesham), about 26, bachelor, and Mary Dinely of Church Lench, about 30, maiden; he and Richard Peirce of Norton, yeoman, being bound.

Oct. 19. Thomas Savage of Alcester, bachelor, and Alice Butler, maiden.

Nov. 11. John Foscue of Great Coughton, 26, bachelor, and Mary Dewes of the same place, 23, maiden.

Nov. 22. Richard Millward and Anne Stephens, maiden, both of Bidford.

Dec. 17. Joseph Perkes of North Piddle, about 25, and Sarah Hunt of Birlingham, about 33, maiden.

Jan. 21. John Brawne of Saintbury, about 25, bachelor, and Anne Bird of All Saints', Evesham, about 21, maiden; their parents consenting: allegation by Edmund Porter of Bretforton, tailor.

Jan. 28. Thomas Gamage, rector of Ubley, Somerset, about 30, bachelor, and Letice Grosveneur of Westwood in Hampton Lovett, about 24, maiden.

1680, Apr. 17. William Boulter of Welland, about 25, bachelor, and Joan Evans of Ridford, co. Glouc., about 28, maiden.

Apr. 29. William Kinman of Somerfield Aston, co. Glouc., about 27, bachelor, and Hannah Tandy of Bishampton, about 24, maiden.

May 18. Robert Throckmorton of Haseley, Esq., 21, bachelor, and Dorothy Elizabeth Mordaunt, 18, maiden; he and Robert Mordaunt of Wasperton, Esq., being bound.

June 24. Richard Greenhill "de durty Naunton p'ochi' de Naunton Beacham," bachelor, and Elizabeth Shaw of Bromsgrove, about 26, a virgin.

July 6. Mr. Henry Sheldon, about 25, bachelor, and Mary Lovinge, about 17, maiden, both of Broadway.

July 15. Francis Hanford, about 27, bachelor, and Dorothy Hollands *alias* Holwards, about 27, maiden, both of Eckington, co. Worcester.

Aug. 16. Thomas Harrington of Mitton in Hartlebury, clothworker, about 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Poole of Bewdley, about 17, maiden.

Sept. 25. Richard Canning of . . . . co. Worcester, widower, and Elinor Callow of Throckmorton, about 23, maiden.

Oct. 2. Thomas Higin, about 24, and Mary Attwood, about 40, maiden, both of Dodderhill.

Oct. 16. William Richardson of St. Helen's, Worcester, about 23, bachelor, and Mary Andrews, now or late of Powick, about 26, maiden.

Oct. 28. Richard Cole of Kem . . . . . co. Glouc., bachelor, and Elianor Knatsfo . . . (Knottesford) of Holdfast, co. Worc., about 18, maiden ; their parents consenting.

Nov. 4. Walter Cecill, carpenter, of St. Albans, co. Monmouth, about 40, bachelor, and Sarah Mathews of Great Malvern, about 30, widow ; he and James Cecill of Bristol, "wine cowper," being bound.

Jan. 5. John Amphlet, about 35, bachelor, and Jestina Marshall, about 25, maiden, both of Ombersley.

Jan. 10. Henry Ladbury of . . . . co. Worc., bachelor, and Agnes Vernon of H . . . . . maiden ; to be married at Hanbury or Feckenham.

Jan. 14. Robert Tustian, husbandman, and Mary Parker, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Jan. 17. Richard Hanbury of Kidderminster, 22, bachelor, and Alice Parker of Elmbridge, 30, maiden.

Jan. 18. Edward Bull of Hollow (Hallow), co. Worc., Esq., about 50, widower, and Madam Anna Lygon of Maddersfield, about 28 ; her parents consenting.

Feb. 5. Thomas Banbury, 24, bachelor, and Alice Braine, 20, maiden ; to be married at Barcheston or Barton on the Heath.

1681, April 21. Rowland Davies of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, and Margaret Price of Bidford, maiden.

Apr. 27. Henry Croft of Sutton, co. Glouc., about 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Middleton of Brailes, co. Warwick, about 31, maiden.

Apr. 30. Robert Hornyold of Blackmore Park, about 21, bachelor, and Madam Bridget Windsor of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, about 20, maiden.

May 7. Job Bird and Mary Shakespeare.

May 23. Henry Dobbins of Tewkesbury, about 29, bachelor, and Mary Smith of All Saints', Evesham, about 24, sister to Jarritt Smith jun. of Evesham.

June . . . Joseph Boulter, about 22, bachelor, and Hester Leonard, about 19, maiden, both of Eckington.

June 20. Robert Palmer of Naunton Beauchamp, about 33, bachelor, and Isabel (Elizabeth ?) Cresser of Bishampton, about 21, maiden.

June 21. Samuel Smith of Badsey, about 24, bachelor, son of Anthony Smith of that place, clothworker, and Martha Smith of the same parish, about 27, maiden.

July 2. John Clarke and Mary Pen, both of Clent.

July 28. William Webb, husbandman, about 25, and Mary Read, about 22, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton ; he and Francis Barnes of the same place, cordwainer, being bound.

July 30. Thomas Tristram and Jane Perrott, both of Belbroughton.

Aug. 17. John Parshouse (or Purshouse) and Hester Littleton, 25, maiden, both of Northfield.

The said Hester was daughter of Sir Edward Littleton (2nd Bart.) of Pillaton Hall, co. Stafford. It has been erroneously stated that her husband was *Humphrey* Pershouse.

Aug. 20. Mr William Vernon of Inkberrow, about 27, bachelor, and Madam Phœbe Bowater of Astley, co. Worc., about 24, maiden.

Aug. 21. Fardinando Dudley of Dudley, about 25, "nayler," and Joan Dixon of the same place, about 40, widow.

Aug. 24. Rowland Taylor jun. of St. Helen's, Worc., about 23, bachelor, and Mary Wall of Claines, about 23, maiden.

Aug. 30. John Biddle of Temple Grafton, about 20, bachelor, and Frizwith Halford, about 18, maiden; their parents consenting: allegation by William Jennings of Bidford, at which place the marriage was to be solemnized.

Sept. ... Charles Huggeford of ..... Middlesex Gen', about 36, widower, and one Mrs. Mary Smith y^e Neece of Colonel ... Carlos of Greenestreet in the par. of Hollow, co. Worc., about 21, maiden; the said Col. Carlos consenting: to be married at Wichenford.

..... ... Nicholas Lane of Great Malvern, about 40, widower, and Anne Steward of Birch Morton, about 30, maiden.

Sept. 21. John Bovey of Alcester, about 42, widower, and Helen Walford of Dunnington in Salford, about 30, maiden; her parents consenting.

Sept. ... Francis Lilly of Cleeve Prior, bachelor, and Frances Clarke of Harvington, about 30, maiden; their parents consenting: to be married at Bidford.

Sept. ... Richard Woodward of Eckington, co. Worc., about 22, bachelor, and Mary Ellins of Abbot's Morton, about 23, maiden; their parents consenting.

Sept. ... William Hunt of Broughton Hackett, about 29, widower, and Alice Braine of Whittington, about 21, maiden; her father consenting.

Oct. 1. Thomas Perkes jun. of Brierley, 24, and Mary Walford, 22, maiden.

Oct. 20. Thomas Carterett of Brocklesby, co. Lincoln, gardener, about 30, bachelor, and Mary Taylor of Kempsey, co. Worc., about 30, maiden; their parents consenting.

Oct. 28. John Hunt of Grays Inne, Middlesex, Esq., bachelor, and Dorcas Amphlett, maiden.

Oct. 29. Samuel Thurston of the city of Oxford, gent., 24, bachelor, and Mrs. Ann Skynner of Hartlebury, about 18, maiden.

Nov. 23. Robert Clive of Wormbridge, co. Hereford, 20, bachelor, and Madam ..... (Elizabeth) Amphlett of Clent, 24, maiden.

They were grand-parents of the famous Lord Clive.

Nov. 29. Thomas Perkes, widower, and Mary Bromley, 24, maiden.

Dec. 19. Isaac Bee, about 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Bent, 24, both of Bidford; her father consenting.

Jan. 10. John Godsoe of Bidford, bachelor, and Elizabeth Phillipps of Cleeve Prior, maiden.

Jan. 16. John Attwood, widower, and Sarah Bloxam, maiden; to be married at Preston Bagott or Stratford-on-Avon.

Jan. 27. Edward Holtam of Salford, co. Warwick, about 40, widower, and Mary Cowley of Abbot's Morton, about 26, maiden; her parents consenting.

Feb. 7. Samuel Bird and Anne Pidgeon.

The par. registers of Badsey record the marriage of Samuel Byrd and Anne Pigeon, 9 Feb., 1681.

Feb. 18. Thomas Berkley of Tibberton co. Worcester, ..... and Mrs. Elizabeth Hollioke of Morton ..... co. Warwick, about 21, maiden; to be married at ..... Baggot or Studley.

Feb. 27. Timothy Collyer of ..... and Dorcas Fullwood of St. Nicholas's, Warwick, maiden.

March 21. Thomas Andrews, about 19, and Elianor Desmastres, about 23, maiden, both of Pershore.

1682. ..... ... William Phillipps of Cleeve Prior, about 26, bachelor, and Anne Gibbs of Haselor, about 24, maiden; their parents consenting.

Apr. 20. John Ward and Mary Bickerton.

Apr. 25. Thomas Haselwood of Holy Cross parish in Pershore, about 26, bachelor, and Mrs. Mary Do. . . . (Dowdeswell) of Bushley, about 18; her parents consenting.

Apr. ... .....taine of Norton by Evesham and Anne Walford of Binton, about 21, maiden; to be married at Binton, Arrow, or Salford.

The Binton registers record the marriage of Richard Brittain and Anne Walford, 18 May, 1682.

May 6. John Vernon and Alice Fullwood.

May 22. Henry Perks of Harvington, about 27, bachelor, and Anne Biddle of Abbot's Morton, about 23, maiden; her parents consenting: to be married at St. Helen's or St. Andrew's, Worcester.

May 29. Thomas Shaylor of Broom, in Bidford, and Mary Rowly of the same place, maiden.

June 3. John Johnson, about 29, and Mary Vernon, ... maiden, both of Hanbury; her parents consenting.

June 16. William Bolter of St. Helen's, Worc., about 24, bachelor, and Jane Cotten of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, about 28, maiden.

July 7. Thomas Rowley of Great Shelsley, co. Worc., about 25, bachelor, and Joan Nott of Knighton, co. Hereford, about 22, maiden.

July 24. Caple Hanbury of Kidderminster, widower, and Mrs. Eliz. Foely of Stourbridge, widow.

Aug. 2. Hercules Hastings of co. Oxon and Mary Fadon of Alvechurch.

Aug. 7. Francis Rouse of Rouselench, bart., and Madam Frances Archer of Tanworth, maiden.

Aug. 23. George Twitty of Worcester and Ann Symonds of Whitelady Aston, maiden.

Aug. 23. Samuel Allen of Ilmington and Mary Bloxam of Aston sub Edge, maiden.

Sept. 25. Mr. Brent Dixwell of "Church overne," co. Warwick, about 19, and Mrs. Anne Sandys of Ombersley, about 20, maiden.

Sept. 28. Thomas Harrison and Dorothy Cave.

Sept. 30. Thomas Berkeley of Lynton, co. Hereford, about 50, bachelor, and Sarah Symonds of St. Peter's Worcester, about 38, widow.

Nov. 9. Thomas Angell, about 45, bachelor, and Anne Lilly, about 27, maiden; both of Cleeve Prior.

It has been contended that this Thomas, though a tailor, was son of John Angell of Crowhurst, co. Surrey, gent., by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Edolphe. Their son Thomas was baptized at Crowhurst, 6 April, 1637.

Nov. 14. John Alcock of Broadway, co. Worc., and Alice Hampton (Harrison?) *alias* Rawlins of Dorsington, co. Glouc.

Nov. 18. Mr. Francis Tayler of Croom Dabitott, about 36, bachelor, and Mrs. Elizabeth Rawlins of Prior's Salford, about 20, maiden; her mother consenting.

Dec. 2. Thomas Hunt of Stockgreen, in Bradley, about 31, bachelor, and Anne Smith of Bromsgrove, about 24, maiden; to be married at Bradley or Stoke Prior.

Dec. 15. Thomas Millward of Welford, co. Glouc., gent., about 28, bachelor, and Anne Cooke of Wichenford, about 32, maiden.

Jan. 10. Richard Lygon of Maddersfield, widower, and Ann Russell of Strensham, maiden.

Jan. 19. William Archer of Ilmington and Alice Smyth of Pebworth.

March 9. Mr. William Stephens, minister of Wotton-under-Edge, co. Glouc., about 33, bachelor, and Mrs. Susanna Eyre of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, about 17, maiden.

March 15. Edward Townsend of Alveston, co. Warwick, about 21, bachelor, and Eliz. Web of Sherbourne, co. Warwick, about 23, maiden.

1683. June 11. Richard Greaves of Moseley, about 25, bachelor, and Mrs. Elianor Winford of the College precincts (Worcester), about 30, maiden.

June 22. John Bromley, about 25, bachelor, and Dorothy Baylies, about 20, maiden, both of Temple Grafton.

July 3. John Mountfort (writes his name *Momford*) of St. Audlam in Cheshire, about 47, bachelor, and Jane Comberbatch of St. Peter's, Worcester, about 30, maiden.

July 7. Thomas Dyson of Inkberrow, about 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Huttson of Upton-on-Severn, about 25, maiden.

July 16. William Parker of St. Swithin's, Worcester, bachelor, and Mary Ballard of Pebworth, maiden.

Aug. 21. Robert Tracy Esq. of y^e middle Temple London, about 28, bachelor, and Mrs. Anne Dowdeswell of Bushley, about 22, maiden: allegation by Mr. William Higford of London Gent.

Sept. 21. Humphrey Littleton of Naunton Beauchamp, bachelor, and Elizabeth Phillipps of Studley, in the diocese of Worc., maiden.

Oct. 16. Thomas Bolter of Tewkesbury, about 28, bachelor, and Anne Higgens of St. Andrew's, Worcester, about 21, widow.

Oct. 17. George Hunt of Naunton Beauchamp, about 32, bachelor, and Elizabeth Smith of Bishampton, about 24, maiden; her mother consenting: to be married at St. Helen's, Worcester.

Nov. 10. Bellingham Freeman of Whitburne, co. Hereford, about 30, widower, and Elizabeth Gower of Suckley, about 20, maiden.

Nov. 21. The honorable John Gray Esq. of Oldswinford, about 40, widower, and Catherine daughter to y^e Lord Ward of Dudley Castle, about 20, and a virgin.

Nov. 26. George Eades (writes his name *Edes*) of Samborne, co. Warwick, about 44, bachelor, and Anne Bestford of Inkberrow, about 50, widow.

Dec. 22. Samuel Holtham of Stratford-on-Avon, about 35, widower, and Eliz. Timbrill of Preston-on-Stour, co. Glouc., about 26, maiden.

Jan. 1. Robert Martin of Pebworth, bachelor, and Elizabeth Charlett of Cleeve Prior, maiden.

Jan. 2. Edward Ingram of Clifton and Susanna Cox of Clent, maiden.

Jan. 10. Thomas Bethel, about 24, bachelor, and Howard Lewis, about 20, maiden, both of St. Nicholas's, Worcester.

Jan. 14. Aaron Lilly of All Saints', Worcester, about 21, bachelor, and Mary Winsmore of Lye, co. Worc., about 24, maiden.

Jan. 25. Henry Smyth of Cropthorne, about 31, bachelor, and Anne Sutton of Bredon, about 33, widow: allegation by Joseph Bovey of Coughton, co. Warwick, gent.

1684. March 31. John Meysey of Himbleton, bachelor, and Elianor Bird of Sambourne, about 26, maiden; their parents consenting.

March 29. William Johns of Evesham, widower, and Isabel Cookes of Bidford, widow.

Apr. 3. Lewis Rogers of Bristol, about 23, bachelor, and Martha Pearkes of All Saints', Worcester, about 20, maiden; her mother consenting.

Apr. 9. Thomas Tolley of Ombersley, about 26, bachelor, and Mary Steward of Tardebigge, about 20, maiden.

May 23. Mr. William Savage, about 21, bachelor, son of Walter Savage of Broadway, Esq., and Mrs. Anne Hobday of the same parish, about 20, maiden; their parents consenting.

June 2. Mr. Thomas Nash of Martley, about 40, bachelor, and Elizabeth Ingram of Clifton upon Team, about 30, maiden; to be married in y^e Chappell of St. Oswalds.

June 5. John Dingley of Hanley Castle, about 40, widower, and Margery Mason, about 21, maiden, dau. of William M. of the same parish.

July 10. George Bell of Tewkesbury, about 25, bachelor, and Eliz. New of Bredon, about 28, maiden: allegation by Samuel New of the latter place.

July 17. Thomas Barnesly of Bromsgrove, about 20, bachelor, and Frances Fortescue of Inkberrow, about 30, maiden; her parents consenting.

July 26. William Durham of Stratford on Avon, about 48, widower, and Margaret Bushell of Alveston, about 30, maiden.

Aug. 25. Thomas Shakespeare of Rowington, bachelor, and Mary Mann of Snitterfield, maiden.

Aug. 26. Henry Longmore of St. Clement's, Worcester, about 25, bachelor, and Anne Moreton of Leigh, about 21, maiden.

Sept. 23. Mr. Edmund Rawlins of Salford Prior, upwards of 21, bachelor, and Mrs. Judith Charlett of Collingbourne Ducis, Wilts, about 21, maiden; her father consenting: allegation by Mr. Ralph Taylor, rector of Severn Stoke.

Oct. 8. Robert Acton of Claines, about 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Phillips of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, about 25, maiden.

Oct. 13. Henry Taylor, of All Saints', Worcester, about 22, bachelor, and Mary Cornewall of Tenbury, about 22, maiden: allegation by Richard Morton of St. John's in Bedwardine, Worc.

Oct. 22. John Winge, about 21, bachelor, and Eliz. Hunt, about 19, maiden, both of Tredington.

Oct. 26, Charles Shuckburgh, bart., of Shuckburgh, widower, and Madam Diana Verney of Compton, maiden.

Nov. 10. Thomas Johns of Littleton and Mary Bennet of Barton in Bidford.

Dec. 12. William Hunt of Stratford on Avon, about 52, widower, and Mrs. Mary Morris of Bretforton, about 46, widow.

Jan. 7. John Hobday *alias* Lacy of Stock and Bradley, about 21, bachelor, and Mary Ladbury of Feckenham, about 21, maiden.

Jan. 13. John Dover of Wick by Parshore, about 35, bachelor, and Margaret Martin of Hampton by Evesham, about 30, widow.

Jan. 24. Thomas Pearkes of St. Andrew's, Worcester, about 28, bachelor, and Susannah Tombs of Ombersley, about 29, maiden; their parents consenting: to be married at Cotheridge.

1685. Apr. 20. Heigham Coke of Suckley, co. Worc., and Mary Lechmere of Hanley Castle, maiden.

Apr. 27. Charles Steward of Inkberrow, bachelor, and Joan Burston of "Marston siva," maiden.

Apr. 30. William Watts, clerk, rector of Clifford Chambers, about 56, widower, and Jane Ryland of Stratford on Avon, about 33, maiden.

May 11. Joseph Godfrey of Cleeve Prior, bachelor, and Sarah Cowper of Pebworth, maiden.

May 12. Robert Harley, Esq., Eldest sonne of Sr Edward Harley of Brompton Bryan Castle, co. Hereford, about 22, bachelor, and Mrs. Eliz. Foley, about 17, maiden, eldest dau. of Thomas Foley Esq. of Great Witley.

May 14. Richard Hunt of Coleman street in London, about 38, widower, and Alice Hannaway, of Bidford, co. Warwick, about 23, maiden.

June 11. John Amphlett of Clent, about 28, bachelor, and Lucy Perrott of Belbroughton, about 22, maiden; their parents consenting.

June 13. Richard Glover of Inkberrow, about 25, bachelor, and Sarah Baskervile of Upton on Severn, about 23, maiden; their parents consenting.

June 16. Thomas Bushell of Cleeve Prior, about 30, bachelor, and Elizabeth Harwood (Harward) of the par. of Bidford, about 31, maiden.

July 7. Thomas Griffin of Exhall, bachelor, and Sarah Savage of Tachbrook, maiden.

July 8. Thomas Dyson of Inkberrow, about 26, bachelor, and Anne Walford, of the same place, about 20, maiden; her parents consenting.

July 10. Mr. Edward Villers, about 24, bachelor, and Mrs. Joan Heminge, about 22, maiden, both of the city of Worcester.

The will of Joan Heming of the parish of St. Peter in Worcester, widow, was made 3 Feb., 1706, and proved 24 Sept., 1712. She desired to be buried in St. Michael's church "as neare my mother as possible." Grandson George Villiers, a minor, to be sole executor, and to have certain messuages and lands in Herefordshire after the death of son William Heming; daughter Joan Villiers overseer. Grandson John Bryers; grand-daughters Mary Bryers, Mary Roberts, and Susanna Roberts.

July 24. John Ellins of Abbot's Morton, about 30, bachelor, and Frances Allen of Bidford, about 30, widow; to be married at Temple Grafton.

Sept. 23. Robert Fulwood of Aston Cantloe, widower, and Anne Cookes of Hampton Episcopi, widow.

Sept. 23. Thomas Braine of Long Compton, about 26, bachelor, and Jane Dickins of Cherrington, about 24, maiden; to be married at the latter place.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of Barcheston, 31 Oct., 1685.

Sept. 25. John Sermon of Broughton Hackett, about 24, bachelor, and Anne Manley of Crowle, about 22, maiden.

Sept. 28. Richard Fletcher of Ebrington and Anne Millard of Bidford.

Oct. 15. John son of Nathan Haines of Norton by Evesham, about 22, bachelor, and Alice Stephens of North Littleton, about 20, maiden.

Oct. 17. George Brandon of Kinwarton, about 24, bachelor, and Margaret Pearks of Alcester, about 23, maiden.

Oct. 26. Richard Sheppey, about 30, bachelor, and Mary Monsell, about 26, maiden, both of Feckenham.

Oct. 28. Thomas Walford, widower, and Rebecca Hackett (Huckell ?), maiden, both of Binton.

Oct. 31. Joseph Ellins of Abbot's Morton, bachelor, and Mary Surman of Holy Cross, Pershore, about 25, maiden.

Nov. 14. Robert Townshend, rector of Hanbury, bachelor, and Jane Vernon of the College precincts, Worcester, maiden.

Nov. 30. Thomas Thompson of Stratford on Avon, about 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Frogmer of Claines, about 30, maiden; their parents consenting.

Dec. 12. Francis Poole of Dormston, about 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Lacy of Hanbury, about 22, maiden; her mother consenting: to be married at Bradley.

Jan. 23. George Davies of Great Witley, about 40, bachelor, and Catherine Lench of Doverdale, about 25, maiden.

Jan. 29. John Gifford of y^e^ blacke Ladyes, co. Stafford, about 26, bachelor, and Mrs. Catherine Taylor of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, about 18, maiden.

March 16. Charles Dilworth of Inkberrow and Mary Godfrey of Abbot's Morton, maiden.

March 17. Newdegate Luddington of Defford, about 27, bachelor, and Margaret Westmoncoat of Pershore, about 25, maiden.

1686. Apr. 5. John Cowley, bachelor, and Elizabeth Tredwell, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

Apr. 12. Francis Grimston and Mary Bodington.

Apr. 12. William Smith, bachelor, and Rebecca Fairfax, maiden, both of Haselor.

Apr. 17. John Bellett of Inkberrow, about 30, bachelor, and Frances Phillipps of Dormston, about 21, maiden; her mother consenting.

Apr. 28. William Tolly, about 25, bachelor, and Eliz. Lewis, about 20, maiden, both of Dormston.

May 7. Thomas Cooper of Broughton Hackett, about 27, bachelor, and Anne Randle of Upton Snodsbury, about 27, maiden.

May 8. Richard Gibbs of Haselor, about 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Cheston of Ipsley, about 23, maiden.

May 8. John Street of St. Martin's, Worcester, bachelor, and Mary Coventry of Ridmarley Dabitott, maiden.

June 14. Benjamin Millward and Joan Rawlins.

June 21. Emanuel Greene of Feckenham, about 30, bachelor, and Anne Holtham of Abbot's Morton, about 20, maiden; her parents consenting.

June 26. Thomas Smyth of Badsey, about 24, bachelor, and Elianor Morris of Bretforton, about 22, maiden.

July 19. Francis Laugher of Stoke Prior, about 31, widower, and Alice Fairefax of Haselor, about 26, maiden.

Aug. 2. John Shakespeare of Rowington, about 22, bachelor, and Mary Newington of Peopleton, about 20, maiden.

Sept. 8. Joseph Godfrey (writes his name *Godfree)* of Hampton by Evesham, about 22, bachelor, and Anne Cowley of Abbot's Morton, about 22, maiden.

Sept. 16. Sir Thomas Street, knt., and Madam Penelope Berkly of Cotheridge.

Oct. 9. Thomas Bodington of Haseley and Hannah Terry of Rowington.

Oct. 9. Richard Dyke of Clifford Chambers and Elizabeth Acton of Beoley.

Oct. 15. Joseph Archer of Wick by Pershore, about 35, bachelor, and Susannah Gough of the same place, about 25, maiden.

Oct. ... Edward Ellins of ..... co. Worcester, about 36, bachelor, and Anne English of the same, about 27, maiden.

Oct. 20. Robert Sandys of Alderminster and Sarah Loggins of Quinton.

Oct. 27. Edward Cookes gent., about 32, bachelor, and Frances Graham *alias* Grimes, about 30, maiden, both of Snitterfield.

Oct. 27. Thomas Sheldon and Anne Turner.

Nov. 10. William Rowley of B..... co. Salop, about 32, and Eliz. King of Ribbenhall, co. Worc., about 26, maiden; her parents consenting.

Nov. 17. William Hunt of Stratford on Avon, about 24, bachelor, and Sarah Morris of Bretforton, about 21, maiden; their parents consenting.

Nov. 20. William Walford and Anne Knight, both of Stoke Prior.

Nov. 20. William Hunt of Bredicot, about 27, bachelor, and Sarah Harris of Naunton Beauchamp, about 27, maiden.

Nov. 23. Henry Townshend Esq. of the College precincts, Worcester, widower, and Rebecca Berkeley of Cotheridge, maiden.

Nov. 24. William Woodward, of St. Martin's, Worcester, about 24, and Elizabeth Gower of Inkberrow, about 25, maiden; her parents consenting.

Nov. .... William Rowley, about 26, bachelor, and Susannah Gibbs, about 30, maiden, both of Haselor: allegation by Thomas Shaylard of the par. of Bidford.

Dec. 11. Robert Biddle of Inkberrow, about 35, widower, and Elizabeth Chandler of Kington, co. Worc., about 56, widow.

Dec. 11. Thomas Lynton, about 23, bachelor, and Sarah Storey about 27, maiden, both of St. Helen's, Worcester.

Jan. 5. William Prothero, about 31, widower, and Elizabeth Boulton, about 24, maiden, both of Salford, co. Warwick.

Jan. 7. Philip Porter, about 21, bachelor, and Abigail Bourton, about 21, maiden, both of Birlingham.

Jan. 13. Richard Handy of Feckenham, about 23, bachelor, and Isabel Cookes of Tardebigge, about 21, maiden.

Jan. 19. Joseph Bovey and Anne Newington.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of All Saints', Evesham.

Feb. 5. Thomas Best, about 27, bachelor, and Agnes Attwood, about 34, widow, both of Abberton.

Giles Attwood, about 24, bachelor, and Agnes Harrison, about 21, maiden, both described as of Abberton, were married by licence at Crowle, 1 Nov. 1674; the "mother in law" of the said Agnes consenting. The will of Giles Attwood was made 31 Jan., 1685, he then having freehold property in Aston Cantlow, co. Warwick, and a leasehold estate at Abberton, and four children by his wife Agnes, viz., Giles, Edward, Anne, and Agnes.

1687. Apr. 15. George Bird of Coughton, about 37, widower, and Hester Fairfax of Alcester, about 37, maiden.

Apr. 23. John Lunne, about 23, bachelor, and Pen..... Baugh, about ..... maiden, both of Birlingham.

The burial of Penelope wife of John Lunn is recorded in the par. reg. of Holy Cross, Pershore, 23 July, 1712.

May 25. John Hands, about 30, bachelor, and Anne Godfrey, about 28, maiden, both of Tredington, co. Worc. : allegation by Francis Godfrey, of Abbot's Morton.

June 4. Richard Surman of Naunton Beauchamp, about 32, bachelor, and Anne Burt of St. Peter's, Worcester, about 25, maiden.

July ... Richard Smith of Cleeve Prior, about 35, bachelor, and Elizabeth Gillam of Bidford, about 21, maiden; her mother consenting.

July 15. Mr. Langley Hill, about 25, bachelor, and Mrs. Mary Bellers, about 20, maiden, both of St. Swithin's, Worcester.

Aug. 20. Sampson Marrett of Dormston, about 44, widower, and Christian Whorwood of Feckenham, about 44, widow.

Aug. 23. William Biggs of Bromsgrove, about 26, bachelor, and Anne Walford of Feckenham, about 22, maiden; her mother consenting: allegation by Thomas Biggs of St. Andrew's, Worcester, clothier.

Aug. 27. William Hunt of Broughton Hackett, about 32, widower, and Hester Kings of Whitelady Aston, about 30, widow.

Sept. 1. William Peirce of Norton by Evesham, about 23, bachelor, and Abigail Belcher of Cow Honeybourne, about 25, maiden.

Sept. 1. Thomas Perkes and Mary Paget.

Sept. 17. Edward Good of St. Martin's, Worcester, about 26, bachelor, and Mrs. Elizabeth Vernon of Dodderhill, about 24, maiden; their parents consenting.

Sept. 26. Charles Swift of St. Swithin's, Worcester, about 27, bachelor, and Mrs. Sarah Richardson of the same parish, about 19, maiden; her guardians and his parents consenting.

Oct. 22. John Braine of Whittington, co. Worc., about 26, bachelor, and Sarah Bearcroft of Tibberton, about 26, maiden; her father consenting.

Oct. 28. John Foley and Elizabeth Miles.

Dec. 29. William Cardale jun., about 26, bachelor, and Mary Nightingale, about 23, maiden, both of Dudley; their parents consenting.

The will of William Cardale the younger, of Dudley, gent., was made 25 June, 1689. To his wife Mary for her life, certain lands in Hagley, which had been bequeathed to him by his late grandmother Margaret Goodyer, widow; remainder to his brother Thomas Cardale. To his "Loveing brethren" John, Thomas, Samuel, and Joseph, and sisters Elizabeth, Sarah, and Hannah Cardale, twelve pence apiece. Sisters-in-law Elizabeth and Anne Nightingale. Residue to his wife, who was appointed sole executrix. Seal—a chevron, per pale, between three

birds: crest—a bird. The will was witnessed by John Southwell, Will. Cardale senior, &c., and proved 11 July, 1689.

Jan. 14. John Philpott, rector of North Piddle, bachelor, and Elizabeth Savage of Dormston.

Feb. 2. Rowland Taylor jun. of St. Helen's, Worcester, about 33, widower, and Joyce Pytt of Cradley, diocese of Hereford, about 25, maiden; her parents consenting.

Feb. 4. Court Dewes of Coughton, gent., about 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Dowley of Inkberrow, about 24, maiden.

Feb. 9. Walter Steward of Inkberrow, about 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Huband of Salford, co. Warwick, about 21, maiden; their parents consenting.

The marriage, it appears, took place at Salford four months afterwards.

March 7. John Webb of All Souls College, Oxford, about 31, bachelor, and Arabella Sutton of Bredon, about 20, maiden; her mother consenting.

1688. Apr. 13. Thomas Cubberly of Birlingham, about 23, bachelor, and Alice Holland of Blockley, about 31, maiden; their parents consenting.

Apr. 16. William Berkley of Walcot, about 29, bachelor, and Elizabeth Hope of St. Andrew's, Pershore, about 26, maiden; their parents consenting.

Apr. 20. William Wasbury, about 31, bachelor, and Mary Maris, about 24, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Apr. 21. Benjamin Jennings of Alcester, about 23, bachelor, and Sarah Haines of Bidford, about 23, maiden; their parents consenting: to be married at Bidford or All Saint's, Evesham.

Apr. 23. John Weaver, about 22, bachelor, and Mary Hobday *alias* Lacy of Stock and Bradley, about 21, maiden.

Apr. 28. Richard Vernon, about 30, bachelor, and Elizabeth Tombes, about 20, maiden, both of Hanbury; her father consenting.

May 4. Mr. Richard Vernon, about 34, widower, and Mrs. Margery Em'es, about 39, widow, both of St. Nicholas's, Worcester.

May 10. John Garrett of Arrow, about 40, bachelor, and Mary Peirce of Broom in Bidford, about 30, maiden.

May 15. Adam Fulwood and Mary Dewes.

It appears that an Adam Fulwood of Studley, co. Warwick, died intestate, and letters of administration were granted to his daughter Elizabeth, wife of Henry Haden, 17 Oct., 1696.

June 21. Edward Harrett of Inkberrow, about 30, bachelor, and Mary Ashwyn of Middle Littleton, about 27, maiden.

July 13. John Fuller *alias* Rollwright of Little Woolford, co. Warwick, about 25, bachelor, and Mary Meades of Cherrington, about 22, maiden.

He is called "John Rollright al's Fuller" in the Wolford parish register, which records his marriage, 14 July, 1688, and the burial of "Mr. John Fuller" of Little Wolford, 10 Jan., 1743. The will of Margery Fowler *alias* Rolryght of Church Honeybourne, widow, made 22 May, 1571, contains a bequest to Richard Fowler's oldest son.

Aug. 16. Robert Heydon of Long Compton, about 21, bachelor and Sarah Keek of Stretton on the Fosse, about 25, maiden.

Aug. 18. William Hughes of Feckenham, about 33, bachelor, and Sarah Cowley of Bromsgrove, about 31, widow.

Aug. 18. Richard Berkeley of the Seed, co. Hereford, gent., about 23, bachelor, and Mrs. Anne Jeyne of Bredon, about 22, maiden.

Aug. 27. Edward Rowley of Leigh, co. Worc., about 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Goodyer of Tedston, co. Hereford, about 25, maiden.

Sept. 13. Mr. Prideaux Hodges, rector of Hampton Lovett, about 39, widower, and Mrs. Dorothy Townshend of Elmley Lovett, upwards of 25, maiden: allegation by Mr. Henry Hodges of Droitwich.

Sept. 22. Richard Chandler, about 40, bachelor, and Anne Smith, about 30, maiden, both of Dormston: allegation by William Tandy of Dormston, carpenter.

Oct. 6. John Cookes of Tardebigge, about 28, bachelor, and Jane Mence of Bromsgrove, about 21, maiden.

Nov. 22. Francis Alcox, about 34, bachelor, and Alice Minor, abuot 30, maiden, both of Bidford.

Dec. 7. Thomas Lawrence, about 30, bachelor, son of Richard Lawrence of Branceford, and Elizabeth Danford of Leigh, co. Worc., about 25, maiden.

Jan. 15. Benjamin Pearkes, about 23, bachelor, and Mary Ferriman, about 22, maiden, both of St. Swithin's, Worcester; their parents consenting.

Jan. 16. William Ashwell of Harbourne, co. Stafford, about 29, bachelor, and Anne Lilly of Tardebigge, about 28, maiden.

Jan. 22. William Skinner of Ledbury, about 29, bachelor, and Anne Rudge of Welland, about 20, maiden; their parents consenting.

Feb. 2. Robert Cross, about 20, bachelor, and Ursula Dipple, about 28, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Feb. 12. William Lilly of Ledbury, about 32, bachelor, and Elizabeth Field of Hanley Castle, 30, maiden.

Feb. 27. John Dover of Evesham, gent., about 40, widower, and Elizabeth Embry of the same place, about 33, widow.

1689. May 6. Lewis Gale of Spernal, about 36, widower, and Alice Hopkins of Abbot's Morton, about 26, maiden; her parents consenting.

June 11. Thomas Asplin of Haselor, about 30, bachelor, and Hannah Hobbins of Stratford on Avon, about 26, maiden; to be married at Bidford.

June 29. Humphrey Acton, about 32, bachelor, and Margery Best, about 30, maiden, both of Ombersley, co. Worc.

Aug. 10. William Smith and Mary Shakespear.

Oct. 26. Thomas Walford, about 34, bachelor, and Elizabeth Brittain, about 26, maiden, both of Salford, co. Warwick.

Nov. 23. Samuel New of Bredon, about 34, bachelor, and Elizabeth Pearcy of St. Swithin's, Worcester, about 24, maiden.

Jan. 15. Samuel Pytts of the city of Oxford, Esq., about 16, bachelor, and Mrs. Frances Sandy's of Ombersley, about 16, maiden; her parents and his guardians consenting.

Jan. 28. Francis Capell of Brailes, about 22, bachelor, and Anne Underhill of Eatington, about 24, maiden.

Feb. 22. Thomas Beare of Broughton Hackett, about 23, bachelor, and Rachel Rea of Churchill, about 22, maiden.

Feb. 27. Kemp Abell and Mary Shaler.

The marriage of Kempe Abell and Mary Shailer was solemnized at Wixford, co. Warwick, 3 March, 1689.

1690. Apr. 19. Joseph Marshall of St. Helen's, Worcester, about 26, bachelor, and Mrs. Elizabeth Barneby of St. John's in Bedwardine, upwards of 21, maiden.

Apr. 23. William Payton of Barton in Bidford, about 24, bachelor, and Anne Gower of Inkberrow, about 20, maiden; their parents consenting.

May 3. John Hall of Bishampton, about 29, bachelor, and Anne Wedgbury of Naunton Beauchamp, about 20, maiden.

May 24. Edward Attwood, about 22, son of John A. of Great Alne, and Isabel Kinman, about 19, maiden. Married at Aston Cantlow.

June 14. Guy Lilly of Bromsgrove, about 32, bachelor, and Joan Acton of Ombersley, about 33, widow.

July 31. John Whittingham of Middlewch., co. Chester, about 25, bachelor, and Mary Fosbrook of St. Peter's, Worcester; allegation by Roger Fosbrook of the said parish of St. Peter, barber.

Sept. 18. Thomas Chester of Evesham, about 41, widower, and Jane Dingley of Cropthorne, about 40, maiden.

Oct. 8. Edward Walford, about 25, bachelor, and Mary Lord, about 35, widow, both of Stratford on Avon; allegation by William Walford of the same place; to be married at Salford.

Nov. 13. George Emms, about 22, bachelor, and Alice Haye, about 20, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp; allegation by George Haye of the same place, narrow weaver.

Nov. 21. Henry Townshend of Elmley Lovett, widower, and Penelope Sandys of Ombersley, maiden.

Nov. 29. Christopher Dyson jun. of Bradley, bachelor, and Anne Lilley of Stoke Prior, about 23, maiden; their fathers consenting.

Dec. 3. George Symonds of Broughton Hackett, about 25, bachelor, and Catherine Hall of Upton Snodsbury, about 24, maiden.

Dec. 16. Jeffry Hopkins, junr., of Kinwarton, about 23, bachelor, and Mary Cobb of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, co. Worc., about 20, maiden.

Jan. 5. John Carpenter, about 21, and Frances Sheldon, about 22, maiden, both of Tardebigge.

Jan. 13. John Callowe of Dormston, about 22, bachelor, and Mary Chaunce of St. Andrew's, Worcester, about 19, maiden; their parents consenting.

Jan. 27. Benjamin Slater of Naunton Beauchamp, clerk, about

32, bachelor, and Elizabeth Dison of St. Swithin's, Worcester, about 25, widow.

Feb. 14. Joseph Paget of Long Marston, co. Glouc., and Anne Bird of Bretforton, co. Worc.

Feb. 18. Robert Gibbs, about 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Pilkington, about 20, maiden, both of Stretton on the Fosse; their parents consenting.

Feb. 21. Christopher Dyson, jun., of Bradley, co. Worc., about 24, bachelor, and Margaret Pooler of St. Andrew's, Droitwich, about 20, maiden; their parents consenting.

1691. Apr. 7. Philip Blondell, about 26, bachelor, son of Robert Blondell of Norton by Evesham, clerk, and Elizabeth Tinker *alias* Littleton of Westminster, about ... single woman. .

"As I suspected, he married his cousin-german," wrote the late Col. Chester; who believed that "there can be scarcely a doubt that the Philip Tinker of Overbury became the Chaunter of Westminster." See note under the date 5 Oct., 1666, in vol. vi. of the 'Genealogist,' p. 252.

Apr. 22. Samuel Baugh of St. Andrew's, Pershore, about 27, bachelor, and Mary Bovey of Alcester, about 23, maiden; their parents consenting.

Apr. 27. Vize Brookes of All Saints', Evesham, about 26, bachelor, and Elizabeth Bovey of the same, about 28, maiden; her parents consenting: to be married at Bretforton.

June 2. William Ladbury, 21, bachelor, and Sarah Archer, about 23, maiden, both of Hanbury.

June 18. William Getley, about 18, bachelor, and Sarah Perkes, about 25, maiden, both of Feckenham; their parents consenting.

June 22. Joseph Charlet and Margaret Dineley.

She appears to have been widow of Edward Dineley, of Naunton Beauchamp, gent.

July ... John Alsop, about 27, and Elizabeth Dugard, about 26, maiden, both of Salwarpe.

Sept. 12. Edward Barnes, about 24, and Mary Partridge, about 28, maiden, both of Dormston.

Sept. 26. John Hunt and Rebecca Acton.

Sept. 29. William Asbury, about 24, bachelor, and Sarah Ellisson, about 27, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Oct 2. William Brooke, clerk, rector of Abbot's Morton, about 55, widower, and Anne Cowley of the same parish, about 30, maiden; allegation by Robert Brooke of that place: to be married at Abbot's Morton, Inkberrow, or Rous Lench.

Oct. 3. Stephen Milward of Bidford, about 40, widower, and Mary Cole of Alcester, about 22, maiden.

Nov. 3. Richard Hill, about 32, bachelor, and Margaret Knight, about 26, maiden, both of Dormston.

Nov. 4. George Nash of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, gent., about 26, and Elizabeth Newport of Upper Henly in Easton, diocese of Hereford, about 24, maiden; her parents consenting.

Nov. 11. Thomas Huband of Feckenham, about 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Porter of Bromsgrove, about 26, maiden.

Dec. 23. John Pearkes of Inkberrow, about 28, bachelor; and Penelope Tonge of the same place, about 33, widow.

Dec. 30. Edward Combe of St. Swithin's, Worcester, clerk, about 26, bachelor, and Dorothea Eedes of the College precincts, Worcester, about 22, maiden.

Jan. 29. Thomas Wrenford of Tewkesbury, about 23, bachelor, and Letice Seabright of Hanley Castle, about 32, widow.

Feb. 20. Corbet Bushell and Mary Walford.

1692. March 30. John Perkins of Hampton in Arden, clerk, about 39, bachelor, and Mary Vernon of Dodderhill, about 20, maiden; her parents consenting.

Apr. 30. John Gibbs, about 35, bachelor, and Alice Feild, about 25, maiden, both of Haselor; her parents consenting.

May 7. Henry Wesbury of Naunton Beauchamp, about 60, widower, and Elizabeth Preston of Dormston, about 50, widow.

Aug. 11. John Lilley (writes his name *Lillie*), about 24, bachelor, and Mary Flower, about 28, maiden, both of Inkberrow.

Aug. 13. John Rea, widower, and Elianor Fetherston, maiden.

The marriage is recorded in the Abbot's Morton registers.

Sept. 6. Thomas Boovey, bachelor, and Sarah How, maiden.

Dec. 15. Henry Dyson, about 28, bachelor, and Anne Jennings, about 24, maiden, both of Inkberrow; their parents consenting.

Dec. 31. Edward Rastell of Droitwich, gent., about 25, bachelor, and Mrs. Penelope Tayler of Welland, about 21, maiden; her mother consenting.

Jan. 3. Thomas Thornbury *alias* Welford, of Birlingham, about 30, bachelor, and Mary Tims of Bredon, about 35, maiden.

Jan. 14. John Rutter, about 60, widower, and Elizabeth Serman, about 29, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp; allegation by John Serman of the same place.

Jan. 29. Francis Alexander and Mary Sowden.

Feb. 9. Charles Bellingham, about 32, bachelor, and Alice Olive, about 27, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Feb. 11. Richard Mountford, about 26, bachelor, and Mary Hobbins, about 26, maiden, both of Dormston; their parents consenting.

Feb. 16. John Smith of Coughton, about 45, widower, and Frances Pearce of Bidford, about 35, maiden.

Feb. 24. Henry Ladbury of Feckenham, about 32, widower, and Elizabeth Walford of Inkberrow, about 27, maiden; her parents consenting.

1693. Apr. 28. Edward Kenwricke of King's Sutton, co. Northampton, about 30, bachelor, and Anne Emms of Offenham, co. Worcester, about 24, maiden; their mothers consenting.

The marriage is entered in the Offenham parish register, 11 May, 1693. The same register records the marriage of Edward Kenwrick, clerk, rector of Atherston, and Mrs. Mary Field, 26 Dec., 1721. A tablet in Offenham church commemorates Edward Kenwricke, who died 13 Sept., 1727,

aged 63; and Mrs. Anne K., his widow, who died 22 Sept., 1747, aged 79. Arms—Ermine, a lion rampant sable.

May 4. William Lunn of Sutton Coldfield, bachelor, and Elizabeth Molineux of St. Peter's, Worcester, maiden.

William Lunn held the office of Warden of the Corporation of Sutton in 1706.

May 30. William Hooper of Eastnor, co. Hereford, about 31, bachelor, and Anne Dugmore of Hanley Castle, about 32, maiden.

July 29. John Wager of Birchmorton, co. Worcester, 20, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wadley of Ledbury, about 22, maiden; their fathers consenting.

Aug. 12. Roger Dipple of Bromsgrove, about 31, widower, and Frances Gower of Feckenham, 20, maiden; her parents consenting.

It would appear from the archiepiscopal registers in the Lambeth Library, that there was a John *Dypul* of Bromsgrove in 1375.

Sept. 16. John Field of Haselor, about 24, bachelor, and Mary Willis of Exhall, about 19, maiden.

Oct. 14. Benjamin James, about 27, bachelor, and Elianor Surman, about 24, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp; her parents consenting.

Oct. 14. John Frogmore, about 40, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wall, about 25, maiden, both of Claines.

The Claines parish register states that John son of John Frogmere, Junr., by Elizabeth his wife, was baptized 28 Apr., 1696, and that Mr. John Frogmere, Junr., was buried 13 Apr., 1698.

Nov. 8. Thomas Berkeley of Tibberton, about 40, widower, and Mary Woolmer of St. Martin's, Worcester, about 40, maiden; to be married at Tibberton or Spetchley.

Nov. 13. Henry Every, of Foston, co. Derby, Esq., about 35, widower, and Mrs. Anne Lygon of Strensham, about 28, widow.

The marriage is recorded in the Strensham registers. She was daughter of Sir Francis Russell, Bart., of that place, and widow of Richard Lygon, Esq.

Jan. 17. Edmund, son of Edmund Wodley of Berrow, yeoman, about 28, bachelor, and Mary Sawyer of Castle Froom, co. Hereford, about 25, maiden.

Jan. 18. Richard Jenings, clerk, about 24, bachelor, and Mary Wigget, about 30, maiden, both of Feckenham.

Feb. 17. John Pearks, about 30, widower, and Elizabeth Churchley, about 23, maiden, both of Inkberrow; her parents consenting.

March 10. Elias Webb of Cherrington, co. Warwick, about 21, bachelor, and Mary Granger of the same parish, about 28, maiden.

1694. Apr. 7. Shakespeart (*sic*) Hart and Ann Parr.

Shakespeare Hart was of Stratford on Avon, and was dead in Oct. 1747, leaving his wife Anne, and sons Shakespeare and Thomas.

Apr. 9. Edward Walker, about 22, bachelor, and Mary

Walford, about 30, widow, both of Stratford on Avon; to be married at Bidford or Wixford.

Apr. 10. William Lerigoe of Bromyard, about 27, bachelor, and Joan Hay of Suckley, about 25, maiden.

Apr. 17. John Milbourn of Broom in Bidford, about 26, bachelor, and Mary Hayes of Bishampton, about 24, maiden; their parents consenting.

May 14. William Coley, about 35, bachelor, and Elizabeth Waring, about 27, maiden, both of Ombersley.

June 2. Love Wilmot of St. Andrew's, Worcester, about 24, bachelor, and Elianor Winford of St. John's in Bedwardine, about 17, maiden.

June 6. Stephen Burman, about 36, bachelor, and Lucy Walford, about 28, maiden, both of Stratford on Avon; their parents consenting.

June 23. John Townshend and Abigail Lydiat.

Aug. 15. Robert Savage and Dorothy Stanford.

The marriage of Mr. Robert Savage of Dormston and Mrs. Dorothy Stanford of Salford was entered in the par. reg. of Church Lench, co. Worc., 4 Sept., 1694; also that of Thomas Stanford and Sarah Wall, 6 Oct., 1696.

Sept. 22. Edwin Sandys Esq. and Alice Rushout.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of Blockley.

Oct. 10. John Lilly of Stoke Prior, about 30, and Elizabeth Milward of King's Norton, about 22, maiden.

The Millwards appear to have occupied a good position at King's Norton; the registers of which parish record the marriage of Mr. Edward Millward and Mrs. Mary Middlemore, 23 July, 1666.

Nov. 17. John Atwood and Joan Lane.

1695. Oct. 21. Thomas Bund and Susannah Vernon.

Feb. 18. John Lilly and Elianor Brace.

Feb. 28. Jonathan Cookes and Sarah Cowles.

1696. Oct. 24. Daniel Stanford and Mary Pardoe.

Nov. 7. William Rowley of Madeley, bachelor, and Susanna Tovey of the city of Worcester, maiden.

Dec. 22. Thomas Wylde of St. Peter's, Worcester, Esq., 26, bachelor, and Catherine Throckmorton of the same, 24, maiden.

Jan. 2. James Stillingfleet of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, Esq., and Dorothy Wylde of St. Peter's, Worcester, maiden.

Jan. 11. William Marshall, 28, bachelor, and Mary Greenway, 28, maiden, both of Butlersmarston.

Jan. 20. Richard Cookes, 30, bachelor, and Anne Savage, 23, maiden, both of Hanbury.

Feb. 4. Richard Timson *alias* Sheppard of Bidford, 21, and Anne Dixon of Pebworth, 22, maiden.

1697. Apr. 9. Richard Walker of Broadway, 33, bachelor, and Anne Cowley of Abbot's Morton, 32, maiden; to be married at Bradley or Throckmorton.

The said Richard is described as a "chyrurgion" in his will, dated 9 May, 1707, and proved 1 Sept., 1714. He died without issue, and left his lands, &c., in Broadway and Grafton Flyford, co. Worc., to

his wife Anne, who by her will, dated 17 Sept. 1716, divided them between her nephews Robert and William Cowley.

May 5. Henry Fairfax of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, 23, bachelor, and Rachel Collyer of St. Martin's in that city, 23, maiden: "Wootton Wawen St. Martin."

June 14. Samuel Marshall, clerk, 40, bachelor, and Mary Philpot, 38, maiden, both of Blockley.

June 24. Thomas Wadley of St. Helen's, Worcester, 26, bachelor, and Bridget Purslow of St. Swithin's, in that city, 30, maiden.

The marriage is recorded in the Worcester Cathedral registers.

July 23. Daniel Ward, 21, bachelor, and Sarah Paynton, 21, maiden, both of Bidford.

The baptism of Sarah dau. of William *Payton* is recorded in the Bidford par. reg., 5 May, 1679.

Aug. 4. Robert Brooke of Warndon, 30, bachelor, and Susanna Hooper of Tibberton, 44, widow.

Aug. 14. Simon Luddington of Earlscroomb, 33, bachelor, and Anne New of the same parish, 42, widow.

Sept. 10. William Gower of Inkberrow, 22, bachelor, and Anne Huckle of Binton, 21, maiden.

Sept. 10. Robert Halford of Tredington, 23, bachelor, and Elizabeth Halford of Temple Grafton, 22, maiden.

Oct. 1. John Acton of Lower Mitton, 28, bachelor, and Anne Portman of the same place, 26, maiden.

Oct. 2. Samuel Butler of Defford, 27, bachelor, and Mary House of the same, 30, maiden.

The marriage is recorded in the Worcester Cathedral registers. Defford is very near Strensham, the home of the poet Butler's family.

Oct. 27. John Shailer of Wixford, 24, bachelor, and Anne Mills of Brailes, 24, maiden.

Nov. 20. Richard Lilley of All Saints', Worcester, 23, bachelor, and Anna Maria Yardley of the College precincts, Worcester, 25, maiden.

Jan. 10. Henry Mitchell, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Atwood, 24, maiden, both of Studley, co. Warwick.

Jan. 26. Nicholas Lilley of Bromsgrove, 25, bachelor, and Anne Aylesbury of Stoke Prior, 21, maiden.

Feb. 21. Robert Kimberley of All Saints', Evesham, 24, bachelor, and Frances Lilly of Tardebigge, 28, maiden.

1698. May 6. William Winsmore of Powick, 23, bachelor, and Ann Browning, of Leigh, 23, maiden.

May 12. John Baylies of Aston Cantloe, 26, bachelor, and Anne Harcott of Haselor, 27, maiden.

May 25. Robert Lunn of Defford, 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Smythin of Birlingham, 23, maiden.

Jan. 18. Joseph Severn, clerk, rector of Birlingham, 33, bachelor, and Elizabeth Tristram of Witley magna, 27, maiden; to be married at Belbroughton or Witley.

July 10. Kempe Abel of the par. of Bidford, 37, widower, and Elizabeth Massam of Arrow, 22, maiden; to be married at

All Saints', Evesham; the registers of which parish state that her name was *Manslow*.

July 18. Richard Rea of Great Witley, 23, bachelor, and Elizabeth Littleton of Bewdley, 24, maiden.

Sept. 17. John Copeland of Stratford, 32, widower, and Catherine Timbrell of Preston on Stour, 25, maiden.

Sept. 24. Richard Paget, 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Paget, 20, maiden, both of Bidford.

Sept. 29. Thomas Harcourt of Stoke Prior, 33, bachelor, and Anne Brayne of Bromsgrove, 32, maiden.

Nov. 4. William Dansey jun. of Brinsop, gent., 26, bachelor, and Elizabeth Russell of Strensham, 21, maiden.

It appears from the par. reg. of Strensham, that Elizabeth dau. of Sir Francis Russell bart. was baptized in 1673.

Nov. 12. William Morrell of Aston Cantloe, 22, bachelor, and Winifrid Cooke of Haselor, 22, maiden.

Nov. 14. William Morris of Claines, 26, bachelor, and Ruth Huggings of Rushwick, 24, maiden.

Nov. 23. William Wadley, 23, bachelor, and Anne Bray, maiden, both of Berrow.

Nov. 28. John Tandy of Bishampton, 40, bachelor, and Frances Leighton of Bidford, 25, maiden.

Dec. 7. Thomas Dugard of Grafton Flyford, 26, bachelor, and Catherine Gower of Inkberrow, 20, maiden.

The baptism of Katherine dau. of John Gower gent. is recorded in the Inkberrow par. reg., 16 Jan., 1678.

Dec. 9. William Gibbs, 50, bachelor, and Alice Yeates, 26, maiden, both of Haselor.

Jan. 5. William Carpenter of Bidford, 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Haynes of Harvington, 30, maiden.

Jan. 9. Robert Chare, 60, widower, and Anne Roberts, 60, widow, both of Bidford.

Jan. 14. John Barnes, 20, bachelor, and Elizabeth Pool, 30, widow, both of Dormston.

Jan. 23. John Bennet of Cleeve Prior, 30, bachelor, and Sarah Charlet of the same parish, 17, maiden.

Jan. 31. Richard Marriott of Whitchurch, co. Warwick, clerk, 35, bachelor, and Rachel Lingen of Ladbrook (Radbrook), 31, widow.

The Whitchurch par. reg. states that John son of Richard Mariett, rector, and of Rachel his wife was born 13 Feb., at Radbrook, and was baptized 3 March, 1699; John Mariett, Esq. of Alscott, co. Glouc., and John Low Esq. of Denby, co. Derby, being his godfathers, and Mrs. Katherine Benson of Ledbury, co. Hereford, his godmother. The register also gives the baptism of Lucy-Ann, and Jane, daughters of the said Richard and Rachel; and records the burial of Rachel, wife of Richard Mariett, rector, and relict of Roger Lingen of Radbrook, Esq., 21 Nov., 1704; and that of the said rector, 10 Nov., 1705.

Feb. 14. John Pearks, 33, widower, and Hannah Woodward, 31, maiden, both of Inkberrow.

Feb. 16. Henry Hunt of Inkberrow, 32, bachelor, and Mary Pearks of the same parish, 24, maiden.

*(To be continued.)*

## FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

The following Funeral Certificates are taken from the Domestic State Papers for 1647. Bundle 324, No. 1.

---

Samuell Caldwell of North Muskham in the County of Nottingham, Gent. Departed this mortall life the 4th day of December 1636 and the same day was interred in the church of Muskham aforesaid. He married Dorothy Da. to William Morton of Ingleton of the county of Stafford, Gent. widowe of Thomas Baker of Saddington in the county of Leicester, by whom he had yssue three sonnes George Caldwall, Edward Caldwall, and Samuel Caldwell, also John (sic), Anne, and another daughter that died young. This Certificate was taken at North Muskham aforesaid the 3rd day of October 1637 by John Newton, Gent. Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by M^ris^ Dorothy Caldwall widdowe and Administratrix to the defunct.

DOROTHY + CALDWALL.
(her marke.)

John Rolston of Watnall in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, Departed this mortall life the last day of Aprill 1637 and was interred at Greisley in the said county in the parrish church there the first day of May in the yeare aforesaid. He maried Elizabeth daughter and coheire of John Chambers of Mansfeild in the county aforesaid and had yssue two sonnes and three daughters viz^t^ Launcelott Rolston, John Rolston, Katherin, Elizabeth, and Fraunces Rolston. This certificate was taken at Watnall the xix^th^ day of September 1637 by John Newton, Gent. deputy to the office of Armes, and testified by M^ris^ Elizabeth Rolston late wife unto the defunct.

Nicholas Stringer of Sutton upon Lound in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, Justice of Peace within the Soke of the Lord Archbishop of Yorke, Departed this mortall life at Sutton the xviij^th^ day of December 1636, and was interred in the said Sutton Church the xx^th^ day of December 1636. This Nicholas maried Mary Da. of Valentyn Hartop of Burton Lazer in the county of Leicester, Esquier, by whom he had yssue two sonnes and two daughters, William Stringer died without yssue, Nicholas Stringer who maried Alice Da. to Sir Frauncis South sister to Sir John South of Kelston in the county of Lincolne, Knight, Anne Stringer maried to Tho. Jobson of Cudworth in the county of Yorke, Esquier, and Elizabeth Stringer maried to John Copley of Doncaster in the county of Yorke, Gent. This Certificate was taken the xxix^th^ of May 1637 at Sutton aforesaid by John Newton Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Nicholas Stringer, Gent. eldest sonne and heire of the defunct under his hand.

NICHOLAS STRINGER.

George Markham of Ollerton in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, departed this mortall life the Seaventh day of Aprill Anno Dni 1637 and was interred the next day following within the Chauncell of the parrish church there. He maried Judith daughter and heire to John Wotherwick of Claxby in the county of Lincolne, Esq$^{r}$, by whom he had yssue vi sonnes and v daughters, viz$^{t}$ Thomas Markham, Esquier, eldest sonne and heire who maried Ursula daughter to William Clopton of Clopton in the county of Warwick, Esq$^{r}$, Gilbert, William, George, Griffyn, Robert, Elizabeth, Mary, Margaret, Frances and Katherin. This Certificate was taken at Ollerton y$^{e}$ 28 of October, 1638 by John Newton Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Mr. Thomas Markham eldest sonne and heir to the defunct.

THOMAS MARKHAM.

William Willoughby of South Muskham in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, Departed this mortal life the vj$^{th}$ day of November 1630 and was interred within the Chauncell of the parrish church of Selston in the saide county of Nottingham the day following. He maried Elizabeth eldest daughter and coheire to Tymothy Pusey of Selston aforesaid Esq. by whom he had yssue one sonne and 3 daughters viz$^{t}$ William his sonne and heire, Mary that died young, Elizabeth and Anne. This certificate was taken at Selston aforesaid the vij$^{th}$ day of July 1638 by John Newton Deputy for the Office of Armes and testified by Tymothy Pusey of Selston, Esq$^{r}$, Executor to the defunct.

TYMOTHY PUSEY.

Francis Lyndeley of Skegby in the county of Nottingham, Gent. Departed this mortall life at Skegby in the parrish of Mansfeild and county aforesaid the xv$^{th}$ day of Aprill 1629 and was interred within the Chappell of the said Skegby the next day following. He maried Jane Da. to Francis Molyneux of Teversall in the county of Nottingham, Esq$^{r}$, by whom he had yssue two sonnes and 4 daughters, viz$^{t}$ Thomas eldest sonne and heire who maried Rosamond Da. to Godfrey Clarke of Somersall in the county of Derby, Gent., Percivall who maried Margery Da. to Robert Richardson of Blackwall in the county of Derby, Gertrude died unmaried, Mary maried to Robert Morton of Morton in the county of Nottingham, Esq$^{r}$, Frances maried to Thomas Ledgerd of Bawtrey in the county of Yorke, Marchaunt, and Elizabeth maried to Thomas Lewis, Chirurgeon in London. This Certificate was taken at Mansfeild aforesaid the viij$^{th}$ day of August, 1638 by John Newton, Gent. Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Mr. Thomas Lyndeley eldest sonne and heire to the defunct.

THOMAS LINDESEY (sic.)

Edmund Wymondesold of Southwell in the county of Nottingham, Gent., Departed this mortall life at Southwell aforesaid the

viij$^{th}$ day of December 1628 and was interred the same day within the Collegiate church of the said Southwell. He maried to his first wife Joane Da. to William Leake of Halam in the county of Nottingham, Gent. by whom he had yssue one sonne and two daughters living at the tyme of his death, viz$^{t}$ William Wymondesold his sonne and heire who maried Frances Da. to Richard Scott of Bishops Dike hall in the county of Yorke, Esq$^{r}$, Mary maried to Humphry Small of Southwell Gent., Frances maried to William Alvic of Southwell. The said Edmund maried to his 2$^{d}$ wife Anne Da. to Charles Metham of Bolington in the county of Lyncolne, Esq$^{r}$, by whom he had yssue living at the tyme of his death two sonnes and one Da. viz$^{t}$ Charles, Vincent, and Suzan. This Certificate was taken at Southwell the xxix$^{th}$ day of Aprill 1639 by John Newton, Gent. Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified by Mr. William Wymondesold eldest sonne and heire to the defunct.

WILLIAM WYMONDESOLD.

Gabriell Armestronge of Thorpe in the county of Nottingham, Esq. Departed this mortall life the xxviij$^{th}$ day of Aprill, 1638, and was interred at Wisall in Com. Nott. within the Chauncell of the church there the same day. He maried Margaret Da. to Thomas Kniveton of Merkeston in y$^{e}$ county of Derby, Esqr, by whom he had yssue 7 sonnes and 5 daughters, viz$^{t}$ Gilbert his sonne and heire who maried 3 wiues the first Elizabeth 2$^{d}$ Da. to Sir John Byron of Newsted in the county of Nott., Knight, 2$^{d}$ Eliz. Da. to Charles Presey of Bepston in the county of Wiltshire Esq$^{r}$, 3$^{ly}$ Eliz. da. to John Rice of Salisbury in the county of Wilt. Gent. 2$^{d}$ Jarnas who maried two wiues first Eliz. Da. and heire to Richard Shipman of Skarrington in the county of Nott., Gent. and Fortune Pasie Da. to Rob't Pasie of Flinton in the county of Nott. 3$^{d}$ Thomas maried Katherin Da. to James Hubert of Harlie in com. Leic. 4 Gabriell who mar. Anne Da. to Thomas Baradine of Hathorne in Com. Leic., Clerke. 5$^{ly}$ Hugh first maried Suzan Da. to Rob't Fitzwilliams of Mablethorp, 2$^{ly}$ Frances Da. to Leonard Foster of Screneton in com. Nott, Clerke, 6$^{ly}$ Daniell; 7$^{ly}$ John maried Eliz. Da. to William Chamberlayne of Tilton in com Leic., Gent., Jane mar. to Sir Thomas Ellis of Wyham in the county of Lincolne, Knight, Mary mar. to Edward Martyne of Swinden in com Wilt., Esq$^{r}$, Judeth mar. to Thomas Audley of Haughton in Com. Linc., Gent., Eliz. maried to Henry Kyndall of Smithby in com. Derby, Abigal mar. to William Walcote of Walcote in com. Linc., Gent. This Certificate was taken at Rempston in the county of Nott. the 5th day of July 1638 by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by M$^{r}$ Gilbert Armestronge sonne and heire to the defunct.

GILBERT ARMESTRONGE.

Thomas Charlton of Sandyacre in the county of Derby, Gent., Departed this mortall life at Sandyacre aforesaid the xxix$^{th}$ day of November 1631 and was interred the day following within the Chauncell of the parrish church of the said Sandyacre. He maried Katherin Da. to William Pymme of Rysley in the county of Derby by whom he had yssue Michaell and others that died young, and at the tyme of his death he had yssue 3 sonnes and one Da. viz$^{t}$ Nicholas his eldest sonne and heire who maried to his first wife Alice Da. to Henry Hanley of Bramcote in the county of Nott., Gent., and to his 2$^{d}$ wife Elizabeth da. to John Flackett of Hanson Grange in the county of Derby, Gent., Thomas 2$^{d}$ sonne who maried Margaret Da. to John Dalton of Nott., Edward 3$^{d}$ sonne who maried Amy Da. to Robert Willimott of Chadsden in the county of Derby, and Anne first maried to Richard Hanley of Wilford in the county of Nott., Gent., 2$^{dly}$ to Thomas Hood of Barden Parke in the county of Leic. This Certificate was taken at Chilwell in the county of Nott. the vj day of July, 1638 by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Mr. Nicholas Charlton eldest sonne and heire to the defunct.

NICHOLAS CHARLTON.

Thomas Charleton of Rysley in the county of Derby, Gent., Departed this mortall life the Twentith day of June 1638 and was the next day following interred within the Chauncell of the parrish church of Sandyacre in the county of Derby aforesaid. He maried Margaret daughter to John Dalton of Nottingham Towne, Gent., by whom he had yssue living at the tyme of his death foure sonnes and three daughters, viz$^{t}$ John, Henry, Thomas, Nicholas, Anne, Katherin, and Elizabeth. This Certificate was taken at Rysley aforesaid the Third day of September Anno D'ni 1639 by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified by M$^{ris}$ Margaret Charleton late wife and Joynt Executrix unto the defunct.

MARGARET CHARLETON.

Garvas Markham of Dunham in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, Departed this mortall life at Dunham aforesaid the Seauenteenth day of January Anno D'ni 1636 and was interred the next day following within the Chauncell of the parrishe church of Laneham in the county of Nottingham aforesaid. He was never maried. This certificate was taken at Heton in the county of Nottingham the last day of October Anno D'ni 1639 by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by M$^{r}$ William Tyrwhitt, Esquier, Executor vnto the defunct vnder his hand.

WILLIAM TYRWHITT.

*(To be Continued.)*

THE

# VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF BUCKINGHAM

BY

WILLIAM HARVEY, *Clarenceulx Rex Armorum*,

A°. 8 ELIZ., 1566.

(Harl. MS., 5867.)

Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

For facility in reference, the Pedigrees are arranged alphabetically, matches are printed in *italics*, and notes are given in parentheses.

---

## ANNESLEY *of Newport.*

ARMS : *Paly of six Argent and Azure, a bend Gules.*

... ANNESLEY of Ruddington, co. Nott., Esq., mar. ... da. of ... *Inglyshe* of ... co. ..., Gent., and by her had issue,—Hughe, his eldest son ; Bryan, second son ; Raufe, third son ; John, fourth son ; and ROBERT, fifth son ; Ciscellie, mar. to *John Hall* of London ; Katherin, mar. to ... *Langham* of London ; Johan, died sans issue ; Elizabeth, mar. to ...

ROBERT ANNESLEY of Newporte, co. Buck., Esq., fifth son to ... Annesley, mar. .. da. to *Thomas Clovylle* of Cowldhall (Coptfold Hall in Margaretting) co. Essex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son and heir ; Frances, mar. to *Thomas Fyssher;* Katherin, mar. to *John Lamborne* of Wodisdon (Waddesdon), co. Buck., Gent. ; Anne, mar. to *Leonarde Mounte* of Newporte.

GEORGE ANNESLEY of Newporte, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, late wife of *William Stokes* and da. of ... *Dove* of Mulshoe, co. Buck., and by her hath issue,—James, his eldest son and heir apparent ; Mathew, second son ; Thomas, third son ; Robert, fourth son ; James, fifth son ; Raulfe, sixth son ; and George, seventh son ; Judythe, eldest da. ; Ciscellie, second da. ; and Mary, third da., all unmar.

---

## APRYCE *of North Crawley.*

ARMS : Quarterly of 8,—1 and 8, *Sable, three spear heads Argent ;* 2, *Argent, three bours' heads couped close Sable ;* 3, *Argent, three conies Sable ;* 4, *Gules, a garb Or* (Otter, but ?) ; 5, *Ermine, a lion passant Gules* (Drewe) ; 6, *Argent, on a chief Gules three fleurs-de-lis Or* (Washingle) ; 7, *Gules, a cross patonce Or, a crescent for difference* (Latymer), *Argent, a chevron between three leopards' heads Or* (Wyllford.)

CREST : *An otter proper collared and lined Or.*

ISAKE APRYCE of Wales, co. Breknoke, Gent., mar. ... da. of ... *Braye*, and sister to *Sir Reignolde Braye*, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

Robert Apryce of Washingle, co. Hunt., Gent., eldest son and heir to Isake, mar. *Johan*, da. to *John Otter* of London, Gent., and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. and heir of *John Dreire* of Sadlebowe (in Wiggenhall St. Mary), co. Norf., Gent., and of ... his wife, da. and heir of *Robert Washingle*, Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; Edward, second son; and Thomas, third son.

William Apryce of North Crowley, co. Buck., Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Robert Latymer* of North Crowley, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir apparent; Edmond, second son; Lewys, third son; and John, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Roger Tetlowe* of Turvey, co. Bed.; Cassandra, first mar. to *John Roberts* of Wollaston, co. Northamp., after to *Peter Boston* (*Ashton*, see 'Vis. of Hunts., 1613,' p. 31), in co. Linc., Gent., and thirdly she mar. to *Adlard Welbye* of Gedney, co. Linc., Gent.

Robert Apryce of North Crowley, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Johan*, da. and co-heir of *Robert Wyllforde* of London, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir apparent; John, second son; Isake, third son; Adlard, fourth son; Mary; and Elizabeth; all living.

---

## ARDES *of Sherington.*

Arms: *Argent, a bend between six mullets Sable.*

Crest: *Within a catherine wheel Sable crowned Or a sun in splendour.*

Thomas de Ardes of Hardmeade, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Avyce*, da. and heir of *William Butteler* of Hardmeade, Esq., and of *Elianor* his wife, da. and heir of ... *Gerves*, which William Butteller was son and heir to William Butteller, son and heir of William Butteller and of *Elianor his* wife, da. and heir of ... *Wynton*, which William Butteller was son and heir to Robert Butteller and of *Maude* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *John Hardmeade* of Hardmeade, Esq.; and the said Thomas Ardes and Avyce his wife had issue,—Hewghe, their eldest son and heir.

Hewghe Ardes of Hardmeade, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Johan*, da. and heir to *John Bucknell* of Chichley, co. Buck., Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Ardes of Hardmeade, Esq., eldest son and heir to Hewghe, mar. *Isabell*, da. and heir to *John Lynforde* of Sherington, co. Buck., Esq., and of *Katherin* his wife, da. of *Robert Nevyll* of Gayhurst, co. Buck., Esq., which John Lynforde was son and heir to John Lynforde and of *Katherine* his wife, da. and heir to *John Luffwyke* of Manton, co. Rutl., Esq., which John Lynforde was son and heir to Richard Lynforde and of *Sybbell* his wife, da. and heir of *Roger Caron* of Sherington, Esq., and of *Thomazin* his wife, da. and heir of *William Sherington* of Sherington, Esq., and of Mary his wife, da. of ... *Cockfeilde* of Sherington, Esq., which John Ardes and Isabell his wife had issue,—Myghell, his eldest son.

Myghell Ardes of Sherington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Marye*, da. of ... *Wake* of Blyseworthe, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Anthony, his eldest son; after, the said Myghell mar. to his second wife *Katherin*, da. and heir of ... *Hannell* of Tansworthe, co.

Northamp., Gent., and by her had issue,—Humfrey; Susan, mar. to ... *Moreton* of Owndell, co. Northamp., and divers others.

Anthony Ardes of Sherington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Myghell, mar. *Margarett*, da. of *Edmonde Vavasor* of ....., co. York., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; after, the said Anthony mar. to his second wife, *Christian*, da. of ... *Hutton* in co. ..., and by her hath issue,—Thomas; and John; Elizabeth; Dorothe; and Katherine.

Edward Ardes of Sherington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Anthony, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Thomas Lowe* of Clyfton Reynes, co. Buck., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir apparent; Thomas, second son; Edward, third son; Francis, fourth son; Israel, fifth son; Andrew, sixth son; Sherington, seventh son; Phellippe, eighth son; and Humfrey, ninth son; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Nurse* of London.

---

## BELSON *of Brill.*

Arms: *Per pale Gules and Azure, on a chevron engrailed Argent between three greyhounds' heads erased of the third collared Purpure as many hurts*, Impaling, *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Or* (Buckley.)

Thomas Belson of Aston, co. Oxon. Gent., mar. ... da. to ... and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir, died *sans issue*; William, second son; John, third son; Edmond, fourth son; and Richard, fifth son; Johan, mar. to ... *East* of Radnydge, co. Buck.

William Belson of Brylle, co. Buck, Esq., second son to Thomas and brother and heir to Robert, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Walter Carson* of Waterpury, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—Augustyne, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Ambros, third son; Jerom, fourth son; Elynnor, mar. to *John Addesse* of Lurgesall, co. Buck.; Margarett, mar. to *William Truste* of Medford (Trist of Maidford), co. Northamp., and after to *Thomas Baylye* of the same place; Bridgett, mar. to *Leonard Grateley* of Oxford; Johan, mar. to *Edmonde Kynge* of Shabington, co. Buck.

Edward Belson of Brill, Gent., second son to William, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *Thomas Harte* of Bryll, and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son and heir apparent.

Jerom Belson of Brill, co. Oxon (Buck.), Gent., fourth son to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *George Buckley* of Bostoke Grene, co. Cheshire, Gent., and widow of *Richard Wrighte* of London, Sergeant Paynter to Kinge Henry the Eighte, and by her as yet hath no issue.

---

## BERENGER *of Woburn.*

Arms: *Or, a cross Azure, over all a bendlet Gules*, Impaling, Quarterly: 1, *Gules, three martlets Or, on a chief of the second as many mullets Azure* (Lusher); 2, *Gules, on a cross Or five roses of the field within a bordure of the second*; 3, *Or, three bars Sable, a bordure Ermine*; 4, *Per pale Gules and Sable, three falcons' heads erased Argent.*

John Bedenger of Alvedeston, co. (Wilts), temp. H. 3, Esq., mar. *Crystyan*, da. of ... and had issue,—Ingeram, his eldest son.

Ingeram Bedenger of Alvedeston, Kt., temp. H. 3, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Nycholas, second son.

Nycholas Bedenger of Alvedeston, Esq., second son to Ingeram, mar. and had issue,—Nycholas, his eldest son; and John, second son.

John Berenger of Pewsey, co. South. (Wilts), Esq., second son to Nycholas, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son.

Thomas Berenger of Mannynforde, co. Wilts, Esq., second son and heir to John, mar. and had issue,—John Benneger, his eldest son; Ingebrand, died *sans issue*,

John Benneger of Mannynforde, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas mar. *Beatrix*, sister to *John Mychell* of Marlingboroughe (Marlborough) co. Wilts, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son; John, fourth son; and Richard, fifth son.

Robert Benneger of Marlinboroughe, Esq., second son to John, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *William Vavasor* of Spaldington, co. York, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; Sir Thomas, Kt., second son; and Andreas, third son, died *sans issue*.

William Benneger of Owborne, co. Buck., Gent, eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Katherin*, da. to *William Lusher*, of Showlan (near Puttenham), co. Surrey, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Margarett; and Susan; both unmar.

---

## BRIGHTRIDGE *of Iver.*

Arms: *Sable, on a bend Or between two cinquefoils Argent three bears' heads erased of the first, muzzled of the third.*

William Brightridge of Iver, co. Buck., Gent., son and heir to John, mar. *Eiizabeth*, widow of *William Wattes*, and da. of *William Rowse* of Heyse, co. Midd., and by her hath issue,—George, his eldest son; and Leonard, second son; Thomas and Francis dyed both sans issue; Josyan, mar. to *William Bavin* of Langley Marrys, co. Bucks.; Sara, promised to *Roger Garrett* of Uxbridge, co. Midd.

---

## BRIGHTWELL of *Chearseley.*

Walter Brightwell of Chersley, co. Buck., Gent., mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Brightwell of the said place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to Walter, mar. *Margerye*, da. to *Henry Burte* of Chilton, co. Buck., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Brightwell of the said place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. to his first wife, *Maryan*, da. of *John Mann* of Aston, co. Oxon, and by her hath issue,—Mary; after, the said Thomas, mar. to his second wife, *Isabell*, da. to *John Randall* of Shellingforde, co. Oxon. (l Berks) and by her as yet hath no issue.

---

## BRUDENELL *of Stoke Manderville.*

Arms: Quarterly of 6: 1 and 6, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three chapeaux Azure turned up Ermine*; 2, *Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escallops Or* (Atgrove); 3, *Gyronny of eight Or and Sable* (Rana); 4, *Azure, two bendlets between six cross crosslets fitchée Or* (Blackett); 5, *Gules, eight lozenges in fess five and three Argent* (Preston).

William Brudenell of Aynowe, co. Oxon, Esq., son and heir to Richard Brudenell of Deddington, in the same co., Esq., mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir to *Thomas at Grove* and of *Alys* his wife, da. and heir of *Walter Rana* of Ranes, co. Buck., Esq., and of *Margarett*, his wife, da. and heir of *Philip Blackett*, Gent.; and the said William had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; and Henry, third son; and Margarett.

Henry Brudenell of Agmondesham, co. Buck., Gent., third son to William, mar. *Alice*, da. and heir of *Hewyhe Preston* of Preston, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; and Edmond, second son.

Robert Brudenell of Stoke Mandevyle, co. Buck, Esq., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. *Mawde*, da. of ... and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Brudenell of Stoke Mandevyle, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Mary*, da. of ... *Gerrye* of ... and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Brudenell of Stoke Mandevyle, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir William Hartwell* of Preston, co. Northamp., and by her had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son and heir; Margarett, mar. to *John Ryce* of Amersham, co. Buck, Esq.; Anne, mar. first to *John Clarke* of Stoke Mandevyle, after to *Laurence Rodes* of Wickomb, Yeoman; Letice, mar. to *John Duncombe* of Brickhill, co. Buck.

Edmonde Brudenell of Stoke Mandevyle, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Thomas Hawtrey* of Chekers, co. Buck, Esq., and by her had issue,—Francis, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Brockas, third son; Richard, fourth son; Margarett, mar. to *Roger Hensloe* of Wingrave, co. Buck., Gent.; Agnes, mar. to *Thomas Spring* of Chilton, co. Buck., Yeoman; Sibil; and Dorothy.

Francis Brudenell of Stoke Mandevyle, Esq., son and heir to Edmonde, mar. *Jane*, da. to *Roger Taverner* of Upminster, co. Essex, and as yet hath no issue.

---

## TOWN AND BOROUGH OF BUCKINGHAM.

Arms: *Sable, on a mount Vert a swan Argent gorged and chained Or.*

Theise are the auncient Armes apperetynynge and belonginge to the Towne and Borough of Buckingham and paryshe of the same; and at this my p'sent Visitation was Thomas Moore, *Bayliff*; Paul Darrell, Esq., *Stewarde*; John Lambert, John Cates, John Apomde, Hugh Broughton, William Illinge, and Richard Myllinge, *Burgesses* and late Baylifs of the saide Towne and Boroughe; John Hokeley, *Town Clarke*; and John White, *Under Bayliff* of the saide Boroughe; which auncient Arms I, Clarenceul alias Harvye, Kinge of Armes, have ratified

and confirmed and recorded in the Recordes of myne office according to the auncient and laudable custom herein provided. In wittnes whereof I have subscribed thereunto with my hande.

---

## BULLOCK *of Thornborough.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 6: 1 and 6, *Gules, a chevron Argent between three bulls' heads cabossed of the second armed Or*; 2, *Argent, on a chief Gules three cinquefoils of the field* (Byllett); 3, *Argent, three lions' heads erased Sable* (Moreton); 4, *Chequy Argent and Sable* (Vernon); 5, *Argent, a bull passant Gules armed Or* (Rydley).

THOMAS BULLOCKE Aburforde (Aborfield), co. Berk., Esq., mar. *Alyce*, da. of *John Kyngsmylt*, one of the King's Justices of the Com'on Place and by her hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; George, third son; John, fourth son; WILLIAM, fifth son; and Gregory, sixth son; Margarett; Dorothe; Elianor; Margerye; Alyce; and Jane.

WILLIAM BULLOCK of Aburford, Gent., fifth son to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of .. *Byllet* of Moreton, co. Staff, Esq., and of his wife, da. and heir of ... *Moreton*, co. Staff., Esq.; and the said William and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; William, third son; ANDREWE, fourth son; and Thomas, fifth son; Alyce and Elianor, both unmar.

ANDREWE BULLOCK, Citizen and Marchant Taylor of London, fourth son to William, mar. *Johan*, third da. to *Ranfe Vernon* of Peke, co. Darby, Esq., and of ... his wife, da. and heir of *John Ridley* of Brode Ashe, co. Chesh., Esq.; and the said Andrewe and Johan his wife hath issue,—Walter, his eldest son and heir; THOMAS, second son, of London, Mercer; and Thomas the younger, third son; Johan; Mary; and Agnes.

THOMAS BULLOCK of Thornborough, co. Buck., Gent., second son to Andrewe, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Edmond Symeon* of Pirton, co. Oxon, and by her hath issue,—Edmond, his eldest son and heir apparant; Maude and Anne, unmar.

---

## CHETWOOD *of Chetwood.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 6: 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counterchanged*; 2, *Chequy Argent and Sable, a fess Ermine, on a chief Gules, three leopards' faces Or*; 3, *Or, on a fess between three mascles Gules as many plates*; 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules crowned Or*; 5, *Argent, three covered cups Sable*; 6, *Chequy Or and Gules, a chief Ermine*, impaling, *Or, three crescents Gules* (Woodhull).

CREST: *Out of a coronet Or a demi-lion Gules.*

THOMAS CHETWOODE of Reyse, co. Chesh., Gent., mar. da. of ... *Bearesforde* of Bearesforde, co. Darby, Esq., and by her hath issue,—ROGER, his eldest son; after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, ... da. of ... *Wythram* of Woodaye, co. Chesh., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Elianor, mar. to *William Clayton* of Thelwall, in the said co., Gent.; thirdly, the said Thomas mar. *Elianor*, da. of ... Sprustoe of Sprustoe

(*Spurstow* of Spurstow), co. Chesh., Esq., and by her hath issue,—John and Randolph, died both sans issue.

Roger Chetwoode of Reyse, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. to his first wife, *Elianor*, da. of *Thomas Masterson* of the Wyche, co. Chesh., Gent., and by her hath issue,—James, now of Staffordshire, his eldest son; John, second son; Richard, third son; Roger, fourth son; Elianor, mar. to *John Hankye* one of the p'vye chamber of Kinge Edwarde the sixth and Capiteine of a band of horsemen at the Seige of Harington; Margaret, unmar.

John Chetwood of Chetwood, co. Buck., Gent., second son to Roger, not mar.

Richard Chetwoode of Warkworth, co. North, Gent, third son to Roger, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir to *Anthony, Baron Wodhull*, in co. Bed., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir.

---

## THE SCOTTISH NOBILITY.

Two bills have been introduced into the House of Lords to deal with the procedure at elections of peers to represent the peerage of Scotland; the one by the Lord Chancellor, the other by the Earl of Galloway (Lord Stewart of Garlies). The object of each bill is to remove all excuse for the rather indecorous scenes which have been usual at Holyrood; and so far as any question of principle is involved, it is not very easy to discover much difference between them. Both the noble Lords propose that an Electoral Roll shall be prepared by the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland, of the peerages now existing, in the order of precedence now called; and that this Roll shall be the only basis for election—no protests as to precedency or right to vote to be, in future, admissible; but the Lord Chancellor's bill proposes that the first Roll shall exclude the names of all peers whose right to vote shall have been protested against since 1862, unless such right has been determined by the House of Lords. Upon the decease of a peer whose name is upon the Roll, the Lord Chancellor proposes that the person claiming to be his successor shall adopt the plan of petitioning the House of Lords to have his name entered on the Roll in the manner usual in the cases of succession to Irish peerages; Lord Galloway proposes that the "service" of such successor in Scotland shall be notified by the Lord Clerk Register to the clerk of the parliaments, and that the new name shall be inserted on the Roll, unless the Lord Clerk Register shall consider that any doubt exists, in which case he shall submit the matter to the Court of Session.

Both bills would enact that any claimant whose name is not on the Roll, and any peer objecting to the name of a person

whom he considers not entitled to be a peer of Scotland, and any peer objecting to the order of precedence in which the peerages are called, may petition the Sovereign for recognition of his right or for rectification of the error complained of, and in such cases it shall be lawful for the Sovereign to refer the petitions to the House of Lords, who may if they think proper state the case for the opinion of the Court of Session. The wording of Lord Galloway's bill would however seem to make the reference to the Court of Session as a preliminary step in doubtful cases obligatory.

Such are the principal provisions of the two bills, and to both of them we entertain decided objections.

1. The legislation proposed is based upon what is in our opinion an erroneous idea of the functions of the Lord Clerk Register. This person has it for his duty to register—as a clerk—the decrees of the Lord High Justiciary of Scotland. Although that officer does not now exist, it may fairly be presumed that when a Supreme Court has been created by the Sovereign, and invested with all his judicial powers—and the Court of Session undoubtedly fills such a character—the duty of a Lord Clerk Register is rather that of registering the decrees of such a Supreme Court than of himself forming an opinion as a necessary preliminary that some matter is proper to be considered by the Court.

Lord Galloway suggests (to use ecclesiastical language) that the Lord Clerk Register shall give "mission" to the Court rather than that he should obey it. The Lord Chancellor, while he would place him in a more properly subordinate position, yet proposes that he should have an authority quite out of keeping with the old meaning of his office, and in other respects makes him subservient to a court which in no sense replaces the Lord High Justiciary of ancient days. To us it appears most extraordinary that a subordinate officer should have any kind of authority over the principal personages—the peers—of a kingdom.

2. The effect of both bills is to subject the Scottish peerage entirely to the House of Lords. In our view the right to vote is merely an incident—the principal incident, no doubt—to the dignity of the nobility. But if such a bill becomes law the whole question of a person's right to enjoy the dignities of his family will turn upon the question of his vote, and as the exercise of that vote may reasonably be considered as a question of the privilege of the House of Lords, the right of succession becomes in all respects within the dominion of that House, as a Court of First Instance—not of Appeal. Lord Galloway indeed suggests that the question shall go to the Court of Session, but as there is every probability that legislation will take place with the

omission of any such provision, the existence of his clause does not mitigate the gravity of the impending danger.

The great dignities of Scotland are subjects which, totally distinct from their connection with the House of Lords, appear to us of paramount importance to Scotchmen. We should ourselves have preferred to see the practice adopted of isssuing writs of summons for each election, rather than that the question of succession according to Scottish law should be entirely absorbed by the English Committee of Privileges; and considering how far the modern House of Peers ranks in dignity below the great nobility of former times, and that no Committee of Privileges can, in modern practice, by any possibility include a Scottish peer as an active member, we are astonished that the ancient nobles can assent patiently to such legislation. But they do not appear to be affected. The noble protest of the late Earl of Crawford, appealing to the history and law of his country, has subsided with him to his grave; and the Scottish peerage, deluged with Stuart creations made after the Union of the Crowns (when the monarchs of Great Britain granted away dukedoms and earldoms with some such recklessness as was afterwards exhibited in Ireland), is unmoved at the prospect of its own subjection. It may, perhaps, be said that if the peers are satisfied the matter little concerns others; but, for ourselves, we feel compelled once more, from the standpoint of genealogical law and historical conviction, to lift up the voice of protest ere the last remnant of its ancient dignity is taken from the nobility whose names adorn each page of our Scottish annals.

W. A. Lindsay.

---

# Notices of Books.

Diaries and Letters of Philip Henry, M.A. Edited by Matthew Henry Lee, M.A. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, and Co., 1882, 8vo.

Who was Philip Henry? This will probably be the mental question asked by nineteen out of twenty people interested in genealogical pursuits who see the title of this book. Matthew Henry's father is the readiest answer. Most people have heard of Matthew Henry the "Commentator," whose numerous works have made his name to some extent popular, but of his father whose extreme modesty, if we may credit the preface to this diary, withheld him from publishing anything, few, except those who take an interest in the family, are likely to know more than may be

learned from a biographical dictionary. Born at Whitehall in 1631, educated at Westminster, and Christchurch, Oxford, he went on the completion of his university career into Flintshire as tutor to the sons of Judge Puleston. In 1657 he was ordained, but ejected at the Restoration, after which he resided at Broadoak, and died in 1696.

We cannot say that these diaries are of much value from a purely genealogical point of view, except in so far as they furnish data useful to anyone who wishes to compile a pedigree of their writer. They consist mainly of pious ejaculations, good resolves, and accounts of preachings and prayer meetings, very interesting, no doubt, to Mr. Philip Henry himself, but of none whatever to people living two centuries after, when the age of Puritanism is past, and the tenets of its devotees excite little or no popular enthusiasm. It must not be supposed, however, that they are devoid of all historic interest, few old diaries are. For instance, Philip Henry witnessed the execution of Charles 1st, and notes that when the blow was given "there was such a Grone by the Thousands then present, as I never heard before," and then tells us how the crowd was cleared by one troop marching from Charing Cross to Westminster and another from Westminster to Charing Cross "purposely to masker the people, and to disperse and scatter them." The arrangement of the various diaries of which this book is composed is not at all clear. By running them on so as to form a continuous narrative the editor has in our opinion made a mistake, they should have formed separate chapters, and the heading of each should have shown the custody in which its subject matter now remains. As it is, one has to search the book from beginning to end to find out where the original MS. is now deposited. We are told in the preface that "the ancestry of such a man as Philip Henry can hardly fail to be a matter of interest, both to his numerous descendants and to that large number of English-speaking people who honour his memory," but when we search the volume for a pedigree of his family we are given scarcely any information; such as there is is dependant on his own dicta, the rest is unsupported by legal evidence. His arms are mentioned, but there is no proof that he had any. We see no reason to doubt that these locally interesting diaries have been carefully reproduced, but to make them of value to genealogists they should have been annotated, and had a good genealogical memoir of their writer prefixed.

Croydon in the Past. Croydon: Jesse W. Ward, 1883. 8vo.

The main object of this work is to place on permanent record the inscriptions on the monuments in the churches, chapels, and cemetery of Croydon, and those in the churches of adjoining parishes. "Many of these memorial stones will," says the editor, "by the operations of nature, in a few brief years crumble away, or be removed to make room for those of a later generation." None of the local readers of this work can realize this assertion better than the Genealogist whose unceasing lament is the wanton destruction of sepulchral monuments; it forms one of his daily grievances. As some *four thousand five hundred* names are given, as well as obituary notices of better known persons, the labour employed in the compilation of this book will not be under-estimated.

Prefixed is a brief history of the town of Croydon, written in a popular

form; this subject disposed of, the editor applies himself at once to the main object of his book, the record of Monumental Inscriptions. First, come those from the parish church and churchyard of St. John; then those from the churches and churchyards of St. James, St. Peter, Christchurch, the Friends' Burial Ground, and Pump Pail Chapel. Next we have inscriptions from Beddington, Addington, and Shirley. Lastly, those in Croydon Cemetery which was opened in 1861. The churchyard and cemetery inscriptions have been abbreviated so as to show only the age of deceased, and date of death; had not this been done the book would no doubt have run to a length which would have rendered it absolutely unremunerative to the compiler, it might, however, have been much further shortened with advantage to the reader by the omission of all the poetical effusions which frequently *adorn* the monuments of the lower classes, and which are apparently all given *in extenso*. The genealogist does not require to be told that:—

God moves in a mysterious way,
His wonders to perform.

or that one Daniel Howell was apparently Elijah-like taken to a better world:—

Death little warning to me gave,
And quickly brought me to my grave:
I from my friends did quickly part
And lost my life by horse and cart.

The editor has added brief memoirs of some of the persons commemorated, Of one Mr. Eastty we are told that he invariably wore a pretty button hole, and was the *beau ideal* of a gentleman who enjoyed society. William Moore "had the peculiar hobby of keeping a fast trotting donkey." Mr. Bartlett was a builder, and his memoir informs us that "Mr. Charles Davis continued the timber business established by the deceased." This will no doubt prove an excellent advertisement for Mr. Charles Davis, but like the button-hole and the donkey is rather out of place in a work of this class. The monuments in the parish church are all given, but we do not find the least acknowledgement made of the labours of Mr. Anderson to whose well-known and elaborate books the editor must surely have been indebted for the inscriptions on those destroyed by the fire which took place in 1867.

We are promised "another edition when in the course of time the cemetery contains a greater number of illustrious dead;" when this time comes we hope to see it minus the ridiculous memoirs and trashy verses which now encumber this otherwise valuable contribution to the history of Croydon.

The Bradford Antiquary. Parts 1 and 2. Published for the Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society. Bradford, 1881-2, 8vo.

Whenever an Englishman desires to see evidences of industry and activity in commerce, politics, or science, he naturally turns to the northern portion of his country, but if he enquires in what quarter he ought to look for the evidences of a national taste for archæology most men would tell him that people in the great manufacturing towns in the north are far too busy making money, and have risen too rapidly

from the ranks to feel any interest in the past, or to care to learn the names even of their own grandfathers. That this is an entirely mistaken idea is shown by the constant increase of such publications as the one before us. We hail each new comer with pleasure as affording proof that material progress serves only to increase the desire for a knowledge of the past, and thus demonstrates the stability of our institutions.

The 'Bradford Antiquary' is the organ of the Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society, which aims at "the examination and re-production of private manuscripts, the searching and transcription of ecclesiastical or public records, registers, etc., the preparation of plans and views of places or buildings of interest or antiquity. . . . . the preparation of biographical and genealogical notices of local worthies, and the collecting of materials relating to the traditions, manners, or customs of the town and neighbourhood."

The parts before us afford ample proof of the good quality of the work likely to be done; all the papers printed are worth reading, and we would especially draw attention to those on 'The Thornton Valley,' by Wm. Cudworth; 'Early Notices of the Rookes Family,' by J. Horsfall Turner; 'The Decayed Families of Bradford,' by John Maffey; 'A Yorkshire Royalist Squire,' by Samuel Margerison; and 'The Farnley Wood Plot,' by T. T. Empsall. The copies of 'Inscriptions in the Parish Church,' the 'Land Tax for Bradford District,' and before either the 'Burial Register of Bradford Parish,' are of much use to genealogists. Both parts are amply illustrated and well-printed, and we see nothing to desire but that the society should obtain a sufficient number of members to enable it to issue them monthly instead of once a year.

Leigh in the Eighteenth Century, 1689-1813. By Josiah Rose. Leigh, 1882. 8vo.

This little book consists of a series of papers reprinted from the 'Leigh Journal and Times,' which are the outcome of an examination of the Township records made by Mr. Rose and reported to the Local Board. The mass of information here collected in a readable and entertaining form relates to almost every conceivable matter of local interest or importance from the origin of the name Leigh to the purchase of a spade for the parish sexton. Their are some curious payments in the parish books, one, so far as we know, unique, 1755, "Pd. John Orms Bill for the Umberellow, 8s. 6d." Mr. Rose assures us that it was well-made, and lasted for many years, causing however, an occasional payment for "structural repairs and alterations." The Old Jury Lists, Lists of Freeholders, and Assessments lend a genealogical interest to this book, which has evidently been carefully and conscientiously compiled, and is worthy a place on the shelves of a wider circle of readers than those locally interested in its contents.

The Registers of the Parish of Leigh, Lancashire, from February 1558 to March 1625. Edited by J. H. Stanning, M.A., Vicar. Leigh, 1882. 8vo.

In a handsomely got up volume of nearly six hundred pages, with an excellent index, Mr. Stanning gives a full transcript of the earlier registers of the christenings, marriages, and burials, of his ancient parish,

and appears to have taken more than ordinary care to produce a faithful copy of the original register-book, for we are informed in the preface that he has "compared all entries not less than three times with original, so as to secure accuracy." This is the true spirit in which records should be prepared for the press, and we wish genealogical editors generally were as zealous in the cause of accuracy and exactness as the Vicar of Leigh.

At the beginning of the volume, under the heading "Leigh Parish," we have notices of a number of interesting local events, the earliest being in 1264, when the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry implored the King's aid against certain persons who had seized upon the churches of Leigh, Bury, and Winwick. Later on, in 1474, the curious ceremony of cursing by bell, book, and candle, in Leigh Church is chronicled, and, at the end of these too brief parochial memoranda, we have an account of the gift of four bells to the church by Queen Elizabeth. Next comes a list of the Rectors and Vicars of Leigh, which is followed by blazons and references to the authorities for bearing the 36 boldly drawn shields of arms of local families which, with views of the church and a plate of the arms of Lord Lilford, the patron, to whom the volume is dedicated, form the illustrations. It is to be regretted that these plates of arms are not accompanied by such brief notices of the respective families as might very easily be prepared, and we trust this omission may be supplied in a future volume; for, without such notices, the plates serve for little more than embellishments, and surely no more appropriate place could be found for short memoirs of the families named in the Leigh Registers than in the Introduction to them.

We heartily congratulate the editor, however, on the production of this very reliable contribution to genealogical literature and we cordially recommend it to our readers as a valuable work, trusting that the support which Mr. Stanning receives will encourage him to continue his task and issue, at no distant date, a second volume containing the later and more interesting entries in the registers.

A Week in the Yorkshire Dales. By the Rev. John Pickford, M.A. Second edition. Manchester: Henry Gray, 1882, 8vo.

During Mr. Pickford's holiday in the Yorkshire dales he visited Ripon, Studley Royal, Fountains, Jervaulx, Middleham, Coverdale, Wensleydale, Barden Tower, Bolton Priory and other places. From such a tour one naturally expects some original notes of interest to the antiquary and the genealogist. Those who read Mr. Pickford's pages with this expectation will be disappointed. His ideal companions for an archæological tour are a pocket edition of Horace or Theocritus. We search his pages in vain for any original information of a topographical or genealogical nature. Apart from these considerations, however, his journal affords pleasant reading, and had we the pleasure of accompanying him in his next 'Week in the Yorkshire Dales,' no doubt he would prove a pleasant and genial companion.

## ST. PATRICK'S CROSS.

The ancient flag of England being the banner of St. George, and that of Scotland the banner of St. Andrew, it is, no doubt, generally thought that the old flag of Ireland was the banner of St. Patrick—*Argent, a saltire gules.* I propose to show that this is only a popular mistake.

The late Mr. Planché, Somerset, one of our best heraldic antiquaries, says, "a saltire has always been appropriated to St. Patrick as well as to St. Andrew." (*The Pursuivant of Arms*, p. 36.) With very great respect to Mr. Planché's memory, I venture to say that the statement was an oversight, probably arising from the fact that to Cospatric, or Gospatric, Earl of Northumberland shortly after the Conquest, have long been attributed the arms, *Gules, a saltire argent*, afterwards borne by the great family of Nevil. There seems no reason to believe that this, or the saltires of FitzPatrick and Kirkpatrick mentioned below, had any reference to the memory of St. Patrick.

It has been observed that "almost every kingdom and state has two coats of arms, the one more peculiar, the other subsidiary, consisting of a cross of some particular colour or form, usually taken from the history of the tutelary saint of the country." (Brydson, *Summary View of Heraldry*, p. 105.) The application of this remark to England and Scotland is obvious, and it is now true with regard to Ireland; but it is well known that even the harp was not the settled armorial symbol of that country until the time of James I., and there is, I believe, no trace of any Irish national flag until about half a century later.

When Oliver Cromwell assumed the style of Lord Protector, there was devised for him an armorial shield, significant of his usurped dominions. It is not surprising that he discarded the old royal arms of England and Scotland; but it is somewhat remarkable that he took instead the crosses of the national saints. His official shield was, Quarterly: 1 and 4, St. George's cross, for England; 2, St. Andrew's cross, for Scotland; and 3, (not St. Patrick's cross, but) the harp, for Ireland; and this quartered shield was sometimes borne with the arms of Cromwell on an escutcheon surtout. This arrangement is to be seen on several seals. The arms of "the State" during the Usurpation, placed on proclamations, etc., were two shields joined side by side, one with St. George's cross, the other with the harp. It is difficult to account for these somewhat incongruous arrangements, otherwise than supposing that no cross of St. Patrick was then known, and that, therefore, the harp was borne instead. Let it not be forgotten that Cromwell had his

heralds, and even "kings of arms." The intruding "Garter" was the celebrated Bysshe, a man of great professional ability. He it was, perhaps, who not long afterwards "found" a cross for St. Patrick. However this may be, it is not a little remarkable that at Cromwell's funeral, though there was a banner with four quarters, as already mentioned, and the Cromwell shield surtout, and banners with the same devices separately, there were also four standards, for England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, each with a cross in the division next the staff, the remaining portions being occupied by crests, or badges, and mottoes. The cross of St. George serves for England and for Wales, and that of St. Andrew for Scotland. The Irish standard has, in the chief place, *Or, a cross gules.* This, be it observed, was the coat of the old family de Burgh, formerly Earls of Ulster. It now appeared, probably for the first time, as the cross of St. Patrick, or of Ireland. (The arms borne at Cromwell's funeral are engraved in the 2nd volume of Noble's *Memoirs of the Protectoral House of Cromwell,* third edition, 1787.)

This cross gradually came to be regarded as a national symbol. The next instance which I am able to adduce of its occurrence is a drawing upon parchment, in my own possession, of the arms of William of Orange, dated 1697, accompanied by four banners, viz., on the dexter side, St. George's, and a blue one with a white cross, doubtless for France (though the banner of St. Denis is elsewhere represented as *Azure, a cross or*); and on the sinister side St. Andrew's, and St. Patrick's—*Or, a cross gules.*

The earliest Irish peerage is a little book (of which I have a copy) numbered as "Vol. III." of a series, and issued by F. N., that is Francis Nichols. It is entitled *The Irish Compendium,* and dated London, 1722. (It is not mentioned in Moule's *Bibliotheca Heraldica.*) A plate facing p. 341 of this volume exhibits the crosses of St. George, St. Andrew, St. Patrick, and St. Denis, all in shields, the two last mentioned being, *Or, a cross gules,* and *Azure, a cross or.*

Had any cross of St. Patrick been recognised in early times, it is probable that it would have appeared, not unfrequently, in the ecclesiastical and civic armory of Ireland, but no such bearing has been noticed. Nor does any cross seem to be borne by any family named Patrick, FitzPatrick, or Patrickson, except the following, and some slight variations of the same:—*Sable, a saltire argent; on chief azure, three fleurs-de-lis or*—the arms of Fitz Patrick, Barons of Upper Ossory, 1541. The Kirkpatricks also bear the saltire with a chief, but only in common with many border families, the bearing being probably derived from the great house of Bruce, Lords of Annandale.

The date of the official insignia of Ulster King of Arms I have not ascertained: it can scarcely be earlier than the Restoration, and

may be considerably later. Like those of Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, it consists of a cross, with the addition of a chief bearing certain charges. Noble (*Hist. Coll. of Arms*, p. 143) and others call the cross St. George's; but according to Sir J. Bernard Burke, now Ulster King of Arms, (*General Armory*, 1878, pp. xxvii., 1043) the field is *or*.

Hitherto no saltire has occurred which can be connected with the Apostle of the Irish. But in the statutes of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick, founded by King George III. on the 5th of February, 1783, the saltire gules is expressly styled "the cross of St. Patrick." Writing subject to correction, I do not think that any earlier authority for the appropriation is to be found. The saltire was, I believe, derived from the arms of William FitzGerald, Duke of Leinster, who was, next to Prince Edward, the senior knight of the newly founded Order.

Whether a white banner charged with a red saltire was from this period deemed the banner of St. Patrick, and therefore of Ireland, I cannot say. But it is certain that before the Union of 1801, such a flag was called St. Patrick's, and directed to be combined with those of St. George and St. Andrew. The result is the extremely bungling and unsymmetrical piece of heraldry (which might easily and without much alteration be amended) called the Union Jack.

It appears, then, that the present cross or saltire of St. Patrick has just attained the age of one hundred years.

When arms were granted, a few years ago, for the new bishoprick of Truro, the red saltire was included, in memory of St. Patrick's missionary labours in Cornwall.

St. Patrick's day, 1883. H. GOUGH.

---

## BRUCE OF EARLSHALL IN THE PARISH OF LEUCHARS, CO. FIFE.

The pedigree of this family has been so incorrectly stated in Douglas's Baronage, and more recent works, both as to its origin and representation after the elder line ended in co-heiresses, that it is desirable to try to bring out the truth.

In this attempt I have the great advantage of having received a copy of his notes on the subject from the late Mr. Alexander Sinclair; of having been allowed to see a series of beautiful drawings of Earlshall, and particularly of the numerous coats of arms cut or painted there, and also drawings of the Bruce monuments at Leuchars, executed by Mr. R. Bruce Armstrong, and lent me by him and Major Armstrong; and of having had access through the kindness of the late Colonel Hamilton-Tyndall-Bruce to the account compiled, based on original documents quoted in it, of the claims to the Earlshall estate in 1774-77. The information derived from these sources has been supplemented by searches in local registers.

I. Sir Alexander Bruce, younger son of Sir Alexander Bruce of Airth and Stenhouse, co. Stirling, had a crown charter, 9th Feb., 1485-86, of 32 librates of the lands of Byrgehame called Mekil Byrgehame in Berwickshire, to him and the heirs male of his body, whom failing to revert to the King and his successors. The lands had been forfeited by Alexander Duke of Albany and Earl of March, and are granted *familiari armigero nostro Alexandro Bruse pro ejus fideli et gratuito servitio tam infra regnum quam extra idem impenso.* Bruce was knighted before 1 July, 1495, when he had another charter, *familiari nostro Alexander Brois de Brigheame militi*, of the lands and barony of Leuchars Monypenny, on the resignation of Alexander Lord Monypenny; the grant is to the heirs male of his body, and to his brother Edward, his nephew Robert of Stenhouse, his brother Luke, his brother Robert, and heirs male of their bodies respectively, whom failing to the nearest legitimate heirs male whomsoever of the said Sir Alexander bearing the name and arms of Bruce.

Sir Alexander resigned his lands of Earlshall, Prusk, and Maw, and had a charter of them 28 March, 1495-96 in favour of himself, his wife Janet Stewart, said to be of the Rossythe family, and the longest liver, the heirs male begotten betwixt them, failing whom to the heirs male above specified. He had a letter of gift 12 June, 1502 of a pension of £40 for life, and died between 2 March and 13 November 1504.

The arms of Stewart with the initials J.S. painted in the hall at Earlshall are the fess checquy surmounted of a bend engrailed charged with three buckles; the Rossythe family did not carry the bend and placed eight buckles on a bordure.

Sir Alexander left a son and four daughters:—

1. William.
1. Agnes, who was along with her mother executrix of her father.
2. Ellen.
3. Janet.
4. Margaret.

These four ladies had a crown charter 12th Oct., 1506, of certain lands in the barony of Winchburgh, in the sheriffdom of Linlithgow, apprised by their late father from George Lord Seytoun.

Mr. Sinclair gives the names of their husbands—1. Kinnimmont of Callinch; 2. Ramsay of Brackmont, pa. Leuchars; 3. Andrew Balfour, of Montquhany; his ward and marriage were given 27th May, 1517, to Janet Stewart, relict of Sir Alexander Bruce, who married him to her daughter; 4. Trail of Blebo, all in the county of Fife.

II. Sir William Bruce of Earlshall had a crown charter 13th Nov. 1504 with consent of his mother of the lands of Drumlotho, co. Fife, which had been resigned 2 March by Alexander Lambe citizen of St. Andrews, in favour of the deceased Sir Alexander Bruce and Janet Stewart his wife, the former having died before he was infeft.

This Sir William began the building of the castle of Earlshall as shewn by the inscription over the the fireplace in the painted hall, and it was completed by his great grandson.

*Aedes has extruebat D W B An 1546 extruit tandem W B ejus pronepos Anno 1617. Contemno et orno mente manu.*

His arms as cut in stone over the doorway at Earlshall are a saltire and chief, the latter charged with a mullet on the dexter side for difference;

crest, a horse's head bridled; below are those of his wife Margaret daughter of Meldrum of Seggie, in the parish of Leuchars, an otter salient and in sinister chief a (large) star of five points.

Sir William's arms on his tomb in Leuchars church are as above, but over the fireplace in the painted hall where they must have been placed by the finisher of the castle long afterwards, there is a fleur-de-lis in the centre of the chief, two naked savages are added as supporters, and the Meldrum coat is altered to a demi otter ducally crowned issuing from waves, a mullet pierced in dexter chief. This fleur-de-lis has been said to have been added to the arms of the founder, or alleged founder, of this branch of the Bruces on account of "gallant actions" performed in France. The fact is as shewn by the carvings and paintings that for several generations the family bore the mullet in dexter chief as carried by the Bruces of Airth, and that this was altered to a fleur-de-lis in middle chief to distinguish the younger from the elder branch.

Sir William signed a bond at St. Andrew's, 12th September, 1565, to truly serve the King and Queen. He constructed a burial place in Leuchars church, on which are these inscriptions :—

*This sappoltur that ze heir ze For Erlis Hal and his posterite.*

Above his shield is a horse's head bridled as crest; motto Be Trev; supporters two naked savages.

*Hic jacet vir probus ac omni memoria dignus dns Gulielmus Bruce de Erlishal miles qui obiit 28 die mensis Januarii anno Dni 1584 anno ejus ætatis 98*

*Heir lyis of al piete ane lantern brycht.*
*Schir Villyam Bruce of Erleshal Knycht.*

Sir William had a charter of Wallace-Craigie, co. Forfar. He had issue—

1. Peter.
2. Robert of Pitlethy, near Earlshall, who also held Wallace-Craigie, and had a feud with James Scrimgeour of Dudhope, constable of Dundee, who had in 1579 to find surety that he would not disturb Bruce in possession of these lands. The following year both had to find sureties in consequence of "quarrelous speiche" used to one another in presence of the King. Robert and his son in 1590 figure as sureties that his connexions the Maxwells of Tealing shall not harm John Gray brother of the laird of Lour. He married Janet dau. of . . . Dundas of Fingask, co. Perth, and had with two younger sons, Alexander and Mr. Adam, Robert Bruce 2d of Pitlethie who married Helen daughter and co-heir of Sir William Sharp of Ballindoch, co. Forfar, and was dead 20 March 1623 when his three daughters were served heirs portioners to him in his estates, viz.: Margaret married Mr. James Reid who in her right had Pitlethie; Janet married Sir Thomas Gourlay of Kincraig, co. Fife, and had issue; Helen married Patrick Bruce of Fingask, co. Perth. The Bruces of Pitlethie bore two mullets or on the chief as their difference.

1. Helen married Maxwell of Tealing, co. Forfar.
2. Janet married David Arnot of that Ilk and had issue.
3. Margaret married the laird of Nydie? Forsyth of Nydie, near St. Andrews.

III. Peter Bruce of Earlshall had a charter of Leuchars and Brigham, 21 March, 1572; married Agnes, daughter and co-heir of Sir John Scrimgeour of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee, by Marion Stewart his wife Lady of Balruddery co. Forfar. There is a precept of Clare Constat 25 April, 1533, for infefting the said Agnes, in half Balruddery, as one of her mother's heirs. They had issue:—

1. Alexander.
1. m. Leslie of Innerdovat, co. Fife.
2. Christian m., James Carnegie of Balmachie, co. Forfar, younger son of Sir Robert of Kinnaird, and had issue.
3. Agnes m. David Nairne of Sandford, co. Fife, and had issue.
4. m. James Ramsay of Rind.

IV. Alexander Bruce of Earlshall was, being then fiar of Earlshall, served heir portioner of his maternal grandmother Marion Stewart, 11 Oct., 1581. He m. first in 1572, Euphemia daughter and co-heir of John Leslie of Parkhill son of William Earl of Rothes; she died 4 March 1587; and Alexander m. 2dly before Sep. 1590 Janet relict of Robert Leslie of Findrassie, co. Elgin, son of George Earl of Rothes, daughter of Alexander Lord Elphinstone. He had by his first wife two sons:—

1. William.
2. John mentioned in the will of his grandfather John Leslie, who died 6 Sep., 1585.

Also two daughters:—

1. Elizabeth m. Durie of that Ilk co. Fife.
2. Janet, Lady Blackbarony? or Lady Bracknount.

Alexander's will is dated 26 August, 1599 and he died 30 Sep., 1600.

His arms are carved in stone over the fireplace in the great hall impaled with those of his first wife, the initials A.B. and E.L. but no date. This is the earliest appearance at Earlshall, of the fleur-de-lis which is placed on a chief parted fessways, and only the upper half of the lily visible issuing from the line of partition. The supporters are a naked savage and a griffin, the latter being one of the Leslie supporters.

In Sir David Lindsay's collection 1542, the Earlshall arms are given with the fleur-de-lis in centre chief, which is the way in which it has generally been borne, but it was sometimes placed in collar point and azure, as at the funeral of Ann, Mistress of Belhaven, 1707.

The arms are on a stone above the entrance to the courtyard, with the crest and two naked savages as supporters, but the upper part of the shield is so worn that the lily cannot be seen. On a stone built into the old pigeon house are his initials A.B., with the date 1599.

VI. William Bruce of Earlshall was served heir of his father 14 Oct. 1601 in various lands in Leuchars, and 7 June 1602 in Moynes and other lands co. Nairn; on 6 August 1633 he was served heir of his great grandfather Sir William in Wallace Craigie. During his father's lifetime he had had charters of the barony of Earlshall &c. as fiar, 22 March, 1588, in which it is provided that if another heir male shall succeed, his daughter is to have 5000 merks, if he have two daughters they were to have 10,000, but if more than two, 12,000 among them. William, who completed the family mansion in 1617, and adorned the upper hall (which is sixty feet long) with an elaborate series of painted shields still in fair preservation shewing the alliances of his ancestors, 1st, m. contract 22 May, 1594

Elizabeth dau. of Sir Andrew Wood, of Largo, co. Fife, with a tocher of 6500 merks; she was granddaughter of the celebrated Admiral, and her arms are, a tree growing from a mount in base.

His second wife Agnes Lindsay was a daughter of the family of Kirkforthar, co. Fife, as shewn by her arms painted in the hall, and also cut on her monument at Lenchars Church, a fess checquy between three mullets in chief and a hunting horn stringed in base. On the monument is an effigy of the lady, with the letters D.A.L. on the right of her head, and a shield of her arms on the left; Inscription, *D. Agnes Lyndesay Lady to William Bruce of Erlshall, who in her life was charitable to the poor and profitable to that house, dyed 1635, of her age 68 and waiteth here in hope.*

Over the windows at Earlshall the arms of this alliance are twice given, and the Bruce coat has still a mullet on the chief, supporters two naked savages without clubs; they are different on an oak panel formerly in the pew in Lenchars Church, now lying in the great hall of Earlshall; there is a fleur-de-lis on the chief, the savages are wreathed about the loins and hold clubs Or bendways, and elevated. Motto, Be Trev. Over a third window is a pretty design, two hearts, one placed over the other which is reversed, and on them the initials W.B., D.A.L.

It is in this generation that so much error as to the younger sons has arisen, and the real heirs male have been left out altogether.

William Bruce seems to have had six sons and two daughters.

1. Andrew.
2. Robert, graduated at St. Andrew's, 1626, Minister of Ballingry co. Fife 1641, m. 9 June, 1642, Anna Seaton, and died Dec. 1668, in his 66th year, leaving two daus.; Anna m. her cousin Andrew Bruce, of Earlshall; Helen m. Mr. John Bruce, minister of Portmoak, co. Kinross, who died in 1695.
3. William, d. *s.p.* in Germany.
4. Alexander, ancestor of the families of Wester Abden, Grangehill, and Falkland.
5. John, m. a daughter of the Laird of Kinaldie, co. Fife.
6. George, a physician, lost his life at the battle of Worcester; either he or John was probably ancestor of Bruces in Essex, of whom the last was Colonel Thomas, whose nephew and heir at law was Colonel Thomas Cox, of the Guards.

1. Elizabeth, m. Andrew Bruce, of Pittarthie, co. Fife.
2. Jean, m. Mr. Walter Dundas, of Magdalens, co. Linlithgow, and had issue.

VII. Sir Andrew Bruce of Earlshall then a knight was served heir to his father 10 and 11 May and 22 August 1643 in various lands in Fife and in Wallace Craigie. He m., contract 11 September, 1622, Helen, dau. of Patrick Lord Gray, and had a crown charter 27 September of the barony of Earlshall to them and the heirs male of their marriage, whom failing to his heirs male whomsoever bearing the surname and arms of Bruce. They had issue:—

1. Andrew.
2. Mr. Alexander, from whom the Bruces of Miltown Castle, co. Cork, claim descent as set forth in Douglas's *Baronage* and Burke's *Landed Gentry*, but this claim is disproved by the

decision of the Court of Session in the claim of John Bruce of Grangehill to the estate of Earlshall and his subsequent recognition by the Lyon King of Arms.

"1664, May 25th, the old laird of Earlshall departed out of this life at Earlshall, and was interred at the church of Leuchars, the 27th of May in the evening."—Lamont's *Diary*. He was a member of the committee of war for Fife, 1643-46-48, and in 1649 a commissioner for the revaluation of the shire of Fife; in 1655 he was a commissioner to raise the monthly assessment of £10,000, and the next year a commissioner to regulate abuses in the coal trade.

VIII. Andrew Bruce of Earlshall was served heir special of his father, 21 February, 1665, in the Barony of Leuchars-Bruce and other lands in Fife all united into the barony of Earlshall, and in Wallace Craigie which last estate he sold soon after. He was a member of the committee of war 1648, in 1655 a commissioner of assessment, and in 1656 a commissioner to regulate abuses in the coal trade, and represented the county of Fife in Parliament 1665-67. He married at Burntisland 30 June 1655, his kinswoman Helen relict of Sir Charles Arnot of that Ilk Bart., dau. of Mr. James Reid of Pitlethie by Margaret Bruce. Her first marriage took place in 1643, and her father was co-heir of the Cockburns of Woodhall. "1671 April, the Lady Earlshall in Fyffe departed out of this life at St. Andrews where the Laird and she was dwelling for the tyme; and Apr. 5 in the afternoon was carried from thence to Lowchers and interred ther in the evening."—Lamont's *Diary*. Andrew Bruce m. 2dly Anne also his kinswoman, dau. of Mr. Robert Bruce, Ballingry He died in August 1696 having had by his first wife

1. Robert.
1. Margaret m. Mr. Samuel Nairne, younger son of Nairne of Sandfurd, minister first of Moonzie and afterwards of Errol, and died 16th December, 1719, having had with other issue, Mr. Thomas Nairne, minister of Abbotshall 1710, who died in Feb. 1754, leaving three daughters.
   - Ann Nairne died unmarried.
   - Margaret Nairne m. John Cunningham of Pittarthie, co. Fife, who d. *s.p.* 18th August 1770; she survived, and was 17th January 1777, served heir of Tailzie and provision general of her grandunele Robert Bruce of Earlshall, and unsuccessfully claimed the estate.
   - Helen Nairne died unmarried.

By his second wife Andrew Bruce had

2. David baptised 6th October, 1674; died young.
3. Mr. Alexander, advocate, who was served heir general of his mother, 22nd December, 1698; he married, but left no surviving descendants. He made no claim to Earlshall on his brother's death as the debt on it was so heavy.

IX. Robert Bruce of Earlshall was served heir special of his father in the barony of Leuchars-Bruce 8 Feb. 1704, m. Mary, dau. of William Hamilton of Monkland, co. Lanark, and had

1. Helen.
2. Elizabeth died unmarried.
3. Margaret m. Captain William Henderson of Ruderny, co. Fife,

brother of her eldest sister's husband, but died without issue. Raderny was long the property of the Bruces of Earlshall, but was sold to the Hendersons and another part to Carstairs from whom Captain Henderson acquired it in 1709.

Robert Bruce executed an entail in favour of his daughters, but it was never registered.

X. Helen Bruce of Earlshall inherited a heavily encumbered estate on the death of her father; she m. 1st David Baillie younger of Hardington, co. Lanark, who assumed the surname of Bruce, and was killed by a fall when riding a race at Cupar in 1724. They had one son:—

Baillie Bruce styled of Earlshall who was served heir general of his father, 16 Nov., 1724, but died before 14 April following, when his uncle Robert Baillie, merchant in Edinburgh, was his heir general.

The Lady of Earlshall m. 2ndly, James Henderson of Raderny, Writer in Edinburgh, who was styled of Earlshall, younger son of Sir William Henderson 2nd Bart. of Fordell, co. Fife; he *d. s.p.* in Jan., 1741, and was succeeded in Raderny by his nephew Sir Robert Henderson, Bart.

The heiress next m. Walter Wemyss, of Lathockar, co. Fife, and died without surviving issue at Earlshall, 16 Jan., 1774.

The chief creditor on the estate was the Earl of Southesk who was forfeited in 1716, and his claim was not pressed; Mr. James Henderson arranged that his wife and her sister the wife of his brother William, should grant a bond in favour of a trustee for £100,000 Scots, and on this judgment followed in 1738. He then settled Earlshall on himself and his wife in liferent and the children of the longest liver in fee; having afterwards bought up other old debts he again adjudged the estate and had a charter in his own favour, and entailed it, failing issue of himself and his wife, on the second son of Sir Robert Henderson.

On the death of Helen Bruce, claims were made by Mrs. Cunningham under the entail of 1709, but her case was weak and she sold her right to Sir Robert Henderson for £800; by the heir male John Bruce of Grangehill, then in minority, for whom Alexander Scott, Merchant in Edinburgh, acted as trustee, and whose *status* as heir male was recognised in the Interlocutor of the Court of Session, 21st Jan., 1777, which however preferred the claim of the Hendersons, that is Sir Robert and his second son. Robert Henderson of Earlshall assumed the surname and arms of Bruce without ever obtaining any proper authority for so doing, and in 1814 reduced the entail executed by James Henderson, and thus became owner in fee-simple; at this time the heir male John of Grangehill offered £53,000 for Earlshall then let on a rack rental of £2473, which soon after fell much lower, but this proposal was declined. Mr. Bruce Henderson inherited the baronetcy of his family and left two daughters; Isabella m. 1813, William Berry of Tayfield, co. Fife, W.S. and died in January, 1877, aged 85, leaving issue; Frances of Earlshall which she sold, m. 1824, Robert 2nd son of the Hon. Robert Lindsay of Balcarres, and had issue.

The purchaser of Earlshall was Colonel Samuel Long of Bromley Hill, Kent, who died in 1881, and it is now in the possession of his daughters. Another claim had been made in the capacity of heir male by the Rev. Lewis Bruce, D.D., chaplain to H.M. at Somerset House, vicar of Rainham

in Essex. This gentleman seems to have made the acquaintance of Colonel Thomas Bruce, then resident in Essex, who gave him some family papers, under the belief that they were both descendants of the Earlshall Bruces. Dr. Bruce seems at first, as shewn by his correspondence, to have been uncertain as to who his ancestor was, did not know his christian name, but had heard that he had been taken prisoner at Worcester, married a lady named Saul, daughter of an officer in the Tower, who assisted him to make his escape; that he then went to Ireland, changed his name to Saul, and left a son, known as Saul Bruce, who was grandfather of the claimant.

There is at Falkland a bundle of letters and papers in connexion with this matter, the end of which was that Dr. Bruce abandoned his case, delivered to John Bruce the documents given him by Colonel Bruce, and along with them a formal declaration, dated London, 26th March, 1776, admitting the completeness of the proofs shewn by Mr. Bruce of Grangehill of his representation, and formally renounced all claims of his own or his heirs on that subject, that no obstructions from them might stand in the way of his establishing his right as heir male of the family of Earlshall. In spite of this, Dr. Lewis Bruce afterwards had his pedigree inserted in Douglas's *Baronage* as heir male of Earlshall, but the statement is altered. Alexander Bruce, the prisoner, is said, as soon as he obtained his liberty, to have married "Mary, only daughter of Captain Brooks, commander of the 'Swallow,' sloop-of-war, and niece of Jonathan Saul, Esq., an Irish gentleman, then residing in London, who had been very kind to him, both during his confinement and afterwards." It seems to us that the true origin of this family is to be looked for in Caithness. In that county there had been settled from the commencement of the sixteenth century a family of Bruce called the Clan Saul, and which occasionally used, or were known by, Saul as a surname. They possessed several small properties as Lyth, Stanstill, Ham, Hastigrew, &c. In 1562 is found David Saul of Stanstill, and five years later he is called David Bruce of Stanstill. Saul Bruce of Stanstill m. Janet, dau. of John Murray of Clairdon; Mr. Saul Bruce was minister of Reay, 1591, and of Olrick, 1599, and for many years afterwards. In 1610 occur "Saul and Gavin Bruce, *alias* Donald Williamsons portioners of Lyth." In 1661, William Bruce, last of Stanstill, m. Margaret, dau. of William Sinclair of Southdun by Marjory, dau. of Saul Bruce of Lyth. Ham and Lyth remained with the Bruces till near the close of the seventeenth century, and descendants still reside in Caithness shire. In his will, made in 1630, David Bruce of Stanstill bequeaths 200 marks to build a burial place for himself and his family in the ground belonging to the Clan Saul in the churchyard of Bower. It is probable that it was one of this Clan Saul who went to Ireland, and not a younger son of Earlshall. The lineage of the genuine heir male is as follows:—

VII. Alexander Bruce acquired Wester Abden near Kinghorn by his marriage to Jean, only dau. of John Kirkaldy of Wester Abden, who in 1608 was tutor as next of kin on the father's side to William Kirkaldy of Grange then lunatic, being son and heir of Patrick of Wester Abden, brother of Sir James of Grange, grandfather of the said William. To their contract of marriage his father William of Earlshall and her father John Kirkaldy of Wester Abden and his brother William Kirkaldy are parties.

In a decreet arbitral 1643 Alexander is designed "brother German to Andrew Bruce of Earlshall." They had issue :—

1. John.
2. Andrew, a Dutch and East India merchant in Edinburgh, was engaged in what was then known as "the Caper Trade," or exporting Indian goods to the borders of England to be exchanged for English woollens, which were sent from Scotland to Holland to make up part of the assortments of the Dutch East India Co. Andrew Bruce was one of the bailies of Edinburgh, 1689-91, married a daughter of William Scot of Mangerton, co. Roxburgh, by a sister of Sir Archibald Murray of Blackbarony, Bart., and dying in Edinburgh 1704, was buried in the old Grey friars churchyard. His only child, Ann Bruce, was served heir general to him, 8 August, 1704, married John, Master of Belhaven, afterwards 3d Lord Belhaven and Stenton, by whom she was mother of the fourth Lord. She died in August 1707, and was buried on the 19th.
3. Robert ancestor of the Grangehill family.
4. William, baptised 19 Nov. 1640? Married Euphemia Barclay and had issue.
5. Alexander, baptised 3 Oct. 1642.
1. Jean, baptised 8 April 1644.

Alexander Bruce fell at the battle of Kilsyth 15 August 1645 fighting under Montrose, and his widow went to the field, found his dead body and brought it to Kinghorn where it was interred in the burial place of the Kirkaldys of Grange.

VIII. John Bruce of Wester Abden was served heir special of his father, 27 Jan., 1657, in that property and Justingland; he was a bailie of Kinghorn and sat in Parliament for the burgh, 1678; matriculated his arms 6 May, 1676, as "oldest sone of a third brother of the house of Earlshall," when three fleurs-de-lis were placed on the chief as his difference. His wife was dau. of David Brown, of Vicarsgrange, near Kinghorn, descended through the Browns of Finmount, from the family seated at Fordel, co. Perth, since 1493; they had with others who died young :—

Margaret.
Elizabeth, baptised 2 Oct., 1676, inherited Wester Abden as co-heir and was dead, unmarried, 1692.
John, died in November, 1690.

IX. Margaret Bruce co-heir of Wester Abden, baptised 7 Feb. 1658, m. George Boswell, Major of Harse, brother of David Boswell of Balmuto, co. Fife, and died in January, 1691. Major Boswell, m. 2ndly. 18 Sep., 1720, Agnes Brown and had issue. The only surviving child of his first marriage Margaret Boswell, of Wester Abden, was baptised 6 August, 1680; married 1 Nov., 1698, William Hamilton of Grange, co. Linlithgow, and died in June, 1710, when her son George Hamilton inherited Wester Abden.

VIII. Robert Bruce "sone lawful of Alexander Bruce, of Wester Abden, and Jean Kirkaldy his spouse," was apprenticed to a merchant, 1659; inherited a small property in Kinghorn from his mother, married in 1664, Elizabeth Wemyss niece of Sir John Wemyss of Bogie, co. Fife.

He was a merchant in Kinghorn, a bailie, and represented the burgh in Parliament 1681-86; purchased Grangemyre, now called Grangehill, lying to the west of Kinghorn, in 1718, became heir male of the Wester Abden family, had ten children whose baptisms, all entered in the Kinghorn register, extend from 3rd Dec. 1665, to 26 Sep. 1682. His son Andrew bd. 24 March 1678, was alive in 1730 but pre-deceased his father; Margaret bd. 18 March 1677, is probably the lady who married at Kinghorn in 1705 George Thomson; Judith the youngest child m. 24 August 1711, James Alexander. Robert Bruce died in 1731 or 1732, aged about 94; his only surviving son—

IX. Robert Bruce of Grangemyre, baptised 27 Sep. 1679, was served heir 3 July 1732, had been brought up as a merchant in the office of his uncle Andrew, and resided for a considerable time in Holland, then settled as a merchant at Kinghorn and was provost of the burgh. In 1722 he was appointed Depute Constable of the Castle of Kinghorn by the Earl of Strathmore and Kinghorn the Hereditary Constable.

Robert m. at Edinburgh 6 August 1702, Margaret dau. of Robert Schaw, of a West Lothian family, burgh clerk of Kinghorn, who had died 18 July 1698, and had issue.

1. Robert, born 9 May 1703, bred to the Scottish Bar, died unm. at San Lucar.
2. Andrew, born 1 Jan. 1705, died 10 Jan. 1707.
3. George, born 25 Sep. 1708, died young.
4. Andrew.
5. James, born 14 August 1713, died in infancy.
6. James, born 21 Nov. 1714, licensed by the presbytery of Kirkaldy 1751, minister of the parish Dunbog 1746, died 5 July 1795.
7. Alexander, born 8 Jan. 1718.
8. John, born 4 Feb. 1719.

1. Jean, baptised 16 July 1706, m. in Sep. 1755 Andrew Jackson, writer in Edinburgh, *s.p.*
2. Agnes, born 7 July 1707, married 29 Dec. 1730 Robert Hamilton, master mariner, provost of Kinghorn; who died in 1776. Her father on the marriage conveyed to them jointly certain lands near Kinghorn, where the Hamiltons had been settled for several generations. Robert's father, Robert Hamilton also a shipmaster and provost of the burgh, married 25 May 1703 Elizabeth Birrell, and in 1712 acquired from George Hamilton of Grange, part of the Bruce lands in the neighbourhood, which that gentleman had inherited through his mother.

Agnes and Robert had twelve children most of whom died young; their dau. Agnes Hamilton baptised 10 Dec. 1739, married in Nov. 1761 the Rev. James Burns, minister of the parish of Forgan, and their son Andrew Hamilton baptised 22 March 1752, was a Deputy Commissioner of Excise in Scotland, married Catherine Biggar and left a son, Walter Hamilton who suc. to Falkland, Grangehill &c.

X. Andrew Bruce of Grangemyre or Grangehill, born 4 Jan. 1710, shipmaster in Kinghorn, suc. his father after 1740, married at Forres in July 1740, Jean dau. of the Rev. John Squyre, minister of that parish,

by Katherine his wife dau. of David Ranny, bailie of Portsburgh. Andrew died in 1761 being then heir male of the Earlshall family leaving issue :—

1. John.
2. Robert, Lieutenant Colonel 3d Bengal Artillery, was dead unmarried before 18 Oct. 1797 when his brother was served heir general to him. By a native lady he had a daughter, Margaret Stuart, afterwards Mrs. Tyndall-Bruce of Falkland.

1. Margaret, died unmarried.

XI. John Bruce of Grangehill was served heir general to his father 10 Oct. 1764, and unsuccessfully claimed the estate of Earlshall after the death of the heiress in 1774, but as heir male established his *status*. In Jan. 1774 he was appointed colleague and successor to John Stevenson, professor of logic and metaphysics in the University of Edinburgh, and held the chair till 1786. He removed to London where he had the offices of keeper of the State Paper office at Whitehall and Historiographer to the East India Company. In 1792 he was appointed along with Sir John Hunter-Blair, Bart., Patentee of the office of King's Printer and Stationer for Scotland, was Secretary of the Board of Control 1812, and sat in Parliament for several years. Mr. Bruce was author of Elements of Ethics, Annals of the East India Co., and several other works. The office of King's printer conveyed the sole right to print and publish the Bible, and from this monopoly and other sources Mr. Bruce acquired a large fortune. He purchased in 1820 the estate of Falkland with the remains of a royal palace on it which he restored, also Myres, Nuthill, Reidie, Cash, and other estates.

He died without issue at Falkland 16 April, 1826, in his 82nd year, leaving his property to his brother's daughter. Mr. Bruce had, 8 August 1816, recorded his arms in the Lyon Register with the supporters borne by the house of Earlshall as free barons holding of the Crown before 1587, Or, a saltire Gules, on a chief of the last a fleur-de-lis of the first; Crest, a horse's head erased Argent bridled Gules; Mottoes, above the crest Be trew; below the shield, Fuimus; supporters two savages proper wreathed about the head and middle with laurel Vert. It is probable that an heir male may survive in the person of a descendant from one of the younger sons of Robert first of Grangemyre, or failing them sprung from a younger son of Alexander first of Wester Abden.

Margaret Stuart Bruce of Falkland and Grangehill, married 13 March 1828 Onesiphorus Tyndall, Barrister at Law, of the family of Tyndall of the Fort, Bristol, who obtained the Royal Licence 23 April 1829, to assume the surname of Bruce in addition to and after that of Tyndall and to quarter the arms. The Bruce coat as then entered in the books of the College of Arms, London, was differenced by the addition of a canton Or, and the crest by a saltire Gules being placed on the horse's neck.

Mr. Tyndall-Bruce was deputy lieutenant and joint convener of the county of Fife; he built the present house of Falkland 1839-44, and died without issue 19 March 1855. His widow died 7 Nov. 1869 at Falkland, having executed a trust disposition and deed of settlement, 4 July 1865, in which her trustees are directed to execute a deed of entail in favour of Lt.-Col. Walter Hamilton, and a series of heirs, which was accordingly done, and bears date 6 and 9 July 1870; she left £10,000 to the University where

Professor Bruce had lectured to found the Tyndall-Bruce fellowships and bursaries.

Colonel Walter Hamilton-Tyndall-Bruce of Falkland and Grangehill, had in accordance with the terms of the entail to assume the surnames and bear the arms of Tyndall-Bruce, which were recorded in the Lyon Register in his name 22 Jan. 1873, being 1 and 4 Bruce as in 1816; 2, Argent, a fess Gules cottised Sable between three garbs of the last, for Tyndall; 3, Gules, a cross potent fitchée Or between three cinquefoils Argent, for Hamilton. Crest and Mottoes of Bruce only as in 1816. He died at Falkland 1874 in his 87th year, and was succeeded by his son.

Andrew Hamilton-Tyndall-Bruce now of Falkland and Grangehill.

S * * *

---

## FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

*(Continued from page 115.)*

George Hutchinson of Basford in the County of Nottingham, Gent., Departed this mortall life the 30th day of March, 1636, at Nottingham, and was interred the day following within the Chauncell of the parrish church of St Maryes in Nottingham aforesaid. He maried Katherin Da. to John Russell of Padington, in the county of Midlesex, Esq., by whom he had yssue one sonne and 3 daughters, vizt, John his sonne and heire who maried Suzan Da. to Thomas Innocent of Mansfield, in the county of Nottingham, Gent.; Mary married to John Mason of Nottingham, Gent.; Anne maried to John Stanton of Lulworth in the county of Northampton, Gent.; and Katherin maried to John Seeles of Nottingham. This Certificate was taken at Basford aforesaid the vi day of July, 1638, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Mr. John Hutchinson sonne and heire to the defunct.

JOHN HUTCHINSON.

Thomas White of Cotgrave in the county of Nottingham, Esq., Departed this mortall life at Cotgrave aforesaid, the xxth day of Aprill, 1638 and was interred in the Chauncell of the parrish church of the said Cotgrave, the 22th day of the said moneth. He maried Anne 2d Da. to Sir Edward Hartop of Buckminster, in the county of Leicester, Barronett, by whom he had yssue one sonne and two daughters living at the tyme of his death, vizt, John White, Esqr, only sonne and heire, Frances and Mary. This Certificate was taken at Holbeck Woodhouse in the county of Nottingham, the 29th day of June, 1638, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by Mris Anne White, late wife and Administratrix to the defunct.

ANNE WHITE.

Thomas Mansfeld of little Lecke in the county of Nottingham, Gent., Departed this mortall life the fifte day of May, Anno D'ni 1638, and was the same day interred within the parrish church of the said Lecke. He maried Millecent, daughter to William Sacheverell of Barton in the Beanes, in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, by whom he had yssue one sonne and sixe daughters, viz$^{t}$, Richard Mansfeild his sonne and heire, Millecent and Millecent that died both young, Mary, Frances, Elizabeth, and Millecent. This Certificate was taken the Tenth day of November, Anno D'ni 1638, at little Lecke aforesaid, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by M$^{ris}$ Millecent Mansfeild late wife and executrix to the defunct above written.

MILLECENT MANSFEILD.

Thomas Bolles of Osberton in the county of Nottingham, Esq$^{r}$, Departed this mortall life the 19$^{th}$ day of March, 1636, and was interred within the parrish church of Woorksopp in the saide county under the side of the North wall there the 17th day of Aprill, 1635 (*sic*). He maried to his first wife Elizabeth Da. to Thomas Perkins of Fishlake in the county of Yorke, Gent., by whom he had yssue living at the tyme of his death 3 sonnes and 3 daughters, viz$^{t}$, Samuell who maried Martha Da. of Robert Wolhouse of Glapwell in the county of Derby, Gent.; John 2nd sonne, who maried to his first wife ....., to his 2$^{d}$ wife Jane Da. of M$^{r}$ Chute of London, Gent., to his 3$^{d}$ wife Anne Da. to Sir John Swinerton, Alderman of London; Joseph 3$^{d}$ sonne; Elizabeth maried first to William Redshaw of Berkwithshaw in the county of Yorke, and 2$^{ly}$ to John Southwell of Hobgreenehouse in the county of Yorke; Judith 2$^{d}$ Da. first mar. to Thomas Sharer of Dishforth in the county of Yorke, and 2$^{ly}$ to George Parker of ..... in the county of Yorke; Abigall 3$^{d}$ Da. maried to Thomas Ascough of High Newsted in the county of Yorke, Gent. The said Thomas Bolles 2$^{ly}$ maried Mary Da. to William Witham of Ledston in the county of Yorke, Esq., the widow of Thomas Jopson of Cudworth in the county of Yorke, Gent., by whom he had yssue, first Anne maried to William Dalston, Esq., eldest sonne to S$^{r}$ George Dalston of Dalston in the county of Cumberland, Knight, the 2$^{d}$ Da. is Mary. This Certificate was taken the 9$^{th}$ day of July, 1638, at Osberton aforesaid by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by the Lady Mary Bolles, Barronettes, late wife and executrix to the defunct.

MARY BOLLES.

John Thornhagh of Fenton in the county of Nottingham, Knight, Departed this mortall life at Fenton aforesaid the ... day of November, 1627, and was interred within the Chauncell of the parrish church of Sturton the day following. He maried Mary Da. to Francis Rodes of Balbrough in the county of Derby one of the Judges of Assize by whom he had yssue one sonne and two daughters, viz$^{t}$, Sir Francis Thornhagh, Knight, eldest sonne and heire who married Jane Da. to Sir John Jackson of Hickleton in the county of Yorke, Knight; Elizabeth married to Sir John Jackson the younger, of Hickleton aforesaid, Knight; Bridget married to Willoughby Hickman of Gainsborough in the county of Lyncolne, Esq. This Certificate was taken at Fenton aforesaid, the 18th day

of July, 1638, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to y^e Office of Armes and testified by Sir Francis Thornhagh, K^t, sonne and heire to the defunct.

FRANCIS THORNHAGH.

William Sacheverell of Barton in the county of Nott., Gent., Departed this mortall life at Barton aforesaid, the 12th day of February, 1638, and was the 18th day of the same moneth interred within the parrish church of Barton aforesaid. He married Anne Da. to Thomas Jones of Harmiston in the county of Pembroke, Esq., by whom he had yssue one sonne and one daughter, viz^t, Leicester Sacheverell only sonne and heire, and Anne. This certificate was taken at Barton aforesaid, the ..... day of June, Anno D'ni 1639, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes and testified by M^ris Anne Sacheverell late wife and executrix unto the defunct.

ANNE SACHEVERELL.

Garvas Teverey of Stapleford in the county of Nottingh., Esquier, Departed this mortall life the Fifteenth day of August, Anno D'ni 1639, and was the same day interred within the Pew belonging to his house within the parrish church of Stapleford aforesaid. He married Anne daughter of George Ashby of Quenby in the county of Leicester, Esquier, by whom he had issue living at the tyme of his death two daughters and coheires, viz^t, Mary maried to Bryan Palmes of Ashwell in the county of Rutland, Esquier, and Anne, and that died John and Elizabeth. This certificate was taken at Stapleford aforesaid, the Third day of September, Anno D'ni 1639, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified by M^ris Anne Teverey late wife and joynt executrix to the defunct.

ANNE TEVEREY.

Wendesley Blackwall of Dethick in the county of Derby, Gent., Departed this mortall life at Mansfeild in the county of Nottingham, the xxx^th day of March, 1636, and was interred the next day after in the Chauncell of the parish church of the said Mansfield. He married Martha Da. to Thomas Gardener of Adderbury in the county of Oxford, Esq., by whom he had yssue 4 sonnes and 3 daughters, viz^t, Thomas his eldest sonne and heire who maried Dorothy Da. and coheire to Edmund Marshall[1] of Blewbery in the county of Berkshire, Esquier, Jarnas who married Alice Da. to John Hall[2] of London, Richard, Edward, Mary married to John Bridges of London, Anne, and Elizabeth. This Certificate was taken at Mansfeild Woodhouse the 31th day of May, 1638, by John Newton, Gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified by Mr. Thomas Blackwall sonne and heire to the defunct.

THOMAS BLACKWALL.

---

[1] See 'Genealogist,' vol. v, p. 128.
[2] See his will, 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' New Series, vol. i, p. 466.

## REMARKS ON THE EARL OF REDESDALE'S LETTER ON THE EARLDOM OF MAR," &c., &c.

"The Earldom of Mar," by the Earl of Redesdale. London: 1883. pp. 20.

Various pamphlets on the subject of the Earldom of Mar, by the late Alexander Sinclair, viz.:—

I. "Curious specimen of the connection of the great families of Scotland, [*i.e.*, Earls of Mar, Douglas, and Angus], 2 Parts, each 4 pages.
II. "On the Question of Precedence, &c.," pp. 8.
III. "Some of the particulars of the First [A.D. 1565] Restoration &c.," pp. 6.
IV. "Essential points in the cases of succession, &c.," pp. 4.
V. "Observations on the inheritance, &c.," pp. 20.
VI. "Summary of the case, &c.," pp. 2.
VII. "From legends of Braes O'Mar," pp. 2.
VIII. "Abstract of the right, &c.," [printed 1868,] pp. 2.
IX. [Act for the Restoration in 1824], pp. 2.
X. "Further extracts from the Act" [1587] pp. 4.
XI. "Remarks upon the petition of the Earl of Kellie, &c.," pp. 8.
XII. "Abstract of the case, &c.," pp. 4.
XIII. "Preface to the case, &c." [privately printed], pp. 10.
XIV. "New position of the old Earldom of Mar" [privately printed], pp. 12.
XV. "Earldom of Mar," pp. 18.
XVI. [No title] "Here I propose to add, &c.," pp. 6.
XVII. "Ancient Mar Earldom," pp. 4.
XVIII. "Sketch of the succession, &c.," Part I, pp. 8; Part II, pp. 14.

The author of these pamphlets, a well-known Scotch antiquary (who died 9 August, 1877, aged 84) was intimate with the Earl of Mar, who was restored in 1824, and who told him that his only claim was thro' his mother, through whom alone he was *lineally* descended from the attainted Earl; the favour of restoration having been (in 1824) granted to none but *lineal* descendants.[2] (xiv, p. 2.)

Mr. Sinclair, like most Scotchmen (who, *primâ facie*, are likely to be the best judges on a matter of Scotch law) was a staunch supporter of the right of the "heir of line."[3] I propose then, chiefly by the light he

[1] These pamphlets, mostly undated, are bound up together in the order (possibly not chronological) in which for the sake of reference I have numbered them. They have been lent me by a friend. Many of them are very scarce and some were privately printed. They are probably (but not certainly) all that the learned author wrote upon the subject.

[2] See speech of Capt. Bruce in debates of House of Commons, 14 June, 1824, who "could not praise that selection which took the taint from the blood of the *lineal* descendants, while the *collateral* branches were excluded." (xi, p. 4.)

[3] In a MS. letter, dated 1 Dec., 1871, bound up with the pamphlets, Mr. Sinclair writes, "The Earl's claims of succession [in 1565] to his ancestors' rights in 1435 were so strong that all the acts and deeds to the contrary during the five King James'

throws on the matter in these pamphlets, to say a few words on the one recently issued by the Earl of Redesdale.

It is greatly to be regretted that this pamphlet, though written by a person of such high character and station (the son and heir of one whose "profound legal acquirements"[4] gave such "important assistance" to the invaluable reports "on the dignity of a Peer of the Realm") should give one the impression of having been penned by an advocate (endeavouring to justify some rather questionable piece of advocacy) more than by an *impartial* judge. I shall allude to this evident "bias" further on.

Lord Redesdale's pamphlet is in answer to the masterly work of the late Earl of Crawford on the case of the Earldom of Mar, after judgment thereon had been given by the Committee of Privileges in 1875.

With respect to the late Lord Crawford, the writer (while acknowledging the deference due to his opinion) considers him as prejudiced against the jurisdiction of the House of Lords in Scotch Peerage cases, owing to their decision as to the Dukedom of Montrose, "which is uppermost in his mind throughout" (pp. 3, 4). There probably is some ground for this surmise; *certainly*, the notion (seriously alleged by the late Lord Crawford) that the reason the Earldom of Crawford obtained so high a place in the decreet of ranking in 1606, was from "a knowledge or belief in the Commissioners that the Earls of Crawford were rightly entitled to the Dukedom of Montrose," is, as Lord Redesdale truly remarks, a "suggestion [that] can only be properly called *absurd*; [the] placing unquestionably was on account of the antiquity of [the] *Earldom*."

Lord Redesdale's remarks on the jurisdiction of the House of Lords (and who can be a better authority than he on such a subject?) as applied to determining cases of Scotch Peerages (though somewhat dispersed throughout the pamphlet), are well worth attention. He tells us, "By the Act of Union the privileges of the Peers of England were guaranteed to those of Scotland, and no privilege is more prized than that of their being the judges of their own rights to be Members [*i.e.*, to be Peers, *capable* of being elected members] of the House of Lords" (p. 4.) He quotes "the strong feeling evinced by Scotland in favour of the House of Lords as their Court of Final Appeal (p. 4), and (p. 17) states that the late Lord Crawford's "condemnation of the power of the House [of Lords] in considering that they do not *rule cases* but only *advise the Crown*, is unfounded,"—"but *when* [such report is] *confirmed* by the House it has always been considered a *judgment* and acted upon without Royal or other confirmation."[5]

and her [the Queen's] own [reign], from 1435 to 1565, were set aside by Service, Charters, and Acts of Parliament. Thus the present Earl, as heir to the restored Earl in 1565, tides over the whole series of Sovereigns before Queen Mary to King Robert III in 1393, when he promised not to interfere with the Erskine's right to succeed."

[4] See the dedication of the "Synopsis of the Peerage of England," by the well-known Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. Edit. 1825.

[5] His Lordship here introduces, at considerable length (nearly a tenth of the whole pamphlet) the (somewhat *nihil ad rem*) case of the Wensleydale life peerage (1856.) This certainly shews the power of the House of Lords to determine as to who has a right to a seat therein, but hardly proves it to be *therefore* the proper tribunal to decide as to who may vote for a man to be elected to such right; for the determination of a Scotch Peerage is but the determination of the right to such a vote.

From this positive statement it is to be presumed that such is the present state of the law for deciding claims to Scotch (as well as to other) Peerages, *i.e.* that the *Report* of the "Committee for Privileges" (supposing a Scotch Peerage claim to have been referred thereto), *when confirmed*, is FINAL.

Whether or no, this is the *best* provision that could have been devised, as applied to the intricate succession so general to Scotch Peerages (supposing, as it does, a knowledge of Scotch law and precedents hardly likely to be possessed by a House so essentially English as our House of Lords) is, of course, quite another matter. It is probable that it is from a wide-spread belief that it is *not* the best, that there is so much misapprehension about it, and that there are so many who doubt whether in very truth the actual law *is* such as it is here declared to be by Lord Redesdale.

At the Union each Scotch Peer *obtained* (excepting as to a seat in the House) the privilege of a Peer of Great Britain, but why this privilege should *deprive* him of any previous right he had as a Scotch Peer (which he still remained) is hard to understand. Such deprivation is, however, assumed by those who hold that the "Committee for Privileges" (a court unknown in Scotland before the Union) is now the ONLY competent court to decide on a Scotch Peerage claim, entirely ignoring both the right of Scotch Peers (a right which apparently has never been abolished) to appeal to such courts as, *previous* to the Union, had cognizance of such claims, and the right of the said courts to adjudicate thereon.

The learned Mr. Riddell was a great believer in the power of the Court of Session, but it is probable that the House of Lords would not recognise their decision in a Peerage case as *final*. Probably as a court, in the first instance to deal with a claim to a Scotch Peerage a *Scotch* court would be preferable, and its decree, if not appealed against, might become final after a certain lapse of time and be confirmed accordingly by the House of Lords.[6]

While fully agreeing with Lord Redesdale that in the decision of any Peerage case, the limitation of the honour should in all cases be construed in the *most restricted* sense (*e.g.*, to heirs male of the body), this construction should, notwithstanding, be, as Lord Mansfield himself has laid down, "always open to be contradicted upon evidence shown to the contrary" (p. 5.)[7]

[6] I perceive that Mr. Riddell himself suggests some such method in his preface.

In an article on 'The Peerage of Scotland' just issued (Feb. 1883) in Foster's 'Collectanea Genealogica,' the writer points out that even Lord Hailes (whom Mr. Riddell always exalts) speaks when alluding to the case of the Peerage of Lovat, of the *Court of Sessions* as having "rightly *although incompetently*, adjudged the honour." (Sutherland case, vi, 225)

The writer points out also that the Power of the Crown, which in Scotland Mr. Riddell tells us (p. 321, &c.) was lost "in respect to the peerage-cognisance" (as indeed would appear from the proceedings of the House, *without* any reference to the Crown, soon after the union in the case of Dingwall, &c.) was reacknowledged as early as 1723, when both "Somerville" and "Colvil of Culross" were referred *by the Crown* to the House, "as also "Duffus" in 1734, &c. It seems a pity that this power has not more steadily been kept in view by the advisers of the Crown, which *alone* should be the fountain of honours, well by restitution as by creation.

[7] In many cases, however, it has *not* been so decided. I will quote *one* case (and but one) from the peerage of *each* of the three kingdoms. In Ireland, in 1796, the

The account of that somewhat puzzling transaction "the decreet of ranking" of the Scotch nobility is much more fairly given by Lord Redesdale than by the supporters of the right of the "heir of line." No date (as is the case in many other instances) is assigned to the creation of "Mar," so that the *relative* position, in which it is placed affords the only ground for the date of 1457 usually considered to have been then allotted to it, *i.e.*, a date not earlier than 1455 (the earliest possible date for "Marishall" ranked two above "Mar") and not later than 1459, the date of "Rothes" which is ranked immediately after "Mar."

Mr. Sinclair tells us (very unfairly as it seems) "That final judgment on the 5th of March, 1606, gave precedence from 1404" to the Earldom of Mar, (xiv, p. 4) and we hear from Lord Redesdale that Lord Crawford's "whole case depends on *1404* being the precedence allowed to Mar in the discreet of ranking." If so, the "whole case" must be a very bad one, for clearly the date of 1457 (1455 to 1459), and not 1404 was the date allowed. [1]A charter of 1404 was doubtless produced, which, if accepted, would have placed him above "Erroll" and "Marischall." In like manner the Earl of Sutherland produced a charter of 1347, which, if accepted, would have placed him above Crawford. Both charters, however, appear to have been rejected, and the relative rank assigned to their producers was as follows:—viz. (1), Angus; (2), Argyle; (3), Crawford; (4), Erroll; (5), Marischall; (6), Sutherland: (7), Mar;

peerage of "Le Poer" was allowed to the Dowager Countess of Tyrone as a Barony *in fee*—a great and till then an unheard of anomaly in Ireland where *male* inheritance had always prevailed. In England, in 1831, the Earldom of Devon was allowed to Viscount Courtenay, on the grounds that the words "de corpore suo" were not to be (as a matter of course) supplied, or had been *purposely* (and not accidentally) omitted in the patent of creation in 1553. The fortunate claimant (whose ancestor, through whom he claimed, lived some 200 years before the creation of the dignity) was descended from the grandfather of the grandfather of the great-grandfather of the grantee, and was accordingly heir male general. The grantee had been dead nearly 300 years (his estates having gone to his great aunts, and the Earldom having been re-granted in 1603 to another family) while the heir male general of the Courtenays had received a Baronetcy in 1644 and a Viscountcy in 1762. No other such patent in England has been *so* construed, though several others (as the Earldom of Wilts, 1397, &c.) exist and such construction is plainly against the spirit of the *English* peerage. In Scotland, in 1878, the Barony of Nairne (which had been created in 1681 with the remainder "to the heirs allenarly *succeeding* to the said Sir Robert Nairne *his lands and estate*") was allowed to the Dowager Marchioness of Lansdown as heir general, tho' the *estates* (which seem to have been the reason of the existence of the title) had long been *forfeited* and *were in the possession of strangers*. In all these three cases the interest of the noble claimants was great (overpoweringly great) among their fellow Peers.

[1] The date *1457* was probably arrived at in this way. Up to 1435 the Earldom was held (wrongly or rightly) by Alexander Stewart, the widowed husband of the heiress Isabel. On his death James I. (wrongly or rightly) dealt with it, as having lapsed to the crown, and began to grant away its land, &c. He died 1437, and in 1438, Robert, Lord Erskine was served as heir to Isabel, Countess of Mar, in the (or, as some say, in only half of the) comitatus.

On *15 May, 1457*, this service (at the instigation of the crown, which had seized most of the lands) was reduced—such reduction being confirmed by *Act of Parliament* on *5 November*, following:—By charter, 23 June, 1565; confirmed by Act of Parliament, 19 April, 1567; the Queen declared Lord Erskine to be "as if he stood in the place of his predecessor, Robert, Earl of Mar" (xv., p. 1) which position *as existing 5 November, 1457*, (when the above Act of Parliament was passed) appears to have been the one adopted by the Court (in 1606) as the "placing" of the Earldom."

(8), Rothes, &c. The Commissioners were required to give precedence according to the antiquity of the documents produced [and approved of by them] with this special proviso that as regards such persons as should *not* appear before them [which does not apply to "Sutherland" or to "Mar," both of whom *did* so appear] they were to "set down every man's rank according to that which should be verified, and should proceed according to the *special instructions* given by his Majesty for that purpose" (p. 9).

This reservation was probably made to meet the case of "Angus," as his rank of premier earl (which it would have been impossible for him to have proved by documentary evidence) had been only four years before confirmed by the king.

Angus, then, "did not appear, and left his place to be determined as the king might specially instruct the Commissioners" (p. 10). With respect to Argyle "the date of his creation was below that of some other Earls. He held the offices of Master of the Household and Justiciary General, and was probably in some understanding with the king, and *therefore* did not appear, and by royal favour, apparently had the second place assigned to him" (page 10) in the same way as the first place had similarly been assigned to Angus.

The anomalous position of these two Earls having thus been disposed of, there remains no difficulty as to the others—viz., Crawford (1391), Erroll (between 1451 and 1455), Marischall (between 1455 and 1458) and Sutherland. As to Sutherland, it, like Mar, was placed lower than the charter produced, but it is unnecessary here to speculate on what grounds such charter (1347) was rejected in 1606. The whole matter of the Earldom of Sutherland was gone into in 1771, when a much higher precedence (1275) was proved to belong to it. So, in like manner, did Buchan and Glencairn each obtain a higher precedence than was first allotted to them by the decreet of 1606, it being open to any peer to challenge such ranking by appeal to the Court of Session, and to prove there (if they were able) their right to a higher place.

It is absurd to argue that because hereafter a *higher* precedence is proved that therefore the judgment of the Commissioners of 1606 is entitled to no respect as to precedence of the several Peerages being *as high*, as (according to the proofs allowed by them) they were by them placed. Yet, because the date 1457 militates against Lord Redesdale's cherished theory of a *new* patent in 1565 hear what he says as to "Sutherland" and "Mar."

"Both cases have been inquired into by the House of Lords, and the places thus assigned to them by the Commissioners have, OF COURSE, been found wrong." (p. 13.)

Will his lordship explain how the case of Sutherland has been found wrong? Surely because, at a future time, on fresh evidence produced, a higher precedence was established, that does not make the decision of 1606 to be *wrong*, which allowed it a precedency *as* high as 1456 (or so) *to which* (and, as now proved, to a higher than which) it has been clearly proved (in 1771) to be entitled.

The same also as to Buchan, Glencairn, &c.

Not so, however, as to "Mar," for "*of course*," if one is determined at all costs, to insist on there having been a *new* creation in 1565, the date

of 1457 (allotted to it by the decreet of 1606) is not only wrong, but *very* wrong, and utterly anomalous.

Now *in no single case* (putting "Mar" aside) was any peerage ranked *too high* by the decreet. Those that were ranked too low had their remedy. And as to "Mar," the Court of Sessions, (the only place at which the award of the Commissioners was liable to be challenged) did *not* upset such ranking though out of the ten Earls placed under "Mar," (who, if the creation had been one of 1565, would have been above him,) six protested in 1622 against his precedency as holding his earldom "by *services of heirs*, and hurt and prejudge it in their honors and dignities in Parliament." (xiij, p. 4.) This protest, however, was *not* confirmed by the Court of Session, and a letter from King James to the Privy Council directs his subjects, as respecting "the ordoure set downe anent thair [*i.e.* the Scotch nobility's] places and rankis, nowayes *to presume* to impugn or contravene the same."[2]

The precedency, therefore, of 1457 seems therefore never to have been upset and apparently still remains. Whether or no the acknowledgment of this date would not be tantamount to that of 1404 and the almost fabulous one of 1014, I do not know. There would doubtless be a likelihood thereof, and in this case, I fear, the certain evil of the existence of an earldom with no territorial possessions to support its dignity. Still whatever harm might arise "*fiat justitia.*" So much for the decreet of ranking.

I will now point out other matters in the pamphlet of Lord Redesdale which shew a like "bias."

We are told that "since the death (1377) of the last heir male of the ancient Earldom of Mar, no person has been recognised as holding it, either in the Parliament of Scotland or in the House of Lords," (p. 5) and that it has "never been recognised in the Parliament of Scotland before the Union or in the House of Lords since." (p. 1).

Now, as to Scotland—There is an Act of Parliament, 19 April, 1567, confirming Queen Mary's restitution of the "Comitatus" to Lord Erskine "as if he stood in the place of his predecessor, Robert, *Earl of Mar*, who was the heir to Isabel Douglas, *Countess of Mar* (xv, p. 1).

Also an Act of James VI. in 1587, confirming the right of John, Earl of Mar, "as if the said Earl were immediate heir to the said same Isabel Douglas, or the deceased Robert, *Earl of Mar*, Lord Erskine, her heir."

As to the English House of Lords, in the first four parliaments after the Union there sat, as a representative Peer of Scotland, John, Earl of Mar, being ranked in the first Parliament as 3rd Earl (preceded only by Crawford and Sutherland), in the second one as 2nd Earl (preceded only by Crawford), in the third one also as 2nd Earl (preceded only by Marischall) and in the fourth one as senior Earl. "Rothes," "Eglinton," "Kinnoull," &c., sit below him, and his precedency is *strictly* that of 1457 allotted to him in 1606, and recognized as above in these four successive Parliaments. "Of course," (I suppose) the House of Lords was wrong.

Again we are told as an argument, that the Earldom of Mar became extinct in 1377—that "immediately on the death of the last heir male, in 1377, the Earl of Douglas, the husband of his only sister

[2] Preface to a quarto tract (n.d.) entitled "De Jure Prælationis Nobilium Scotiæ, A.D. MDCI," *i.e.*, the well-known "Decreet of Ranking."

Margaret, called himself *Earl of Douglas* and *Mar*, and appears so in the Court Roll of Ric. II in that year; but four years later, in the rolls of 1381-2, he is Earl of Douglas only, and though he is called Earl of Douglas and Mar in 1383, it is only when mentioned as witness to two charters. These are the *only* documents in which he is called *Earl of Mar*, *after* 1381."[3] Here follows a little reasoning of Lord Redesdale, as to how "the *abandonment* [*sic*] of the titles can only be accounted for by his finding [*i.e.*, by his having found] that the Earldom of Mar was extinct" (p. 6).

Now is his Lordship *really* ignorant of the reason why the Earl "abandoned" that and all other titles within a year of the said date of 1383, or, knowing the reason, is he merely throwing dust in our eyes, trusting to his reader's want of information on the subject? Whichever it may be, it displays either a want of knowledge of the facts from which he argues, or of fairness in dealing with them. The brave Earl of Douglas and Mar (no inconsiderable a person in his time) after a series of successful victories over the English, died in 1384, and was buried at Melrose. So then the case amounts to this, that having assumed the title in 1377 (as early as he could) he was recognised by it in that year, and was also twice so recognised in 1383, the year preceding his death. Surely the argument tells the *other* way, and the friends of the theory of the "heir of line" ought to be grateful to his lordship for having pointed out so many acknowledgments of the "ancient Earldom" having been recognized as *not* extinct in the years *immediately* following the death of the last heir male.

We are told "of the careless manner in which the illegal use of titles was treated in those times" *i.e. circa* 1400 (p. 7.) This is unquestionably true, *e.g.* we find the notorious Earl of Ross frequently styled (only) "Lord of Badenoch"; the Earl of Buchan (1406) styled Dominus de Buchan (1408); and (to go back to the "Mar" case) the Earl of Douglas and Mar styled by his widow in 1384 in one place as "Earl of Douglas," and in another place, in the same deed, as "Lord William, first Lord of Douglas." (v., p. 11.) Yet in spite of having acknowledged this notorious carelessness, Lord Redesdale attempts to draw serious deductions from the fact of Isabella (the heir of line), calling herself in one charter "Lady of Mar and Garioch," in another "Countess of Mar and Lady of Garioch, while in the following year she is Countess of Mar and Garioch." His lordship argues therefrom thus "probably Alexander *knowing* that the Earldom of Mar had become extinct considered it expedient to get Isabella [his wife] to treat the Earldom of both it and Garioch as open to female inheritance" (p. 7.) This seems a most curious and very inconclusive argument, for it is, at least, as likely that it was precisely because Alexander did *not* consider the Earldom of Mar to be extinct, that he countenanced his wife in so styling herself. The "careless manner" of the nomenclature of those times makes such "*styling*" of *very* little weight.

We are told that "the *sole* evidence relied on for the Earldom going to a female is Isabella having *once* called herself Countess in

[3] His lordship is evidently very proud of his sagacity in having made this discovery (which he considers such a support to his theory) for he adds "This point was not known until the inquiry before the House of Lords, and is not noticed by Lord Crawford, though it is in my judgment."

her charter of 1404." (p. 6.) The answer to this opens a wide field, and I will merely observe that in the two acts of Parliament (1567 and 1587) above mentioned she is so styled, and that even by Lord Redesdale's *own* statement (as above) she styles herself Countess of Mar in *two* successive years.

We are told of the numerous creations of various persons as Earls of Mar from 1457 to 1562, and of "the undisputed admission of the extinction of the peerage during the period above mentioned." (p. 8.) This argument, however, loses much of its weight, when it is remembered that during the whole of that time the "comitatus" was (rightly or wrongly) held by the Crown, and that, *without* such "comitatus," the Erskine family would naturally not care (even did they *dare*) to protest as to any right they might have as heirs of line to the empty title, taking also into consideration that such right also would actually not exist (*without* the "comitatus") if Mar really was (what doubtless it was then considered) a territorial Earldom.

When the restoration of the "Comitatus" was made to the Erskines (the title of "Earl of Mar," either *ab antiquo* or *de novo* following) the queen expressly acknowledged the wrong done to them by herself and her predecessors in such dealings with the Earldom, and caused her brother James to relinquish it for that of "Moray" (xiij, p. 4).

It is (to say the least) *extremely improbable* that the queen, when restoring the "Comitatus of Mar" to the heir general (who inherited the same through a series of *female* descents) should after relating the injustice done to him by the long withholding thereof, grant him, *at the same time*, a *new* Earldom, with the *same* designation as that of the restored "Comitatus," but with a *totally different* remainder (*i.e.*, to heirs *male* of the body) from that of the said "comitatus." The case is very similar to that on which we have Lord Mansfield's dictum, viz: "That if on the creation of a peerage the lands of the grantee were erected into an Earldom or Lordship the entail of the land in the charter of erection would afford evidence of the destination of the Peerage,"[4] the only difference being that, in the case of "Mar," the comitatus (though *not created*) was *restored* to the heir of line, viz., to him and his heirs general, at the same time that the peerage (formerly held with such "comitatus") was established to him.

Now this peerage of Mar must have been so established in one or other of the following three ways—viz: (1) *By patent.*[5] In this case (such patent being mysteriously invisible, and its contents unknown) it would certainly be more probable that the limitation of the peerage dignity would follow that of the restored comitatus.

(2) If not by patent, it might have been *by restitution*, *i.e.*, by acknowledgment of the dignity as rightly belonging to the "heir of line."

(3) If by neither of the above methods it must have been as a *terri-*

[4] Mr. Maidment's report of the Cassilis case (p. 48) as quoted in the introduction (p. 15) of "Notes on Dignities in the Peerage of Scotland" by W. O. Hewlett, London, 1882.

[5] It would besides be of an unusually early date for a patent of peerage *per se*. The Court of Session, on 27 February, 1748, reports "That they cannot discover in any of the records any patent of honour creating a peerage earlier than the reign of King James vj." (iij, p. 6.)

*torial dignity* and, if such, the limitation would follow the grant of the "comitatus of Mar."[6]

Now Lord Redesdale (p. 14) lays much stress on the fact that the Earl of Mar first appeared *as* such on 1 August, 1565, while on 28 July previous he had appeared as Lord Erskine.

The invisible patent would, of course, be one way of accounting for this, as its date might be supposed to have been on (say) the 29th July.

It can, however, be just as easily accounted for, by either of the other suppositions. If the Earldom was *by restitution* to "the heir of line," why should not the process[7] (whatever it was) of the formal recognition of such Earldom have been gone through on the said 29 July? If the Earldom was territorial, the same 29 July might be the day on which the infeoffment took place, for it is to be presumed that Lord Redesdale is aware that the mere grant of the "comitatus" (allowing it to be that of a territorial Earldom) which took place on the 23 June, would not *ipso facto* make the grantee an Earl until the necessary feudal forms of taking possession thereof had been gone through.

A writer in "the Athenæum" (10 July, 1880) devotes four fifths of an article, reviewing Mr. Walford's "Tales of our great families," to the Earldom of Mar. He tells us that "*evidence was produced* tending to shew that Queen Mary made a *distinct* grant of the title of the Earl of Mar, and that she limited the title to his heirs male." The 'evidence' consists of three facts: (1) As to the "*heirs male.*" The charter by which the queen granted the Earldom of Mar to her brother James (which grant was clearly one *de novo*, and not a restitution) *was* limited to his "heirs male," but as to *why* this limitation should govern the one to the Erskines (any more that the limitation of the Dukedom of Buckingham in 1623 should govern, or be governed by the one before and after it) the "evidence" is wanting. If, however, the charter of 1561 to James Stewart is to govern the invisible patent granting the title of Mar (not of course, the grant of the comitatus for that *is* visible and well known) we must then hold that the Earldom of Mar is descendible (not to heirs male of *the body*, but) to "heirs male," and (having regard to the decision of the House of Lords in the Devon case) who can say how wide a limitation that may be?

The "evidence" (according to this writer) as to there having been "a distinct grant" is two fold [I.] firstly the (undoubted) fact of the Lord Erskine of 28 July, 1565, sitting for the first time as Earl of Mar on 1 August, 1565—but this (as I have said before) only shews that either the 29, 30, or 31 July, was the day on which the Earldom was obtained, whether (1) by patent, (2) by restitution, or (3) by infeoffment of the territorial dignity. [II.] secondly and lastly (*risum teneatis?*) we have the "evidence" of a gossiping letter from Randolph, the English envoy, saying that "to honour the feast [at Queen Mary's wedding]

[6] The argument that it is necesary that such "comitatus" should consist of the *entire* one held by the original holder is utterly untenable.

[7] "Before that time (*i.e.*, the time of James VI.) titles of honour and dignity were created by erecting lands into Earldoms and Lordships, and probably *by some other method* that cannot now (1740) in matters so ancient be with any certainty discovered." —Reports of the Court of Session (of which the celebrated Duncan Forbes was then President) relating to the Peerage of Scotland 27 February, 1740 (iij, p. 6.)

the Lord Ersken was made the Earle of Marre." Randolph does not even use the word "created," which *might* (though to argue on the terms employed in a familiar letter is somewhat absurd) imply it was a new creation. The whole question, however, is not whether or no he was made Earl of Mar (for no one doubts that fact), but as to *how* he was so made? As to the actual day of such making, the marriage took place on the 27th, and we find him on *unquestionable* authority sitting as "Lord Erskine" on the 28th, so that the "evidence" does not appear to be very reliable, even as to that point.

There is, however, *one* very good argument for the Earldom having been a new creation of 1565, though neither the writer in the Athenæum nor Lord Redesdale mention it. It was, however, one which was much insisted on at the time, and was (to my certain knowledge) one that was considered as of great weight by several persons, including the present writer. It is thus set forth in the petition of the Earl of Kellie (xj, p. 6.)

"John, Lord Erskine, was between the 28th of July and the 1st of August, 1565, created Earl of Mar, and on the 1st of August in that year he sat in the Privy Council for the first time as Earl of Mar, and was *ranked as the Junior Earl.*"

This last fact would *indeed* be important if true, but (unfortunately for the supporters of the theory of a new creation) it is a (clever, but most unscrupulous) LIE.

Nothing is more certain than that at that time no precedency was observed either in the Privy Council or in the Parliament of Scotland. On the day in question (1 Aug., 1565), for instance, we find Patrick Lord Ruthven sitting next above the Earl of Mar, while below the Earl sits the Earl of Crawford, &c. (xi, p. 2.) As to the Parliament, in 1535 we find among ten Earls the Earl Crawford (the highest in precedency that was present) sitting as 9th Earl, while in 1581, Sutherland is superseded by Orkney (two days old) and Gowrie (sixty-eight days old), to which may be added Arran (a creation of the year) which supersedes Athol, Crawford, &c. (v, p. 6.) A certified return by the Clerk of Parliament, 27th December 1705, testifies that "There was no fixed precedency in the Parliament of Scotland previous to 1606," and the same was also the case as to the smaller assembly of the Privy Council.

Lord Redesdale remarks (p. 16) that the Earls of Moray and Mar "may have been made Earls by belting." Also (in the same page) he speaks of the Earl of Mar in 1565 being "one of the coheirs general of a family, &c." These expressions give one an uncomfortable qualm and suggest an ignorance (either real or feigned) in Scotch matters. The belting[1] may possibly be the former, but how about the latter? Surely, his Lordship knows the difference between "the heir of line" in Scotland (who would *ipso facto*, had Mar been proved to be a Peerage to heirs general, be entitled to such Earldom) and a *co*heir. It looks like a sort of claptrap appeal to the public ["Gentlemen of the Jury, &c.] to speak of such as "*one* of the *co*heirs."

[1] Belting is a *mere accessory* in the act of creation. See 'The Law and Practise in Scottish Peerages,' by John Riddell, 1842 (p. 39, &c.), a work which unquestionably ranks as the highest authority on all such matters.

We are told (p. 26) that the ancestor of this coheir "never claimed more than one half of the comitatus." Mr. Sinclair, on the other hand tells us (xviii, part ii, p. 8):—

"1438, April 22. Robert, Lord Erskine, was served heir to Isabel Douglas, Countess of Mar, in *one half* of the Earldom;" and

"1438, Oct. He was served heir *in the* other half, and in November being served of the Earldom he took the title."

Mr. Sinclair may, "of course," be wrong, and I do not propose to enter into the wide field of the various transactions as to the Mar Earldom between 1377 and 1565, other than those alluded to in Lord Redesdale's pamphlet as above.

Granting, however, (for the sake of argument) that an Earldom of Mar *may* exist by an invisible patent, and granting that the limitation in such invisible patent differs not only from that of the Earldom of Mar conferred shortly before by charter (on James Stewart), but also (which is, in the *highest* degree, improbable) from that of the Comitatus of Mar restored at the *same* date (*i.e.*, 1565) to the *same* grantee, one would like to have an answer to the following questions:—

I. What has become of that Earldom of Mar which was recognised by the Royal Commissioners in 1606 at the decreet of ranking as being then proved to be about 150 years old, which decision never having been upset by the Court of Session is by command of James VI not to be contravened?

II. What of that Earldom of Mar recognised as of (or about) the date of 1457 and placed, as such, on the Union Roll, before the Earldom of Rothes?

III. What of that Earldom of Mar, in which John, Earl of Mar, sat in *four* successive Parliaments (1707-1715) and in which he was ranked in the House of Lords as the holder of a Scotch Peerage dated 1457 or thereabouts?

IV. What of that Earldom of Mar to which John Francis Erskine was restored, by Act of Parliament, 17 June, 1824, as "*grandson and lineal representative* of the said John, Earl of Mar?"

Now, the restored Earl was (through his father) great nephew and heir male of the said Earl John, but this fact, being immaterial, was not even mentioned in the act of restoration; so that the Earldom, to which he was restored, must of necessity have been one capable of being inherited, through the *female* line, as it was *through his mother* that he was grandson, and *through his mother* only that he was "lineal representative" of the said Earl John.

The first three of these questions could have been answered satisfactorily (viz., that such Earldom of 1457 had gone to the Earl of Kellie, as heir male of the body of the Earl of Mar of 1457) had only the "happy thought" which suggested a patent, with limitation to heirs male of the body, dated *1565*, suggested (in lieu thereof) a like patent dated *1457*. Considering the weight which Lord Redesdale attaches to the date 1457, as given in the Red Book of 1825,[2] it is a wonder that such date was not adopted by his Lordship. He did not, however, do so, and the questions accordingly can *not* so be answered.

There would, even then, still remain the last question unanswered and

[2] It is *important* to notice that the date of 1457 was given to it [the Earldom of Mar] in the Royal Calendar of 1825 (p. 13.)

and unanswerable, unless we felt inclined to urge that the Act of Parliament was "of course wrong" (p. 13) and that instead of *grandson* and *lineal representative* we must read *great nephew* and *heir male*.

The Union Roll of Scotland has had frequent *additions* made to it, either by the insertion of Peerages which have, since that date, been proved or of such Peerages, as, having *then* been merged in Peerages of higher rank (*e.g*, Huntly, Queensberry, &c.) have *since* emerged. There would seem also to be no objection that when a Peerage, therein acknowledged, has been proved to be entitled to a *higher* precedency than that in which it was placed in the said Roll (as in the case of Sutherland) such peerage should (by order of the House) be placed in such higher place—for it is the *same* peerage as that on the Roll and is entitled to *the same* (and *more* than the same) precedency.

Far otherwise would it be if the House, by a sort of "side wind," should *mutilate* the said Roll, as would be the case if, without having *proved* the position of "Mar" therein to be false (a position actually acknowledged by themselves since the union) it was to direct the "Mar" of 1457 to be *erased*, so as not to interfere with the patent bantling of 1565. Two Dukedoms of Montrose would, I presume, have been on that Roll had the decision on the right of being entitled to one of those Dukedoms been in favour of Lord Crawford. Two Earldoms of Mar, each being an entirely different peerage, will be thereon, should the House direct the "Mar" of 1565 to be inserted, on the strength of a decision in favour of the [anachronic] existence of a patent, which (excepting in the case of the Earl of Redesdale and such as see solely through his lordship's spectacles) is visible only to the strong eye of Faith.

19 March, 1883. G. E. C.

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, WITH COPIES OF THE PRINCIPAL MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH AND CHURCHYARD OF CRICCIETH, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF YNYSCYNHALARN, BOTH IN THE COUNTY OF CARNARVON.

By J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.[1]

*Registerina Ecclesiæ Parochiali, Llan Saint Catherina alias Crickieth, Anno Domini* 1692.

Johanne Anwill, Curato.
Griffino Wynne de [Ystymllyn][2] et Audoeno Jones } Guard'.

| [*Name of Rector.*] | [*When Rector.*] | [*Date of Death.*] |
|---|---|---|
| Edw[ar]d Loyd. Rectr. | 1695. | Obt. Aug[ust]. 1727. |
| R[ichar]d Griffith. Rectr. | 1727. | Obt. [March 30] 1746. [Æt. 70.] |
| John Jones.[3] Rectr. | 1746. | Obt. Feb. . . . 1772. |
| Rob[er]t Anwyl. Rectr. | 1772. | Obt. June 4. 1789. |
| David Ellis. Rectr. | 1789. | Obt. [May 7. 1795. Æt. 56.] |
| W[illia]m Evans | 1795. | [Obt.] Sept. [6. 1817. Æt. 71.] |
| Ow[en] Jones. A.M. | Sepr. 1817. | Obt. 22 [Feb. 1831. Æt. 72.][4] |
| John Jones.[5] A.M. | Octr. 25th, 1827. | [Obt. 8 Feb. 1863. Æt. 67.] |
| [Erasmus Parry. M.A. | March. 1862] | |

[1] Mr. Rylands is indebted to the Rev. Erasmus Parry, Rector of Criccieth, for permission to make these extracts.

[2] Additions are placed within square brackets.

[3] Of Bryn-hir.

[4] Buried at Criccieth, 28 February, 1831, as "Owen Jones, Clericus, of Mynydd Ednyfed, aged 72."

[5] Son of the preceding rector.

*Registrum Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Llan St. Catherina alias Crickieth, Anno Dom.* 1692.
*Nomina Sepultorum.*

Lowria Lewis de Tü yn y Loan sepulta fuit vicessimo die mensis Augusti. A'no sup'dict

Elizabeth William vxor Audoeni Jon. Griffith de Crickieth sepulta fuit vicessimo quinto die mensis Septembris. A'no sup'dict.

Robertus filius Griffini Wynne de Stymllyn sepultus fuit vicessimo octavo die Septembris. A'no sup'dict.

Lowria Owen vxor Roberti Ellis Ynüskenfawr sepulta fuit decimo nono die februarij. A'no sup'dict.

Joha'nes filius Richardi Jones et Elizabetha vxoris ejus de Pen y Bryn sepultus fuit vicessimo sexto die mensis februarij. A'no sup'dict.

Gulielmus filius Humphredi William et Mariæ vxoris ejus de Crickieth sepultus fuit quinto die mensis Martij. A'no sup'dict.

Joha'ne Anwill, Curato.
Griffino Wynne } .....
et
Audoeno Jones } vel Gardian

Elizevs Wynne filius primo Genitus Griffini Wynne de Stymllyn Armigeri et Margarettæ vxoris ejus Natus tertio die Aprilis Anno Domini Xti 1675. Baptizatus fuit . . . . [illegible.]

Edvardus Lloyd Rector de Llan St. Catherine alias Crickieth, Anno Domini 1695, *and Buried the 17th day of August 1727.*

1695. Richardus filius Griffini Wynne Armigeri et Margarettæ uxoris de Ystym-llyn baptizatus fuit decimo 7mo Martij 1694-5.

Gratia filia Audoeni Jones et Margarettæ uxoris de Bryn-hire baptizata fuit decimo 5to Martij 1695-6.

Jonetta filia Rob. Griffiths Armiger de Bach-y Saint ex uxore Baptizata fuit 6to Januarij 1696.

Gulielmus filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Braich y Saint Babtizatus fuit Vicessimo tertio die mensis Aprilis 1699.

Foulke filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Braich y Saint babtizatus fuit decimo Maij 1703.

Guen filia Roberti Griffith & Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Bach y St. babtizata fuit Septimo die mensis Februarij 1704-5.

Elizabetha filia Gulielmi Wynne Armigeri et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Park Nata fuit Decimo Octavo Augusti Babtizataq' fuit Vicesimo secundo ejusdem Mensis Annuiq' 1707.

Gulielmus filius primogenitus & hæres Gulielmi Wynne Armigeri et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Park Natus fuit primo die Novembris et baptizatus fuit quarto ejusdem Annoq' Dni. 1708 et obijt Decimo tertio die Aprilis 1766.

Catherina filia Gulielmi Wynne Armigeri et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Parck Nata fuit Decimo Octavo Novembris et Babtizata fuit Vicesimo primo ejusdem mensis Annoq' 1709.

Evan a son of Mr. John Griffith & Mrs. Ellen Lloyd his wife was baptiz'd ye 8th of May 1726.

Ellis a son of Ellis Anwyll & Grace his wife was baptiz'd the 2d of Novembr. 1726.

Margaret the daughter of Ellis Anwyl & Grace his wife was baptiz'd ye 8th day of October 1727.

1728. Richard Griffith Rector ib'

Owen the son of Ellis Anwil and Grace his wife was baptized the 27th day of April 1729.

Ann the daughter of Mr. Thomas Williams and Margaret his wife was baptized ye 26th of March 1731.

Catherine ye daughter of Mr. Ellis Anwil and Mrs. Grace his wife was baptiz'd ye 20th of 10br. 1731.

Frances ye daughter of Mr. Thomas Williams & Margarett his wife was baptiz'd ye 9th of feb. 1732.

William ye son of Mr. Evan Griffith of Bâch y Saint & Jane his wife was bapt. ye 7th day of Ap, 1734.

Catherine ye daughter of Mr. Ellis Anwyl and Grace his wife was baptiz'd ye 24th day of May.

Mary ye daughter of Mr. Thomas Williams and Margaret his wife was baptiz'd ye 12th day of July 1734.

Armigar the son of Mr. James Philips and Frances his wife was Xnd. ye 9th of Decembr. 1736.

John the son of Mr. James Phillips and Frances his wife was baptiz'd the 4th day of April 1740

Ann ye daughter of Mr. Ellis Anwyl and Grace Jones his wife was baptized May ye 11th 1740.

Cornwallis a son of Mr. James Phillips and Frances his wife was baptiz'd ye 9th day of July 1741.

Evanus filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus de Braich y St. Natus fuit 2do. 9bris. 1688.

Johannes filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus Natus fuit Decimo Octobris 1690.

Audoenus filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus natus fuit Vicessimo Martis 1692 et Babtizatus fuit Vicessimo secundo ejusdem.

Jonetta filia Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus Nata fuit quinto Januarij 1696 et Babtizata fuit sexto ejusdem.

Gulielmus filius Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus Natus fuit Vicessimo 2do Aprilis 1699 et Babtizatus fuit Vicessimo tertio ejusdem.

Anna filia Roberti Griffith et Catherinæ uxoris ejus Nata fuit Decimo Octavo Novembris 1700 et Babtizata fuit Vicessimo ejusdem.

Fulco filius Roberti Griffith & Catherinæ uxoris ejus natus fuit nono Maij 1703 & babtizatus fuit Decimo ejusdem.

Gwen ye daughter of Mr. Robert Griffith & Mrs Catherine Griffiths *(sic)* his wife was Xtnd. ye 7th of feb. 1704.

Margaret ye daughter of James Phillips and Frances his wife was bapt. ye 28th of Apr. 1743.

Margaret a daughter of Owen Morris harper and Grace Jones his wife was baptized ye 23d of December 1744.

Jane a daughter of Owen Jones Gent. and Elizabeth his wife was baptiz'd ye 2d day of Novembr. 1745.

Ellis a son of William Watkin Clark and Ellin his wife Xtned. ye 24th day of December 1745.

*Burials.*

1746. Richard Griffith Rector of Criccieth Aprill 1st.

Margarett Jones of Brynhîr Daughtr. of John Jones late Rectr. of Bodvean in Llyn was burried May 4th 1750.

Application must be made to Bangor Court if required for ye Register roll for ye years 1751, 1752 and 1753, as the fellow who was intrusted to write this register roll in them years lost ye names. Witt. John Jones Rectr.

Margarett daughter of John Jones of Brynhîr Rectr. of Crickieth and Ann Jones his wife was baptized ye 28th of June 1756. Born 16th June 1756.

Ellis son of Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn, Esqr. and Margaret Moyn Wynne his wife was Baptized March 16th 1757.

Frances Montague Wynne Daughter of Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn Esq and Margarett Moyn Wynne his wife was Baptized April 7th (?) 1755.

Grace Daughter of Evan Griffith Tanner and Catherine Anwyll his wife [*bapt.*] Novr. 7th 1755.

[*Marriage.*]

{ Richard Jones of ye parish of Llanfair in Merionyddshire to
{ Margaret Anwyll May 24th 1757.

John son of Jones of Brynhir Clr. Rector of Crickieth & Ann Jones his wife was Baptized December ye 27th 1758. Natus 15th Decr.

Owen son of John Jones of Brynhir Clr. Rector of Crickieth & Ann Jones his wife was Baptized January 29th 1760. Born 9th of Jany.

Jane Daughtr, of Mr. Ellis Anwyll of Parkia Gentlemn. and Elinor his wife was Xtned May 16th 1760.

Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn Esqr. was buried December 7th, 1759.

Frances Montague Wynne Daughtr. of Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn Esqr. & Margaret Moyn Wynne his wife was buried May 14th 1760.

Ann Daughter of John Jones of Ynysgan bach Gentleman & Lowry his wife was xtned March 31st 1761.

William son of William Davies of Court Exice Officer & Gwen his wife Xtned May 9th 1762.

The Rev. Mr. Edward Wynne of Doloben. . . . & Anne Anwyl of this parish were married 1762-3.

Jenett Daughter of John Jones Enysganbach Gent. and Lowry his weife was christn'd July 2nd 1763.

Cathrine Daughter of Mr. Ellis Anwyl of Parkia Gentl. and Ellinor his wife was christn'd March 24th 1764.

Ellinor wife of Mr. Ellis Anwyl of Parkia Gentl. was Burried May 11th 1764.

Lowry Daughter of John Jones of Ynyscaen bach Gent. and Lowry his wife was Baptized April ye 13th 1765.

Grace Daught'r of Mr. Ellis Anwyll of Parkia and Lowry his wife was baptiz'd Aprill 25th 1767.

..... Griffyddh of Tynygrissia Tanner Gent. [buried] Jan. 28 1767.

Robert son of John Jones Ynyscaen Bach Gent. and Lowry his wife was baptiz'd Novr. 8th 1767.

Grace Daught'r of Ellis Anwyll of Parkia Gent. was burd. Novr. 14th 1767.

Mr. Ambrose Lewis of Beumares Gent. and Mrs. Wynne of Ystymllyn widow were married Nov. 21st 1767.

Margaret Daught'r of Mr. Ellis Anwyll of Parkia & Lowry his wife was baptized October 14th 1768.

Margaret Daught'r of Mr. Ellis Anwyll of Parkia & Lowry his wife was bur'd May 8th 1769.

Margaret Daughter of Mr. Ellis Anwyl of Parkia and Lowry his wife was baptized Aprill the 6th 1770.

Mrs. Grace Anwyl of Parkia was buried Oct. 19, 1770.

The Rev. Mr. Jones late Rector of Crickieth was buried Febry. 3d 1772.

Anne Jones the above Mr. Jones's wife was buried May 4th 1772.

Owen Lloyd of *Gyddynannas* ye Parish of Llanllyfni and Anne Jones of *Brynkir* ye Parish of Crickieth were married ye eleventh of November 1715.

Mr. Evan Ellis and Mrs. Mary Jones were married ye 22th of December 1722.

Mr. Ellis Anwyl and Mrs. Grace Jones were married ye 26th day of January 1725.

Mr. Lewis Lloyd of Maes y Porth in Anglesea and Mrs Ann Griffith of Bach y St. were married ye 18th of July 1727.

Mr. William Morris married Catherine Jones ye 2d day of May 1743.

Richardus filius Griffini Wynne de Stymllyn ex uxore sepultus fuit 7$^{mo}$ die Martij 1696.

Gratia filia Audoeni Jones de tan Rh . . . . ex uxore sepulta fuit vicesimo 9$^{no}$ Aug. 1697.

Johannes Prichard Quondam pater Richardi Jones de Borth y hirefaen sepultus fuit decimo 8$^{vo}$ 7$^{bri}$ 99.

Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn Esq. was buried ye 16th of May 1718.

Robert a son of Mr. Robert Williams and Mary his wife of Brondamw was buried ye first of April 1719.

Anne Jones ye wife of Hugh Williams was buried ye 25th of April, 1721.

Robert a son of Mr. John Griffith and Mrs. Ellen Lloyd his wife was buried ye 12th of May 1723.

Thomas Prichard a child of Richard Hughes and Ellin veh Richard was buried ye 18th of September 1724.

Marg'ett ye wife of Mr. Ellis Anwyl of Parkie was buried ye 26th of March 1725.

Martha Vaughan was buried ye 16th day of Jan. 1727.

The Rev. Mr. Edward Lloyd Rectr. of Crickieth was buried the 17th day of August 1727.

William Belis was buried ye 16th day of Augst. 1727.

[Hercules is a Criccieth surname at this time.]

Mr. David Davies was buried ye 23rd day of July 1728.

Mr. Robert Griffith de Bach-y-Saint was buried ye 8th of Octobr. 1729.

Mrs. Catherine Griffith of Bach-y-St. wid'. was buried Decemb. ye 4th 1732.

Mr. William Goodman was buried ye 8th day of Feb. 1732.

Catherine Anwil infant was buried ye 1st of July 1733.

Mr. William Griffiths was buried ye 6th of May 1735.

Evans Griffith of Bach-y-Saint Esqr. was buried ye 18th day of August 1735.
Mr. John Griffith was buried ye 24th of Aug. 1736.
Elizabeth ye daughter of Mr. Evan Griffith and of Mrs. Jane Anwyl his wife was buried November ye 21 1737.
Jane Anwyl his wife was buried Novembr. ye 21 1737.
Mr. Ellis Anwyl was buried Ap. ye 21st day 1740.
Mr. Owen Jones of Brynhire was buried July 30th 1740.

*Criccieth Registers, Vol.* 2.

*Burials,* 1772 *to* 1812.

John Jones of Brynhir late Rectr. } February 3d. } 1772
Anne Jones of Brynhir his widow. } May 4th }
William Watkin Parish Clerk, Jany. 5th 1784.
Owen Ellis of Parkian Gent., Septemr. 5th 1785.
Thomas Griffith of Aberdaron (found near the Castle) Oct. 9th 1785.
John Jones of Ynysganbach Gent March 13th 1787.
Robert Anwyl Rector was Buried June ye 9th 1789.
Ellis Wynne of Ystumllyn Esqr. September 24 1790.
Mary wife of Owen James (Pauper) with two Infant Children David and Ellis killed by the fall of the adjoining house upon their Cot. &c. November 16 1793.
Revd. David Ellis Rector (Died May ye 7th) May 11 1795.
Rev. John Pugh Janry. 10th 1799.
John Jones Esqr. of Brynhir August 31st 1799
Mrs. Lewis* Ystymllyn Decr. 5th 1799.
*Margaret Moyn, widow of Ellis Wynne of Ystymllyn, Esqr., remarried 21 Novbr. 1767 to Ambrose Lewis, Esq., who died July 1792.
Ellis Anwyl, Parkian gent. July 31st 1801.
William Morris Gent. of Llaullyfui July 15th 1802.
Lowry Jones, Braich-y-saint Janry. 29th 1807.

*Baptiz'd* 1772 *to* 1812.

John son of John Jones of Ynysganbach Gent. by Lowry his wife Jany 20th 1774.
Grace Dr. of Ellis Anwyl of Parkian Gent. : by Lowry his wife June 1st 1774.
Cathre. Dr. of Robt. Anwyl Rectr. by Eleanor his wife (bn. Feby. 18th), March 9th 1780.
Lowry Dr. of Ellis Anwyl of Parkian Gent. by Lowry his wife, April 21st 1780.
William Lewis son of Robt. Anwyl Rectr. by Eleanor his wife, March 29th 1781.
John son of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife (born Feby. 11th) April 2nd 1782.
Robt. son of Robt. Anwyl Rectr. by Eleanor his wife (born July 16th) Augst. 14th 1782.
Catherine Nanney, Dr. of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife (born Feby. 22th) baptized April 9th 1783.
Barbara Dr. of Robt. Anwyl Rr. by Eleanor his wife (born April 13th) May 3rd 1784.
Richard son of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife (born July 18th) baptized October 4th 1785.
Eleanor Dr. to Robert Anywl Rectr. by Eleanor his wife born the 5th baptized the 20th February 1786.
Catherine Nanney Dr. of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife (born July 14th) was baptized August 10th 1787.
John son of Robt. Anwyl Rectr. of this Parish by Eleanor his wife (born Novemr. 6th), was baptized December 2d, 1788.
Anne Dr. of John Jones Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife Oct. 26 1789.
Owen son of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife was born September 27th baptized November 9th 1790.
Margaret Dr. of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife (born February 24th) baptized May 15th 1794.
Elizabeth Wynne Daughr. of John Jones of Brynhir Esqr. by Elizabeth his wife. July 13th 1798.

[1800 The surname Mathusalem occurs]

Jane Dr. of Thos. Owen Gent. of Glanymorfa Mawr, Treflys, by Marsley his wife July 25th 1803.

Thomas Owen son of Thomas Owen Gent. of Glan-y-morfa Mawr by Mersley his wife Febry. 16th 1805.

[1805 The surname Jason occurs]

This volume is substantially bound in strong brown calf, and contains this note "To Edmund Lloyd for binding this book 1s. 6d."

THE REGISTERS OF YNYSCYNHAIARN IN THE COUNTY OF CARNARVON, 1727 TO 1812.

The year 1791 is signed David Ellis Rector. Griffith Williams and Owen Roberts, Churchwardens.

The year 1795 is signed John Pughe Curate. Owen Ellis and Humphre Wm. Churchwardens.

*Burials.*

David Williams of Bach y Saint, Gent. August 6th 1776.
John Jones of Bronygader Gent. May 4th 1778.
Owen Hughes of Drws-y-ddau-goed Gent. was buried March 25th 1789.
Ambrose Lewis Esqr. Ystymllyn July 18th 1792.
Ellis Pugh, Gent. Tal : y : llyn, Merionethshire, Feby. 25, 1802

MONUMENTS IN CRICCIETH CHURCH, CO. CARNARVON.

Underneath lie the Remains | of MARGARET, wife of | OWEN HUMPHREYS, of | *Clencmey* was buried | 19th day of Novr. 1801. | AGED 52. | Also the above named | O. HUMPHREYS | buried 16th of March 1825 | AGED 79. |

Four ft. distance off this wall | lie the Remains of MAURICE | JONES, ANN MEREDITH & | ELINOR JONES their Daur. of | Ynysgain ucha were interd. 1692. | *Also* John Jones the above's *Great*— | *Grandson* inter'd March 20th | 1775 *Aged* 15. | *Also* 7 ft. off the Revd. John Pughe | of Ffridd-y-fedw *A. M.* late | Curate of Clynnog inter'd | Janry. 10th 1799 AGED 33.

IN MEMORY OF | ANN, WIFE OF ROBERT JONES | OF YNYSGAINUCHA, GENT. | DAUGHTER OF HUGH ROBERTS | OF FFRIDDFEDW | IN THE COUNTY OF MERIONETH, GENT. | BORN MARCH 7TH 1760 | DIED JULY 9TH 1840 | ALSO OF THE ABOVE NAMED | ROBERT JONES | BORN SEPT. 23RD 1767 | DIED AUGUST 16TH 1840. |

[A brass.] To the glory of God and in loving | memory of John Thomas Ludlow, Clerk | 27 years Rector of Compton Greenfield | Gloucestershire who died at Criccieth | + + October 10th A.D. 1873. + + | The east window in the South aisle | + of this Church was erected + |

At the foot of this wall | lie deposited | the | remains of JOHN JONES | *Ynysgain Ucha, Gent.* | died 9th interred 13th March 1787 | AGED 67 | Also | of LOWRY JONES, Widow | of the above named J. JONES | died 18th interred 22nd of July 1823. | AGED 92. |

At the distance of four | feet from this wall lie the | remains of LOWRY Wife | of JOHN OWEN Braichysaint | and Dautr. of the late | JOHN JONES of Ynysgain | Ucha Gent. deccas'd interr'd | 29th of Janry. 1807 Aged 41. |

HERE LIE the Remains *of the* | REV. ROBT. ANWYL of *Rhen Gae* | *A. B.* Late Rector of this Parish | interred *June ye* 9th | 1789 AGED 61. | He was a moral Man & a Conscientious | Minister. |

UNDERNEATH LIE | Remains of | JANE JONES *Daughter* | THOMAS HUGHES Late | Caeaugwynion, Gent. who | departed this life on the 6th | June 1802 Aged 72 years | Also of ELLIS JONES | interred June 27. 1840 | Aged 81. |

Sacred to the memory of | MRS. MARY THOMAS *of Tanyrallt* | who departed this life | October 15th 1831 | AGED 84 years | ALSO TO THE MEMORY OF | SOPHIA MORRIS | who died July 17th 1878 | AGED 81 YEARS. |

He lyeth the Body of | CATHARINE | the widow of the late RICHARD JONES | *Bryncoeyn in the parish of Llangower* | Merionethshire Gent. | and Second Daughter of the late | JOHN JONES | *of Ynysgainucha. Gent.* | Died August 14th 1840 | AGED 81. | Also ANN JONES the third | Daughter of the above named | John Jones by Laura his wife | Died Feby. 20th 1857 | in her 96th year. |

Here Lyeth the Body of | MAURICE JONES, *Parkia, Gent.* | who died June 26, 1848 |

AGED 77 YEARS | [Welsh verses.] | Here also lyeth | Capn. JOHN JONES, brother | to the above Maurice Jones, | who died Decr. 26, 1852 | AGED 79 YEARS. |

Here lie the Remains of | JOHN PARSLOW JONES | Son of HUMPHREY ROWLAND JONES | of *Garthmill Hall* in the County | of *Montgomery* Esqr. | and ANN his wife | Born the 24th day of March 1801 | died at Ystymllyn the 15th day of | September in the same year.

The Font is inscribed "In Memory of the Families of Brynhir and Mynyddednyfed This Font is placed by H. J. Ellis Nanney Esqr. Dec. 1872."

INSCRIPTIONS IN CRICCIETH CHURCHYARD, CO. CARNARVON.

...th interred | [the bo]dy of Robert Eil... | [Esq]vire groom of the | [Pri]vie Chamber in Ordi | narie to Katherine | the Queen of Charl | es the second King of | Great Britain Fran | ce and Ireland | hee | departed this life | the 8th day of | Aprill and was bur | ied the 13th | day of the same in | the year of Our Lord | Christ 1688. |

Here Lyeth Ellis Wynne | Barrister at Law eldest son | Buried May 16th 1718 | Aged 43. | Here | lie the bodies of | Robert Griffith | Owen and Richard | sons of | Griffith Wynne | of Stymilyn Esqr. | and Margaret | his wife | who layd this | stone upon them | 1700.

Here lyeth the | body of Catherine | Roberts who de | parted this life | the 11th day of Sep | tember 1719 in the | 54th year of her age.

Martha Vaughan | died Jan. 9th 1727 | aged 93.

Here lyeth the Body of John Prichard | Tanner who dyed | November the 12th | 1744 Aged 41. | . . . . . .

*M. I.* | *Quod mortale fuit* | *Rich : Griffith Cli. A. B.* | *Nuper Rectoris de Crickieth* | *Qui Bonis omnibus Ploran-* | *dus obiit die Martii* 30° | *Anno Dmi. Christi* 1746 *Ætatis suæ* 70. |

Here lie the Remains of | Revd. Dd. Ellis late Rector of | This Parish Interred 11th day of | *May* 1795 *Aged* 56 | *Jeithydd y Bardd Godidawg* | *ocdd Dwid* | *Yn ei alwedigaeth* | *o Weinidog yr Efengyl* | *Gweniaeth a Rhagrith* | *Oeddynt gâs gan ei* enaid | *Ac efe a ii cerryddai yn Uym yn cwill.* |

Sacred to the memory | of | The Rev. Wilhm. Evans, A.M. | Rector of this Parish and of | Llanfihangel y Pennant in | this County | who died the 6th day of Sepr. | in the year of our Lord 1817 | Aged 71. |

In memory of | the | late Rev. John Jones, M.A. | of Mynydd Ednyfed | who departed this life | the 8th of Feb. 1863 | aged 67 | Rector of Criccieth | and Llanfihangel y Pennant | for 45 years | also Rural Dean | of Eifionydd. |

Also | Ann, wife of the Revd. | John Jones & eldest | daughter of the Venble | Roger Massey, Archdeacon | of Bwmstaple, *(sic)* Devon | Died Octr. 2nd 1868 | Aged 75. |

Also | Owen Massey Jones, Esqr. | of Mynydd Ednyfed | only child of the Revd. | John & Ann Jones | Died March 20th, 1870 | aged 36. |

IN MEMORY OF | JANE, Wife of JOHN JONES, | *of Ynyogainucha, Gent.* | Second Daughter of | EDMUND ROBERTS | *of Ucheldrepark, Holyhead, Gent.* | Born March 8th 1808 | Died Septr. 20th 1849. | Also EDMUND MAURICE JONES, second | Son of the said John & Jane Jones | Born Septr. 9th 1839. | Died Febry. 12th 1857. | Also the above named | JOHN JONES | Born January 5th 1803. | Died November 30th 1875. |

IN MEMORY | of | CATHERINE MARY | *youngest* daughter of | John Jones, Esqr. Ynysgain | and the only child by Louisa | his second wife. Born | Novr. 11th 1852. Died July 11th 1861.

Sacred to the Memory | of | John Russell, Esqr. | only son of William Russell, Esq. | of *Warwick*, by Diana Ann his wife. | He died at the *Rectory House* in this | Parish, on the 27th day of July 1846 | in the 60th year of his age. |

Sacred | to the memory of | the | late Charles Marshall, Esqr. | H. M. C. | Born Seper. 15th 1794 | Died March 2nd 1870 | Looking to Jesus. |

To the Memory | of | Sarah relict of the late | Lewis Parry Esqr. of | *Penywchfawr, Cardiganshire* | and daughter of the late | Morris Hopkins Esqr. for thirty | years agent to the | Earl of Lisburn, she departed | this life 26th May 1858 | aged 79 years. | Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord for they rest from their labour.

# FAMILY OF TWELLS.

*(Continued from Vol. vi, p. 46.)*

The following memoranda on this surname should be added to those already given in the 'Genealogist' :—

## WILL IN PREROGATIVE COURT OF CANTERBURY.

John Twells of Willenhall, co. Warwick, gentleman. Dated 7 November, 1791. To wife Mary £1000, and the lease of his house. To cousin Joseph Twells of Kegworth, co. Leicester, wheelwright, £100. To said Joseph's brother John Twells of Aldridge, co. Warwick, wheelwright, £100. To Susanna, John, Isabella, and Philip, children of my brother William Twells by Susanna his wife (all under age) £100 a-piece. Wife and William Bunney of Baginton, co. Warwick, executors. Proved by Mary Twells the relict and power reserved to William Bunney, 29 August, 1817 in P.C.C. (459 Effingham.)

---

The will of the Rev. Thomas Twells, of co. Lincoln was proved in P.C.C. 1790; and the will of Amy Twells, of Nottingham, in 1793.

---

These entries will be found in the Registers of Loughborough :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1716. | Nov. 15. | Edw. Twelves and Ann Peake. Married. |
| 1812. | June 11. | Edward Twells. Buried. |
| 1812. | Dec. 17. | Thomas Twells. Buried. |

---

Frederick Wade Twells of Nottingham, gent., married Mary Ann, dau. of Wm. Barlow of Loughborough, gent. (son of John Barlow by Elizabeth Bradshaw his wife), and had issue, Elizabeth A. Twells, and M. A. Twells.

---

See, as to Thomas Twell, a monk of Roche Abbey, Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' vol. i, p. 271.

---

## WILLS FROM ARCHDEACONRY COURT, LEICESTER.

John Twells of Ashby de Zouch, co. Leicester, stationer. Dated 28 May, 1778. House in Nottingham to wife Mary Twells and appoints her executrix and universal legatee. Proved 9 April, 1791, by relict—under £300.

Adm'on of Joseph Twells of Kegworth, wheelwright, to his son Joseph Twells, 24 May, 1787. Joseph Twells the adm'or was also a wheelwright, and he and John Twells of Kegworth are parties to the bond.

Edward Twells of Loughborough, co. Leicester, yeoman. Dated 28 May, 1812. Tenement in Parliament Street, Nottingham, to wife Sarah Twells for life, then to all my children, as well by my present, as my late wife, share and share alike. Land in Loughborough to wife in fee. Mentions *her* children. Wife and friend Edward Gilbert executors. Both proved 3 September, 1812—under £100.

John Twells of Ashby de la Zouch, co. Leicester, weaver. Dated 12 November, 1770. Son John Twells, and mentions lands already conveyed to him. My two daughters Elizabeth Newbold wife of Francis Newbold, and Sarah Jones wife of Thomas Jones. Copyhold estate at Castle Donington to said Sarah Jones. Grand-daughter Mary Collier wife of John Collier. To son-in-law Joseph Donisthorpe £100 for life, and then to grandchild Mary Collier. Said F. Newbold and T. Jones executors. Both proved 3 September 1771.

Thomas Twells of Castle Donington. Dated 13th May, 1776. Wife Sarah Twells—my "natural" son John Fothers, and my son (*sic*) Thomas and Joseph Twells, and my two daughters Ann and Mary Twells. William Hall, Thomas Carr, and John Bakewell, executors. Proved by Carr and Bakewell 13 August, 1776.

Thomas Twells of Castle Donington, victualler. Dated 22 August, 1782. Allotment of 8 acres, 3 rods, 14 perches, at Castle Donington to wife Mary Twells for life, remainder to my two sons-in-law, George Wright and John Charlesworth in trust to sell when son is of age, and divide among children of testator. Sons Thomas Twells, (under age,) and John Twells. My three daughters, Sarah, wife of said George Wright, Catherine, wife of said John Charlesworth, and Ann Twells. George Wright and John Charlesworth executors. Proved by said ex'ors., 19 June, 1783.

Sarah Twells of Castle Donington, co. Leicester, spinster. Dated 23 September, 1717. To John Osborne of Derby, Esqre., my silver tobacco box. To Mrs. Elizabeth, wife of said John Osborne, a broad piece of gold called a sceptre-piece. William, Elizabeth and Joyce, son and daughters of said John and Elizabeth Osborne. To Mrs. Elizabeth Cooke, wife of John Cooke of Derby, a Jacobus. To Cozen Elizabeth Baguley £1. and to her daughter Elizabeth Kirtland[1] my amber-necklace and Jappan fann. Michaell Kirtland, son of said Elizabeth. Kinsman John Twells, labourer. My brother Thomas Twells. To brother Robert Twells three roods of land at Castle Donington. Sister Katherine Sills. Brother John Twells and his son Theophilus Twells. Niece Mary wife of Eliezer Porter. Mrs. Yeomans of Derby. Kinsman Robert Twells, labourer, and his son John Twells. Brother Robert's wife Mary Twells. Kinsman Thomas Bakewell. Kinswoman Mary Webb, Mary wife of George Trussell, Jane wife of Francis Bradshaw. Several god-children mentioned, and among them Sarah Twells. Appoints brothers John Twells and Robert Twells and sister Katherine Sills executors. Proved by John and Robert, and power reserved to Katherine, 18 March, 1720.

The above wills are all to be found in the Archdeaconry Court of Leicester, except the following :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Twells of Castle Donington, | | | | 1677, No. 20.[2] |
| Mary | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1693, No. 13. |
| Thomas | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701, No. 152. |
| Thomas | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1701, adm'n No. 56. |
| Thomas | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1706, No. 14. |
| Robert | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1738. |
| Joseph | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1750. |
| John | ,, | ,, | ,, | 1758. |
| Mary Twelves of the Newarke, | | | | 1720. |

John Twells of Broughton Astley, clerk, 1728. (See East Anglian, iv., 35.)
Dorothy Twells of Leicester, widow, 1746. (See East Anglian, iv., 34.)

(Calendars examined to 1815.)

---

## EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CORNWOOD, CO. DEVON.

Communicated by CECIL H. HARPER.

### Baptisms.

1685. Oct. 16. Edward son of Robert Edgcomb.
1686. July 9. Margery dau. of Thomas Gill.
1686. Dec. 25. Francis son of Robert Edgcomb.
1687. Jan. 22. Mary dau. of James Hele, gent.
1687. Apr. 13. Richard son of Samewell Cragge.
1687. Jan. 31. Amy da. of John Heale.
1688. Apr. 20. Francis son of Thomas Gill.
1690. June 15. George son of Thomas Gill.
1693. Feb. 10. John son of Ralph Rouge.
1692. May 16. Arthur son of Nicolas & Elizabeth Nelder.
1692. Dec. 27. Waltham son of William Savery, jun., Esq. & Catherine.
1694. Sep. 11. Robert son of William Savery, Esq. & Katherine.
1694. Jan. 10. John son of William Savery, Esq. & Prudence.

[1] Mis. Gen. et Her. N.S. ii., 497.
[2] This is the first Twells will recorded.

169⅓. Feb. 19. Nicolas son of Edward and An Hele.
1695. Apr. 16. John son of John and Elizabeth Alger.
1696. June 11. Elizabeth dau. of William Savery, Esq. & Catherine.
1696. July 10. John son of Richard & An Shervil.
169⅞. March 12. Francis son of James Hele, gent.
1698. Apr. 25. Grace dau. of Edward & Elizabeth Hele.
1698. May 6. Elias & Jane son & dau. of Elias & Hepzibeth Shellabear.
1698. Nov. 5. John son of Thomas & Mary ffarlye.
169⅝. Jan. 5. Joseph son of Richard & Philippa Inckerman.
1699. April 18. John son of John & Mary Brown.
1699. Aug. Joseph son of James Hele, gent.
1699. Aug. 15. Giddeon son of Giddeon Maynard, gent.
1699. Nov. 1. Thomas son of Thomas & Mary ffarleigh.
1700. May 31. Daniel son of Daniel and Elizabeth Pierse.
1700. Aug. 31. John son of John and Ester Yebslay.
170⅞. Jan. 3. John son of Gideon Maynard.
1701. Mar. 29. Mary dau. of Joseph & Elizabeth Gill.
1701. June 18. Mary dau. of John Rogers, Esq. & Mary.
1701. Nov. 24. Matthew son of John & Elizabeth Tindall.
170½. Jan. 22. Robert son of John & Elizabeth Alger.
1702. April 1. Christopher son of Gideon Maynard, Esq. & Elizabeth.
1702. Sep. 16. Richard son of John & Ester Yeasbley.
1703. Aug. 7. John son of John Rogers, Esq., & Mary his lady.
1703. Aug. 25. James son of John Tindall, vicar, & Elizabeth his wife.
1703. Dec. 30. Gilbert son of Giddeon Maynard, Esq. & Elizabeth.
170¾. Jan. 30. Richard base son of Mary Savery.
170¾. Feb. 13. Ann dau. of Edward & Ann Hele.
1704. Apr. 11. Robert son of Robert & Thomasin Edgeombe.
170⅝. Jan. 19. Matthew son of Edward & Elizabeth Fortescue.
170⅝. March 2. Oliver son of Sampson Croker of Plympton St. Mary.
1705. April 21. Robert son of John Rogers, Esq. & Mary.
1705. May 19. Christopher son of Gideon Maynard, gent. & Elizabeth.
1705. July 7. Edward son of Edward & Anne Heal.
1707. April 12. William son of John Rogers, Esq. & Mary.
1708. Apr. 17. Joseph son of Joseph & Elizabeth Gill.
1709. March 27. Elizabeth dau. of John Rogers, Esq. & Mary.
1709. May 11. Richard son of John and Philippa Tapley.
1709. June 14. Justinian son of Jonathan & Elizabeth Toms.
1709. July 5. James son of Edward & Ann Hele.
171⅞. Jan. 25. Henry son of Sr John Rogers & Mary.
1712. Aug. 23. William son of Apollo & Thomasin Walker.
1714. Apr. 18. Edmond son of Mr. Edward Fortescue, gent.
1714. Oct. 22. Thomas son of John & Jane Gliddon.
1715. Apr. 29. Walter son of Walter Huit.
1715. July 25. Patience dau. of William Mason, gent.
1716. Dec. 7. Mary dau. of William Mason, gent.
171⅞. Feb. 15. Richard son of Richard & Philadelphia Roach.
1718. May 9. Elizabeth dau. of Mr. Nicholas & Amy Shepherd.
1718. Dec. 24. Anna Maria dau. of Sr J. Rogers, Bart. & Mary.
1719. May 18. Robert son of William & Jane Mason.
1720. May 3. Richard son of Mr. Richard & Sarah Fortescue.
1720. May 6. John son of Mr. Nicholas & Amy Shepherd.
1720. July 27. Waltham son of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Mary.
1721. Apr. 26. Gideon son of George & Mary Gill.
172¼. March 23. Dorothy dau. of Mr. Nicholas & Amy Shepherd.
1722. May 4. Ann dau. of Mr. George & Elizabeth Townson.
1722. June 16. Katy dau. of Sr John Rogers, Bart. & Mary.
1722. June 19. John son of Mr. Richard & Sarah Fortescue.
1722. Nov. 23. William son of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Mary.
1723. May 31. Sampson son of Mr. Richard & Amy Shepherd.
172¾. Jan. 16. Maria dau. of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Mary.
1725. Apr. 13. John son of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Mary.
1726. Sep. 23. Richard son of Mr. Nicholas & Amey Shepherd.
1727. Apr. 29. Mary dau. of Richard & Sarah Fortescue.

1727. May 13. Jane & Alice daus. of Mr. Edmond & Mary Williams.
1727. Aug. 13. Francis dau. of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Mary.
1729. Sep. 28. Manley son of Mr. Edmond & Mary Williams.
1731. Sep. 17. Catharine dau. of Joseph & Mary Hele.
1732. Nov. 10. Sarah dau. of James & Bridget Marshall.
1733. Sep. 14. Elizabeth dau. of William & Ann Voisey.
1734. May 19. Grace dau. of Richard & Joan Turpin.
173$\frac{4}{5}$. Mar. 8. Ruth dau. of James & Bridget Marshall.
1735. Dec. 7. Grace dau. of John & Mary Edwards of Plympton St. Mary.
1736. June 7. Richard son of James & Mary Ash.
1736. Oct. 30. Thomas son of Phillip & Ann Wherry.
1738. May 22. Francis son of John & Mary Varrant.
1738. Sep. 3. George son of George & Elizabeth Marshall.
1738. Oct. 29. John son of Stephen & Elizabeth Veal.
1742. April 5. Samuel son of Samuel & Joan Chappel.
1742. May 29. Phillip son of William & Elizabeth Marshall.
174$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan. 16. Phillip son of William & Elizabeth Marshall.
1746. Oct. 10. Thomas son of John & Elizabeth Sherwill.
1748. Apr. 6. Francis dau. of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Catherine.
17$\frac{4}{5}$$\frac{9}{6}$. Feb. 9. John son of Thomas Vivian, Vicar, & Mary.
1750. Mar. 30. Mary dau. of Richard & Jane Matthews, sojourners from Wendron in Cornwall.
1750. Aug. 22. Thomas son of Thomas and Sarah Baskerville of Plympton St. Mary.
1752. Aug. 13. Thomas son of Thomas & Mary Vivian, born July 17.
1752. Oct. 27. William son of Walter & Mary Wyat of Plympton St. Mary.
1753. Dec. 21. Sampson son of Richard & Elizabeth Vivian.
1754. Aug. 2. Philip son of Philip & Honour Sandover of Ermington.
1754. Sep. 6. Richard son of Thomas & Mary Vivian, born Aug. 1.
1755. Sep. 12. John son of John & Elizabeth Rowe.
1756. Aug. 6. William Henry son of Thomas Vivian, Vicar, & Mary.
1756. Aug. 13. Bridget dau. of Waltham Savery, Esq. & Catherine.
1758. Dec. 24. Robin son of Mary Saunders of Plymouth.
1761. Feb. 20. Richard son of Richard & Elizabeth Vivian.
1761. June 28. Ambrose son of Ambrose & Amey Prideaux.
1761. Dec. 17. Agness dau. of John & Agnes Nelder of Ermington.
1762. Jan. 8. Robert son of William & Susanna Doddridge.
1762. April 16. John Trist son of Edmund & Amey Damarell.
1763. Aug. 20. William son of Margaret Foot.
1763. Nov. 15. William son of Mr. Nicholas & Mrs. Mary Shepherd.
1764. Nov. 4. William son of Richard & Elizabeth Vivian.
1765. May 17. Jenny dau. of James & Jenny Pengelly of Ermington.
1767. July 10. Amey dau. of Mr. Nicholas & Mary Shepard.
1768. Jan. 13. William son of Robert & Mary Ash.
1768. Feb. 6. John son of Simon & Mary Luscombe.
1768. Feb. 9. John son of Richard & Mary Shepard.
1768. May 12. Robert Elford son of Miss Frances Savery.
1769. Aug. 11. Jane Treby dau. of Mr. Nicholas & Mrs. Mary Shepard.
1770, Jan. 26. Betty dau. of Richard & Elizabeth Vivian.
1770. Dec. 21. Waltham son of William Harry & Mrs. Frances Elford.
1771. Oct. 22. Sampson son of Mr. Nicholas & Mrs. Mary Shepherd.
1772. Jan. 20. Frances dau. of Mr. William Harry Elford & Frances.
1772. Mar. 20. Richard son of Richard & Damaris Northmore.
1772. May 10. Solomon son of Solomon & Elizabeth Northmore.
1775. Sep. 1. Robert son of George & Susanna Greep.
1776. Mar. 24. William Harry son of Mr. William Harry & Frances Elford.
1777. Mar. 9. Elizabeth dau. of Mr. Wm. Harry & Frances Elford.
1777. Apr. 1. William son of William & Margaret Townsend of Plympton St. Mary.
1777. May 11. Philip son of Thomas & Elizabeth Lavis of Plympton St. Mary.
1777. Sep. 21. Catharine dau. of Mr. Jacob & Mrs. Margaret Philips of Sherford.
1779. Apr. 13. Phillis Smerdon da. of Solomon & Mary Nosworthy.
1780. Apr. 14. Ann dau. of Richard and Agnes Edgecumbe.
1780. May 15. John son of John and Elizabeth Hicks of Plympton St. Mary.

1780. Oct. 6. John Leman son of Sir Frederick Leman Rogers, Bart., and Jane his lady, born the 18th day of Aprill, 1780.
1782. Feb. 27. Frederick Leman son of Sir Fred. Leman Rogers, Bart. & Jane, born Feb. 11th.
1782. Nov. 26. Philip son of James & Elizabeth Roberts of Plympton St. Mary.
1783 Sep. 1. Robert Henley son of Sir Fred. Leman Rogers, Bart. & Jane, born in Plymouth, Aug. 27th.
1784. Jan. 1. Robert son of Mr. William Harry & Mrs. Frances Elford.
1784. Aug. 25. Jane dau. of Richard & Agnes Edgcombe.
1785. June 19. John son of John & Mary Simons of Shaugh.
1785. Sep. 29. Harriet dau. Sr Fred. Leman Rogers, Bart. & Jane, privately baptised at Plymouth, born Sep. 22nd.
1787. Dec. 10. William Cowper son of Sir Fred. Leman Rogers, Bart. & Jane
1789. June 6. Luke son of Mr. William Harry & Mrs. Frances Elford.
1790. Feb. 14. John son of Richard & Mary Vivian.
1792. June 22. Ann dau. of Richard & Mary Vivian.
1794. Jan. 19. Mary dau. of Capt. Henry L. Templar & Mary his wife formerly Miss Mary Rogers.
1795. June 26. William Crawley son of Duke & Catharine Yonge.
1796. May 21. John son of John & Elizabeth Hurrell.
1796. Nov. 16. Anne Frances dau. of Treby Hele Hayes, Esq. & Susanna.
1799. Jan. 17. Benjamin Treby son of Treby Hele Hayes, Esq. & Susanna.
1800. July 31. Anne Duke dau. of Duke Yonge, clerk, & Catharine.

MARRIAGES.

1691. Aug. 3. William Rackstraw & Joan Hext.
1693. May 12. Mathew Gibbons & Elizabeth Gribble, both of Plympton.
1694. Oct. 8. Edward Hele & An Baker.
1698. June 19. William Foot & Grace Rider.
1698. Dec. 21. Joseph Gill & Elizabeth Ball.
170½. Jan 1. Arthur Tuckerman & Elizabeth Tailor.
1702. Apr. 7. Richard Baskavil & Elizabeth Persons.
1702. Apr. 7. Jonathan Tres & Agnis Bonsell.
1703. June 25. John Dodridge & Ann Nelder.
1704. June 15. Nicolas Mason & Joan Haris.
1708. Apr. 8. Richard Roach & Phyladelphia Cragg.
1709. June 22. John Kegill of Modbury & Jane Simons.
1711. Aug. 14. Thomas Badcock, gent. & Temperance.
1714. Nov. 2. William Mason & Jane Bunch.
1715. Oct. 10. Robert Brown & Catherine Charles.
1716. May 8. Josias Nelder & Agnes Prideaux.
1717. June 16. William Dingle of Tavistock & Prudence Maddock.
171⅞. Jan. 12. Mr. Richard Forteseue & Sarah Abbot of Thurlston.
1718. Aug. 1. Walter Bartlett of Buckland Monachorum & Mary Trest.
172⁰⁄₁. Feb. 1. William Pollard of Falmouth & Eliza Craigg.
1721. Dec. 2. John Sherwill & Mary Ley.
1722. June 20. Caleb March of Bickley & Mary Burrel.
172⁴⁄₅. Feb. 26. John Gliddon, jun. & Deborah Heth.
1723. Nov. 30. John Greep & Margaret Toogood.
172⁸⁄₉. Feb. 24. John Barret of St. Andrew's Plymouth & Elizabeth Symonds.
1729. Sep. 16. John Nute & Jane Courter.
1729. Nov. 17. James Martyn of Callington & Frances Hewitt.
173⁴⁄₅. Feb. 10. James Ash & Mary Franklyn.
1736. Nov. 29. Samuel Bartlet of Shaugh & Patience Williams.
1737. Aug. 27. Charles Fanshaw, Captn of his Majesties ship the Lyme & Miss Elizabeth Rogers of Cornwood.
1737. Oct. 9. William Marshall & Elizabeth Woodward.
1739. June 17. Nicholas Blanchett & Thomazin Rogers.
1740. May 25. Alex. Curber & Sarah Vivian.
174¹⁄₂. Feb. 10. Mr. Jonathan Rideout & Mrs. Barbara Rogers.
174¹⁄₂. Feb. 16. Alexander Farley & Mary Harvey.
174¹⁄₂. Jan. 1. Mr. John Derby & Mrs. Mary Horill of Plymouth.
1746. Sep. 7. Richard Hilson & Martha Hele.

1748. May 24. Richard Vivian & Elizabeth Underhill.
1748. July 18. Jonathan Toms & Mary Gardner.
17$\frac{48}{50}$. Jan. 13. Mark Eubank & Hannah Ristbridge.
17$\frac{49}{50}$. Mar. 1. Rev. Mr. Gilbert Barrington & Miss Maria Savery.
1752. Jan. 1. Jonathan Toms & Mary Rogers.
1752. March 5. Thomas Pawley & Ann Wherry.
1752. Aug. 23. Michael Mudge & Mary Durning.
1753. Dec. 22. Rev. Mr John Dyer & Sarah Neeten of Plymouth.
1759. Feb. 27. Ambrose Prideaux & Amey Doble.
1759. Nov. 2. William Beer & Dorothy Prideaux.
1761. March 26. Edmund Damarell & Amy Searle.
1761. May 22. Thomas Morgan & Sarah Savery of Ugborough, widow.
1764. Oct. 1. Philip Marshall & Mary Edgcumbe of Holberton.
1765. Nov. 25. George Marshall & Ann Blake.
1766. July 27. Edward Jackman & Catharine Rogers.
1768. Oct. 27. John Taylor of Plympton St. Mary & Agnes Bartlett.
1769. Apr. 17. Solomon Northmore of Plymstock & Elizabeth Veal.
1769. May 10. William Harry Elford, gent., and Frances Savery.
1770. March 7. Mr. Samuel Yonge & Mrs. Mary Woolcombe of St. Petrox, widow.
1770. May 10. George Marshall & Elizabeth Mumford.
1771. Sep. 28. Mr. Thomas Millisent & Mrs. Joan Fortescue, widow.
1779. Oct. 11. Arthur Pengelly & Mary Gill.
1783. March 4. Richard Lee & Elizabeth Cann.
1784. Nov. 26. William Vivian, yeoman, & Susanna Vail.
1785. Jan. 3. William Marshall, yeoman, & Mary Luscombe, widow.
1787. March 16. William Vivian & Mary Jervy.
1788. July 4. James Sandover & Betty Vivian.
1790. May 3. James Marshall of Milton Abbot & Elizabeth Kenneard.
1791. July 29. John Shepheard & Jane Treby Shepheard.
1792. Oct. 2. Richard Northmore & Elizabeth Carber.
1793. Jan. 4. Solomon Northmore & Ann Carber.
1793. March 13. Henry Line Templar, Capt. Prince of Wales Own Light Dragoons to Mary Rogers.
1800. Nov. 18. Burrington Elford & Ann Doddridge.
1801. Dec. 26. Stephen Northmore & Peggy Horton.
1806. Sep. 12. John Elliot of Stoke Damarell & Mary Baskerville.
1807. April 8. Nathaniel Lidstone of Chivelstone & Elizabeth Moon.
1807. May 24. William Henna of Laney, Cornwall, and Elizabeth Kent.
1811. August 30. Charles Crawley of Flaxley, Gloucester, & Catherine Yonge.
1813. Aug. 26. John Stephens & Sarah Farley.
1817. March 20. Constantine Vawdon, gent., of Plympton St. Mary & Mary Luscombe, gent.
1822. Jan. 30. John Edgcombe of Modbury & Elizabeth Shepherd.
1827. Sep. 30. John Farley, widower, of South Brent & Jane Stitstone.
1830. April 20. Rev. Charles John Hume of Farnham, Surrey & Caroline dau. of Rev. William Ox'nam, Vicar.

BURIALS.

1685. April 14. Jane Heale.
1685. April 17. Matthew Edgcomb.
1685. Oct. 5. William Mason, gent.
1686. July 29. Nicolas Heale.
168$\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 9. Francis son of Robert Edgcomb.
1688. Aug. 2. Sarah wife of William Savery, Esq.
1688. Dec. 7. Mary Hele.
1688. Dec. 22. Penelope Hele.
16$\frac{89}{90}$. Feb. 14. John Rogers.
1692. Sep. 18. Amy dau. of John Hele.
1692. Nov. 4. John Hele Esq., of Blackwood.
169$\frac{4}{5}$. March 10. Arthur Edgcombe.
1695. July 4. Robert Edgcombe.
1695. Oct. 15. William Savery, Esq., of Slade.
1696. June, 17. Robert son of William Savery, Esq.
1696. Aug. 27. Richard Collin.

169$\frac{6}{7}$. Jan. 19. William Savery, Esq. of Slade.
169$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 13. Elizabeth dau. of William Savery, deceased.
169$\frac{6}{7}$. Feb. 24. John son of William & Prudence Savery.
1697. May 5. Christopher Savery, gent.
1697. Dec. 23. Mr. Reed Fortescue.
1698. June 19. Judith Prideaux, gent.
1698. Aug. 13. Arthur Fortescue, gent.
169$\frac{8}{9}$. Feb. 16. Richard Savery, gent.
1699. April 22. Dorothy Burrel, gent.
1699. Oct. 26. Robert Worthington, gent.
$\frac{1699}{1700}$. Jan. 1. Arthur Holbeton,
1701. July 18. Christopher Maynard, gent.
1702. June 29. Christopher Maynard, gent.
1702. Dec. 29. Rogena Denbo.
1703. May 2. Thomas Brown.
170$\frac{3}{4}$. Feb. 26. An Hele.
1704. Aug. 11. Richard son of Mary Savery.
170$\frac{4}{5}$ Feb. 2. Philip Shapcote.
170$\frac{4}{5}$. Feb. 23. Richard Shirwill.
1707, March 26. John Hele.
1708. May 6. Mrs. Charity Mason of Langham.
1709. Oct. 6. Jane Hele.
17$\frac{09}{10}$. March 16. Stephen Lavers.
1710. Nov. 21. Mrs. Mary Cholwich.
17$\frac{11}{12}$. March 18. Prudence Hanover.
1712. March 26. Mrs. Hele of Hele.
171$\frac{3}{4}$. Feb. 2. Mr. John Tindall, vicar.
1716. July 6. Edward Fortescue, gent.
1716. Dec. 15. Henry Rogers, gent.
17$\frac{16}{17}$. Feb. 28. Agnes Hele.
17$\frac{16}{17}$. March 2. Henly Rogers, gent.
1717. Sep. 13. Mrs. Frances Furze.
1718. Oct. 4. Richard Stevens of Cornwall.
1720. April 18. Catherine dau. of William Mason.
1721. April 2. Arthur Mason of Modbury.
1722. Dec. 13. Dorothy wife of John Prideaux of Yealmpton.
172$\frac{2}{3}$. Jan. 24. Dorothy dau. of John Prideaux of Yealmpton.
1723. May 1. Joan Hele, widow.
1723. May 29. Joan dau. of Robert Edgcumbe.
1723. July 4. Amy dau. of Mr. Nicholas Shepherd.
172$\frac{3}{4}$. Jan. 17. Arthur son of Richard Fortescue.
172$\frac{3}{4}$. March 11. Mr. George Townson, curate.
1725. May 19. Sarah Fortescue.
1725. June 4. Judith Rogers.
1725. June 30. Gideon Maynard, Esq.
1725. Oct. 7. Mrs. Althea Hele.
1727. Sep. 4. Mrs. Mary Savery.
172$\frac{7}{8}$. Feb. 17. Francis Savery.
1728. Aug. 25. Mrs. Elizabeth Maynard.
172$\frac{8}{9}$. Jan. 15. Mary Farley.
17$\frac{29}{30}$. Jan. 7. Patience Mason.
17$\frac{29}{30}$. March 13. Mr. Thomas Hele.
1730. July 21. Ann Hele.
1730. Sep. 20. Mary Lavers of Charles, Plymouth.
1731. April 6. Faith Mason.
1731. Nov. 18. Mary Edgcombe.
1732. June 30. Mr. William Mason.
1733. March 29. Katherine Hele.
1733. June 8. Edward Hele.
1734. May 26. Mary Shepherd.
173$\frac{4}{5}$. March 18. Eleanor Vyvian.
1736. Nov. 29. Jonathan Toms.
1738. Oct. 19. Mrs. Agnes Crocker.
1739. Sep. 21. William Mason.

1739. Oct. 30. Mr. William Rogers.
1739. Oct. 30. Mrs. Ann Hele of Fardle.
1739. Nov. 23. Mr. Robert Edgcombe—S.
1740. May 28. Phillip Woodward—S.
1740. Sep. 12. Thomasin Edgcombe—S.
1741. Sep. 10. Thomas Hele, Esq., of Fardle.
174¾. Jan. 27. Sir John Rogers, Bart.
1748. July 23. Harry Elford, Esq.
1751. Oct. 27. Mrs. Amy Shepard.
1753. Dec. 28. Elizabeth Savery.
1754. May 2. Thomas Trefusis, Esq.
1755. March 14. Mr. Edward Gifford.
1756. Jan. 16. Mr. Richard Fortescue.
1756. Jan. 16. Mr. Nicholas Shepard.
1757. June 3. Nicholas Wyat of Plympton St. Mary.
1757. June 21. Joseph Hele.
1758. Dec. 2. Mrs. Elizabeth Fortescue.
1759. Feb. 19. John Prideaux.
1760. Dec. 8. Dame Mary Rogers.
1761. July 1. Mrs. Sarah Fortescue.
1761. Dec. 8. Jonathan Rapson of Plymouth.
1764. July 8. John Gullett of Shaugh.
1766. Jan. 13. Mrs. Grace Leman Rogers.
1766. April 23. Dame Hannah Rogers.
1766. Aug. 26. Abigail Prideaux.
1768. May 28. John Vivian.
1768. Nov. 10. Robert Elford Savery.
1770. Jan. 30. Edmund Damarell.
1770. Feb. 3. Mr. Matthew Fortescue.
1770. Oct. 1. Miss Grace Rogers—infant.
1771. April 12. Mrs. Caty Rogers—consumption.
1771. Nov. 17. Solomon Northmore—infant.
1773. Mar. 24. Mr. Thomas Vivian.
1773. Dec. 24. Sir John Rogers, Bart.
1774. March 25. John Hosking Crocker.
1775. Oct. 22. Jane Hele of Plympton St. Mary.
1777. June 13. Sir Frederick Rogers, Bart.
1778. Sep. 7. Mr. Waltham Savery.
1783. March 31. Mrs. Mary Hill.
1783. April 7. John Greep.
1784. Dec. 24. John Budeox.
1785. Dec. 7. Miss Grace Rogers.
1786. March 24. Susanna Vivian.
1788. Dec. 31. Joseph Farleigh.
1790. Jan. 26. Thomas Elford.
1790. Feb. 7. John Fortescue.
1790. Oct. 27. William Vivian.
1790. Dec. 28. Waltham Savery, Esq.
1792. Sep. 12. John Crispin.
1793. March 12. Rev. Thomas Vivian, vicar.
1793. March 29. Richard Vivian.
1795. Feb. 19. James Hele.
1797. July 4. Sir Frederick Leman Rogers, Bart.
1800. Oct. 16. Lady Jane Rogers—Hydrops.
1823. Feb. 4. George Hele, aged 85.
1823. Dec. 9. Rev. Duke Yonge, Vicar, aged 73.
1826. Feb. 5. William Harry Elford, aged 82.
1833. Jan. 25. Henry Harvey Vivian, aged 7.
1834. July 10. Henry William Elford of Ivybridge, aged 5 months.

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT ROUGHTON, NEAR HORNCASTLE.

On the north wall of the chancel, upon a white marble tablet, with edges and top of grey marble, and surmounted by a shield, charged with Erm : on a chief Az : two estoiles (pierced) Or. Crest :—Out of a ducal coronet Gu : a plume of feathers Arg.

*Here lies the Body* | *Of* Norreys Fynes *Esq* : | *Grandson to Sr.* Henry Clinton, *commonly call'd* Fynes | *Eldest Son of* Henry *Earl of* Lincoln, *by his Second Wife* | *Daughter of Sr.* Richard Morrison *And Mother of* Francis | *Lord* Norreys *afterwards Earl of* Berkshire.

*He had by his much Beloved and only Wife* Elizabeth, | who *lies by Him, Twelve Children of which Four Sons* | *and Two Daughters were living at his Decease* | *which happen'd on the 30th of* January 173⅝ | *in the 75th year of his age.*

*From the* Revolution. | *He always lived a* Nonjuror *which rendered him incapable* | *of any other* Publick Employment (*tho by his* Great Abilitys *and* Known Courage, *equal to the most* Difficult | *and* Dangerous) *than that of being* Steward *to two great* | *Familys, Wherein He distinguished Himself, During his* | *Services of 40 years, a most* Faithful *and* Prudent Manager, | *Of a most* Virtuous *and* Religious life. | *His Paternal Estate he left without any addition to* | *his Son* Kendal, *his next heir.* |

*His eldest Son* Charles *was buried Here* | *the 26th of August* 1722 *Aged* 36 *years, whose Pleasant* | *Disposition Adorned by many Virtues which he acquired by his Studys in* Oxford, *made his Death much lamented* | *By all his Acquaintance.*

On the same wall close to the chancel arch is a small circular black marble slab :—

In Memory | Of the Rev$^{d}$ Arthur Rockcliffe | Who departed this Life Jan. 11, 1798 | Aged 71. | He was Rector | of Haltham Roughton & Moorby 47 years. | During the greatest part of which time | He did the duty with exemplary propriety. | In all those three parishes ; | And in two of them, | Till within a few months of his death. | He was an affectionate Husband | And a generous friend.

On the north wall of the nave, close to the chancel arch upon two oval tablets of white marble fixed on a serpentine slab bordered with white :—

In | Memory of | Chas. Pilkington, Esq. | who died April 7$^{th}$, 1798 | Aged 75 years.

Also of | Abigail, his Wife, | Who died March 25, 1817, aged 80 Years.

In the churchyard to the south of the path and close to the chancel door are two freestone headstones :—

To the Memory of | Charles Pilkington | Gent. whose body was | here interr'd March | the 23 1695 and | left isue 1 son & 1 daughter [the rest illegible through having sunk into the soil.]

Here Lyeth | y$^{e}$ Body Of | Charles Pilkington | Gent. Who Departed ys | Life y$^{e}$ — Day of April | Anno Domñ 1693 Aged | 38 Years & 13 Days | & had 2 Sonnes & 3 Daughters | John & Charles Mary | & Elizabeth & Susan | Mary & Elizabeth deceased [the rest illegible through being imbedded in the soil.]

James Edwin-Cole.

Swineshead Hall, Spalding.

# VISITATION OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

*(Continued from page 122).*

## CHEYNE *of Drayton Beauchamp.*

ARMS: Quarterly 1 and 4, *Chequy Or and Azure, a fess Gules fretty Ermine*; 2 and 3, *Or, a lion rampant Sable.*

JOHN CHEYNE of Drayton Bewchampe, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Robert Ingleton* of Thornton, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; and John, second son; and seven daughters, one mar. to *Restwolde* of the Vache, co. Buck, Esq., another to *Sir Edmonde Peckham* of Denham, co. Buck., kt., another to *Powle Darrell* of Lilingstone, co. Buck., Esq., another to *Roger Lee* of Flete Marston, co. Buck., Esq., another to *Richard Fawconer* of Ashenden, co. Buck., Esq., another to *John Babham* of Cokeham, co, Bark., Esq., the seventh mar. to *Judge Molineux* of Thorpe, near Newark, co. Nott., Knight of the Bathe.

ROBERT CHEYNE of Chesham Boys, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *John Webbe* of ... co. ... Gent., Usher to Kinge Edward the sixth, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Margarett, mar. to *Richard Duncombe* of Moreton, co. Buck., Gent.; Katherin, mar. to *Christopher Lydcotte* of Salofelde, co. York, Gent.-Pencioner; Elizabeth, mar. to *Bennett Lee* of Holcott, co. Buck., Gent.; after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife, *Marye*, da. to *John Sylam* of Bramhanger (? Bromham), co. Bed., and by her had issue,—Thomas, second son; Maryc, mar. to *John Newdygate* of Harvyll (Harefield), co. Midd., Esq.

JOHN CHEYNE of Drayton Bewchampe, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. to his first wife, *Wynnefryde*, da. to *John, Lord Mordaunte* of Turvey, co. Bed., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir apparant; Francis, second son; and Thomas, third son; Margaret; Elizabeth; Mary; and Jane, all unmar.; after, the said John Cheyne mar. to his second wife, *Joyce*, da. of *Sir Anthony Lee* of Brigstone (Burston), co. Buck., Kt., and by her hath issue,—Henry; and Katherin.

---

## CLARKE *of Dundon Court.*

ARMS: *Per chevron Azure and Argent three eagles displayed counterchanged, in chief a leopard's face Or.*

JAMES CLARKE of Swethlande, co. Leic., Gent., mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of ... *Tede* and of his wife, da. of ... *Kyngeston* of Grobye co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Richard, second son; Henry, third son; and Robert, fourth son.

THOMAS CLARKE of Swethlande, Gent., eldest son and heir to Jeames, mar. *Marye*, da. of *Thomas Tede* of Pynchbeck, co. Linc., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; Dorothe, mar. to *Humfrey Damporte* of Tamworth, co. Staff., Gent.

William Clarke of Dundon Courte, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Dame Elizabeth Catesbye*, late wife to Sir Richard Catesby of Legers Ashby, co. Northam., Kt., and sister and one of the heirs of *John, Lord Bray*, son and heir of Edmond, Lord Bray of Eton, co. Bed.; which William Clarke and Dame Elizabeth his wife had issue,—Edmond, which died yonge; which Dame Elizabeth Catesbye was first mar. to *Sir Raufe Verney* of Penley, co. Heref., Kt., and had issue by him,—Edmond Verney, eldest son; Raufe Verney, second son; and John Verney, third; died all three *sans issue*; Edmond, fourth son and heir now living; Francis, fifth son; Raufe, sixth son; Uryan, seventh son; Richard, eighth son; Jane, first da. mar. to *Francis Hynde* of Madingley, co. Cambr., son and heir to Justice Hinde of the same place and co., kt.; Anne, second da. mar. to *Sir Nicholas Pointz* of Iron Acton, co. Gloc., Kt. of the Bathe; secondly, the said Dame Elizabeth mar. to Sir Richard Catesbye aforsaid, and by him had issue,—Jane, which died yonge.

---

## CLAVOR *of Foxcott.*

Arms: *Sable, a fess voided Or between three castles triple-towered Argent.*

Crest: *A lion's paw erased and erect proper holding a key Argent.*

Marmaduke Clavor of Fostocke al's Foxcott, co. Buck., Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Henry Wattes* of Whaddon, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Mathew, his eldest son; Clement, second son; Arthur, third son; Eleanor; Anne; Isabell; Elizabeth; and Ciscellie.

---

## COLLYS *of Bradwell.*

William Collys of Lye (in Old Swinford), co. Worc., Gent., mar. *Alice*, da. to ... *Acton* of ..., co. Worc., Esq., and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir.

William Collys of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Margarett*, da. to ... *Hitche* of ..., co. Gloc., and by her had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son and heir; Mychell, second son; William, third son; John, fourth son; Alys, mar. to *Fowlk Odell* of Thenforde, co. Northamp., Esq.; Jane, mar. to *Edmond Rudinge*, of ..., co. Worc., Gent.; Mary, mar. to *Raufe* Undrell *(Underhill)* of Stonley, co. Warw., Gent.; Anne, mar. to *Richard Pytcher* of Crydley, co. Heref.; Ursula, mar. to *William Hawes* of ..., co. Warw.; Elizabeth, not yet mar.

Mychell Collys of Bradwell, co. Buck., Gent., second son to William, mar. *Marye*, da. of *Edward Grawnte*, of Snyttesfelde, co. Warw., Gent., and hath issue,—Anne and Katherin, and no more.

---

## DORMER *of Ascot in Wing.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, ten billets four three two one Or, on a chief of the second a demi-lion issuant Sable;* 2, *Gules, a chevron Argent between three fishes naiant Or, a chief indented of the second;* 3, *Argent, three fleurs-de-lis Azure.*

Geffrey Dormer of Thame, co. Oxon, Esq., mar. to his first wife, *Margery*, and heir of ... *Cowlriche* of Twyforde, co. Buck., Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Thomas, second son;—After, the said Geffrey mar. to his second wife, *Alys*, da. of ... *Launcelyn*, and had issue,—Geffrey; Mychaell; Peter; and Mychaell; Parnell first mar. to ... *Nashe*, and after to *John Goodwin* of Over Wichington co. Bucks., Esq.; Maude, mar. to ... *Brightman*, half-brother to *Sir John Dawntesey*, Kt.

William Dormer of Wyckombe, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Geffrey, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Sir Richard Woodvyle, Erle Ryvers*, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; and three da.'s, the one mar. to *Sir John Baldwin*, Kt., Lord Cheife Justice of Englande; another mar. to ... *Bromwell* of London, marchante; the other to one *Bryeteyn* of London, marchante.

Sir Robert Dormer of the parish of Winge, co. Buck., Kt., Treasouror of the Campe at Mutterell under Thomas, Duke of Norf,, Leife Tennante to Kinge Henrye the Eighth, eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Jane*, da. to *John Newdegate* of Harfelde, co. Midd., Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir.

Sir William Dormer of Ascott in the parishe of Winge, co. Buck., Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Robert, mar. to his first wife, *Marye*, da. to *Sir William Sydney* of Penshurst, co. Kent., Kt. and Kt. Banneret and Governor to Kinge Edwarde the Sixth, and by her had issue,—Thomas and Robert, dyed both yonge; Jane, mar. to *Don Rogonus, Counte de Feria;* Anne, mar. to *Sir Walter Hungerford* of Farley Castell co. Wilts., Kt., son and heir to the Lorde Hungerford;—after, the said Sir William Dormer, mar. to his second wife, *Dorothe*, da. to ... *Catesbye* of Hushton (Whiston), co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir apparant; Mary; Katherin; and Margaret, all unmar.

---

## DUNCOMBE *of Moreton.*

Arms: *Per chevron flory counterflory Gules and Argent three talbots' heads erased counterchanged.*

Crest:—*A talbot's head erased Gules collared Or.*

Richard Duncombe of Wyngrave, co. ..., married *Anne*, da. and heir of *Copcott* in co. ..., Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir.

Richard Duncombe of Moreton, co. Buck., mar. Margarett, da. of Robert Cheyne of Chesham Boys, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Margarett, unmar.; Jane, mar. to *William Nayler* of London, Gent.

John Duncombe of Moreton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. *Marye*, da. of *William Russell* of ..., co. ..., and by her hath issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir apparant; Katherin; Russell; and Mary, all unmar.

---

## DUNCOMBE *of Much Brickhill.*

WILLIAM DUNCOMBE of Ivingoe Aston, co. Buck., Gent., mar. to his first wife, *Mary*, da. and one of the heirs of *Richard Reynes* of Clifton Reynes, co. Buck., Esq., third son to Sir John Reynes of Clifton Reynes, Kt., which William and Mary had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son living; ROGER, second son; Mary; and Elizabeth who mar. *William Drayner* of Cranbroke, co. Kent, Gent; after, the said William mar. to his second wife, *Alyce*, da. of ... *Whytton* in co. Oxon, Gent., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM; Edwarde; Edmonde; John; Gyles; and Clement; Anne, mar. to *Richard Saunders* of Potesgrave; Susan, mar. to *George Selyoke* of co. Darby, Esq.

THOMAS DUNCOMBE of Mutche Bryckhill, co. Buck., Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *Thomas Saunders* of Agmondisham, co. aforesaide, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir apparant; Frances, second son; William, third son; Susan; Agnes; and Alice, all three unmar.

ROGER DUNCOMBE of Lydelington Park, co. Bed., Gent., second son to William, by Mary his wife, mar. *Cescellyne*, da. to *Edmonde Conqueste* of Houghton Conqueste, co. Bed., Esq., and by her had issue,—Edmonde; and Robert; died both yonge.

WILLIAM DUNCOMBE of Mutche Bryckhill, Gent., eldest son to William by his last wife, mar. *Ellyn*, da. to *William Saunders* of Potesgrave, co. Bed., Gent., and hath as yet no issue.

---

## EAST *of Radnage.*

ARMS: *Argent, a chevron Ermines between three horses' heads erased Sable*; impaling *Gules two chevrons Argent.*

CREST: *A horse rampant Sable.*

WILLIAM EASTE of Radnyge, co. Buck., Gent., mar. *Sybbell* da. of *Thomas Belson* of Aston, co. Oxon., Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; and William, second son; Margarett, mar. to ... *Clarke* of Wyckombe, co. Buck, yeoman.

THOMAS EAST of Radnyge, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Dorothe*, da. to *John Penn* in co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; David, second son; Henry, third son; Sybbell, first mar. to *Thomas Waters* of Aston, co. Buck., Gent., and after to *Andrewe Mansfelde* of Amerden, co. Buck., Esq.

EDWARD EAST of Radnyge, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Cyscell*, da. and sole heir to *Francis Fetiplace* of Stanlake, co. Oxon., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Dorothy, a da., unmar.

---

## EYRE *of Burnham.*

ARMS: *Azure, a chevron between three ears of corn slipped Or.*

CREST: *A pewit proper tufted Or beaked and legged Gules.*

THOMAS EYRE of Burnham, co. Buck., Gent., mar. and had issue,—EDMONDE, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Durdante* of Cluworthe (Clewer), co. Bark., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Robert Sylvester* of London, citizen.

Edmonde Eyre of Burnham, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Christian* da. to *John Blackmore* of Binfolde, co. Bark., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Gyles, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Nycholas Browne* of London, marchante; Margarett, mar. to *John Byllington* of London.

Thomas Eyre of Burnham, Gent., eldest son and heir to Edmonde, mar. to his first wife, *Alyce*, da. to *William Pastrell* of Langley, co. Buck., and by her had no issue;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, *Beatryce*, da. to *Rycharde Husbande* of Cowley, co. Midd., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Abraham, second son; Margarett, mar. to *Roger Barnes* of Harmesworthe, co. Midd.; Elizabeth, mar. to ... *Edwards* of Horton, co. Buck.;—thirdly, the said Thomas mar. to his third wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to *John Edwards* of Horton, and by her as yet hath no issue.

---

## FITZ HEWGHE *of Wavendon.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Ermine, on a chief Gules three martlets Or;* 2, *Argent, three chevrons Sable each charged with a bezant;* 3, *Sable, a chevron engrailed Or between three bezants each charged with a cross patée Gules.*

Robert Fitz Hewghe of Wandon, co. Buck., Gent., fifth son to William Fitzhewghe of Wylden, co. Bed., Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Rycharde Burye* of Tuddington, co. Bed., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mary and Frances now living.

---

## FOSTER *of Hanslope.*

Arms: Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6, *Argent, a chevron Vert between three bugle horns Or;* 2, *Gules, two bars Argent in chief three eagles' heads erased of the second;* 3, *Gules, on a fess between six cross-crosslets Or a fleur-de-lis;* 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Sable;* 5, *Azure, three bars Argent, on a canton Or a dove of the field*; impaling *Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three mullets of the second.* (Washington.)

Nycholas Foster of ..., co. Northamp., Gent., mar. and had issue,—William, his eldest son.

William Foster of Hansloppe, co. Buck., Gent., eldest son and heir to Nycholas, mar. *Emme*, da. and heir of *John Knighte* of Hanslope, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, died *sans issue*; Thomas, second son.

Thomas Foster of Hansloppe, Gent., second son to William Foster and brother and heir to William aforesaide, mar. ..., da. of *John Fitz Geffrey* of Thurley, co. Bed., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir.

George Foster of Hanslope, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Joan*, da. of *Thomas Churche* of Rewwell (? Runwell) Hall, co. Essex, and by her hath issue,—Edmonde, his eldest son and heir apparant; Elizabeth, mar. to *Christopher Danyell* of Lynforde, co. Buck.; Anne, mar. to *Griffin Beychmore* of Hansloppe; Elizabeth; Alyce; and Ciscellie, unmar.

EDMONDE FOSTER of Hansloppe, Gent., eldest son and heir to George, mar. *Anne*, third da. to *Laurence Washington* of Sowthe Grave (Sulgrave), co. Northamp., Gent., and by her hath issue,—George, his eldest son.

---

## FOWLER *of Ludgershall.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6, *Azure, on a chevron Argent between three lions passant gardant Or as many crosses moline sable;* 2, *Argent, three bars Gules in chief a lion passant Sable;* 3, *Or, three wolves' heads erased Gules within a bordure Azure charged with ten castles Argent;* 4, *Ermine, on a canton Gules an owl Argent;* 5, *Vair Argent and Gules.*

SIR RYCHARDE FOWLER of Rycott, co. Oxon, Kt., mar. to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to *Andrewe, Lord Wyndesore*, and had issue by her,—George, his eldest son, died sans issue; Edward, second son; Anthonye, third son; Bridgett, mar. to ... *Ogan* of Est Bradenham, co. Norf.;—after, the said Sir Rycharde mar. to his second wife, *Julian*, da. to *Sir John Shawe*, Kt. and Alderman of London, and by her had issue,—John, fourth son; Christopher, fifth son; and WILLIAM, sixth son; Margaret, mar. to *Christopher Westcott* of Lurgeshall, co. Buck., Esq.

WILLIAM FOWLER of Lurgeshall, Gent., sixth son to Sir Rycharde Fowler, mar. ...

---

## HAMPDEN *of Hartwell.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 6, 1, *Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles displayed Azure*; 2, *Argent, three bars wavy Azure, over all a bend Sable charged with as many bezants* (Shingleton); 3, *Argent, three cross-crosslets fitchée, Sable on a chief of the second lion rampant Or issuant* (Stokes); 4, *Argent, a bend between six billets Sable* (Luton); 5, *Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent attired Or, between the attires a cross patée fitché of the third* (Hartwell); 6, *Gules, on a bend Ermines cotised Sable three boars' heads couped Argent* (Edgecombe).

CREST: *A peacock's head erased Azure.*

RICHARDE HAMPDEN of Hartwell, co. Bucks, Esq., mar., *Elizabeth*, da. and heire of *Thomas Shingleton*, of Hartwell, Esq., and of *Agnes* his wife, da. and heire to *Thomas Stokes*, and of *Elyanor* his wife, da. and heir to *Sir Robert Luton*, son and heir to Thomas Luton, son and heir to Luton and of *Alice* his wife, da. and heir to *William Hartwell*, of Hartwell, Esq.; which Richard Hampden and Elizabeth his wife had issue—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN HAMPDEN, of Kymbell, co. Buck, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richarde, mar. ... the da. of ... and by her had issue,—RICHARDE, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son.

RICHARDE HAMPDEN, of Hartwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ... the da. of ... and by her had issue—RICHARDE, his eldest son.

RICHARDE HAMPDEN, of Hartwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richarde, mar. ... the da. of ... and by her had issue, WILLIAM, his eldest son.

William Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richarde, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of ... *Bysshoppe*, and by her had issue—Thomas, his eldest son; and had two da's., one mar. to...*Davers*; the other to...*Hubott*.

Thomas Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq. eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Alyce*, da. and heir of *John Edgecombe* of Oxford, co. Oxon., Esq., and by her hath issue—Jerom, his eldest son and heir; Edwarde, second son; and Richard, third son; Awdrye, first mar. to *William Watson*, and after to *John Gamlyn* in co. Linc.; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Vyvyan*.

Jerom Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Johan*, da. of *William Elmes*, in co. Northamp., Esq., and by her had issue —Myghell, his eldest son and heir; Francis, second son, and Walter, third son, dyed, bothe sans issue; and Thomas, fourth son, now living.

Myghell Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Jerom, mar. *Marye*, da. of *Christopher Ashfelde*, of Chesham, co. Buck, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Alexander, his eldest son and heir apparent; John, second son; William, third son; Edward, fourth son; Christopher, fifth son; and Richard, sixth son; Jane; Anne; Elionar; and Elizabeth, all as yet unmar.

---

## HAWTREY *of Checkers.*

Arms: Quarterly of 13. 1, *Argent, on a bend cotised Sable four lions passant of the field*; 2, *Azure, five fusils in fess Argent a label of as many points Or* (Alteripa); 3, *Gules, two chevrons within a bordure engrailed Argent* (Paynell); 4, *Per bend Or and Azure an eagle displayed counter changed* (Blakenhall); 5, *Gules, two lions passant Or* (Pype); 6, *Or, two bars Gules* (Harcourt); 7, Hampden; 8, Singleton; 9, Stokes; 10, Luton; 11, Hartwell; 12, *Azure, a chevron Argent between three bucks' heads cabossed Or*; 13, *Sable, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure gobony of the last and of the second*, impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, *Or, on a fess between two chevrons Sable three crosslets of the field* (Walpole); 2 and 3, *Ermines, three lozenges Ermine within a bordure Argent* (Haultoft.)

Crest: *A lion's head erased Or fretty Sable.*

William de Alteripa, of Algerkirke, co. Linc., Kt., mar. *Katherin*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Raufe Checkers*, in co. Buck, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son.

Sir William de Alteripa, of Algerkirke, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar....the da. of...and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas de Alteripa of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. *Johan*, da. of ... and by her had issue—William Hawtrey, his eldest son, and sans issue; and Nicholas Hawtrey, second son.

Nicholas Hawtrey, of Checkers, co. Buck, Esq., second son and heir to Thomas, mar. Alyce, da. of ... and by her had issue,—Richarde, his eldest son.

Richarde Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. ... da. of ... and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richarde, mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Thomas Paynell*, of co. Oxon, Kt., and by her had issue—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Katherin*, da. and heir to *Thomas Blakenhall*, son and heir of Thomas Blakenhall, son and heir of Roger Blakenhall, and of Agnes his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *John Pype*, and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *Henry Harcourte*, son and heir to Sir Henry Harcourte, Kt., which Thomas Hawtrey and Katherin his wife had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Henry, second son; Edward, third son; and John, fourth son.

Thomas Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Agnes*, da. of...and by her had issue—Thomas, his eldest son; John second son; Edwarde, third son; and Raufe, fourth son; Katherin, mar. to *Hill*; Mary mar. to *William Temple*, of Elsboroughe, co. Buck.

Thomas Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Sybell*, da. and one of the heirs of *Richarde Hampden*, of Kymbell, co. Buck, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Henry, second son; John, third son; Myghell, fourth son; John, fifth son; Robert, sixth son; and Thomas, seventh son; Marye mar. to *Edmonde Brudenell* of Stoke Mandevyle, co. Buck, Esq.; Johan, first mar. to *Robert Russell* of Welford, co. Northamp., Gent., and after to *Nycholas Weste*, Esq., one of the six Clarkes of the Chauncerye; Agnes, first mar. to *Jasper Fearne*, and after to *Rycharde Potter* of Kent, Esq.; Margarett, fourth da., mar. to *John Smythe*, Sergeant at Arms.

William Hawtrey, of Checkers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Marye*, da. of *John Brockas* of Horton, co. Buck, Esq., and by her had no issue;—after the said William mar. to his second wife, *Agnes*, widow of *Hewghe Losse*, Esq., and da. of *Thomas Walpole*, in co. Norf., Esq., and by her hath issue—Thomas, his eldest son and heir apparent; William, second son; and Dorothe.

---

## HAWTREY *of Hedsor.*

Arms: Hawtry *as before* impaling Dormer.

Rauffe Hawtrye of Ryslippe, co. Midd., Gent., mar. Wynyfryde, da. to ... *Walliston* of Ryslippe, Esq., and by her had issue, John, his eldest son; and Edwarde, second son; Fryswyde, mar. to *Robert Mattes* of Ryslippe; Wynyfryde, mar. to ... *Warde* of Bedford, co. Midd.; Alys, third da., mar. to (Thomas) *Sankey* of Edlesboroughe, co. Buck, Gent.; and Margarett, unmar.

Edward Hawtrye, of Hedsore, co. Buck, Gent., second son to Raufe, mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter to *Gabriell Dormer* of Lee, co. Buck, Gent., and by her had issue.—Wynyfride and Elizabeth, children.

---

## JONES *of Taplow.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1, *Argent, three cocks Gules Or* (Howell or Seys); 2, *Sable, a chevron Argent between three spear heads of the second imbrued proper* (Jones); 3, *Gules, on a chevron Or three lapwings Sable*; 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Sable crowned Or*, impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a saltire between twelve*

*cross crosslets Or* (Dennye); 2, *Or, a fess dancettée Gules, in chief three martlets Sable, a bordure engrailed of the third*; 3, *Azure, three trout fretted in triangle Argent.*

CREST: *A buck's head cabossed proper, between the attires two boughs vert.*

EYNON SEIS in com. Brecknock in Wales, mar. and had issue,—HOWELL, his eldest son.

HOWELL of Brecknockshire, Esq., eldest son and heir to Eynon Seyes, mar. and had issue,—HOWELL VAUGHAN, his eldest son.

HOWELL VAUGHAN, son and heir to Howell ap Eynon Seyes, mar. *Mawde*, da. of *Fllewellin ap Howell*, and by her had issue, FLLEWELLIN, his eldest son.

FLLEWELLIN AP HOWELL VAUGHAN, eldest son and heir to Howell Vaughan mar. *Mawde*, da. to *Yevon ap Ryce ap Ivor*, and had issue, THOMAS, his eldest son; Morgan, second son; Gwyllyam, third son; Davye Gam, fourth son; Jenkyn, fifth son; Richarde, sixth son; Howell, seventh son; and Griffythe, eighth son.

THOMAS LLEWELLIN AP HOWELL, eldest son and heir to Llewellin, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir to *Adam ap Phellippe* of Llanveyr Culcudin (Kilgidin) co. Monmouthe, Esq., and by her had issue,—Gwyllyam, his eldest son; and JOHN, second son,

JOHN AP THOMAS, of Langatoke, besyde Uske, co. Monmouthe, Esq., second son to Thomas Llewellin, mar. *Wenlyan*, da. to *William Morgan*, of the Chappell by Aburgavenye, in the said countie of Monmouthe, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS AP JOHN, of the place and countie aforsaide, eldest son and heir to John ap Thomas, mar. *Anne*, da. to *John Royer*, of Wernethet in the saide countie of Monmouthe, and had issue,—JOHN THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN THOMAS of Llangatoke, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas ap John, mar. *Jane*, the da., and one of the heir of *Jenkin Thomas* of Redegwerne, co. Glamorgan, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Mathewe, second son; and William, third son; Jane, mar. to *Jeames ap Watkin*, and after to...*Herbarte* of Colbroke, co. Monmouth; Jane the younger mar. to *Ryce ap Jenkin*; and Demys not yet mar.

THOMAS JONES of Taplowe, co. Buck, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Ursula*, da. of *Thomas Dennye*, of Chesthunte, co. Hertf., Esq., and hath as yet no issue.

---

## KINGSTON *of Wendover.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, a lion rampant Or tail forked*; 2 and 3, *Argent, on a chevron Azure between three lozenges Sable as many harts' heads cabossed Or* (Staveley).

WILLIAM KYNGESTON of Wendover, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Katherin*, da. to *John Wendover* of Wendover, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, his eldest son.

HENRY KYNGESTON of Wendover, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Mawde*, da. to *John Gurne* of Halton, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN KYNGESTON of Wendover, Gent., eldest son and heir of Henry,

mar. *Alyce*, da. and heir of ... *Kyppinge* of Smaleden (Small Dean), co. Buck., yeoman, and of *Crystian* his wife, da. of *William Hampden* of West Hampden, co. Buck., Esq., and the said John Kyngeston and Alyce had issue,—RAUFE, his eldest son; *Agnes*, mar. to *Henry Tracher* of Wendover, yeoman.

RAUFE KYNGESTON of Wendover, eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and sole heir to *Alexander Staveley* of Bignell, co. Buck., Esq., Grome Porter to King Henry the Eight, and of *Jane* his wife, da. and sole heir to *John Jenkyns* of Alton, co. South., Gent., and the said Raufe and Elizabeth have issue,—GEORGE, their eldest son and heir; Robert; Edward; and Johan; died all three *sans issue*;—after, the said Raufe mar. to his second wife, *Margarett*, da. of *Sir Edwarde Chamberleyne* of Sherborne, co. Oxon., Kt., and by her hath issue,—Gabryell; Edward; and William; all three living.

GEORGE KYNGESTON of Wendover, Gent., eldest son and heir to Raufe, mar. *Johan*, da. of ... *Barton* of ..., co. Hertf., and by her hath issue,—Raufe, his eldest son and heir apparent.

---

## LECHINGHAM *of Wendover.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, three boars' heads couped within a bordure engrailed Argent*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a Cornish chough ppr.*

ROBERT LECHINGHAM of Wendover, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Maude*, da. of ... *More* in co. South., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son, died sans issue; WILLIAM, second son and heir; and Nycholas, third son.

WILLIAM LECHINGHAM of Wendover, Gent., son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Symonde Wytell* of Cawsam, co. Berks., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; TOWCHER, second son and heir; and Rycharde, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Nashe* of Weston Turvyll, co. Buck., yeoman.

TOWCHER LECHINGHAM of Wendover, Gent., second son and heir to William, mar. *Alyce*, da. to ... *Bysshopp* of Welborne, co. Warw., yeoman, and by her hath issue,—Myghell, his eldest son; William, second son; and Edmonde, third son.

---

## LONGEVILL *of Wolverton.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 8, 1 and 8, *Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between six cross-crosslets Argent*; 2, *Gules, an eagle displayed Argent, over all a bendlet Gules*; 3, *Or, on a chief Gules two dexter hands appaumée Argent*; 4, *Gules, three luces naiant in pale Argent*; 5, Quarterly, *Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross patée of the second* (Middleton); 6, *Vert, three lions passant in pale Argent*; 7, *Azure, three covered cups within an orle of cross-crosslets fitchée Argent.*

CREST: *A talbot's head erased Gules collared dancettée Argent.*

SIR JOHN LONGEVILL of Wolverton, co. Buck., Kt., mar. to his first wife ..., da. of ... *Hastings* of ..., and by her had issue,—after, the said

Sir John Longevill mar. to his second wife ..., da. of ... *Tresham*, and had issue.

The said Sir John Longevill had issue,—Sir Thomas Longevill, Kt., his son natural, who died sans issue; ARTHURE, second son natural; John, third son; and Rycharde, fourth son.

ARTHURE LONGEVILL of Wolverton, Esq., second son to Sir John Longevill and brother and heir to Sir Thomas, mar. *Anne*, widow of *John Elmes* and da. and heir of *Thomas Mydleton* of Sylkesworth, co. Durham, Esq., and had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir; Arthure, second son; Frances, mar. to *Francis Heydon* of the Grove, co. Hertf.

Which Anne aforsaide, wife to the said Arthure, and da. and heir to Thomas Mydleton, was first mar. to *Henry Ruthall* of Mowleshee, co. Buck., Gent., and had issue by him, Richard, her eldest son and heir, which Richard mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Robert Burgen* of Watton-at-Stone, co. Hertf., Esq., and hath issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir apparent; secondly, the said Anne mar. to John Elmes, by whom she had no issue; thirdly, she mar. to Arthure Longevill, and hath issue as aforsaide.

---

## LOVETT *of Liscombe.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, three wolves passant in pale Sable;* 2 and 3, *Ermine, a bordure Sable charged with eight bezants*, (Turvyle), impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, two organ pipes in saltire between four crosses patée Or* (Williams); 2 and 3, *Argent, a moor cock Sable* (Moore).

ROBERT LOVETT of Lyscombe, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Sara*, da. and heir of *Sir Roger Turvyle* of Helmedon, co. Northampt., Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Margarett*, da. of ..., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; and Thomas, second son.

WILLIAM LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ..., da. of ..., and had issue,—ROGER, his eldest son.

ROGER LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. ..., da. of ..., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Roger, mar. ..., da. of ..., and had issue,—SYMONDE, his eldest son.

SYMONDE LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son, died sans issue; RYCHARDE, second son; William, third son; and Robert, fourth son.

RYCHARDE LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., second son to Symond, and brother and heir to John, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue—RYCHARDE, his eldest son.

RYCHARDE LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Rycharde mar. *Alyce*, da. of *Thomas Martyn* of London, Gent., and by her hath issue,—LAURENCE, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; and Rycharde, third son; Alyce, mar. to *John Taylor* of London, citizen.

LAURENCE LOVETT of Lyscombe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Reignolde Williams* of Burvylde, co. Buck, Esq.,

elder brother to the Lord Williams of Tame, and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, died sans issue; Francis, second son and heir apparent; Jane; Anne; Marye; and Elizabeth, all four unmar.

---

MEREDITH *of Upper Weal near Shenley.*

ARMS: *Per pale Or and Argent a lion rampant Sable*, impaling *Gules, two bars Argent, a crescent for difference* (Foxley).

CREST: *A demi-lion rampant Sable collared and lined Or.*

JOHN (MOORE alias) MERYDETH of Upper Welde, co. Buck., Gent., mar. ..., da. of ... *Wodmansye* in co. ..., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN MERYDETH of Upper Welde, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Alyce*, da. of *(Thomas) Redman* of Wovinge (Oving), co. Buck., Gent., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; and Thomas, third son; Jane, mar. to *Robert Wyllyatt* of Horwolde (Harwood), co. Buck., yeoman; Margerye, mar. to *Alexander Gest* of Tewkesburye, co. Gloc.; Anne, mar. to *Henry Brytnell* of Abbots Aston, co. Buck., yeoman; Elizabeth; and Katherin, unmar.

JOHN MERYDETH of Upper Welde, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Awdryan*, da. to *John Foxley* of Blakesley, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; and Frances, a da., living.

---

MORDAUNT *of Westbury.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 12, 1 and 12, *Argent, a chevron between three estoiles Sable;* 2, Quarterly, *per pale indented Or and Gules, in the first quarter five lozenges in cross of the second* (Danno); 3, *Argent, on a bend Sable a lace lined and ringed of the first* (Broke); 4, Quarterly, *per fess indented Or and Azure, a crescent for difference* (Pyrott); 5, *Gules, a cross lozengy Or, on an inescucheon in the first quarter an eagle displayed Argent* (Argentyne); 6, *Gules, an eagle displayed Argent within a bordure engrailed Or* (Strange); 7, *Argent, fretty Sable, on a chief Gules three mullets Or* (Huntingdon); 8, *Argent, on bend Gules fretty of the field* (——); 9, *Sable, three cinquefoils between six cross crosslets Argent;* 11, *Gules, two lions passant Argent, over all a bendlet Or* (Strange); 12, *Gules, two lions passant Argent crowned Or* (Strange); impaling Quarterly, 1, *Gules, a chevron Ermine between three pine apples Or* (Pyne); 2, *Sable, three chevronels Ermine, a mullet for difference* (Wise); 3, *Argent, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Gules* (Chamonde); 4, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *a chevron between three escallops*, 2 and 3, *a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed.*

CREST: *The bust of a Moorish prince habited Or wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable.*

OSBERT MORDAUNTE, of Turvey, co. Bed., Esq., eldest son and heir at Osmund Mordaunte, mar. and had issue; EUSTACE, his eldest son.

Eustace Mordaunte, of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to Osbert, mar. *Alyce*, da. and heir to *William Danno*, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son.

William Mordaunte, of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to Eustace, mar. *Avyce*, da. of *Sir William de Olney*, Kt., and by her hath issue,—*William*, his eldest son.

William Mordaunte, of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Rose*, da. of *Sir Raufe Wake*, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir.

Robert Mordaunt, of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Johan*, da. of ... *Frowyke*, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edmonde, his eldest son and heir.

Edmonde Mordaunte, of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Ellyn*, da. and one of the heirs of *Raufe Broke*, in co. Essex, Esq., son and heir to Sir Lawrence Broke, Kt., and of *Elizabeth*, his wife, da. and heir of *Raufe Pyrott*, and of *Cassandra*, his wife, da. and heir of *Gyles Argentyne*, of ..., co. Suff., Esq., which Edmonde and Ellyn had issue,—Robert, their eldest son and heir.

Robert Mordaunte of Turvey, Esq., eldest son and heir to Edmonde, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of *John Strange*, Lord of Ampton, Tymworthe, and Brokeley, co. Suff., and of *Elizabeth* his wife, sister to *William Botteller* of Walton, co. Essex, Esq., and the said Robert and Agnes had issue,—Robert, their eldest son and heir.

Robert Mordaunte of Turvey, eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Margarett*, da. of *John Pecke* of Cowple, co. Bed., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Sir John Mordaunte, Kt., his eldest son; William, second son; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *Sir Weston Browne* of Rodinge, co. Essex, Kt.

William Mordaunte of ..., co. ..., Esq., second son to William, mar. *Anne*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Huntington* of Hempsted, co. Essex, Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; Edmonde, second son, mar. Anne, da. of *Rychard, Lord Ryche*; Anne, eldest da., mar. to ... *Torrell* of Sussex, Esq.; Jane, mar. to *John Stade* of ..., co. ..., Gent.; Margaret, mar. to *Sir Laurence Taylor* of Dodington, co. Hunt., Kt.; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Hygham* of Gyffords, co. Suff., Esq.; another da., mar. to *Robert Lockton* of Sawson.

Robert Mordaunte of Hempsted, co. Essex, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Barbara*, da. and heir to *John Le Strange* of Lyttell Massingham, co. Norf., Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son, died sans issue; Phellippe, second son and heir; Robert, third son; Henry, fourth son; Edmonde, fifth son; and Edwarde, sixth son; Margarett, mar. to *Edmonde Chunne* of Hempsted, yeoman; Jane, mar. to *Robert Wylkins* of London, grocer; Barbara, mar. to ... *Snelloge*, yeoman; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Crocherode* of Toppesfelde, co. Essex, Gent.; Alyce, mar. to *Gyles Chyssyell* of Lyttle Barfeld, co. Essex, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Heathe* of Shelswell, co. Oxon, Esq.

Robert Mordaunte of Westburye, co. Buck., Esq., second son to Robert, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of *Henry Pyne* of Lyamme, co. Cornwall, Esq,, and of *Dorothy* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir John Chamonde* in co. Corn., Kt., and of ... his wife, da. and one of the heirs of ... *Tregarthin* of Cornwall, Esq.; which Henry Pyne was son and heir to Thomas Pyne and of *Margarett* his wife, da. and one of

the heirs of *Olyver Wyse* in co. Cornwall, Esq. ;—and the said Robert and Jane had issue.

---

## MOORE *of Grove.*

ARMS : *Argent, three hounds courant in pale Sable,* impaling *Rufford, quartering Butler.*

RAUFE MOORE, of Whitchurche, co. Bucks, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of ... *Mason*, of Dothersell (Doddershall), co. Buck, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son ; Nicholas, died sans issue ; Anne, mar. to *Rycharde Blacknall*, of Drayton, co. Buck, Gent. ; Katherine, mar. to *Henrye Watts*, of Whaddon Chase, co. Buck, Esq.

ROBERT MOORE, of Grove, co. Bucks, Gent., eldest son and heir to Raufe, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *John Rufforde*, of Edlesboroughe, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, William, and Roger, died all three yonge ; Dorothe, mar. to *Roger Stephens*, of Leighton Bussarde, co. Bed., Yeoman ; Clemence, Jane, Margerye, and Johan, all unmar.

---

## MOORE *of Upper Weal*, see MEREDITH.

---

## NORWOOD *of Astwood.*

ARMS : *Ermine, a cross Gules, a crescent for difference.*

ROBERT NORWOODE of ..., co. Midd., Esq., mar. .. da. of ..., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS NORWOODE of Harrowe-on-the-Hill, co. Midd., Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. to his first wife, ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—Robert, a clerk, her eldest son; ROGER, second son; after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, *Ellyn*, da. of *Thomas Warner*, of ..., co. Midd., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, third son ; William, fourth son; Nycholas, fifth son; and John, sixth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Robert Knowlinge*, in co. Oxon; Alyce, mar. to *Robert Cole*, of Heston, co. Midd. ; and Agnes, unmarried ; thirdly, the said Thomas, mar. *Johan*, da. of *John Warner*, of Langley, co. Hertf., and widow of ... *Taylor*, of Harrowe, co. Midd., and by her hath no issue.

ROGER NORWOODE of Astwoode, co. Buck., Gent., second son and heir apparant to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Rycharde Monox* of London Salter, and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son ; Thomas, second son ; and Bennedecke, third son.

---

## PAKINGTON *of Aylesbury.*

ARMS : Quarterly, 1, *Per chevron Argent and Sable, in chief three mullets pierced Gules, and in base as many garbs Or ;* 2, *Argent, on a fess between six martlets Gules three cinquefoils of the field* (Washburne) ; 3, *Argent, three pairs of oakleaves Vert stalked Sable* (Baldwin) ; 4, *Ermine, a fess chequy Or and Azure* (Arderne), impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, three lucies hauriant Argent, on a chief Or a lion rampant of the field between two pellets each charged with a martlet Azure* (Kytson) ; 2 and 3, Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Paly of six Argent*

*and Azure on a chief Gules three bezants* (Donington), *Argent, a chevron between three mullets Gules* (Pye).

CREST: *A demihare Azure.*

JOHN PAKINGTON of Stamforde, co. ..., Esq., mar. ..., da. and heir of ... *Washburne* in co. Worc., Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; HUMFREY, second son; ROBERT, third son; Augustin, fourth son; and dyvers da's, 1, ..., first mar. to ... *Blounte*, and after to ... *Corbett;* ... mar. to ... *Gravenor* in co. Salop, Esq.; ... mar. to ... *Neve* in co. Essex.

Sir JOHN PAKINGTON of Hampton Lovett in co. Worc., Kt., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ... da. of ..., and by her had issue,—Bridgett, mar. to *John Lyttleton* of Frankelin in co. Worc., Esq.; another da., mar. to ... *Scudamore* of co. Heref., Esq.

HUMFREY PAKINGTON of London, marchante, second son to John, mar. ... da. of ..., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; and dyvers da's, one, mar. to *Roger Martin*, Alderman of London; Jane, first mar. to *Humfrey Baskerryle*, Alderman of London, and after to *Lyonell Duckett*, Alderman of London; another, mar. to *Rychard Lambert*, Alderman of London; another, mar. to *John Lambert* of London, merchant; Anne, first mar. to *Humfrey Style*, Gent. and Merchant of London, and after to ... *Jackman*, Alderman of London; another, mar. to ... *Coles* of London, merchant; another, mar. to ... *Burbaye* of ..., co. Midd., Gent.

ROBERT PAKINGTON of London, Esq., third son to John, mar. to his first wife, *Anne*, one of the da's and heirs of *Sir John Baldewin* of Aylesboroughe, co. Buck., Kt., Lord Cheife Justice of the comon place, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; John, his second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to *John Lane* of Walgrave, co. Northamp., Esq., and after to *Sir Rycharde Malorye*, Kt. and Alderman of London; Anne, mar. to *Rycharde Cupper* of Glympton, co. Oxon., Esq.,; and Margarett, mar. to *Bennett Lee* of Burstow, co. Buck., Esq., and after, she mar. to *Thomas Scotte* of ..., co. York., Gent.

Sir THOMAS PAKINGTON of Aylesburye, co. Buck., Kt., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Dorothe*, da. of *Sir Thomas Kytson* of Hengrave, co. Suff., Kt., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir apparent; Henry, second son; Robert, third son; and Thomas, fourth son; Margarett; Katherin; and Margarett, all unmar.

The said *Sir John Baldwin*, Kt., mar. ..., da. to *William Dormer* of Wyckombe, co. Buck., Esq., and had issue,—William, who died sans issue; Anne, mar. to *Robert Pakington* of London, mercer; Parnell, first mar. to ... *Romsey* of Hitcham, co. Buck., Esq., and after to ... *Burlace* of Lyttle Marlowe in the said co., Esq.; Alyce, a nunne at Burnham, died sans issue.

---

## PIGOTT *of Beachampton.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1, *Sable, three picks Argent, a crescent for difference*; 2, *Barry of six Sable and Argent, six cinquefoils of the second three two and one* (Dayrell); 3, *Azure, a fess Or between three maidens' heads couped at the shoulders Argent crined of the second* (Marrow); 4, *Per chevron Argent, and Sable, three*

*elephants' heads erased counterchanged* (Saunders); impaling Quarterly of 8, 1 and 8, *Per saltire Argent and Sable, in chief three trefoils slipped Vert two and one in base as many of the last one and two* (Tresham); 2, *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three martlets Sable* (Pevensey); 3, *Ermine, on a bend Sable three goals' heads erased Argent* (Mulsho); 4, *Guiles, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent;* 5, *Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules;* 6, *Per pale Sable and Argent three estoiles counterchanged;* 7, *Argent, a cross voided between four cross crosslets fitchée Gules* (Billing).

CREST: *A greyhound couchant collared Argent, charged on the breast with three picks Sable.*

RYCHARDE PIGGOTT of Rypon, co. York, Esq., a younger brother of the said house, mar. to his first wife, ..., da. and heir to ... *Gyffard* of Whaddon, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; after, the said Rycharde, mar. to his second wife, *Isabelle*, da. to *Pawle Darrell* of Lydingstone, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, second son.

ROBERT PYGGOTT of the same place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to Rycharde, by his first wife, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; Rycharde, second son.

THOMAS PYGOTT of Whaddon, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir of Robert, Serjeant at the Lawe, mar. to his first wife, ..., the da. and heir of ... *Langston*, in co. Essex, Esq., and had issue,—William, his eldest son; Francis, second son; after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, the da. of ... *Everisbie* of Quynton, co. Buck., and had issue,—Thomas, third son, of whome Thomas Pygott of Dothersell is descended; Robert, fourth son; Roger, fifth son; and divers das., whereof one mar. to *Sir Humfrey Ferrys* (Ferrers) of Tamworthe, co. Staff., Kt.; another mar. to ... *Boulstered* of Hegeley, co. Buck., Esq.; another mar. to *Sir Walter Henley* of Kent, Kt.; and another mar. to ... *Vauz*, of the Courte.

JOHN PYGOTT of Bechampton, Esq., second son to Rycharde by his second wife, mar. *Isabell*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Edye* of Stonye Stratforde, co. aforesaide, Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Jane, mar. to *George Rotherham* of Luton, co. Bed., Esq.

ROBERT PYGOTT of Bechampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Luce, da. and heir of *Thomas Saunders* of Stowe, co. Buck., Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; Humfrey, second son; William, third son; Bridgett, mar. to *Sir Olyver Walloppe*, Kt.; Isabell, mar. to *William Awstrye* of Bed., Esq.; Alyce, mar. to ... *Howard* of Callyce; Elizabeth, mar. to *George Lyngar;* Jane, mar. to *Rychard Yate* of Longworth, co. Berks, Gent.

THOMAS PYGOTT of Bechampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *Rycharde Tresham* of Newton, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Valentyn, his eldest son and heir; George, second son; Edmonde, third son; Robert, fourth son; William, fifth son; Matthewe, sixth son; Arthure, seventh son; Francis, eighth son; and Clement, ninth son; Isabelle, mar. to *George Salesburye* of Haver-

sham, co. Buck., Gent.; Luce, mar. to *Robert Ley* of (?) Yetley, in the said co., Gent.; and Judythe, unmar.

---

## PIGOTT *of Little Horwood.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Pigott *without the crescent*; 2 and 3, *Argent, three bugle horns stringed* (Gyfford); impaling Quarterly, 1, *Argent, a trefoil slipped between three mullets Gules* (Ashfield); 2, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* (Wilcotes); 3, *Barry wavy of six Argent and Azure, on a chief Sable two lions rampant addorsed of the first*; 4, *Or, three leopards passant Sable.*

ROBERT PYGOTT of Lyttle Horwoode, co. Buck., Esq., mar. ..., da. and heir of ... *Gyfforde* of Whaddon, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS Pygott, Sergeant at the Lawe, and others.

THOMAS PYGOTT of Whaddon, Sergeant at the Lawe, eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. to his first wife, *Anne*, da. and heir of ..., co. Essex, Gent., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Francis, second son; and three da's.

WILLIAM PYGOTT of Lyttle Horwoode, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. to his first wife, *Mary*, da. of *Sir John Longvyle* of Walverton, in the said co., Kt., and by her hath issue,—LEONARDE, his eldest son and heir; John and Thomas, dyed both sans issue.

LEONARDE PYGOTT of Lyttle Horwoode, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Katherine*, da. to *Humfrey Ashefelde* of Hetheroppe, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—Humfrey and Thomas, dyed both sans issue; Anne and Margaret living unmar.

---

## PORTER *of Barton Hartshorne.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gules, three bells Argent*; 2 and 3, *Ermine, on a canton Gules an owl Argent* (Porter).

JOHN PORTER of Barton, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Johan*, da. and heir of *Thomas Mawdelyne* of Potterspurye, co. Northamp. and of *Johan* his wife, da. and heir of *Thomas Barton*, son and heir of Thomas Barton, son and heir of Henry Barton, son and heir of Henry Barton of Barton Hartishorne, co. Buck., Esq., which John Barton and Johan had issue,—JOHN PORTER, who had issue,—THOMAS PORTER, who had issue,—JOHN PORTER and William Porter, which John Porter had issue,—JOHN PORTER, who had issue,—THOMAS PORTER, which Thomas had issue,—JOHN PORTER.

JOHN PORTER of Barton Hartishorne, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Anne*, da. to ..., and by her had issue, JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; and a da. mar. to ... *Wyngatt* of Bed.

JOHN PORTER of Barton Hartishorne, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Alyes*, da. to *Rychardc Wittis* of Pryers Marssam (Prior's Marston), co. Warw., Gent., and had issue,—EDWARDE, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; William, third son; Henry, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; Alyce, mar. to *Roger Ducke* of Newnton Purcell, co., Oxon., Gent.; Elianor, mar. to *William Whellus* of Tossceter, co. Nor-

thamp.; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Smythe* of Padburye, co. Buck., Marchant of the Staple.

Edwarde Porter of the same place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to John, not yet mar.

---

## PUREFOY *of Shalstone.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1, *Gules, three pairs of gauntlets conjoined;* 2, *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a crescent for difference* (Ayott alias Allenaytt); 3, *Azure, three stirrups Or* (Shereford); 4, *Gules, a chevron Ermine between three leopards' faces Or* (Wylforde).

Phellippe Purefoye of Shereforde, co. Warw., Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Margarett*, da. and heir to *Symonde Shyrforde* of Shirforde, co. Warw., Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir, which William had issue,—William; Thomas, second son, Recorder of Coventrye, of this Thomas descended the houses of Leicester and Warw.

William Purefoy of Shyreforde, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Maryan*, the da. and heir of *Alleyn Ayott* of Shalston, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir, who was Shirife of Lecester and Warwickshire in the 25th yeare of K. Henrye the sixth, and had issue,—William.

William Purefoy of Shalston, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Margerye*, da. of *Sir Robert Knightley*, and by her had issue,—Phellippe, his eldest son, mar. and died sans issue; John, second son.

John Purefoye of Shireforde, Esq., second son to William and brother and heir to Phellippe, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—Nycholas, his eldest son and heir; Alys, mar. to *John Ashwell* of Turweston, co. Buck., Gent.

Nycholas Purefoye of Shalston, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. to his first wife *Alys*, da. to *Thomas Denton* of Bassyles Lye, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir;—after, the said Nycholas mar. to his second wife, *Clemence*, da. of ... *Lydyade* in co. Warw., Gent., and by her had issue,—Symonde; Suzan, mar. to *Edmond Jenney*, Gent.;—thirdly, the said Nycholas mar. *Katherine*, da. to *Rycharde Broadfelde*, in co. Bark., Yeoman, and by her hath issue,—Martyn, Luke, and Francis; Isabell, mar. to *Thomas Godwyn* of Oxford, Gent. [and Deane of Canterburye and Byshoppe of Bathe].

Edwarde Purefoye of Shalston, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Nycholas, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Thomas* (? Richard) *Phetiplace* of Besylles Lee, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue; and Francis, and Henry, and Thomas died all three sans issue.

John Purefoye of Shaddeston, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Edward, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Sir John Browne* of Walton, co. Oxon, Kt., and by her hath, as yet, no issue. [Marye, mar. to *Thomas Thorne* of Yardley Hastings, co. North., Gent.]

*(To be continued.)*

## THE HOUSE OF ARUNDEL.

Having read the notice of "P" in your number for April, I think I have a right to complain of it. I will say nothing about the evident intention to depreciate myself which pervades the whole article. Anyone who writes a book (if he has bitter political and professional opponents, as unfortunately I have) must expect that it may be treated as a peg on which to hang slander and misrepresentation; but when a critic takes high ground and demands and claims "the possession in a pre-eminent degree of a capacity for abstract criticism," and to be "one whose power of weighing evidence and discarding irrelevant matter has been trained in the severest schools of legal argument," the standard by which he professes to weigh the book, it is to be expected that he will himself adhere to the truth and be accurate in his statements at any rate when dealing with the book itself. He has, however, misrepresented my book, and made a series of blunders almost ludicrous in their quantity and character. "We," he writes, "have felt it our duty to point out the author's disqualification as a critic." I, in my turn, wish to point out some of the absurdities of this criticism. I complain of this. I am wrongly accused of having quoted from "ancient deeds, records, histories and romances without imposing upon myself a strict adherence to the internal evidence of the document itself," (and of adding a running comment upon the facts proposed) "using for that purpose language which expresses the effect which the document has produced upon my mind."

Let me separate the charges. I will not defend the "running comment." I might as well take issue on the question of my ability. It is a polite manner of describing my mode of argument. I will confine myself to the charge of misquoting, which I repel with indignation.

Your reviewer gives an instance which is asserted (untruly) to be a fair specimen of the method employed throughout the work, and which is offered as a proof "that Mr. Pym Yeatman records events in language which expresses nicely the ideas he has himself conceived concerning them, and not in the *ipsissima verba* of the authorities he consults."

I complain that this is a gross misrepresentation, and I challenge your reviewer to prove his words. I think he will find that I have in every instance of any importance given the exact words and even the mistakes of the original, so much so, that I have been blamed for such close accuracy, and it has been suggested to me that I should extend the Latin of the abbreviated extracts, but I have adhered strictly to the letter of the document, knowing that there is always a danger in doing so.

I am afraid your reviewer knew the fact, and foresaw that unless he admitted it he would himself be open to criticism, and he did what I have often seen done by unscrupulous solicitors in making affidavits with a view to discredit certain statements, deny them point blank, and then, to save themselves, admit the whole of them by way of exception.

"The book is perfectly worthless, because the author records facts in his own words, but" (here is the exception) "we accord him all praise

for his industry in collecting materials for history." "The work is undoubtedly valuable, containing as it does so much matter of great importance to those who desire themselves to form an opinion upon the different statements which arise." How are these conclusions to be reconciled? In the instance referred to by your reviewer he is entirely in error. I was not quoting from an original document, or, as I always do, I should have given the very words and a correct reference. The account is taken from the Chartulary of Troarn, which I have not been able to inspect; and I have only seen a modern French gloss upon it; and my own gloss shews that I was not assuming the truth of my words but trying to prove them. If your reviewer had read as many French authors as I have he would know how little reliance can be placed upon their accuracy.

Your reviewer disputes my conclusions, and takes issue with me on the question of the value of the anecdote I cited. This he is welcome to do, but I doubt if he will find any one to agree with him.

And now for some of his mistakes. For one trained in the severest schools of legal argument, they are numerous. 1. He charges me with stating that Roger Pictaviensis was Earl of Lancaster. I have done nothing of the sort; I have only argued the probability. Your reviewer should know that this is hotly contested. 2. And the same with regard to Arnold Montgomery having been Earl of Pembroke. 3. The eldest son of Roger Montgomery he calls Roger. Robert was the eldest son, Roger the fourth. 4. Emma, his daughter, he makes Abbess of Almenechcs in 1704. 5. Calls the Abbey of St. Evroult, St. Evreux. 6. Styles Lord Arundel of Wardour, of Warden. 7. Erroneously asserts that I have undertaken "to exhibit the true ancestry of the House of Manners (Belvoir)." 8. Calls a fosse, a fose. 9. A wrong inference is drawn at page sixty-seven with regard to the person referred to. 10. The vale of many waters (the Gaelic meaning of Arundel) is called the dale. 11. The family of London (Londres) is confounded with the Loudon's. 12, 13. There are two errors in the enumeration of half a dozen English manors granted to St. Evroult. 14. The name of Roger Montgomery's second wife, instead of Puiset is called Pusey, which may or may not be the same name. 15. His burial place, Quatford, is called Brentford, which is not the same name. 16. A mistake occurs in the enumeration of his daughters; and 17, 18, 19, the account winds up with a wonderful description, in very uncommonplace language, of Maud de Warren, in which, in detailing her descent from Roger de Montgomery of three generations, your reviewer makes exactly the same number of mistakes.

PYM YEATMAN.

# MARRIAGE LICENCES IN THE DIOCESAN REGISTRY AT WORCESTER.

*(Continued from Vol.* vii, *p.* 111.)

By Rev. THOMAS P. WADLEY, M.A.

1699. Apr. 14. John Wagstaff, 31, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wade, 40 widow, both of Wick by Pershore.

Apr. 25. Samuel Richardson of Norton Linsey, 40, bachelor, and Susannah Reeve of Fulbrook, 40, maiden.

Apr. 26. Jonathan Sturt, 28, bachelor, and Anne Vernon, 26, maiden, both of St. Mary's, Warwick.

Apr. 27. James Stockdale, rector of Peopleton, 30, bachelor, and Anne Ward of Strensham, 23, maiden.

May 1. William Gibbs, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Timms, 19, maiden, both of Tredington.

May 11. John Vernon, jun., of Martley, 30, bachelor, and Elizabeth Prosser of St. Helen's, Worcester, 24, widow.

May 13. William Sambach of Broadway, 23, bachelor, and Jane Stockdale of St. Peter's, Worcester, 20, maiden.

May 20. Samuel Marshall, 45, bachelor, and Margaret Essex, 33, maiden, both of Tardebigge.

June 6. John Brown, 24, and Anne Alexander, 30, maiden, both of Brailes.

June 7. Henry Biggs of Alverbury, Salop, 24, bachelor, and Lucy Lechmere of Hanley Castle, 21, maiden.

June 21. Thomas Malin of Tysoe, 21, bachelor, and Margery Grevill of Whitchurch, 20, maiden.

July 12. James Currier, 26, bachelor, and Alice Alcox, 33, maiden, both of Bidford; to be married there or at Naunton Beauchamp.

July 17. Thomas Brayn, 26, bachelor, and Mary Bull, 23, maiden, both of Ilmington.

Henry Brayn, of Foxcote in Ilmington, was one of the witnesses to a deed (of which a copy is given in the Lansdowne MS., 1233), whereby Geoffrey le Marshall, of the same place, granted to his son Gilbert all his lands and tenements in the town and fields of Foxcote, 23 Edward I.

Sept. 30. Richard Fincher, of Broughton Hackett, 22, and Anne Willis, of Great Comberton, 19, maiden.

Oct. 25. Richard Astmore, of Bromsgrove, 25, bachelor, and Mary Berrysford, of Studley, 24, maiden.

Nov. 15. Thomas Marshall, of Inkberrow, 29, widower, and Mary Jennings, of Throckmorton, 20, maiden.

Dec. 3. Richard Perks, 30, widower, and Susanna Hales, 25, maiden, both of Stratford-on-Avon.

Dec. 14. Thomas Gower, of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, 27, bachelor, and Patience Skinner, of St. Swithin's, in the same city, 20, maiden.

Jan. 8. Maurice Appleby, 21, bachelor, and Elianor Whateley, 22, maiden, both of Snitterfield.

Jan. 8. Matthew Cave, of Banbury, 25, bachelor, and Sarah Ellis, of Idlicote, 30, widow.

Feb. 1. Thomas Chambers of Haselor, 32, widower, and Mercy Stanford of Salford, co. Warwick, 24, maiden; to be married at Salford, St. Nicholas's in Worcester, Bidford, or Haselor.

Thomas Chambers of Newhall, in the parish of Studley, co. Warwick, Esq., made his will 3 September, 1724, desiring to be buried in the church of Studley, and leaving sums of money to be paid yearly to the parish clerk and poorer communicants at Easter and Christmas, out of property in that parish which he had lately purchased of Mr. Francis Perkins; also other sums to the poor of Studley, Tanworth, and Haselor; and to his wife Joan Chambers, and son Edmund, and Mrs. Katherine, wife of the said Edmund; daughter Elizabeth Perrott; son-in-law Humphrey Perrott; two daughters Anne and Mercy Chambers; my half brother Mr. Thomas Chambers, and half sister Mrs. Mary Westwood; kinsman Mr. John Walker, and his wife; kinswoman Mrs. Margaret Hall, and her husband Mr. John Hall. Wife Joan to have certain plate, &c., and furniture that came from Greenhill. Daughters Anne and Mercy to have their mother's diamond ring and pearl necklace, and plate. Son Edmund to have a wrought silver tankard, &c. Daughter-in-law Mrs. Katherine Chambers to have "my best Chariot & a pair of my best Mares with my best Harnish." Grandsons Thomas and Edmund Chambers, and Benjamin Perrott. Godsons Edmund Walker, John Westwood, John Moore, and John Hall. Goddaughters — Walker of Bidford, and Mary Bearcroft. Hired servants. Testator refers to articles drawn and executed before his marriage with Mrs. Joan Burton, "my now Wife," which settled £100 per ann. upon her for life, and £1000 and interest to son-in-law Perrott, out of the manor of Woodhall and its lands, held by lease of the Bishop of Worcester, in case she survived testator: but as the property was so encumbered with the said £1000, &c., and there was no issue by her, nor any probability, she consented to the sale of that property unto one Dr. Worth for £2480; the money being laid out in lands and tenements for the same uses. His late wife Mercy Chambers having died without male issue, her jointure valued at £100 per ann. to go at his death to daughters Anne and Mercy, who are also to have all his messuages and lands in Beoley held by lease of Esq. Sheldon, if they agree to testator's wish, if not, son Edmund to possess. The said Edmund to hold the Newhouse, and pay the said daughters £1300 apiece when aged 21. To the said Edmund and his heirs certain tithes in Haselor out of a piece of land containing about 30 acres, called the Furze ground, purchased of one Mr. Horniblow; also the tithe of Gorcott hall living, purchased of Mr. Knottisford; also the messuage close and garden purchased of Mr. Francis Perkins; the meadow in Studley purchased of Thomas Lawrence, and the house and close purchased of Mr. Haden; three Tenn-penny-Cutts lying in Studley Moores purchased of Mr. Lawrence Petre, and lately inclosed; one acre belonging to the said Newhouse, and land lying next to Mrs. Potter's hedge; the property in Studley called Gandertons purchased of Sir John Huband for three lives; and lease lands and tenements in Wichenford called Lillings, held of the Bishop of Worcester for three lives. The said Edmund to be sole executor, and have the residue of the real and

personal estate, and be guardian of the said Anne and Mercy. Witnessed by Ann Heming, Elizabeth Gillson, and Robert Hunt. A codicil was added 28 Nov. 1727, daughter Anne Chambers having then attained the age of 21. To her and her sister Mercy £20 apiece. To daughter Perott of Bristol £100. Son Edmund to have the property at Beoley. The same witnesses as before. Seal—a chevron between three cinquefoils. Crest—an animal's head; indistinct.

Will and codicil proved 19 June, 1728.

Thomas Chambers of Studley, co. Warrick, Gent., and Mary Lloyd, of this parish, were married 14 Nov., 1688:—entry in the par. reg. of Great Malvern.

Feb. 8. Charles Seabright, 29, and Margaret Atwood, 29, both of St. Nicholas's, Worcester.

Feb. 13. Francis Dyson, 36, bachelor, and Susannah Windle, 22, maiden, both of Inkberrow.

March 8. Edward Feild, 22, and Ursula Timbrill, 21, maiden, both of Stratford on Avon.

1700. Apr. 13. Richard Norton, 22, and Ann Frogmer, 34, maiden, both of Claines.

Apr. 26. George Betts of Kinlet, 25, bachelor, and Meriel Berkley of Kidderminster, 22, maiden.

Apr. 27. William Rudge of All Saints' in Evesham, 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Harward of the par. of Bidford, 21, maiden; to be married at Offenham.

Apr. 29. Thomas Ellins of Welford, 31, bachelor, and Elioner Biddle of Temple Grafton, 18, maiden.

May 18. Francis Atterbury, 27, bachelor, and Sarah Rippingall, 22, maiden, both of the borough of Warwick.

May 20. William Corremell of Broadway, 25, bachelor, and Judith Sambach of Campden, 22, maiden.

May 26. Paul Smith of Marlcliff in Bidford, 25, and Alice Baylies of the same parish, 23, maiden.

June 9. George Braine, 21, bachelor, and Mary Rose, 23, maiden, both of Long Compton.

June 29. Thomas Smith of Bretforton, 22, bachelor, and Meriel Seymour of Quinton, 26, maiden.

July 22. Samuel Hide, 23, bachelor, and Grace Skinner, 23, maiden, both of Hartlebury.

July 31. Obadiah Gibbs, 23, bachelor, and Catherine Law, 25, maiden, both of Claverdon.

Aug. 14. William Sambach of Snowshill, 32, bachelor, and Mary Ballard of Evesham, 22, maiden.

Aug. 24. William Richardson, 40, widower, and Catherine Holland, 33, widow, both of Stratford on Avon.

Sept. 21. Thomas Walford of Salford Prior, 44, widower, and Alice Gold of Atch Lench, 32, widow.

Nov. 27. Robert Fairfax, 60, widower, and Anne Cockbill, 40, maiden, both of Barford.

Nov. 28. Armel Greene of Upton Snodsbury, 47, bachelor, and Susan Browning of Martley, 33, widow.

"Armel" was long kept up as a baptismal name in the family of

Greene. It is, however, important to note that, according to a Worcestershire subsidy-roll, 13 Eliz., *Arnold* Grene was then a landowner at Upton Snodsbury.

Dec. 6. Francis Halford of Alcester, 27, bachelor, and Martha Dews of Bretforton, 23, maiden.

Dec. 14. Jonas Pierce of Temple Grafton, 42, bachelor, and Mary Haynes of Bidford, 32, widow.

Dec. 21. Thomas Walford of Bidford, 25, bachelor, and Margaret Hollies of Coughton, 22, maiden.

Dec. 25. Robert Burton of Longner, 23, bachelor, and Elizabeth Ballard of Evesham, 17, maiden.

Feb. 10. Richard Gregory, clerk, 29, bachelor, and Elizabeth Keyt, 21, maiden, both of Broadway.

March 1. William Leighton "de Oppido Salopiæ," 50, widower, and Dorothy Berkley of St. Nicholas's in Worcester, 50, maiden.

March 3. Thomas Bird of Exhall, 36, widower, and Mary Reason of Wixford, 30, maiden.

1701. Apr. 8. William Hurst of Broughton Hackett, clerk, 36, bachelor, and Elizabeth Sowden of Tibberton, 35, maiden.

May 5. Richard Vernon, 21, bachelor, and Sarah Baker, 23, maiden, both of Worcester.

May 8. Charles Atwood, 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Lane, 24, maiden, both of Tiddington.

June 10. William Fairfax, 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Fairfax, 22, maiden, both of Feckenham.

June 22. John Rutter of Bromsgrove, 25, bachelor, and Mary Brotherton of Temple Grafton, 30, maiden.

June 25. Richard Bacon of Bristol, 26, bachelor, and Margaret Nash of Droitwich, 18, maiden.

June 26. Nicholas Field, 23, bachelor, and Jane Meyrick, 22, maiden, both of Evesham.

July 3. John Tibbs of Alcester, 23, bachelor, and Catherine Gower of Thorne in Inkberrow, 22, maiden.

Oct. 3. Edward Soley of St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, 30, bachelor, and Martha Bagnall of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, Worcester, 26, maiden.

Nov. 10. William Scudamore of Kentchurch, co. Hereford, Esq., 21, and Penelope Lechmere of Hanley Castle, 21, maiden.

Nov. 15. William Hunt, junr., of Broughton Hackett, 19, bachelor, and Isabel Smith of Bishampton, 22, maiden.

Nov. 26. Nathaniel Tovey of Churchlench, 26, widower, and Elizabeth Holtom of Abbot's Morton, 27, maiden.

Nov. 28. William Hood of Welford, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Evans of Naunton Beauchamp, 23, maiden.

Dec. 31. Timothy Colles of St. Swithin's, Worcester, 30 bachelor, and Anne Richardson of St. Martin's, in that city 17, maiden.

Jan. 20. John Phillips of Church Lench, 32, bachelor, and Frances Cowley of North Littleton, 32, maiden.

Jan. 29. William Dugard of Ombersley, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Jones of St. Swithin's, Worcester, 19, maiden.

Feb. 9. William Cave of Martley, 40, bachelor, and Apperlina Marshall of the same place, 54, widow.

Feb. 16. Robert Johnson, 44, bachelor, and Susan Heming, 34, maiden, both of Bidford,

1702. March 25. Samuel Allsopp, 22, bachelor, and Bridget Bearcroft, 22, maiden, both of St. Swithin's, Worcester.

Ancestors of Sir Henry Allsopp, bart., of Hindlip Hall. The marriage is recorded in the registers at St. Swithin's, and in those of Worcester Cathedral.

Apr. 13. Thomas Bird, 40, bachelor, and Mary Price, 21, maiden, both of Bretforton.

Apr. 16. William Belcher of Cow Honeybourne, 23, bachelor, and Sarah Loggin of Bretforton, 19, maiden.

Apr. 20. Thomas Daniel, 27, bachelor, and Hannah Harcott, 25, maiden, both of Inkberrow.

Apr. 20. William Medes of Haselor, 26, bachelor, and Elizabeth Holtam of Little Dorsington, 26, maiden.

Apr. 21. Nicholas Alcock of Shetford, Oxon, 30, bachelor, and Elizabeth Bradley of Ilmington, 28, maiden.

May 11. John Heming, 32, bachelor, and Sarah Smith, 21, maiden, both of Haselor.

May 11. John Dark of Bengrove, 25, bachelor, and Jane Wilson of Badsey, 19, maiden.

May 21. Thomas Archer of Welland, 22, bachelor, and Mary Maide of Longdon, 22, maiden.

May 30. William Harvey of Inkberrow, 50, widower, and Elizabeth Watkins of Tardebigge, 47, widow.

June 2. Thomas Oliver, widower, and Elizabeth Skinner, maiden, both of the College precincts, Worcester.

July 8. Richard Knotsford of Ripple, 36, bachelor, and Martha Colchester, of the par. of Longdon, 30, widow.

Sept. 21. Benjamin Perrott of Bristol, about 22, bachelor, and Frances Stanford of Salford, about 22, maiden.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of Harvington, co. Worcester.

Sept. 25. Henry Ladbury of Feckenham, 40, widower, and Hannah Biddle of Temple Grafton, 40, widow.

Sept. 29. Samuel Braine, 38, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wiggan, 22, maiden, both of Wellesbourne.

Sept. 29. William Bloxam, 29, bachelor, and Anne Haines, 21, maiden, both of Broadway.

Nov. 10. Benjamin Bird, about 39, bachelor, and Jane Bird, about 18, both of Bretforton; to be married at All Saints', Evesham.

Nov. 14. Robert Hunt of Bredicot, 28, bachelor, and Mary Tandey of Crowle, 27, maiden.

Nov. 14. Thomas Brinton of Shell, 31, widower, and Dorothy Savage of Dormston, 29, maiden.

Jan. 16. John Huband of Salford, 22, bachelor, and Anne Ballard of Abbot's Morton, 21, maiden.

Jan. 25. John Rawlins of Leek Wootton, 23, bachelor, and Dorothy Madew of Tanworth, 21, maiden.

Jan. 28. William Dyson of Bradley, 22, bachelor, and Anne Sheriffe of Upton Warren, 21, maiden.

Jan. 30. Allen Farmer of Evesham, about 22, bachelor, and Anne Byrd, of Bretforton, about 25, maiden; her parents consenting.

Feb. 2. Thomas Mayo, *alias* Fletcher, of Stratford on Avon, 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Rawlins of Honeybourne, 20, maiden.

March 2. Blunden Charlton of Ludford, co. Hereford, bachelor, and Mary Foley of Great Witley, maiden.

March 15. William Parsons of Overbury, gent., about 22, bachelor, and Susan Perkes of Charlton, 20, maiden; to be married at Cropthorne or Inkberrow; "Inkberrow" afterwards crossed out.

1703. Apr. 2. Edward Atwood, 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Hawhes (*sic*), 21, maiden, both of Dudley.

Apr. 5. Charles Trimnell of Norwich, S.T.P., 39, bachelor, and Henrietta Maria Talbott of the College precincts, Worcester, 20, maiden.

The Worcester Cathedral registers, which record the marriage, mention that Dr. Trimnell was Prebendary of Norwich.

Apr. 6. James Francis of Fladbury, 50, bachelor, and Deborah Woodward of Pensham, 40, maiden.

Apr. 20. Francis Halford of Evesham, 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Ingles of Staunton, 19, maiden.

Apr. 24. William Silvester of Long Marston, co. Glouc., 25, bachelor, and Alice Bennett of Cleeve Prior, 23, maiden.

May 17. Thomas Hortle, 23, bachelor, and Deborah New, 28, maiden, both of the par. of Belbroughton.

May 18. Thomas Fairfax of Ipsley, 32, bachelor, and Elizabeth Beesley of Beoley, 22, maiden.

May 22. Thomas Attwood of St. John's in Bedwardine, 58, widower, and Elizabeth Watkins of St. Helen's, Worcester, maiden.

June 7. Benjamin Thornburgh of Worcester, 25, bachelor, and Anne Whittington of that city, 22, maiden.

June 7. Anthony Vandersceren (*sic*), 38, widower, and Elizabeth Bolton, 31, widow, both of Alcester.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of Exhall-with-Wixford, thus—170¾. Feb. Anthony Vander Schusen & Eliz. Bolton Widd. of Aulcester married about this time at Exhall by me W. Thomas R^r^—*i.e.* Dr. William Thomas, who made additions to Dugdale's History of Warwickshire.

June 12. George Vernon, clerk, 25, bachelor, and Mary Wylde, 28, maiden, both of Belbroughton.

June 17. Nicholas Lilley, 30, widower, and Mary Tilsley, 34, both of Bromsgrove.

July 19. Kemp Abell, 40, widower, and Alice Gobbs (*sic*), 30, maiden, both of the par. of Bidford.

Aug. 24. William Sale of Naunton Beauchamp, 21, bachelor, and Eleanor Poole of Rouslench, 20, maiden; to be married at Evesham.

Aug. 31. William Bishop of Oxford, and Mrs. Agnes Hartop of the College precincts, Worcester.

Oct. 1. John Foley and Anne Guest, maiden, both of Bromsgrove.

Oct. 17. William Caldicott of Ilmington, 28, bachelor, and Clementia Underhill of Admington, 26, maiden.

The marriage is recorded in the par. reg. of Shipston on Stour. The baptism of Clementia, daughter of George and Hannah Underhill, is given in the registers of Quinton, co. Glouc., 15 Aug., 1677. In the church of that parish are flat stones commemorating some members of the Underhill family: one of them has an inscription to the memory of George Underhill, gent., who died 23 Nov., 1713, aged 70; on another (a broken stone) may be traced the arms of the Underhills of Eatington, co. Warwick. The par. reg. of Ilmington gives the baptism of Underhill son of William and Clementia Coldicott, 26 Sept. 1715.

Oct. 18. Thomas Cave of Martley, 23, bachelor, and Mary Nayer of Ombersley, 23, maiden.

Oct. 20. John Gittings of Bidford, 25, bachelor, and Mary Prime of Beoley, 25, maiden.

Oct. 25. Laurence Petre, 28, bachelor, and Bridget Knotsford, 23, maiden, both of Egioake.

Nov. 9. Thomas Wright, 31, bachelor, and Mary Fortiscue, 23, maiden, both of Ipsley.

Nov. 25. William Stanford of Salford, co. Warwick, 25, bachelor, and Mary Betham of Rowington, 21, maiden.

According to his pedigree he was descended from Sir William Stanford of Hadley, Middlesex, knt., Justice of the Common Bench, who died 28 Aug., 1558. The Stanford family acquired their estate at Salford from John Alderford of that place, whose daughter and coheiress, Eleanor, was married to Charles Stanford, grandson of Sir William, and great grandfather of William, who obtained the licence, and who was brother of Mercy, second wife of Thomas Chambers, mentioned above, under the year 1699.

Dec. 20. Thomas Winfield of St. Martin's, 40, bachelor, and Mary Fulwood of Rouselench, maiden.

Dec. 22. Charles Pritchet of St. Alban's, Worcester, 20, bachelor, and Susanna Cave of Martley, 20, maiden.

Jan. 19. George Perkes, 40, bachelor, and Mary Bradshaw, 30, maiden, both of Inkberrow; to be married at All Saints', Evesham.

Feb. 2. Henry Chace of Bidford, 23, bachelor, and Catherine Bugden of Badsey, 30, maiden.

Feb. 8. Thomas Cissill of Up Norton, Oxon, 35, bachelor, and Sarah Bennington (Bevington), of Shipston on Stour, 23, maiden.

1704, Apr. 18. Edward Walsingham of Evesham, 21, bachelor, and Hannah Herbert of Offenham, 25, maiden.

Apr. 29. George Eades, 62, widower, and Sarah Walker, 40, maiden, both of Dormston.

May 5. John Fox of Bromyard, 24, bachelor, and Elianor Skinner of St. Nicholas's, Worcester, 27, maiden.

May 13. Francis Dyson of Inkberrow, 37, widower, and Anne Holtam of Harvington, 28, maiden.

May 20. John Grasebrook, 56, widower, and Elizabeth Holland, 35, maiden, both of Old Swinford.

May 26. Joseph Amphlet, 30, bachelor, and Anne Littleton, 24, maiden, both of Hagley.

June 3. Clement Throgmorton, Esq., of Haseley, 22, bachelor, and Eliz. Lucy of Wroxhall, 23, maiden.

July 10. Simon Hastings of King's Swinford, 29, bachelor, and Catherine Raybold of Belbroughton, 22, maiden.

Aug. 9. John son of John Bromley of Hortheath Hall, co. Cambridge, Esq., 22, bachelor, and Mercy, daughter of William Bromley of Holt, Esq., 17, maiden.

Aug. 22. John Godfrey, 26, bachelor, and Penelope Birch, 25, maiden, both of Cleeve Prior.

Aug. 30, John Walker, 19, bachelor, and Amphil' Sheldon, 24, maiden, both of Bromsgrove.

Aug. 31. Henry Sheward, 23, bachelor, and Elizabeth Cookes, 18, maiden, both of Tardebigge.

Sept. 8. Samuel Paston, 23, bachelor, and Anne Rawlins, 18, maiden, both of Stratford on Avon.

Oct. 5. William Sturdy, 22, bachelor, and Jane Bradley, maiden, both of Bidford.

Oct. 28. John Shakespeare, 38, widower, and Sarah Greaves, 23, maiden, both of Stowerbridge.

Feb. 1. John Richardson *alias* Bednam of Holy Cross parish in Pershore, 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Berwick of Severn Stoke, 22, maiden.

Feb. 12. George Fulwood of Rous Lench, 30, bachelor, and Mary Penrice of Dodderhill, maiden.

Feb. 17. Henry Stafford of Beverly in Chaines, 16, bachelor, and Anne Berkeley of Spetchley, 18, maiden.

Feb. 19. Thomas Proctor, 22, bachelor, and Sarah Bradley, 20, maiden, both of Ilmington.

Feb. 20. John Bull of Ilmington, 26, bachelor, and Sarah Dennis of Morton Hindmost (Moreton in Marsh, or Henmarsh, co. Glouc.), 21, maiden.

*(To be continued.)*

---

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN SCREVETON CHURCH, NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

By MAJOR A. E. LAWSON LOWE, F.S.A.

The parish church of St. Wynefrede at Screveton, in the Hundred of Bingham, in Nottinghamshire, having recently undergone "restoration" it is desirable to place on record some account of the monuments which it contained. It will be understood that when the following notes were made the church was unrestored, and the monuments are described as being in the position which they originally occupied.

On the south side of the chancel is a large monument in the Renaissance style, consisting of an altar tomb, surmounted by the recumbent effigy of a gentleman in a complete suit of plate armour, with his head resting upon a helmet, bearing the crest of the Whalley family—a whale's head erased—and having a whale at his feet. Along the edge of the slab sustaining the effigy, the following inscription is carved in relief :

Heare lyeth Richard Whallaye, Esquier,
who lived al the age of 84 yeares, and e'ded this life
the 23 of Nove'ber, 1583.

Carved in bold relief in square compartments at the back of the monument are three female figures kneeling with open books in their hands, to represent his three wives, whilst behind them kneel eighteen smaller figures, representing their sons and daughters ; and above the figures are these quaint lines :

"Beholde his wives were no'ber thre
Two of them died in right good fame
The thirde this tombe erected she
For him who well deserved the same
Bothe for his life and godlie end
Whiche all that knowes must neds come'd.
And they that knowes not yet may see
A worthye Whallaye loe was he."

In front of the tomb are three shields, now quite plain, upon which (as appears from Thoroton's 'Antiquities of Nottinghamshire') were formerly painted these arms : I. Argent, three whales' heads erased lying fesseways sable. *Whalley.* II. *Whalley*, impaling, Argent, a bend between two lions' heads erased gules. III. Argent, a bend between two lions' heads erased gules.

At the end of the monument, above the head of the recumbent effigy, are these lines :

"Since time bri'gs all things to a' end
Lett us our celves aplye
And learne by this our faithfull fre'd,
That here in tombe doth lye.
To feare the lorde and eke beholde
The fayrest is but dust and molde
For as we are so ones was he
And as he ys so must we be."

On the other side, at the end of the altar-tomb, kneeling upon a cushion, is the figure of a gentleman in plate armour, with a plumed helmet, a remarkably long sword, and a broad sash with long flowing ends, evidently intended to represent Thomas Whalley, Richard Whalley's eldest son and heir. Above this figure is a large coat of arms, with crest, helmet, and mantling, viz. : 1. [Argent] three whales' heads erased lying fesseways [Sable]. *Whalley.* 2. [Gules] a lion rampant [Argent]. *Mowbray.* 3. [Argent] a cross tau raguly [Gules]. *Stockton.* 4. [Argent] five fusils conjoined in fesse [Gules]. *Newmarch.* Crest. A whale's head haurient erased Sable. Over the arms is carved in relief, "Made Anno d'ni. 1584."

On the north side of the Chancel is a large mural monument of white marble profusely adorned with sculptured drapery, foliage, cornucopias of fruit and flowers, and emblems of mortality. On the upper part is a

shield with the arms of *Whalley* impaling, Gules, six fleurs-de-lys argent, three, two, and one, *Ireland*. Beneath is the following inscription :—

"Hic jacet MARGARETA
PENISTON WHALLEY Armigeri
necnon servientis ad pacem Regis
D'ni CAROLI Secundi,
Electiq. primi Burgensis Burgi de NEWARKE
nuper erecti maiore Aldermannis ipsoq.
Shaftsburiensi cancellario contra conantibus
Uxor charissima :
GEORGII IRELAND filii et heredis
THOMÆ IRELAND de Bewsey
Equitis aurati
filia unica :
quæ quidem MARGARETA ex conjugo suo jam
mæstissimo quatuor suscepit filias, quarum 1ª
MARIA et 2ª PENISTON infantili ætate obiere
primâ hic sepultâ altuâ apud Crofton, Lancast: 3ª ELIZ.
et 4ª MARGARET etiam nũ supersunt matrẽ pie lugentes
quæ certa spe in Xto resurgendi post vitam DEO piã
Regi Ecclesiæq' fidam amicis benignam Charitatis
Operibus insignem tum suis tum omnibus maxime
desideratam plenã coronæ justitiæ fide transactã animam
pie et placide JESU DEO Salvatori reddidit Sept. 10
1675 annum agens ætatis suæ quinquagesimum,
2 Tim. 4, 7, 8."

On the east wall of the Chancel at the north side of the east window is another mural monument, somewhat similar in design to the one last mentioned, having these arms at the top :—Argent, a chevron engrailed between three talbots' heads erased Azure; a crescent Gules, for difference, *Hall*, impaling *Whalley*. The inscription is as follows :—

"Vnder the midle of ye *altar* by her beloved
*Mother* lyeth *Margaret* dearest *Daughter*
of *Peniston Whalley* Esq', the Entirely
Loving Wife of *Tho. Hall*, Rectr of this
Church, from whose Endeared Embraces she
was Taken in ye Beauty of Her Age (Dec. 10
1680, Ætat. 24) Leaning him ye comfortable hop'
of a Joy full Meeting where All Teares shall be
Wiped Away, with the Blessing of a Fair
Fortune for Their Fairer Issue, son *Ireland*,
Daughters *Marg'ret* and *Whalley*. A Person
She was of Prudent, Charitable, Louely
Conuersation, of Material Piety, Before
Her Death Professing Her True Faith,
Penitance and Charity, & Having Received
Absolution And ye Christian Viaticum With
Her Expiring Breath She Chearfully said
Lord Jesus Receive my Soul—Into Thy Hands
O Lord I comend my ——— "
2 Reu. 12.

Within the altar-rails are two plain floor-stones, inscribed :

"Hic sunt
cuuabula
in quibus
Thomas
et Maria con-
-jux . filiū
Th° Whalley
sopitum
posuerunt
natū renatū
et denatū A°
1628
et denuo
nasciturum."

"Hic
deposuerunt
Thomas et Maria
Whalley.
filiolam
Martham
Charū pignus
scientes cui
crediderunt
natam
et denatam
anno domini
1624."

On the north wall of the chancel are two old hatchments with these arms :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a fesse between three bugle-horns sable, *Thoroton*. 2. Argent, a lion rampant, per fesse gules and sable, *Lovetot*. 3. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Per pale dancettée argent and azure, 2 and 3, argent, a fleur-de-lys azure, *Moryn*, impaling, Or, two bars azure, a chief quarterly of the last and gules, in the first and fourth two fleurs-de-lys, and in the second and third a lion passant guardant of the first, *Manners*. Crest: A lion rampant, per fesse gules and sable, holding between the paws a bugle-horn of the last. Motto : Deus scutum et cornu salutis.

Upon plain floor-stones beneath :—"R.T. Ar. Obiit Jan. 21$^{mo}$ 1751." "Mary Thoroton, October the 5$^{th}$, 1753, in the 64$^{th}$ year of her age." "Thomas Thoroton, Arm. Ob. May 9$^{th}$, 1794, Ætat. suæ 71." "Rosilia Thoroton, vidua Thomas Thoroton, Arm$^{i}$. Ob. April 12, 1823, Ætat. suæ. . . . . "

On the south wall of the chancel is a large marble tablet, surmounted by a flaming urn, and thus inscribed :—

"To the Memory of Mary,
daughter of S$^{r}$ Richard Levett, K$^{t}$, Merchant of London,
who died 5th April, 1753.
She was first married to Abraham Blackborne of London
and had issue two sons,
Levett and Abraham ;
afterwards she espoused
to
Thomas Thoroton, Esq$^{re}$, of Screveton
by whom she had one son,
Thomas Thoroton.
This monument was erected in filial gratitude
by her sons,
Levett and Abraham Blackborne."

Above the chancel arch, boldly carved in wood, are the royal arms of the time of King Charles the Second, with the cipher C.R. and the date 1684, together with arms of *Whalley* and *Ireland* on smaller shields, placed on either side, with cherubs' heads and other ornamentation.

A floor-stone in the nave is inscribed :—

"Mrs Margt Kirkham
Dyed the 3d of March, 1749,
Aged 64 Years."

In the south aisle, underbuilt with masonry so as to form a kind of altar-tomb, is a large incised slab, upon which are three figures, representing a gentleman in armour, with a long close-fitting jupon, and two ladies. There are no armorial bearings, and no part of the inscription remains. The entire slab is much worn. It probably dates from about the middle of the fifteenth century.

In the same part of the church is a large marble slab, which bears the following inscription, now barely legible :—

"Sub hoc lapide conduntur
Illustrium Virorum
Thomæ et Johannis
Whalley.
Charæ Reliquiæ
Quas exuit ille Sexto Non.
Maii Anno Do. 1637.
Quas exuit hic quarto Iduum
Mensis Ju. An. Do. 1638.
Uterq. cœlebs
Lætas retiduræ animæ
Christique nuptias expectat.
Tantum est
Ampliora si quæras, est ubi consulas."

A more modern floor-stone is inscribed :—

"Harriett Katherine Sutton, daughter of Evelyn Sutton, Esq., by Roosilia his wife was born July the eleventh, 1780, and died August the fifth, 1781. Also Charlotte Sophia, their daughter, was born February the eighth, 1769, and died March ye fourteenth following."

At the west end of this same aisle is a small white marble tablet, thus inscribed :

To the memory of
Admiral Evelyn Sutton,
who departed this life XI June, MDCCCXVII.
Aged LXIX Years,
and whose remains are deposited near to this place.
Also in the same Vault,
Roosilia,
Widow of Admiral Evelyn Sutton,
who died IV. January, MDCCCXXIX.
Aged LXXVII. Years.

In the north aisle is a large stone slab, upon which are these arms, somewhat rudely incised : [Gules] six fleurs-de-lys [argent], three, two, and one ; a crescent for difference. *Ireland.* Beneath the arms is this inscription :—

"Here lyes Thomas Irland
Gen. descended from
the antient family
of the Irlands of
Hut in Lancashier,
who dyed October
1669. Aged 76.
*or he or none strict life did*
*supearrogate*
*for loyallty old age with celibate.*
*hoc pietatis ergo sculpi fecit*
*Margaretta Whalley*
*eadem stirpe Irlandorum progenita*
*Jan. 16, 1670, det deus nobis*
*lucem eternam. Amen.*"

Another floor-stone in the north aisle bears the following inscription upon a small brass plate:

"Here lyeth y^e body of
Jane Wilson,
She departed this life
the 19th day of May 1721
aged 10 years."

---

## CALENDAR OF LAMBETH ADMINISTRATIONS.

The following calendar has been made from the same sources and on a similar plan to that of Wills, already given in these pages.

| | Date of Admon. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alcestre, Tho. | 27 May 1447 | 155[b] | Stafford. |
| Alberton, Will., of Camberwell. | 22 Oct. 1453 | 292[b] | Kemp. |
| Appultone, Will. | 20 Mar. 1455 | 39[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Alanson, Ric. of London. | 10 Oct. 1457 | 42[a] | ,, |
| Atte Will, Roger. Merch^t of Exeter. | 6 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] | ,, |
| Albarowe, Margarete, of Birdbroke, dioc. Lond | 16 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] | ,, |
| Appulby, Sir Rob. Rector of Grymston. | 30 Jan. 1458 | 45[a] | ,, |
| Aylewyn, Sir And. Cap^ns of Romeney. | 18 Mar. 1458 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Andrewes, Constance (Relict of Tho. A.), of Chartham. | 12 June 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Andrewe, Margaret, of Stokeneyland (Suff.). | 23 Oct. 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Alnewik, Mag. Will. Rec. of Blontesham, dioc. Linc. | 17 Mar. 1460 | 47[a] | ,, |
| Assheby, John de la Zouche, dioc. Linc. | 13 Nov. 1461 | 48[a] | ,, |
| Applyard, Nich., Esq. | 21 Mar. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Almyscomb, John, dioc. Exeter. | 12 Nov. 1466 | 53[a] | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Argentein *alias* Syreff, Mag. Edm. Archd$^{n}$ of Stow, dioc. Linc. | 26 Mar. 1477 | 54$^{a}$ Bourgchier | |
| Anstey, John, Esq., of Stowquey, dioc. Ely. | 24 Sept. 1477 | 55$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Appulton, Roger, of Dertfort, intestate, Comm$^{n}$ to levy goods, &c. | 10 Aug. 1491 | 28$^{b}$, 29$^{a}$ Morton. | |
| Ayloffe, Edm., of Sudbury, Suffolk. | 7 Jan. 1486 | 251$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Arundell, Will., Earl of. | 15 Dec. 1487 | 252$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Amindoo *alias* Bartelot, Simon, of City of Sarum. | 21 Dec. 1487 | 252$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Ambre *alias* Brownebrede, Christopher, of Farnham, dioc. Wint. | 6 Feb. 1487 | 252$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Awbrey, Will., of Evere, dioc. Linc. | 17 Dec. 1488 | 255$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Atte Well, Will., of Sandwich, Com. ad inquir. de bonis. | 8 May 1409 | 105$^{a}$ Arundell, P. ii. | |
| Arderne, John, Esq. | 27 April 1448 | 163$^{a}$ Stafford. | |
| Atkynson, William, of Coventry. | 3 April 1452 | 239$^{b}$ Kemp. | |
| Attekyns, Rob. Acq. of Adm'ors. | 25 July 1414 | 129$^{b}$ Chichele, P. ii. | |
| Alcocke, *see* Alcolne. | | | |
| Ap William ap Llewelin ap Hylyn, of Aberfro. Bangor. | 2 Feb. 1565 | 185$^{a}$ Parker, P. i. | |
| Amys, Edm., of Mylton or Multon, Essex, to Ruth the relict. | 7 Oct. 1583 | 85$^{a}$ Whitgift, P. i. | |
| Asshe *alias* Hals, Joan, widow of John, of Tickenham, dioc. Bath and Wells | 5 Nov. 1581 | 467$^{a}$ Gryndall. | |
| Att Ridd, John. | 15 Apr. 1583 | 508$^{a}$ Gryndall. | |
| Adkinson, Geoffrey, of Lambeth. | 13 Apr. 1616 | 280 Abbot, P. i. | |
| Ap Griffith, David. | 14 May 1561 | 178$^{b}$ Parker, P. i. | |
| Ayshe, Nicholas. | 28 Aug. 1591 | 441$^{a}$ Whitgift, P. i. | |
| Alcolne (? Alcocke), Agnes, widow of Boston, Lync. | 4 July 1559 | 98$^{b}$ P.M. Pole. | |
| Archer, John. Westerham, Kent. | 4 Aug. 1553 | 136$^{a}$ Cranmer. | |
| Awood, Tho. Mayfeld. | 13 Apr. 1559 | 13$^{a}$ P.M. Pole. | |
| Aword, Christopher. Hethefeld (Sussex). | 31 May 1559 | 46$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Asshebye, Margaret, of Isefeld. | 19 May 1559 | 13$^{a}$ | ,, |
| At Woode, Margaret, W$^{o}$. Gravesend. | 20 Oct. 1552 | 136$^{a}$ Cranmer. | |
| Blomvile, Richard. Citizen and Fishmonger of London. Acq. of adm'on. | 12 May 1400 | 169$^{b}$ Arundell. | |
| Brocas, John, Esq. | 7 Dec. 1377 | 99$^{b}$ Sudbury. | |
| Beauchamp, Tho. Earl of Warwick. | 27 May 1401 | 182$^{b}$ Arundell. | |
| ,, Acq. of Adm'on. | 3 Feb. 1401 | 188$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Berwyk, Hugh de, Knt. | 26 Jan. 1403 | 213$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Besegate *alias* Grubbe, *see* Grubbe. | | | |
| Bangor, Howell, Bp. of | Feb. 1371 | 137$^{a}$ Wittleseye. | |
| Belknap, lady Julian, of Deanery of Shorham. | 7 Feb. 1414 | 273$^{b}$ Chichele, P. i. | |
| Bradshaw, Nich., Esq$^{r}$. | 20 Nov. 1415 | 283$^{b}$ | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Berkeley, Marg., ux. d'ni Maurice de, Kt., acquit. administrator. | 6 Feb. 1351 | 51[b] Islep. | |
| Burghersh, Barthol. de, Kt. | 4 Oct. 1355 | 103[b] | ,, |
| Bobury, Rob. | 5 Feb. 1424 | 381[a] Chichele. | |
| Bourghull, John. B'p. of Coventry and Lichfield. | 25 June 1414 | 262[b], 263[a] Chichele, Pt. ii. | |
| Bowley, Will. Dioc. Sarum. | 1 Mar. 1443 | 121[b] Stafford. | |
| Burgh, Will. cap[ns] | 17 Mar. 1443 | 121[b] | ,, |
| Boniour, Ric. of Corscombe. | 2 Apr. 1446 | 137[b] | ,, |
| Broune, Walter, of Briggewater. | 3 Mar. 1446 | 146[b] | ,, |
| Byle, Will. | 22 July 1450 | 190[a] | ,, |
| Bagot, Clement, Burgess of Bristoll. | 19 May 1455 | 37[b] Bourgchier. | |
| Barbour, Sir John, Canon Resid. of Exeter. | 18 Nov. 1455 | 38[b] | ,, |
| Brampton, John, of Suthwerk. | 16 Mar. 1455 | 39[b] | ,, |
| Bray, Hen. Cit. & clothier, of London. | 12 June 1456 | 40[a] | ,, |
| ,, ,, ,, | 20 Feb. 1457 | 43[a] | ,, |
| Bett, John. Vicar of Wenge. | 27 July 1456 | 40[b] | ,, |
| Baily, John, of Wotton under Egge. | 24 Oct. 1456 | 40[b] | ,, |
| Bosse, Agnes, of Colchestre. | 14 Nov. 1456 | 40[b] | ,, |
| Blownt, Tho., Kt. | 10 Feb. 1456 | 41[a] | ,, |
| Bery, Roger, of Sudbury. | 16 Mar. 1456 | 41[a] | ,, |
| Burley, Will. | 6 Nov. 1457 | 44[b] | ,, |
| Butler, Reginald, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield. | 12 Apr. 1459 | 45[a] | ,, |
| Bere, Tho., of Soke, dioc. Winton. | 6 July 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Bristowe *alias* George, John, of Warmynstre, dioc. Sarum. | 12 Mar. 1459 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Bramshote, John, of Estburne, Sussex. | 18 May 1460 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Barnabe, Sir Will. Cap. of London. | 2 June 1460 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Bonefaunt, Ric. Cit[n] & Mercer, London. | 6 Feb. 1460 | 47[a] | ,, |
| Barnabe, Tho. | 7 July 1461 | 47[b] | ,, |
| Barett, Tho., Esq. | 18 July 1461 | 47[b] | ,, |
| Bonevile, Will. de. Lord of Chuton, Kt. | 17 July 1461 | 47[b] | ,, |
| Bardolf, Hen., of Walton ale Stone, dioc. Linc. | 24 Oct. 1461 | 48[a] | ,, |
| Balfote, Will., of Abingdon, dioc. Sarum. | 29 Jan. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Busshe, John, of Chew, Bath and Wells dioc. | 12 Feb. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Bothe, Edw. | 12 May 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Botreaux, Will., Kt., dominus de. | 1 July 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Brynke, John. Rector of Bysshopeshampton, dioc. Worc. | 22 Dec. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Byllyngford, John, Esq. | 27 Apr. 1464 | 50[b] | ,, |
| Boole, Roger. Rec. St. Clem. Danes, London | 5 May 1464 | 50[b] | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Blake, Sir Will. Provost of St. Eliz. juxta Winchester | 20 June 1464 | 50[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Bernard, Tho., Esq. | 16 Oct. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Bernard, Ric., of Southwerk. | 15 Jan. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Burgayn, Ric., of Dry Drayton, dioc. Ely | 24 Jan. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Berdvile, Ric., Esq. | 29 May 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Beche, Christine | 20 May 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Boteler, John, of Lytlyngton, dioc. Ely. | 18 June 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Bluett, John, of Grantham, dioc. Linc. | 19 June 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Bryche, Will. Vic. of Folkestone. | 3 June 1446 | 138[a] | Stafford. |
| Bykirstathe, Ric., of St. Mary, Aldermary. | 6 Dec. 1453 | 319[b] | Kemp. |
| Belgrave, Tho. Serg[t] at Arms. | 16 Oct. 1466 | 53[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Billing, Simon. | 3 Nov. 1466 | 53[a] | ,, |
| Burncham, Sir John. Mag. Hosp. St. Thomas the Martyr, Southwark. | 1492 | 79[b] | Morton. |
| Bremond, Sir Rob. Cap. of Southwerk | 1492 | 79[b] | ,, |
| Bate, John, of Burwell, dioc. Norwich. | 21 Jan. 1466 | 53[a] | Bourgchier |
| Borehed, Mag. Ric. Vic. of Gt. Chton, dioc. London. | 17 Apr. 1477 | 54[a] | ,, |
| Boucher, Ric., of Shirwell, Bath and Wells dioc. | 21 May 1477 | 54[b] | ,, |
| Bokkyng, John, dioc. Norwich. | 30 Sep. 1477 | 55[a] | ,, |
| Bartelot *alias* Amyndoo, Simon, of City of Sarum. | 21 Dec. 1487 | 252[b] | Morton. |
| Benett, John. Cap[ns] of Dene, dioc. Linc. | 25 Jan. 1487 | 252[b] | ,, |
| Brownebrede *alias* Ambre, Christopher, of Farnham, dioc. Wint. | 6 Feb. 1487 | 252[b] | ,, |
| Beauchamp, Tho., Esq., of Egham, Surrey. | 12 May 1488 | 253[b] | ,, |
| Birchholde, John, the elder, of p. of St. Sepulchre, London. | 5 Sept. 1488 | 254[a] | ,, |
| Bynnor, John, of City of Hereford. | 14 Oct. 1488 | 254[b] | ,, |
| Bolley, Geretrude of City of London. | 17 Oct. 1488 | 254[b] | ,, |
| Botiller, Morgan, and Alice his wife, of London | 16 May 1489 | 256[a] | ,, |
| Bruyn, Walter, of City of London. | 29 Sept. 1489 | 256[b] | ,, |
| Bastard, Eliz., dioc. Norwich. | 1 Oct. 1489 | 256[b] | ,, |
| Bridge, Nich[s]. | 1 June 1559 | 70[b] | P.M. Pole. |
| Baker, Rob[t], Vic. of Mocking, (Essex), dioc. of London. | 22 June 1559 | 89[a] | ,, |
| Bysdon, John, of Hoddesdon (Herts). | 7 July 1559 | 89[b] | ,, |
| Blake, John. Landrake, Cornwall. | 26 Jan. 1560 | 175[a] | Parker, P. i. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Blundell, John. Gt Buckham (Surrey). | 25 May 1560 | 171a Parker, P. i. |
| Brenen (?), Edward de. | 17 Jan. 1559 | 149b ,, |
| Billingesley *alias* Barret, Joyce, Cov. and Lych. Dioc. | 19 Dec. 1559 | 178a ,, |
| Bowerman, John. | 8 May 1571 | 296a ,, |
| Badger, John, of Horsham, Sussex. | 15 June 1584 | 364a Whitgift, P. i. |
| Bacon, Daniel. Rector of Newton, Isle of Ely. | 4 Apr. 1586 | 316b ,, |
| Blicke (?), Will. | 28 Aug. 1591 | 441a ,, |
| Butler, John, of Bockinge (Essex). | 6 July 1568 | 125a ,, |
| Byam, Alice. | 28 Feb. 1592 | 222ab Whitgift, P. ii. |
| Blake, William, of Smalebroke, p. Warminster. | 23 June 1598 | 194b Whitgift, P. iii. |
| Blake, Henry. Smalebroke, p. Warminster. | 25 June 1598 | 194b ,, |
| Barr, Ric., of Leigh, co. Kent. | 2 June 1615 | 266a Abbot, P. i. |
| Barber, Edw. Edall, dioc. Cov. & Lich. | 8 Jan. 1635 | 149b Laud, P. i. |
| Bassett, John. | 11 July 1595 | 269b Whitgift, P. ii. |
| Batte, John. Lewisham, Kent. | 17 Dec. 1552 | 136a Cranmer. |
| Brooked, John. Bryncheley, Kent. | 18 Mar. 1552 | 136a ,, |
| Browne, Will. Fersted (? Fairstade), Essex. | 5 Mar. 1557 | 62a Pole |
| Baker, Ric., of Wadhurst. | 30 Oct. 1559 | 13b P.M. Pole. |
| Bassam, Tho., of Woodnorton (Norfolk). | 31 Jan. 1558 | 25a ,, |
| Brian, Tho., Hastings, Sussex. | 26 May 1559 | 46b ,, |
| Barnam, Stephen, of Hunston. | 13 June 1559 | 46b ,, |
| Bray, *see* Raynolds. | | |
| Brandon, *see* Miller. | | |
| Bello Monte, Alice, d'na de. | | 52a, 62a, Reynolds. |
| Caumpedene, Sir Walter de, Clk. (Discharge of Admors.) | 2 Nov 1370 | 35b Wittleseye. |
| Chaundos, Sir John, Kt. | 4 June 1370 | 116a Wittleseye. |
| Carthorp, John. | 8 Aug 1400 | 171b Arundell. |
| Croweton, John. Canon of Sth Malling & Rec. of St Nich. Shambles. Dimissio super Administratione. | 19 Dec. 1400 | 178a ,, |
| Clopton, Sir Walter, Kt. Dimissio super Admne. | 24 Jan. 1400 | 178a ,, |
| Cassy, John, Kt. Acquietantia super Admne. | 22 July 1401 | 182b ,, |
| Cressyngham, John. Rector of Peckham & Canon of Wingham. | 4 Jan. 1401 | 188b ,, |
| Cheyne, Sir John. Rector of Uggeburgh. | 6 June 1410 | 51a Arundell, P. ii. |
| Courteney, Hugh, Earl of Devon. | 4 July 1423 | 358b, 359a Chichele. |
| Courtenay, Sir Will., dioc. Exon. (dying abroad), intestate. Sequestn of goods. | 12 Feb. 1419 | 282b Chichele, P. i |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cheyne, John, Kt. | 4 Mar. 1420 | 285[b] | Chichele, P. i. |
| Corff, Rob., Cap[ns]. Com. to Chancellor of Wells Cath[l]. | 7 Mar. 1443 | 121[b] | Stafford. |
| Corff, Rob. Canon of Wells. Com. to Precentor of Wells Cath[l]. | 13 July 1444 | 123[b] | ,, |
| Cokesey, Hugh, Kt. | 5 Feb. 1445 | 131[a] | ,, |
| Cokyn, John, of London. | 6 Feb. 1445 | 134[a] | ,, |
| Cheyne, Alexander, Esq. | 14 Feb. 1448 | 169[b] | ,, |
| Chalone, John, Esq[r], intestat. ad Colligend. | 17 Feb. 1448 | 169[b] | ,, |
| Crowmer, Will., Esq. | 14 July 1450 | 190[a] | ,, |
| Close, Nich[s]. Bp. of Coventry & Lichf[d]. | 1 Nov. 1452 | 272[a] | Kemp. |
| Crouch, Will. Fishmonger of London. Custod. bonor. | 13 Jan. 1453 | 272[a], 279[a] | Kemp. |
| Crouch, Will. Adm'on. | 3 May 1453 | 320[a] | Kemp. |
| Cosyn, Dan., of Pensaunce. | 15 Feb. 1454 | 37[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Cataneus, Leonard. Merch[t] of Janua. | 1 June 1455 | 37[b] | ,, |
| Calcroft, Will., of Chesterfeld. | 10 Oct. 1455 | 38[b] | ,, |
| Colley, Stephen, of Maideston. | 30 Oct. 1455 | 38[b] | ,, |
| Coote, Stephen, of Bury St. Edmund. | 20 Jan. 1455 | 39[a] | ,, |
| Catchmaide, Phil., of S[t] Breavells, dioc. Heref[d]. | 1 Mar. 1455 | 39[b] | ,, |
| Clerk, Tho. Cit. & Grocer of London. | 30 Mar. 1456 | 39[b] | ,, |
| Colley *alias* Colney, Joan. | 24 Nov. 1456 | 40[b] | ,, |
| Colson, Nic. | 4 May 1457 | 41[b] | ,, |
| Calverley *alias* Poynter, Ric., of Farneburgh. | 12 July 1457 | 41[b] | ,, |
| Courtenay, Tho. Earl of Devon. | 21 Feb. 1457 | 43[a] | ,, |
| Chirche, Will. | 18 Mar. 1457 | 43[a] | ,, |
| Cranes, Tho. Rect. of Wappyngbury (dioc. Cov. & Lich.) | 26 Dec. 1458 | 44[b] | ,, |
| ,, ,, ,, | 17 Feb. 1459 | 40[a] | ,, |
| Crompe, Will., of Salop. | 5 Mar. 1458 | 45[a] | ,, |
| Clyfton, Margaret, of Northflete. | 21 Apr. 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Copeleston, John, dioc. Exeter. | 5 June 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Canterbury, Will., of Bristol. | 14 Feb. 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Causham, John. Citiz[n] & Grocer of London. | 27 June 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Cocke, Ric., of Stapulford Abbat, dioc. Lond. | 20 Nov, 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Coke, Ric., of Rustyngton, dioc. Cic. | 27 Nov. 1461 | 48[a] | ,, |
| Champernon, Roger, of Bireface, dioc. Exeter. | 1 Dec. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Coke, Ric., of Herith, dioc. Roch[r]. | 9 Mar. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Chamberlayn, Sir Will., Kt., of Estharling, dioc. Norwich. | 1 Apr. 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Copnyll *alias* Copnyll, John, of Hadley, dioc. Norwich. | 6 Apr. 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crabbe, Tho., dioc. Exeter. | 14 May 1462 | 49[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Chirch, John, of Dunton, dioc. Linc. | 29 Apr. 1463 | 49[b] | ,, |
| Colynrige, John, of Flete Merston, dioc. Linc. | 16 Nov. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Courtenay, Phil, Kt. | 14 Feb. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Childerhous, Will., of Wisbech, dioc. Ely. | 7 Apr. 1464 | 50[b] | , |
| Chaundre, Ric. | 23 Nov. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Carter *alias* Hill, John, of Sutton on Colfeld, dioc. Lich. & Cov. | 6 Dec. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Corebrande, Giles. | 25 Apr. 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Cobbe, Tho., of Ipswich. | 1 June 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Clerke, Ric., of Coventre. | 8 May 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Chepe, John, Clk. dioc. Linc. | 29 Jan. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Courteour, Sir Rob. Rector of Stannowe, dioc. Norwich. | 28 Nov. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Coventre, Hen., of Pritwell, Essex. | 20 May 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Carrewe, Nic., Esq. | 12 Aug. 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Cassons, Will., Esq., of London. | ult. Feb. 1446 | 145[b] | Stafford |
| Cayse, Will., of London. | 6 Nov. 1448 | 165[a] | ,, |
| Codlyng, Rob. Comm[r] to levy goods, etc. | 14 Oct. 1449 | 176[a] | ,, |
| Cotyngham, John, of the City of Chester. | 9 May 1477 | 54[a] | Bourgchier |
| Critott, Roger, of Lavenham, dioc. Norwich. | 13 June 1477 | 54[b] | ,, |
| Clavill, Will., of Christchurch, Twinham, dioc. Wint. | 11 July 1477 | 54[b] | Bourgchier |
| Cokett, John, of Berynngton, dioc. Ely. | 7 Jan. 1486 | 251[a] | Morton. |
| Colrede, John, of p. S[t] Edm[d], London. | 27 Oct. 1487 | 252[a] | ,, |
| Cooke, Walter, Cap[us], dioc. Norwich. | 3 Sept. 1488 | 254[a] | ,, |
| Cant, John, of Wisbisch, dioc. Ely. | 7 Jan. 1488 | 255[a] | ,, |
| Chapman, Will., of Stevenage, dioc. Linc. | 7 Mar. 1488 | 255[b] | ,, |
| Carlton, Rob., of City of London. | 1 June 1489 | 256[b] | ,, |
| Cherson, Will., Yalding (Kent). | 11 May, 1559 | 70[b] | P. M. Pole. |
| Clerke, Elene, W[o]. | 2 July 1556 | 48[b] | Pole |
| Crowe, Tho., of Mylcham. | 20 Jan. 1558 | 25[a] | P. M. Pole. |
| Crane, Ric. of Flatching (Sussex). | 3 June 1559 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Cooke, Ric., of Washington. | 6 July 1559 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Curson, Brigitt, Norfolk. | 7 June 1559 | 25[a] | ,, |
| Crokford, Andrew of Henley, Oxford. | 15 May 1564 | 191[a] | Parker, P[t] i. |
| Cullyforde, Marione, dioc. Bristol. | 13 June 1572 | 43[b] | Parker, P[t] ii. |
| Cooke, Tho., of Goring, Sussex. | 8 May 1585 | 364[a] | Whitgift, P[t] i. |
| Cowper, Will. | 13 Sept. 1589 | 410[a] | ,, |
| Chamberlaine, Rob. | 14 Sept. 1589 | 411[a] | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chaffie, Tho., the elder. | 26 Aug. 1591 | 439$^{b}$ | Whitgift, P. i. |
| Croxon, Edward, of Miltonshore, p. Pritwell, Essex | 2 July 1586 | 124$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Charlett, Will. | 5 Mar. 1594 | 262$^{b}$ | Whitgift, P. ii. |
| Chatfield, Joan, Penshurst, Kent. | 12 Aug. 1615 | 272$^{b}$ | Abbot, P. i. |
| Est, *alias* Carter, *see* Est. | | | |
| Dengayn, Tho., Esq. | 2 Oct. 1446 | 144$^{a}$ | Stafford. |
| Dounlaw, Rob. Cit. & Grocer of London. Ad colligend. bona | 18 Mar. 1452 | 302$^{b}$ | Kemp. |
| Domylawe. Admon. | 25 June 1453 | 319$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dyngle, James, dioc. Cant. | 23 Apr. 1416 | 303$^{b}$ | Chichele. |
| David, Phil. Canon of St. Davids, & Rec. of Mersham, Kent. | 5 Jan. 1424 | 380$^{b}$, 381$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Daundelyon, John, dioc. Cant. | 14 June 1445 | 127$^{b}$ | Stafford. |
| Delves, John, Esq. | 22 Nov. 1447 | 156$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dowlonde, John. Citiz$^{n}$ & Vintner of London. | 2 May 1455 | 37$^{b}$ | Bourgchier. |
| Drwe (? Drewe), Mag. Ralph. Canon of Sarum. | 29 June 1456 | 40$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Disshwall, Tho. | 27 July 1456 | 40$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dromore, David, Bp. of. | 27 Jan. 1466 | 41$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dunning, Isabel, of S$^{t}$ John Baptist, Norwich. | 12 Nov. 1457 | 42$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dyncham, Sir John, Kt. | 31 Jan. 1457 | 42$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dokett, Mic. of Cobdok, dioc. Norwich. | 24 Nov. 1458 | 44$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dalyson, Rob. | 30 Nov. 1458 | 44$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dalison, Rob. of Skotor. | 25 Feb. 1458 | 45$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Davy, Tho. of Berkyng, dioc. London | 2 June 1462 | 49$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Denston, John, Esq., of Denardiston, dioc. Norwich. | 18 Jan. 1462 | 49$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Doreward, John, Esq., of Bokking | 22 Nov. 1463 | 50$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Downes, Geoff. Cit. & Wodemonger, London. | 29 Oct. 1464 | 51$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dunstall, Tho., Kt. | 22 Nov. 1464 | 51$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dayncourt, Tho., Esq. | 24 Nov. 1464 | 51$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dublin, Robert, Archbp. of. | 21 Sept. 1390 | 333$^{b}$ | Courteney. |
| | 17 May ,, | 341$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Durham, Bp. of, *see* Hatfeld. | | | |
| Dodyngsell, Sir Edw., Kt. | 10 July, 1466 | 52$^{b}$ | Bourchier. |
| Dawney, Hen., of Bp's Lynn, dioc. Norwich. | 19 Sept. 1488 | 254$^{a}$ | Morton. |
| Doo, Margaret, dioc. Linc. | 17 Jan. 1488 | 255$^{a}$ | ,, |
| Dawson, Henry, Ffaldingworth. | 12 Oct. 1556 | 48$^{a}$ | Pole. |
| Delne, (? Debue,) Rob. of Uxfeld. | 3 July 1559 | 13$^{b}$ | P. M. Pole. |
| Dagnett, Christ$^{r}$ of Stisted. | 24 Nov. 1559 | 13$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dewke, John, of Yapton (Sussex). | 27 May 1559 | 46$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dunkin, John, St. Mary and St. Gabriel, London. | 20 July 1559 | 89$^{b}$ | ,, |
| Dyne *alias* Robertes, *see* Robertes. | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Daniell otherwise Morris, Agnes, Lyme Regis, (Dorset). | 14 May 1585 | 287[a] | Whitgift, P[t] i. |
| Draks, James, Lachenden, Essex. | 11 Sept. 1590 | 168[a] | ,, |
| Dixon, Alice, W[o] of Harrow on the Hill, Middx. | 6 Sept. 1615 | 275[a] | Abbot, P. i. |
| Digge, Mag. Edm., Rect. Eccl. de Stone. | June 1361 | 173[a] | Islep. |
| Damsell, John, Cap[s] Southwark. | 1492 | 79[b] | Morton. |
| Estote, Tho. | 28 Mar. 1449 | 171[b] | Stafford. |
| Ely, William. | 24 July 1401 | 182[b] | Arundell. |
| Exeter, John Duke of, intestate, letters to collect goods. | 13 Apr. 1447 | 155[b] | Stafford. |
| Edmond, Will., Dioc. Cant. | 17 Jan. 1447 | 159[a] | ,, |
| Elys, Mag. John. | 14 Aug. 1450 | 190[b] | ,, |
| Entwisell, Bertinus, Kt. of London. | 29 Apr. 1455 or 6 | 40[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Exeter, Anne, Duchess of. | 3 Dec. 1457 | 42[b] | ,, |
| Elmys, John, of Henley on Thames. | 18 Dec. 1460 | 46[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Easquyn, John. | 24 Mar. 1460 | 47[a] | ,, |
| Elmys, Ric. Citiz[n] & Clothier of London. | 1 Sept. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Everard, Rob. | 12 Oct. 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Everdon, John, of Nastok, dioc. Lond. | 4 Dec. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Edward, John, of Hitchyn, Herts. | 27 Aug. 1477 | 55[a] | ,, |
| Erley, Tho., of Lullington. | 28 Aug. 1477 | 55[a] | ,, |
| Enderby, Will., Kt., of Bikkylyswade, dioc. Linc. | 29 Nov. 1487 | 252[a] | Morton. |
| Edy, Edm. of Langton, dioc. Linc. | 18 May 1488 | 253[b] | ,, |
| Edsow, John, of Stonbridge | 15 June 1559 | 70[b] | P. M. Pole. |
| Edsall, Henry, of Stonbridge. | 3 July 1559 | 70[b] | ,, |
| Est, *alias* Carter, John, of Much Sandford (Essex). | 3 July 1559 | 89[a] | ,, |
| Every, Robert, All Hallows, Lombard Street, London. | 8 Sept. 1559 | 89[b] | ,, |
| Edwards, David, of Brecon. | 17 Jan. 1559 | 149[b] | Parker, P[t] i. |
| Everest, Philip, Chiddingstone, Kent. | 28 Aug. 1589 | 251[a] | Whitgift, P[t] i. |
| Edward, Nicholas, of Bartholomew Shelfanger, dioc. Norwich | 11 Feb. 1354 | 335[a] | Islep. |
| Faulkes, Ric., of Coventre. | 12 Nov. 1446 | 144[a] | Stafford. |
| Fifhide, Will., Kt. | 8 July 1387 | 222[b] | Courtneye. |
| Flemmyng, Ric., Bp. Lincoln. | 19 Nov. 1431 | 428[b] | Chichele. |
| Fisher, Will., of London. | 8 Oct. 1454 | 37[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Freman, Tho., of London. | 5 Apr. 1457 | 41[a] | ,, |
| Fairefeld, John. Cit. & Piscenarius, London. | 3 Aug. 1457 | 31[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Fyssher, Rob. | 14 Mar. 1457 | 43[a] | ,, |
| Faucer, Walter, of Maydenhithe. | 20 Apr. 1458 | 43[b] | ,, |
| Fraunceys, Hen., of Comflory, Somerset. | 1 July 1458 | 44[a] | ,, |
| Frodesham, Tho., of London. | 26 Oct. 1458 | 44[a] | ,, |

*(To be continued.)*

# Notices of Books.

Genealogy of the Surname of Yarker, etc., from the Conquest to the Present Time. Collected by John Yarker. Manchester. 1882. 4to.

This little work deserves notice as one of the most curious and eccentric genealogical productions of recent years. Although the Yarkers are professedly traced "from the Norman Conquest," the author says in his opening sentence, that "the general information in regard to the early history of the name, from its first assumption, is of the scantiest description," and explains this lack of information by stating, that "meddling neither in politics or commerce, but following an old feudal train of thought and adhering as yeoman gentry [whatever that may mean] to their native soil from generation to generation, and century to century, their peaceful and steady pursuits leave few notices in the documents of the period." After this laborious statement, an attempt is made to "fix them on" to the Domesday Survey; at least, so we suppose from all the persons having any connection with Leyburn being described on page 2 as "brothers and cousins."

But we pass over the earlier pages of the book, in order to arrive more quickly at the *modus operandi* of the editor in tracing his pedigree. The only evidence they afford is that he was not well instructed in his youth in the difference between the nominative and genitive cases in the Latin tongue, his renderings being obscure, notwithstanding he has had the assistance of "Marmaduke Dolman, Esq., Barrister at-Law," a gentleman who appears to have supplied him with an utterly incomprehensible entry from the Fine Rolls.

It is to Mr. Yarker's curious details that we wish to draw particular attention, because they demonstrate a new method of genealogical research, and one probably cheaper, and at all events more expedient, than genealogical enquirers have hitherto pursued.

"Naturally," he says, "of a sceptical turn of mind upon the existence of a life after death, I began to mesmerize a good clairvoyant, and by that means had the existence of the soul demonstrated beyond any reasonable doubt. On some of these occasions the entranced was brought into communication with my mother and other relatives, who undertook to obtain some information as to my old ancestors. The entranced reported that they had been amongst them in the old parts, but that they were an unsociable class of people, and many had not led very good lives; besides which, they were near the old Catholic quarter, with the old military, and the priests would not communicate with us. There could be no doubt that the Leyburns and the Yarkers were of the same race, as it was indicated by their strongly marked features and physique, and by the close likeness which existed between the modern Yarkers and the old Leyburns, which was much more apparent in the soul than in the body. . . . There was a great ancestor of ours in the old quarter, who wore a black skull cap of large build, and who lived in the time of John of Gaunt, and was connected with the Court, and could give information if he would do so, as he was a Leyburn Yarker. I suggested about 1360 for the change of name, and was told that it probably occurred about thirty-five years, or more, before that date. Their disposition had been soured, for they were a determined race of men, who would die for their opinions; they possessed castles which had been taken from them, and lands which they had lost; they were a family as good as the Scropes, and had not forcibly ransacked other peoples' unpaid-for quarries, like them, to build their castles."

One old gentleman was described by the seer as "a great surly brute" who had "been bothered before" and was not inclined to speak. Unfortunately Mr. Yarker has not more particularly identified him so as to give him a name and place in the family tree. It may be he is an ancestor of whom he sees no reason to be proud.

The next discovery of the clairvoyant was one Andrew Yarker who was burned in the market at Norwich in the year 1442, in the forty-fifth year of his age, for heresy; "his christian name was Thomas, and Andrew was assumed as an Apostle, he was the leader of his company of thirteen and they were a secret society bound together by oaths." Several weeks after this revelation "the entranced introduced this 'ancient martyr.'" Mr. Yarker does not say he *saw* him, so how the introduction took place must be left to the imagination of the reader, but he somehow managed to reveal to Mr. Yarker that he had a sister Sarah and two brothers William and Roger, that his mother's name was Sarah Hercour, and his father's Roger, that he had two uncles, Robert and Rinold, that his grandfather's name was Roger, who married a cousin named Provis, and that he, the said Roger, had a sister Katherine and a brother William. The ancient martyr's memory failed him, however, when asked about his great-grandfather, "he could not say whether or not his great-grandfather's name was Rinold." This is not extraordinary, most people's memories do fail when asked about their great-grandfathers. He further stated that he was burnt by the Bishop of Ripon, who was assisted by the Bishop of Peterborough. "If his burning was recorded it would probably be under the name of Laburn, as they were resident there, but he thinks they got the name of YERKER through some estates which his forefathers acquired by marriage, but *he may be wrong in some of his statements.*" The italics are ours. No doubt he was, and that in a particular he ought to have remembered; the See of Peterborough was not founded till 1541, ninety-nine years after its Bishop assisted in burning him, and the See of Ripon only dates from 1836, nearly four hundred years after that event. Mr. Yarker's 'Ancient Martyr' is therefore doubly unfortunate in his recollection of his tormentors.

The next clairvoyant consulted by Mr. Yarker was a certain Captain Ed. O'Dowd Gallagher, "a gentleman who has an extraordinary spiritual faculty." He revealed that "the Yarkers and Leyburns are the same race, it can be seen at a glance, they are as like as two peas." He then saw "a tall gaunt individual very like yourself," meaning the author of this work. Could there be better evidence to the understanding of Mr. Yarker that he and the ancient Leyburns came out of the same verdant pod?

After these narrations is given a tabular pedigree, headed SUMMARY, and called a "summarized account of the information which has been given in the previous pages," but it does not appear to tally in the relationships disclosed with the revelations of the Ancient Martyr, so we infer that worthy gentleman's genealogical was not less inaccurate than his historic knowledge.

Passing on from fiction to fact the arms of Yarker next engage attention. There appears to be only one coat on record, a grant made 9 May, 1758, to John Yarker of Leyburn, from whom the author of this book does *not* descend. The blazon is *Gules, on a chevron between three*

*unicorns passant Or as many human hearts of the field.* These arms appear to have been assumed by other branches of the family who can have no possible right to them.

We are informed (p. 16) that *Ulster* has sanctioned Mr. John Yarker to use this coat with the chevron *Sable* instead of Or, and were it not that we see it entered in the new edition of his Armoury we should be unwilling to believe him capable of such a gross blunder as putting colour upon colour, or with thus usurping the functions of *Garter* by differencing the arms of his heraldic subjects. As it is, we leave *Garter* and *Ulster* to settle the matter between them. May it end at Mr. Yarker's expense—for a new grant. After the observations on the Arms we find a pedigree of the Yarkers said to be "confined to documentary evidence, although it differs, in some of its details, from that printed by Sir Bernard Burke in his 'Landed Gentry.'" For some reason, unknown to us, Sir Bernard has omitted the Yarkers from the last edition of the 'Landed Gentry.' This pedigree commences with Reinhold Yarker, living *circa* 1460, from whose son Thomas we are informed "all of the name existing descend." It traces his descendants with more or less proof to the present time, making three of the family marry their own sisters, but this may be a mistake of the printer, and not an evidence of any hereditary violation of the rules laid down in the 'Table of Kindred and Affinity.'

Mr. John Yarker appears as thirteenth in descent from Reinhold, the presumably genuine ancestor, and from the note to the pedigree at p. 41 we learn that he is an enthusiastic Freemason, a sphere of labour in which he has apparently been more successful than in the field of genealogical research.

Although we feel compelled to doubt the truth of the assertions of Mr. Yarker's ancestors, now the presumed inhabitants of another, but if the revelations of the clairvoyants are to be relied upon, a not necessarily happier sphere, we are not the less grateful to him for having written a genealogy based on a new kind of evidence, and one which may perhaps serve as a pioneer among books on a subject generally accounted dry and uninteresting. His is a novel idea, and we feel sure that those of our readers who have the good fortune to peruse his book will derive much amusement, and some matter for reflection, from his humourous pages. The advance of modern thought is destined, no doubt, on genealogical as well as on many other social questions, to overturn old-world notions, and for aught we know the genealogists of the future may by spiritualistic means find a royal road to the solution of those missing links which have hitherto been to them but vanity and vexation of spirit.

Kingsthorpiana; or Researches in a Church Chest. By J. Hulbert Glover, M.A., *Vicar.* London, Elliot Stock. 1883. 8vo.

The curious documents now existing in the church chest at Kingsthorpe in Northamptonshire, which are given in *extenso* or in abstract in the pages of this book, were found some twenty years since in a promiscuous heap, much mutilated, injured by damp and mildew, and on the verge of total destruction. From such untimely fate the thanks of all antiquaries are due to Mr. Glover for preserving them. A more varied and interesting collection would be probably difficult to find in any church chest in the

kingdom. Among them will be found grants of Free Warren and Fee Farm, Court Rolls, Letters Patent, Wills, Petitions, Depositions of Witnesses, Deeds, Rent Rolls, abstracts of the Pipe Roll, &c., &c., forming an almost unique collection of documents interesting to the local historian and genealogist.

Kingsthorpe was a royal manor, frequently granted by the king for the time being to his queen consort, who seems to have retained it for life. It was in the possession of Anne of Bohemia, first wife of Richard II, and probably in that of his second, Isabella of France, a surmise which if true, is thought by Mr. Glover to account for the fleurs de lys in the Common Seal of which an engraving is given on the title page. A good many of these documents owe their existence to a dispute relative to the right of the inhabitants to kill conies, which was the cause of much litigation in the reign of Henry VIII, the case being conducted in the Star Chamber. Hence, we find a copy of a grant of free warren, made 34 Edward III, to Ralph Bassett of Drayton; a complaint and petition of the inhabitants in reference to the preservation of conies, and the oppressive conduct of one Latham the under keeper at Moulton Park; depositions of various witnesses respecting the keeping of conies in Kingsthorpe and Moulton; an account of the daily expenses of certain persons who went up to London to see to the coney business before the Star Chamber, and who, like "good men and true," appear to have chiefly spent their time and the parish money in dining, and drinking "before and after." How this long and evidently bitter contest ended does not appear. It throws much light on the habits of our sporting ancestors; we find them shooting with their crossbows, hunting with dogs, and, as now, making sure of their rabbits with ferrets and purse nets.

There are entries from court rolls, which finish with an order for a cucking stool; ordinances and statutes for the good government of the town containing some very wholesome provisions, *e.g.*, no tenant to disobey the Baily; "common brewers that brewithe to sell . . . shall not suffer no mane's servantes to be in their howses after ix of the clock in the nyght;" no man or woman to keep more than two sheep per acre; "noe parson shall suffre no kyte, busserd, pye, nor flesshe crowe to brede and ther yonge to fly away;" no man or woman of the town shall at any time lodge any sturdy beggar; any refusing to be King or Queen of the May games to forfeit vi$^{s}$ viii$^{d}$; and lastly, the parson or his deputy "shall at all tymes scowre the more dytche as often as need shall require;" we do not know if the present worthy vicar still performs this duty, but he has evidently done one of as great importance, apparently neglected by his predecessors, he has cleaned out his church chest, and the result is the amusing and instructive volume before us. There are also rent rolls, churchwardens' accounts, and various other matters here given, all interesting, and we close the book with regret that space prevents our entering more fully into its details. It has only two faults—one is the editor's, it wants *an index*; the other the printer's, these old documents should have been printed in record type, so as to show the contractions, and thus make them faithful copies of the originals. We hope ere long to see the Editor again at work on an account of his Church and Parish Register which is promised in the preface. He is evidently the right man in the right place.

Records of the Anglo-Norman House of Glanville, from A.D. 1050-1880. By Wm. Urmston S. Glanville-Richards, Esq. London, Mitchell and Hughes. 1882. 4to.

The author of this work claims on behalf of the house of Glanville that "it is one of the very few original Norman houses who can undoubtedly shew an authenticated *male* descent from the time of 'Domesday' to the present without altering or losing its surname." This is a bold assertion, after which one expects to find that every link in the pedigree has been established beyond controversy by references to Public Records, Wills, Parish Registers, and such original documents as are alone sufficient to prove it step by step by legal evidence. The only traces of any thing of the kind to be found in the book are a few extracts from wills presumably, though it is not so stated, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, and some miscellaneous extracts from parish registers, for which, unless we are very much mistaken, the Editor is indebted to the kindness of the late Col. Chester.

The Editor's opinion on the Public Records as given in his preface (p. x) is worth quoting, as it is suggestive of the reason why he has not availed himself of the only class of evidences which, had he consulted them, would have rendered his work of historical and genealogical utility.

"There are a good many things to be said in favour of the management of the Public Record office, and, with regret be it admitted, many things against it. The Author believes it is truly asserted that the building is far too small to contain all the National Records, and, because this is the case, many of them are condemned to be what is termed "Pulped." Now, considering the large sum of public money granted for the purpose of building a sufficiently commodious house for storing the Records of the Realm, this "pulping" is uncalled for and unnecessary, and decidedly ought not to be permitted. There is another thing which requires considerable alteration. It seems to the author that there is always such a mystery connected with the indices and calendars. Without one knows—and then it takes nearly a lifetime to attain that knowledge—the ins and outs of this extraordinary indexing system, it is almost impossible, without wasting a vast amount of valuable time, to get at what is required. Surely it is as easy to index in a simple yet comprehensive manner as it is to take so much pains to frighten the genealogist away."

After this tirade no one need look for the results of original research in these pages. Our readers scarcely need to be told that the Public Records are not systematically "Pulped," or that the numerous indexes to them which fill the shelves of their repository in Fetter Lane are more comprehensive, and easy to be understood by the veriest tyro in genealogy than those of any similar collection in Europe.

Having said this much, in reference to the method on which this work appears to have been compiled, it is unnecessary to follow the author though the various notices of the name of Glanville which he has collected from the sources, chiefly printed, enumerated at p. xix of the Introduction. A useful series of tabular pedigrees, which serve as a guide to the author's narrative, are given at the end of the book. Although we cannot flatter Mr. Richards by crediting him with that praise which is always due to those who, by patient research, find out new facts and discover missing links, we can do him the justice of saying that he has industriously collected such memorials of this ancient family as came within his reach, and has thus laid a good foundation for some more critical genealogist to build upon. So far as it goes, his labour has not been in vain, and we hope that his interest in the Glanvilles will not

cease with the publication of his book, but that twenty years hence, and it will take quite that time, we may find him editing a second edition, in which every link in the pedigree will be proved by those Public Records he now affects to despise.

Records of the Family of Strother. By A. Strother. Bath, 1881. 4to.

In this little book Mr. Strother has collected a number of original items of documentary evidence relating to the Strothers of Kirknewton, Fowberry Tower, Wallington, and other places, chiefly in the north of England; all useful to the genealogist who may hereafter essay to compile a pedigree of the family. He has not attempted to construct a connected genealogy, owing apparently to the fact that, so far as his researches have hitherto extended, they are of a fragmentary character. Only a very limited number of copies have been printed for private circulation, but we hope, at some future day, to learn that sufficient has been collected to enable their editor to publish a complete and accurate pedigree of this ancient family. The only defects apparent in the work are the want of precise references to the present depository of some of the documents given, and an absence of contractions and proper punctuation. Were these supplied, as no doubt they will be at some future day, Mr. Strother's labours would be of much greater general utility. His memoranda are, however, a welcome addition to the libraries of those genealogists who may be fortunate enough to obtain a copy of the book.

Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus. By Henry Foley, S.J. Vol. vii, part ii. London, Burns and Oates. 1883. 8vo.

In the part before us Mr. Foley has concluded his 'Catalogue of the deceased members of the English Province of the Society of Jesus,' and has added to it two appendixes, which render it a complete biographical dictionary of the English Jesuits. This is, however, only a small portion of the volume, which also contains lists of members of the ancient Scotch Mission; an alphabetical catalogue of members who assumed aliases or by-names; and an Addenda, divided into three heads—Annual Letters, Biographies, and Promiscuous, or, as it is afterwards called, *Miscellanea*.

'The Alphabetical Catalogue of Members of the Society of Jesus,' of which we noticed the first, a privately printed, edition, in the first volume of the 'Genealogist,' p. 296, is here amplified, and arranged in a very convenient way in distinct parallel columns, one showing the real names, as far as they can be ascertained, the other the assumed names, or aliases. The value of this list to genealogists cannot be over estimated. An Appendix to it, at p. 1469, should not be left unnoticed.

The annual letters, or reports from the Catholic missionary clergy, abstracts of which are given in this, as also in previous volumes of the series, are from the private archives of the Society of Jesus in Rome. Transcripts of some of them have recently been procured by the Historical Manuscripts Commission, and are now in the library at the Public Record Office. Mr. Foley's extracts consist, to a great extent, of such portions as contain accounts of miracles and wonderful conversions; and whether the reader be inclined to believe in them, or not, they are curious as evidences of the state of religious feeling in the seventeenth century.

Among the biographies, those of William Holt, a Lancashire man, Thomas Woodhouse, "Martyr," William Elphinston, and the narrations under the heading "Father Henry Garnett," will be read with interest.

Among the Miscellanea is a pedigree of the old family of Hornyold of Blackmore Park, recently extinct; and an account of some of the Scarisbricks of Scarisbrick Hall in Lancashire, which is well worth perusing. The names from the fly leaves of school-books at Scarisbrick are a useful list of Lancashire Catholics.

One of the most useful notes to the genealogist in this book is the mention (pp. 1475*—1478*) of the existence of a collection of old wills, of some of which abstracts are given. These are bound in two volumes, and number about 187; the greater part are of members of the Society of Jesus, the remainder those of lay persons. If Mr. Foley would contribute a calendar of them to this, or some other genealogical publication, we feel sure that he would confer an obligation on every genealogist interested in the history of old Catholic families—and, directly or indirectly, who is not?

A chronological catalogue of the Irish members of the Society from 1550—1814, by Father Edmund Hogan, is added, with separate pagination, at the end of the book.

With this volume Mr. Foley's work is ended, and we sincerely congratulate him on the completion of his laborious task. As a biographical dictionary of English Jesuits it deserves a place in every well-selected library, and as a collection of marvellous occurrences, persecutions, martyrdoms, and evidences of the results of faith, amongst the books of all who belong to the Catholic Church.

THE STIRLINGS OF CRAIGBERNARD AND GLORAT. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. Edinburgh. 1883. 4to.

The object of this family history is to place on record the true position of Sir Charles Stirling, eighth and present Baronet of Glorat, at whose expense it has been printed for private circulation. In his person is now centered the male representation of the oldest existing family of the name in Scotland,—Stirling of Craigbernard,—and, being the eldest cadet of the Sheriffs of Stirling, lords of Cadder and Ochiltree (of whom Toraldus, one of those distinguished strangers from the south, who were brought by David I to civilize his native country, *circa* 1147, was the first), is, in the absence of any proved later offshoots of that ancient stem, chief of the surname of Stirling.

The only other work on the family is 'The Stirlings of Keir,' by William Fraser, which appeared in 1858, and gave rise at the time to some criticism. Mr. John Riddell's 'COMMENTS IN REFUTATION' of the book, published in 1860, is no doubt fresh in the recollection of those of our readers interested in Scottish genealogy. The chiefship of the name was in 'THE STIRLINGS OF KEIR' apparently claimed for that family, a position, so long as there exist any male descendants of the eight successive Lairds of Cadder, it is obvious they can in nowise occupy. The direct male line of Cadder failed in the person of Andrew Stirling in 1522, and their estates passed to the house of Keir about 1541. Notwithstanding this a belief has long been prevalent that the Stirlings of Craigbarnet and Glorat were the nearest representatives of the Lairds of

Cadder. The male line of Craigbarnet failed in 1805, upon which the representation passed to Sir John Stirling, fifth Baronet of Glorat.

Another family however—the Stirlings of Lettyr and Balquharage—claimed in 1818 the representation of the house of Cadder. In his account of these proceedings, which were conducted by the late John Riddell on behalf of Mr. Andrew Stewart of Drumpelier, Mr. Bain displays much ability in dealing with, and presents a very interesting account of, a dispute which most people without his aid might be disposed to regard as little better than a fight between Scotch cousins, and of merely local interest. We shall endeavour as briefly as possible to point out the leading facts in the case.

Mr. Andrew Stirling presented a petition claiming to be served heir to Robert Stirling of Lettyr, who died in 1537, and further, to have it found by the jury, that *this Robert Stirling was the same as the Robert whose children were declared by the heiress of Cadder, in* 1541, *to be her nearest heirs.*

The grounds upon which Mr. Riddell relied as establishing the claim of his client to the representation were three, first, that his pedigree was traced for seven descents from Robert Stirling of Bankier and Lettyr; second, the identity of this Robert with the Robert whose children were declared by the heiress of Cadder to be next in succession to herself; third, the unopposed judgment of the Lyon Court, finding Mr. Andrew Stirling of Drumpellier to be the heir male of Cadder, and giving him arms and *supporters* as chief of the surname. With respect to these, taking them in order, Mr. Bain remarks :—

1. No record of the evidence by which the successive steps of descent were proved is preserved. There appears to be no proof of the failure of issue of William Stirling, an elder brother of Walter, and of Robert his presumed eldest brother, both of whom occur in 1628, and who come before the ancestor of Drumpellier in the pedigree.

2. The sheriff-substitute of Midlothian rejected the clause in Mr. Andrew Stirling's petition, by which he asked the jury to say that his ancestor, Robert Stirling, was the same person as the Robert whose children were declared her next heirs by Janet Stirling of Cadder, in 1541. This clause having been expunged from the petition, Mr. Andrew Stirling was served "nearest and lawful heir male to Robert Stirling of Lettyr, who died in 1537." It was all the jury could do!

3. The final step taken by Mr. Andrew Stirling was to apply to the Court of the Lord Lyon. Here, as Mr. Riddell triumphantly remarks, "he obtained a complete victory, having both the principal Cadder arms, with supporters, and representation, formally awarded to him." This rejoiced Mr. Riddell, who lauded the Lyon Court, and devoted several pages of his book to the *unrepealable* nature of its decisions. Mr. Bain does not consider that the decision of the Lyon Court will, on examination, bear out the results attributed to it by Mr. Riddell, and argues out his case with great ability. We much regret that the limited space at our disposal forbids our reprinting his remarks on this point *in extenso*; and the more so, in that they form a very conclusive argument in support of his contention. Mr. Andrew Stirling could not, nor can his representatives now, show in what relationship their alleged ancestor, Robert Stirling of Lettyr, stood in 1537 to the main stem of Cadder. But more

than this, another assumption on which the judgment proceeded was that the heiress of Cadder had no issue of her own body. This, as will presently be seen, is without foundation.

The Drumpellier case may not be beyond the region of fair controversy, but the chain of evidence on which the service of 1818 was based is not recorded, and no legal identification of the reputed ancestor, Robert Stirling, has been made, and the decision of the Lyon Court, which did not determine of what brother of the Cadder family Mr. Andrew Stirling was descended, was beyond the power of the Lyon, and good neither in law nor in equity.

Having made the above observations, Mr. Bain traces briefly the descent of the Stirlings from Toraldus to their present representative, and adds short notices of other persons connected with them, with an appendix of charters and documents from the charter chest of the Stirlings of Glorat. In order duly to appreciate this book, it should be read side by side with the STIRLINGS OF KEIR. Taking it alone its argument is somewhat difficult to understand, owing entirely to the omission of a good tabular pedigree, which ought to have been inserted so as to give the reader a ready clue to the intricate points of genealogy involved in the representation it is written to establish.

There is one point upon which we think Mr. Bain's researches are not sufficiently complete. The *lineal* representation of the Stirlings of Cadder is vested in the descendants, if any there be, of Janet, daughter and heir of Andrew Stirling, the last direct heir of that house, who died in 1522. Her first husband was James Stirling of Keir,[1] by whom she had John Stirling of Bankier, who, says Mr. Bain, "apparently died without issue." Her second was Thomas Bishop, whose descendants are therefore the lineal representatives of Cadder. Mr. Bain appears to have derived his knowledge as to Bishop, and Janet Stirling's descendants by him, from a very able article in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. viii, p. 6, written by Mr. Stodart. He gives no further information, and asserts that no later visitations of Yorkshire than those of 1584 and 1612 have been printed. He forgets that the *first* Visitation of Yorkshire printed was the *last* (by Dugdale in 1666) in 1860, and that those of 1584 and 1612 were only printed (by Mr. Foster) in 1875, and that Tonge's Visitation in 1530 was printed by the Surtees Society in 1863, and that of 1564 by the Harleian Society in 1881. *All* the Visitations of Yorkshire are therefore in print. At p. 372 of the last mentioned book there is a very suggestive note by the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe, which we commend to his attention, and fancy he may find in it the clue by which the descendants of Bishop may be traced further. He should compare it with the pedigree in the 1619 Visitation of Warwickshire, *Harleian Society*, vol. xii, p. 223. The Bishops entered their pedigree also in the Visitation of that county in 1682.

Scottish genealogists are indebted to Mr. Bain for a very able work, and his only fault, if for the sake of a name we may so call it, is that it is too brief to be readily understood by thickheaded southrons, unversed in those intricacies of precedence, and without that knowledge of cousinship, which are inborn in every true Scotsman.

[1] This marriage was declared null and void on the ground of consanguinity in January, 1541. *Her. & Gen.*, viii, 7.

Some Reasons against the Transfer of the Jurisdiction of the House of Lords in regard to Scottish Titles of Honour to the Court of Session of Scotland. By William Oxenham Hewlett, F.S.A. London, Wildy & Sons. 1883. 8vo.

The question disputed by Mr. Hewlett as to whether questions of Scottish Peerage Law ought to be decided by the Court of Session or by the Committee for Privileges is one upon which a great deal may be said on both sides. Those who ought to know best, Scottish Antiquaries, think that the Court of Session is the proper tribunal, on the ground that the law to be administered is best understood there; Mr. Hewlett, on the other hand, contends that after a consideration of all the facts such a proceeding is not one consonant with the law which has hitherto prevailed or consistent with the dignity and independence of the Peers, or even desirable as a matter of procedure or convenience. He argues out his case by considering the facts in a number of claims which have been brought before the House of Lords; and though we cannot agree with all his conclusions, we can recommend his book as a very interesting contribution to the literature of a very vexed question. The main point in the contention is, are, or are not, Scotchmen as represented by the Court of Session likely to know more about the laws and customs of their own country than the Committee of Privileges, consisting of a few English Law Lords, who, however clear-headed they may be as to English law, are not likely to be versed in the intricacies of the law of Scotland in ancient times? We advise our readers to get Mr. Hewlett's entertaining volume and then judge for themselves.

The Midland Antiquary. Edited by William F. Carter, Esq., B.A. Vol. I. Simpkin, Marshall & Co. 1883.

We have much pleasure in announcing that Mr. Carter has completed the first volume of his useful magazine, which we cordially recommend to all our readers who take any interest in the family history of the Midland counties. In the last number will be found two capital papers on the families of Perrot and Crick, and a good index, without which genealogical books are worse than useless. This magazine supplies a want long felt, and we trust it will meet with that continued support and encouragement it so well deserves.

The Family Register, with Explanatory Introduction. Edited by Alfred George Taunton. London: W. H. Allen and Co. 1883, folio.

In bringing out this book the Editor has two objects in view, first, to afford a basis upon which future generations will be able to establish the identity of their ancestors with those who have been recorded in the Registry at Somerset House; and second, to put into the hands of families a simple method of recording all the essential data for the tabulation of correct pedigrees. The advantage claimed for such a record as this is that, especially in the case of common surnames, it will render the identity of particular individuals easy to be made out, and it is as a key to the Registrar General's records, so far as the entries therein relate to particular families, that the Editor considers it will be subsequently useful. "Apart," he says, "from the laudable desire which should animate all classes to possess and hand down an honourable name, people should remember that the worldly interest of their descendants

may some day be at stake if pedigrees are neglected." With the first portion of this sentence we entirely agree, but people should remember that bringing up their children in the notion that some day or other they may inherit property from some remote relative is the surest way to make them idle and useless members of the human family, and to prevent them from having any ambition of being better than their fathers, or even of getting their own living in that state of life into which it has pleased God to call them.

A series of blank forms for entries of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, very carefully compiled, and having space for all necessary details, compose the book, and a folding leaf mounted on canvas at the end is made for a tabular summary of the entries. The idea is a novel and good one, and we doubt not that this register will be popular, and supply a want felt by many of the lower-middle class, who like to possess a knowledge of their family relationships, but who are not interested in genealogy, neither have the ability nor the leisure to enquire "Quid prodest longo sanguine censeri?"

THE PIPE ROLL SOCIETY.

Attempts to carry out by private enterprise undertakings which many may be of opinion ought to have been dealt with by the powers that be, as public benefits, long ago, are in the present day by no means uncommon. It is not, therefore, matter for great surprise that the priceless early genealogical records, well known to the majority of inquirers as the Pipe Rolls (the continuation of the printing of which has been so long neglected by successive governments, all conspicuous for their parsimony in this respect, however lavish they may have been in other matters) are to at length receive from the public that due recognition which the incalculable value of the contents of these unique records well merits. A society has recently been formed to continue and complete the printing of these rolls. The circumstance that this is essayed under the presidency of so distinguished an antiquary and genealogist as Mr. W. C. Borlase, M.P., Vice-President of the Society of Antiquaries, is sufficient guarantee that not a stone will be left unturned in carrying out the projects of this new society; and, moreover, in carrying them out with the highest possible amount of accuracy and efficiency.

It will also be perceived, from the list of names on the Committee of Management of the Pipe Roll Society, that gentlemen holding high official positions in the national record repository have been by no means slow to recognise, not only its value to the public, but likewise the expediency (not to say urgency) of the movement; and have given the whole weight of their names and influence to the furtherance of the scheme which the society has put forth in its prospectus. This scheme—though wisely limited in its extent, whereby it may reasonably be expected to be completed in a few years' time—is still so comprehensive as to actually include every written document in the Public Record Office of value to the historical or genealogical student, dating prior to the year A.D. 1200.

The subscription is fixed at one guinea per annum; and Mr. Walford D. Selby *(Hon. Treasurer)*, Public Record Office, Fetter Lane, E.C.; or Mr. James Greenstreet *(Hon. Secretary)*, 16, Montpelier Road, Peckham, S.E., will be glad to receive the names of those who are desirous of supporting the undertaking.

Bruce of Pittarthie (vol. vi, page 207).

Since the publication of this article it has been discovered that William Bruce, first of Sumburgh and Symbister, in the latter part of his life acquired considerable property in land and houses in the parishes of Crail and St. Andrew's, Fife. He appears to have resided entirely in Fife in the later part of his life, and to have been buried at Crail, where there is a handsome monument to him still existing. He married a second wife, Isabella Spens, and by her had a son, Andrew.

This Andrew is mentioned in deeds in possession of the Burgh of Crail, dated 9th June, 1619, as oldest son, procreated between William Bruce of Symbister and his spouse, Isabella Spens. In same year, William Bruce of Symbister and his son Andrew had a charter of confirmation of the lands of Nakitfield, Fife; and in 1624, the same parties had a charter of part of the lands of Kingsbarns, Fife.

Andrew appears to have inherited all, or nearly all, his father's Fife property; his half brother, Robert, succeeding to the Shetland estate. There is no record of Andrew having inherited Pittarthie, which estate he probably acquired himself, and it became his territorial designation.

On 27th July, 1642, William Bruce of Symbister, grandson of the first William Bruce of Symbister, enfeft his "father's brother" Andrew Bruce of Pittarthie in a tenement in Crail. Andrew was dead in 1654. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Bruce, fifth of Earlshall, and had issue three sons—

1. William, succeeded his father.
2. Alexander, succeeded his brother.
3. Mr. Andrew, Minister of Balmerino, 1633, married 1674, Mary dau. of Leslie of Newton, and had a son Andrew.

William Bruce, 2nd of Pittarthie, succeeded his father and was served heir to him 29th Aug., 1654. ['Inquisitiones Speciales,' Fife, No. 832.] He registered arms between 1672-78. [Lyon Register, i, 255.] He appears to have had no male issue, for his brother Capt. Alexander Bruce, 3rd of Pittarthie, was served heir to him 17th April, 1700. ['Inquisitiones Speciales,' Fife, No. 1442.] He also appears as a Commissioner of Supply for Fife 1704. After this I know no more of this family.

*Arms of Bruce of Pittarthie.*—Or, a saltire between two spur-rowels in fess Gules, a chief of the second.

*Crest.*—A horse's head couped and furnished proper.

*Motto.*—"True."

The estate and castle of Pittarthie passed into the Cunningham family, but under what circumstances I have not ascertained.

W.B.A.

---

CORRIGENDA.

In Vol. vi of 'Genealogist,' p. 228, for Yevere, Thomas, *read* Pevere, Thomas. He died in 1429, and lies buried in Toddington Church.

Vol. vii, p. 20, line 27, for "1579," read "1599."

" " note 3, for "Third," read "Fourth."

" " " 5, Bur. at Turvey, June 24th, *1643* ('Turvey Registers,' quoted by Harvey in his *History of the Willey Hundred.*)

" " " 6, He died *19th* of June (*Ibid.* and also Collins).

" p. 21, line 3, for "quartus," read "quintus."

" " " 19, He died *19th* of June, 1697 (Harvey, and Collins).

F.A.B.

# GENERAL JAMES WOLFE AT CULLODEN.

By the REV. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A.

The writer of the following letter was James Wolfe, born at Westerham, Kent, 2 November 1726, Major General, with local Rank in North America only, February 1759; killed at Quebec 13 September, 1759, in the moment of victory. He was the son of Colonel Edward Wolfe, Major General 27 May, 1745, Lieutenant-General 20 September 1747, by Henrietta daughter of Edward Thompson of Marston and Settrington, Co. York, and was third cousin to Anne daughter of Jonas Thompson of Kilham, who died 11 May, 1748, aged 33, wife of Jerome Dring of York, Attorney-at-law, who died 10 January 1800, aged 86, who made a copy for Thomas Norcliffe, Esq., of Langton, eldest son of Fairfax Norcliffe, Lieutenant Colonel, of whom some account is given in the 'Genealogist,' vol. i., p. 241.

Jerome Dring, who was born in 1715, was son of Jerome Dring, baptized at St. Michael's, Malton, 17 August 1687, living at York in 1736, whose half-brother, the Rev. Edmund Dring, Fellow of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, took the name of Garforth, in right of his mother, and was the ancestor of the existing family of Garforth of Wiganthorpe. (See Westminster Abbey Registers, Harleian Society, 1876, p. 53.) Edmund Dring, their father, was the third of his name in succession, was baptized 28 January, 1661-2, and buried, vitâ patris, 4 April, 1703. He married first, 2 May, 1686, Mary, daughter of Jerome Maddox of Kirby Moorside, by whom he had Jerome above mentioned, and Jane, who married John Harrison of Malton, and was buried 18 April, 1775, aged 85, at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.

A small portion of the paper has been torn off, and the missing words have been supplied in brackets.

James Wolfe addressed this letter to Henry Delabene, Esq., then living in the parish of St. Martin in Micklegate, York, where he baptized a daughter, Ester, 18 November, 1746. It seems probable that he had been in Barrel's Regiment, the Fourth Foot, and that James Wolfe, who was a little over nineteen the day of the battle, served in it, and not in his Father's Regiment, now the Eighth Foot, which was at Falkirk and Culloden, and at Fontenoy as Onslow's.[1] Mr. Gleig could not discover the fact.

The 'Encyclopædia Britannica" (Ed. 1823) does not mention the fact that Wolfe was at Culloden; but says: "He went into the army when very young, and applying himself with unwearied assiduity to the study of his profession, soon became remarkable for his knowledge and his genius. He distinguished himself at the battle of Laffett, when little more than 20."

[1] See Browne's History of the Highlands, Glasgow, 1838, iii. pp. 226, 251.

It is interesting as being one of the earliest of the numerous trials between the sword and bayonet. The "Life of H.R.H. William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland," (1766), says, "the royal forces were properly instructed in a new method of using the bayonet, which rendered the boasted defence of the Highland target of little utility (p. 346). Each man, according to his instruction, directing his bayonet to his right hand man of the rebels, instead of pushing to the man directly opposite" (p. 350).

The Chevalier de Johnstone in his "Memoirs of the Rebellion in 1745 and 1746," London 1821, Second edition, p. 173, says, Lord George Murray, at the head of the first column, which was to attack the Duke in the night time, in his camp at Nairn, arrived within a quarter of a league from the English.

Lord George, in a letter quoted as a note to p. 180, says the van halted full four miles distant from Nairn.

Lord Balmerino, in the paper delivered to the Sheriffs of London, just before his execution, on Monday, August 18, 1746, declares that he never heard that the Pretender had given out orders that no quarter should be given to the enemy, and is convinced "that it is a malicious report, industriously spread to excuse themselves for the murders they were guilty of in calm blood after the battle." 'Cobbett's State Trials,' 1813, vol. xviii, p. 857.

James Ray of Whitehaven, volunteer, in his "Compleat History of the Rebellion," London 1756, p. 339, says "if we had known that they had received strict orders before the battle to give the Duke's troops no quarter, we should not have troubled ourselves with making so many prisoners."

Barrel's Regiment had 17 killed, 108 wounded; Monro's, 14 killed, 58 wounded; while the total loss of the Royal Army was 60 killed, and 280 wounded. Col. Rich recovered of his wounds, became Lieutenant General 10 December, 1760, succeeded his father, Field Marshal Sir Robert Rich, as fifth baronet, and died 19 May, 1785. Lord Robert Kerr was son of William, third Marquess of Lothian, and brother of William Henry, Earl of Ancram, who commanded the left wing of the cavalry at Culloden, and died as fourth Marquess of Lothian, and Knight of the Thistle, 12 April, 1775.

Inverness, April 17th 1746.

Dr Sr

I have the Pleasure to tell you that yesterday abt one in the Aftern[oon we ] engaged the Rebel Army, and in abt an Hour drove them from the Field of [Battle]; they left near 1500 Dead, the Rest (except Prisoners) escaped into the neigh-[bouring] mountains; the Action was three Miles short of this Place on Lord President [Forbes's] (1) Land, and from thence the

[1] Duncan Forbes was President of the Court of Session from 1737 to 1748.

Name of the Battle of Culloden. I have never [seen an] Action so general, nor any Victory so compleat. The Rebels had posted them[selves so] they imagined we could neither use Cannon nor Cavalry, but both did essential [service.] They waited till we came near enough to fire Cannon on them, and were [greatly] surpris'd & disorder'd at it, and finding their Mistake they charged [upon our] Front Line in thick solid Bodies, throwing down their Arms without e[xploding?] them, & advancing furiously with their drawn Swords. You must unde[rstand] before the Cannonading they were (I mean the Clans) in a very ex-[tended] thick Line with their Right to some Houses & a Wall, their Left [and Centre] were supported in their Rear by the Lowlanders and some few Horse. [Four(?)] Pieces of Cannon were in their Front, wch they often fired, but with [little effect]. The Duke's Army had at the Beginning six Battallions in the [first line], commanded by Lord Albemarle & L^d Semple, as many in the second u[nder Gen^l] Husk, and three Regim^ts form'd a third Line or Reserve, commanded [by Brigadier] Mordaunt; Cobham's Dragoons, & two Squadrons of Mark Ker's, were [on the Left] of the front line, where the ground was firmest; the other Squadron [and one of] Kingston's Horse were on the Right, and two Pieces of Cannon in e[qual ] Intervals between the Batallions of the first Line. And a little [after the ] Rebels begun their Attack, the Duke observ'd they intended to ex[tend their line] beyond his Right by breaking to the Left from their Center, and in[stantly] order'd Pultney's from the Reserve to form on the Right of his first Line and brought the Rest of that Corps towards the Right of his second Line to strengthen that Wing; these movements obliged them to attack his Front. The Front Line, on the Rebels' near Approach, begun a most violent Fire which continued 8 or 9 minutes & kill'd so many of their best Men that they could only penetrate into our Batallion; that on the Left of the Line was Barrel's Regiment; they were attack'd by the Camerons (the bravest Clan amongst them) and t'was for some Time a Dispute between the Swords and Bayonets, but the latter was found by [far the mo]st destructive Weapon. The Regim^t behav'd with uncomon Resolution, [killing, some] say, almost their own number, whereas 40 of them were only wounded, [and tho]se not mortally, & not above ten kill'd; they were however surrounded [by Su]periority & won'd have been all destroy'd, had not Col. Martin with [his Regi]m^t (the Left of the 2^nd Line of Foot) mov'd forward to their Assistance, [prevented] Mischief, and by a well tim'd Fire destroy'd a great Number of [them, an]d oblig'd them to run off. Gen^l Hawley, who commanded the five [Squadrons of] Dragoons on the Left, had by the

[2] In all twenty-two cannon, eight swivels, and 2320 firelocks were captured. The 'London Gazette' of 26 April, 1746, says these few pieces of cannon were extremely ill-served and ill-pointed.

Assistance of 150 Argileshire [thrown do]wn two stone Walls, and was (when the Fire of the Foot began) [posted] with his Dragoons opposite to the Extremity of the Enemy's Right [Wing, and a]s soon as the Rebels began to give way, and the Fire of our Foot [slacken'd, he] order'd Gen$^{l}$ Bland to charge the Rest of them with three Squadrons, [and Cob]ham to support him with two. It was done with wonderful [spirit ?] and compleated the Victory with great Slaughter. We have taken [22 pieces] of Brass Cannon or near it, a Number of Colours, & near 700 [Prisoners,] amongst w$^{ch}$ are all the Irish Picquets, most of the Remainder of [Fitz James's] Horse and Part of Drummond's Regim$^{t}$, great Quantity of Powder, [Muske]ts, Bayonets, broad Swords and Plads innumerable. All the Troops [acquitted] themselves as Troops worthy the Comand of a great & gallant [General], & no individual Corps has been wanting in their Duty. The Rebels, [besides] their natural Inclinations, had Orders not to give Quarter to our [men. We] had an opportunity of avenging ourselves for that and many other [things, and] indeed we did not neglect it; as few Highlanders were made [prisoners] as possible. L$^{d}$ Kilmarnock is one, & Brig$^{r}$ Stapylton, with some other you have a List of. The Enemy, by their own Order of Battle, had 8300 Men in the Field, and our utmost was 7200. Our Loss is inconsiderable, poor Col Rich had his left hand quite cut of, and a very bad cut in his right Elbow, and six in his head, one or two very bad ones; L$^{d}$ Robert Ker was kill'd fighting agst Numbers; Rimor, Edmunds, Hillary, Campbell & Brown are wounded; the last of them obstinately defending one of the Colours, that was knock'd to the Ground but not carried of. Twenty One Old Soldiers kill'd & wounded of your former Company. The Rebels are much dispers'd, & it is supposed will never be able to collect a Body again. The Pretender was in their Rear, but soon quitted the Field. You must observe it blew and rain'd very hard, almost all the time we march'd from our Camp at Nairn, till just as the Battle [began. It then] became fair, & continued so all the Remainder of the Day. You must also take Notice, that the Rebels were the Night before the Action within [four miles ?] of our Camp, intending to have surpris'd & attack'd us in the Dar[k, but an] unforeseen Accident & a good deal of Circumspection prevented [them. This, &] other lucky Circumstances, must make every discerning Man obs[erve] whence 'tis that Success can only be expected. We wanted to ha[ve fought] the 15$^{th}$, his royal Highness's Birthday, but his Charity for [the men], after many Marches, prevented it.

Yrs

J. Wolfe.

P.S. I forgot to tell you that the whole Loss of the Kings Troops [together?] was abt 20 Officers & 300 Men kill'd & wounded,

so you may [see what?] a Share your Old Regiment had in it. I likewise forgot to mention the Cavalry of the Right, who were, I should have said, employed in pursuing and destroying the broken Rebels.

York, 1st May 1746.

Sr,

This shou'd have come by your Man, but I could not get to the End of it before he wanted to be gone. The present Bearer, Mr. Conyers, is in a Hurry. I have no News but what this Letter (wch came to Capt Delabeñe, & is reckon'd the best Acct we have had) brings. Your Friends are well & often remember you.

Yr most obliged & humble Servt,

JEROM [DRING.]

Thomas Norcliffe, Esq. Langton.

---

## FAMILY OF NEWCOMEN OF CO. LINCOLN.

(See 'The Genealogist,' iv, 260; v, 179; vi, 270.)

The Pedigree of Newcomen given in 'The Genealogist,' v, 181-2, would seem to be corroborated by the following wills, &c.

### WILLS.

Will of Charles Newcomen, of Saltfletbie, gent., dated 17 September, 1630, proved at Lincoln by Thomas Newcomen, 12 October, 1630. Joane my wife. To my grandson Charles Newcomen my lands in Saltfletbie and Theddlethorpe. To my son Christopher Newcomen my lands in Carlton and Gayton. My son Charles. My son Porrell. My grandchildren Edward, Charles, and Cicelie Asfordby; Jonathan, Alice, and Mary Newcomen. My son Robert's children. Executor and residuary legatee: my son Thomas Newcomen. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1630, fo. 292.]

Will of Joane Newcomen of Saltfletby All Saints, widow; dated 17 March, 1636, proved at Lincoln 18 September, 1637, by Christopher Newcomen. To be buried in par. ch. of Saltfletby. My sons Charles, Christopher, Thomas, Samuel, Robert. My dau. Porrell. My grandchildren Cicely, Charles, and Edward Asfordby. To John, Sarah, and Bridget Porrell. Executor and residuary legatee: my son Christopher Newcomen. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1637, fo. 266.]

Will of Christpher Newcomen, of Saltfletby, gent., dated 7 March, 1680, proved at Lincoln 1681. To my dau. Mary Newcomen of Bullingbrooke, widow of my son Edward lately deceased. To my grandchildren Edward Newcomen and Marie Newcomen. Mr. Charles Newcomen of Bagg Enderliz. To Katherine Cantrill; John and Elizabeth Bithfield; and Arthur South. Executor and residuary legatee: my son William More of Louth. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1681, fo. 126.]

Admon. to the estate of William More, of Louth, gent., was granted by the Peculiar of Louth, 23 January, 1687, to his relict Ann More.

Will of Robert Newcomen, of Louth, dated 15 April, 1730, was proved in the Louth Prebendal Court by Mary Field his sister, and executrix, and residuary devisee.

Will of Martin Newcomen, of Saltfleetby, dated 1 May, 1538, proved at Lincoln 1540 by Bryan, his son and sole executor. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1538-1540, fo. 320.]

Will of John Newcomen, of Middle Saltfletbie, dated 29 January, 1616, proved at Lincoln, 15 May 1621 by his widow. All my estates in Saltfletebie, &c. to my grandchild John Newcomen, the only son of Richard Newcomen my deceased son (and Katherine Rogers his wife) in tail; remainder to the heirs of John Newcomen my father. My dau. Katherine Wolbie, mother to my said grandchild John Newcomen, and Robert Wolbie her husband. My son William Affordbie. My cosings Robert Rogers esq. and Jarvase his brother. Alice and Susan, daus. of my dau. Eleanor Affordby. My brothers Thomas and Steven. My daus. Eleanoure, Marie, Alice, Anne, and Elizabeth. Executrix: my wife Marie Newcomen. Supervisor: my cosinge Robert Rogers. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1621, Book 2, fo. 150.]

Will of Marie Newcomen, of Saltfleetby, widow, dated 12 March 1626, proved at Lincoln 20 Oct. 1627. To be buried in Saltfleetby Church. To John Newcomen my grandchild. My daus. Woolbye, Afferby, Manby, Atkinson, Rogers, and Hawarde. My grandchildren Susan, John, Catherine, Dorothy, and Cicely Afferby. To Wm. Hawarde. My cousin Francis Swale. To John Mawer. My three sons-in-law, Robert Manby, George Rogers, and George Atkinson. My brother Robert Rogers, and my sister his wife. Supervisor: Robert Rogers. [*Lincoln Wills*, 1627, fo. 529.]

Will of Thomas Newcomen, of Withern, co. Lincoln, gent., dated 21 March 1641-2, proved P.C.C. 31 January 1642-3 by son Nicholas Newcomen. My wife Rebecca, and her father-in-law Gregory Warmoth. To my son Nicholas, my lands in Saltfleetby, &c. My daus. Tranth, Anne, Elizabeth and Mary. My dau. Sara Ballett. My cousin John Walker. My niece Mrs. Alice Walker. My brother Robert Newcomen; he and John Walker to be Supervisors. My friend Edward Smith of Elsham. My son Thomas. Jeffery Woormouth. [*PCC. Crane* 1.]

The following Wills are also at Lincoln:—

1541. Richard Newcome, Nether Tointen. 164.
1549. George Newcome, Saltfleetby. 130.
1578. Martin Newcome, Ingoldmells. 191.
1598. Thomas Newcome, Ingoldmells. 144.
1599. John Newcomen, Spilsby. 308.
1614. Edward Newcomen, Marcham. 446.
1620. Thomas Newcomen, Halton. 101.
1662. Robert Newcomen, Marcham le Fen. 679.
1680. Nicholas Newcomen, Theddlethorpe, 470.
1683. John Newcomen, Hatcliffe. 62.
1695-6. John Newcomen, Harlaxton. 284.

Also many other Wills of Newcome, Necom, Necome, Newcom, Necombe, Newcombe, Nucom, Newcomb, and other kindred names. The wills above abstracted considerably enlarge the Visitation Pedigrees printed in 'The Genealogist,' iv, 260; vi, 270.

INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.

6 August, 35 Henry VIII.—Inquisition taken at Burne after the death of John Newcum. The jury find that he was seised in fee of a messuage and land in Hauthrope, held of John Rouse, gent., as of his manor of Hauthorpe, and worth 20s. That he died 1 July 30 Henry VIII, and John Newcum, aged 22, was son and heir. [*Exch. Inq. p.m., Lincoln, 35 Henry VIII, Wm. Smyth, Esc.*]

21 October, 38 Henry VIII.—Inquisition taken at Conyngton, after the death of Henry Newcom'. The Jury find that he was seised of messuages and land at Leke, Lenton and Skirbek; and that he made his Will 20 October 37 Henry VIII, whereby he left his said lands to his wife Jenett Newcom' for life, and then to his children in tail, remainder (as to pannell' land in Skirbek) to Henry Jacson his brother in law, he paying 40s. to his exors. to keep an obit in Skirbek Church. That said premises were held of the heirs of Charles Duke of Suffolk, as of his Manor of Leke, parcel of his honor of Richmond, and were worth 33s. That he died 10 November last; and Isabella Newcom', aged 9, Johanna Newcom', aged 6, and Elizabeth Newcom', aged 3, were his daughters and coheirs. [*Exch. Inq. p.m., Lincoln, 38 Henry VIII, Nic. Robertson, Esc.*]

W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, M.A.

---

GRANT AND CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY GARTER, CLARENCEUX AND NORROY, TO HENRY ROBERT PEARSON, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN, SOMETIME CHIEF CLERK IN HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY AND TO THE OTHER DESCENDANTS OF HIS LATE FATHER JOHN PEARSON, OF LONDON, M.R.C.S. AND F.R.S., AND ALSO TO THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS LATE UNCLE THOMAS PEARSON, OF MANCHESTER, GENTLEMAN. A.D. 1865

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these presents shall come Sir *Charles George Young*, Knight, Garter principal King of Arms, *Robert Laurie*, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, and *Walter Aston Blount*, Esquire, Norroy King of Arms send Greeting.

WHEREAS *Henry Robert Pearson*, of Hyde Park Square, in the parish of Paddington, in the county of Middlesex, Gentleman, sometime Chief Clerk in her Majesty's Treasury, eldest surviving son of *John Pearson*, late of Golden Square, in the parish of St. James, Westminster, in the said county of Middlesex, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons and Fellow of the Royal Society, deceased, and Grandson of *John Pearson*, late of the City of York, Gentlemen, also deceased, hath represented unto the Right Honourable *Edward George Fitzalan Howard*, (commonly called Lord *Edward George Fitzalan Howard*) Deputy to the most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that on an Examination of the records of the College of Arms he is informed that the Armorial Bearings

hitherto used by his Ancestors have not been duly registered to his Family, and being unwilling to continue the use thereof without unquestionable authority, he therefore requested the favour of his Lordship's warrant for our granting and confirming the same with such variation as may be deemed necessary to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his Father the said *John Pearson*, deceased, and by the descendants of his uncle *Thomas Pearson*, late of Manchester, in the county palatine of Lancaster, Gentleman, also deceased, the whole according to Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as his Lordship did by warrant under his hand and Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the twenty-third day of December instant authorise and direct us to grant and confirm such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. KNOW YE THEREFORE that we the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy, in pursuance of his Lordship's warrant and by Virtue of the letters patent of our several offices to each of us respectively granted, do by these presents grant an confirm unto the said *Henry Robert Pearson*, the Arms following that is to say *Per Fess dovetail, Gules and Azure, three Suns in splendour Gold, on a bordure dovetail Or four hurts.* For Crest *on a wreath of the colours a demi-lion rampant Gules, charged on the neck with three bezants between a double Gemelle Or, holding in the Dexter paw a shield Azure charged with a Sun in splendour Gold*, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Henry Robert Pearson* and his descendants and by the other descendants of his said father *John Pearson*, and by the descendants of his uncle the said *Thomas Pearson*, both deceased, with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In witness whereof, we the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy Kings of Arms, have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our several offices this thirtieth day of December, in the twenty ninth year of the Reign of our sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdon of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-five.

(Signed),
CHAS. GEO. YOUNG, GARTER.
ROBERT LAURIE, CLARENCEUX.
WALTER ASTON BLOUNT, NORROY.

Motto: Sol et Scutum Deus.

# MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN MARDEN CHURCH, HEREFORDSHIRE.

Communicated by J. A. BRADNEY, ESQ.

*On North Wall of the Chancel.*

Marg$^{a}$ Ux$^{r}$ Gul. Watson hujus par. Vic. Sep. 14$^{o}$ Ap$^{s}$ 1767. Mori est vivere.

*On South Wall of Chancel.*

Infra conduntur Reliquiae Sarae Johannis Unett de Sutton Freene Armigeri Uxoris. Edvardi Chamberlain de Monckton in hoc comitatu generosi filiae. Obiit Oct 3, anno { Dom. 1732 / aetat 44.

Over the monument the arms (Sa.) a chevron (erm.) between 3 lion's heads erased (Arg.), (Unett), impaling . . . . . (Chamberlain)

Underneath lies interred the body of Thomas Prise Esq$^{r}$ eldest and now only son of John Prise Esq$^{r}$ of Wisteston who departed this life the 20$^{th}$ of February in the year 1738 in the 41$^{st}$ year of his age. Over the monument the arms 1 & 4 (Sa.) a chevron embattled on the upper side betw. 3 spear heads (Or) embrued (Gu.), (Prise of Wisteston) 2 & 3 . . 3 Cocks . . . Crest, on a wreath a cock wings expanded.

*Close under the above monument.*

Underneath lies Tho$^{s}$ Henry Deschamps only child of Hen. & Eliz. Deschamps and great grandson of John Prise of Wisteston Esq$^{r}$. He died 11 Sep$^{r}$ 1768 aged 5 years and four months.

In memory of Philibere Burghill of the family of the Burghill antiently Lords o Burghill, Tillington, Thinghill in this county Obijt Decem. 30. 1653. And of Jane his wife daughter of John Garnens of the y$^{e}$ antient family of the Garnens of Gernon in this county. Obijt April 2. 1661.

Arms : Paly of 6 (Arg. & Sa.) on a bend (Gu.) a crescent for difference, (Burghill), impaling (Gu.) 3 lions passant (Or) (Garnons)

Brasses, which before restoration of the church had been on the floor of the chancel, but are now lying loose in the vestry.

In old English letters—

Here lyeth buried the body of Henry Wall who deceassed the yeare of o$^{r}$ Lord God 1579.

Erth goeth uppo' erth as mould uppon moulde
Erth goeth uppon erth all glistening in goulde
As though erth to the erth never turn shoulde
And yet must erth to y$^{e}$ erth soner then he woulde.

Underneath this monument lyeth the body of Dame Margaret the moste deere wife of S$^{r}$ George Chute Knight and daughter and sole heyre of Thomas Welford of Wisteston esquier deceased : whose pietie and vertues deserve to survive in the memorie of men untill this her bodie shall live againe reunited to her blessed sowle to live w$^{th}$ her redeemer for ever. She had by her saide husband 2 daughters onelie, Anne, and Francis, which Francis dyed y$^{e}$ first day of her birth, Her said mother following her the next daye after beinge the ninthe daye of June ann$^{o}$ 1614.

Arms :—(Gu.) seriée of mullets (Or) 3 swords barwise (ppr.) points of the upper and lower to the dexter, the middlemost the opposite way, on a canton (per fesse arg. and vert) a lion pass. guard. a crescent for difference (Chute) ; on an escutcheon of pretence 1 & 4 (arg.) a chevron (sa.) betw. in chief 2 pellets and in base a cross crosslet (sa.)

(Welford); 2 . . . a chevron erm., a canton of the last (Harper); 3, . . . on a cross engrailed . . 5 escallops (Cricketoft).

There are also the figures of Dame Margaret Chute and her two daughters, the dead child wrapped in burial clothes, but the other dressed like her mother, and in an attitude of prayer.

---

Many flat stones (and possibly mural monuments also) were destroyed at the restoration of the church a few years ago.

The registers are in a deplorable condition, the floods having on one occasion entered the church and spoilt the books before they could be removed.

---

## SUTTON ST. MICHAEL, HEREFORDSHIRE.

### Extracts from the Registers.

*Burials.*

Mrs Frances Unett buried April ye 11th 1701.
Mrs Alice Herring was buried April ye 17th 1705.
Mrs Joan Lingen buried Janii 27, 1704.
Mrs Catherine Unett buried Feb. ye 18, 1707.
Mrs Ann Lingen buried ye 13 Sept. 1727.
Herbert Herring gent. was buried .. 1728.

*Baptisms.*

Lingen the sonne of Herbert Herring gent. and Alice his wife was borne the seventeenth day of August & was baptized on Wednesday the 22 of the same month anno Domini 1678.

Herbert the sonne of the aforesaid Herbert and Alice his wife was borne the ninth day of September and was baptized the eleventh day of the same month anno dom. 1679.

Alice the daughter of the said Herbert and Alice was borne the sixteenth day of September and was baptized the twentieth of the same month anno dom. 1680.

---

### Monumental Inscriptions.

*On South Wall of Chancel.*

To the memory of Elizabeth Kennedy, Relict of John Kennedy Esqr of Cuttra in the County Down Ireland, who died at Bollingham in this County; on the 19th Octr 1828 in the 73rd Year of her Age, and whose remains are interred in a Vault beneath. This Tablet the last sad tribute of Filial affection is with reverence and humility dedicated.

*A Brass.*

In a vault beneath rest the Remains of Ursula widow of Lieut. Henry Wise Coates of the 43rd Regt, of New Romney Kent and daughter of Henry and Jane Unett of Marden Court, who died Oct. 23rd aged 72.

In the same vault lie buried Henry Unett Coates who died May 10th 1823 aged one year and Lieut. Henry Unett Coates of the 66th Regt who died March 13th 1847 aged 23, sons of Henry Wise and Ursula Coates.

---

*On Flat Stones in the Chancel.*

Here lyeth the Body of Alice the wife of Herbert Herring of this Pish Gent. She was the youngest daughter of Sr Henry Lingen late of Stoake Edith Kt and of Alice his wife who was one of the daughters of Sr Walter Pye, late of the Meend in the sd County Kt. She departed this life 16o of Apr. Ano Dom. 1704 Aged 49.

---

Here Lyeth In Hope of A joyful Resurrection the body of Anne Lingen Spinstr. She was Daughter to Roger Lingen of Rad Brooke In the County of Gloucester Esqr by Anne his wife one of the Daughters of Fowlk Wallwyn of Hellings in this County Esqr and she departed this Life the 13 Day of September Anno 1727 Aged 77.

At the head of the stone are the arms in a lozenge Barry of 7 over all on a bend sinister 3 roses.[1]

---

*On North Wall of Nave.*

Near this place lieth the Body of William Russell of the Lane in this Parish who died 20th Octr 1788 Aged 78.

---

*On West Wall.*

Underneath lyeth the Remains of Thomas Unett. He departed this Life 1st March 1788 Aged 67 years.

---

*On South Wall.*

Sacrum Memoriae Elizabethae Cotton fœminae a prudentiae & pietatis laude instructae ex generosa Simonum de Brightwest in Com. Oxon. familia orimdae. Viduae Georgij Cotton de Warblington in Com. Hamp. Arm. Quae dum vita decumbentis pia Parens consulit hic morbo correpta peregrina a suis propriam perdie'dit, die 2 Junij Anno incarnate Verli 1613. Cujus Manibus Ad perennandum eius memoriam hoc ei monumentum tanquam votiuam tabellam pietatis suae indicem gemina proles Richardus et Elizabetha superstes ex pio affectu D D C C g 1651.[2]

De profundis clamavi ad te Dn'e.

Dn'e exaudi vocem meam. Psal. 129.

Arms: Az. a chevron between 3 cotton skeins Arg. (Cotton) impaling per fesse paly of 3 Sa. and Or, 3 trefoils all counterchanged (Simons or Symons).

Crest: A dove Arg. beaked and legged Or supporting in the dexter claw a fermail of the last.

---

Freen's Court in the Parish of Sutton, Saint Michael, co. Hereford.

This old house was originally the seat of the Freens, and afterwards it seems to have belonged to the Seabournes, but at the time of the Civil Wars it was one of the seats of Sir Henry Lingen the great Royalist commander in Herefordshire, who dying in 1662 left it to his daughter and co-heiress Frances who married John Unett of the old family of Unett of Castle Frome. The property continued in the Unett family until the late Henry Unett sold it. It now belongs to a farmer and is fast going to ruin. In the windows of the dining hall are the following arms.

Window I. Barry of 6 or and Az., on a bend Gu. 3 roses Arg. (Lingen.)

II. 1 and 4 barry of 5 Gu. and Az. on a chief Or. a lion passant Sa.; 2 and 3, Sa., a fesse betw. 6 martlets Or (Wysham.)

III. The arms are broken out and the window has been repaired with plain glass but part of the Royal Mottoe remains . . . "Soit qui mal" . . .

IV. 1 and 7 Barry of 6 Or and Arg. on a bend Az. 3 roses or (Lingen); 2 Arg.; . . 3 and 9, Arg. a chevron betw. 3 cross crosslets fitchée Sa. (Russel.); 4 and 8, Quarterly per fesse indented Or & Arg., in the 1st quarter a lion pass. Gold (Croft,); 5, Arg. a lion rampant Sa.; 6, Arg. a lion passant Sa.; 7, Gu. 3 guttes d'or.

V. No arms but curiously ornamented.

VI. Barry of 6 Or and Az. on a bend Gu. 3 roses Arg. (Lingen); impaling . . . on a chief Arg. a chevron betw. 3 martlets Sa.

VII. Arg., a lion ramp. Sa.

[1] The correct blazoning is, Barry of 6 Or and Arg. on a bend Az., 3 roses Or.

[2] This, as will appear to every reader, is a most ungrammatical—in fact almost senseless—piece of Latin, but it has been faithfully copied from the original.

## FASCHIN FAMILY.

Nicholas Fashin fils de Thomas Fouachin de l'isle de Guernesey, gentilhomme, Huisier de la Chambre du Roi Henri 8, acheta la Seigneurie d'Anneville, etc. du Milord Willoughby de Brooke b. 16 Feb, 1509. Il fut sermenté un des Jurés de la Cour Roiale le 17 Avril, 1519, et il l'était encore in 1548. Il eut pour enfant,

Thomas Fashin, négociant, demeurant à Southampton, Auquel son père délaissa la dite Seigneurie d'Anneville etc. laquelle délaissance lui fut confirmée par ordre du Conseil du 12 Nov. 1545.

Thomas Fashin de la dite ville de Southampton, gentilhomme, Nicholas de Jersey son procureur, acheta des Commissaine royaux le feif de la Chapelle de St. George le 1 Sept, 1563. Il eut pour enfant,

1. George Fashion de Guernesey, fils ainé, lequel fit hommage a la Cour Royal pour son fief, suivant acte de 14 Mai 1606. Il vendit le fief le comte á M. Pierre Priaulx, fils Jean le 1 Juillet 1630.
   (1) Thomas Fashin de Guernesey mariée Dame Alix Metcalfe, et avec son oncle Henry vendit la héritage appellée Freemante en Hampshire à Jaspar Cornèlius le 12 Aout 1640, et eut pour seul enfant, Alix Fashin mariée à Charles Andros écuier, le 18 Oct. 1660.
   (2) Une fille mariée à M. Pierre Henry, fils de M. André Henry de la Haye de Puits.
2. Henry Fashin, de la ville de Southampton, gentilhomme.

This Pedigree of the Faschin family is taken from the papers belonging to the Rev. G. De Carteret Guille of St. George, Guernsey. It will be observed that there is a good deal of variation in the spelling of the name, which appears as Fachin, Fashin, Faschin, Fashion, Fouachin etc. There is also much doubt about the correct arms. In the Andros Pedigree the arms are: "Or, fretty Azure," but in the "Pennon Genéalogique," "Or fretty Vert." In Burke's "General Armory" we find "Or, on a fret Sable semèe of plates, a bull's head erased of the field, the collar Gules charged with three bezants between four leopards' heads cabossed Argent." There is at St. George a framed drawing of the arms, which, to the best of my recollection, corresponds with this last coat. The Family is extinct. Mr. Charles Andros married Alix the daughter and heiress of Thomas Fachin, and Mr. William Guille (1766-92) married Rachel d. and coh. of Charles Andross of the Piques, Esq.

F. T. C.

# EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF LITTLE OUSEBURN, CO. YORK, OF ENTRIES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF MANN, (1) BETWEEN THE YEARS 1565 AND 1694.

Jennett the daughter of Charles Man buried 29 July [1608]
John son of Steven Man baptized 12 Sep. [1608]
Anne dau. of Bryan Man bapt. 18 Sep. [1608]
Mary wife of Steven Man buried 24 July [1609]

The entries above are written on the inside of the cover of the first book of Registers and are nearly illegible; on the top of the page is a date almost obliterated but apparently either 1605 or 1608. (3) Eight pages of the register book have been cut out, the ninth begins with entries of 1565.

1565 Myles Man son of Francis Man baptized 3 April
1566 Peter Man son of Thomas Man christened 18 January.
1567 Oswalde son of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods christened 3 May
1567 Myles son of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods buried 5 July
1567 Peter son of Thomas Man of Thorpe-under-Woods buried 31 Aug.
1569 Charles Man son of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods bapt. 26 July.
1569 Ellynor dau. of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods buried 24 Oct.
1569 Richard son of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods buried 5 Nov.
1570 Elizabeth dau. of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods bapt. 12 Nov.
1571 Thomas Man of Thorpe-under-Woods buried 26 April.
1571 Elline dau. of Peter Man baptized 29 July.
1571 Matthew Man son of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods bapt. 12 Mar.
1572 Anthonie Man was buried 2 February.
1573 Mabell dau. of Francis Man baptized 28 June.
1574 Mabell dau. of Francis Man buried 28 May.
1574 William son of Francis Man baptized 28 Nov.
1576 Jone and Anne daughters of Francis Man bapt. 4 Nov. (2)
"Md. That heare wantethe about thre yeares viz 1577."
1578 Elizabeth wife of Francis Man buried 23 Nov.
1581 Osewoulde Man and Isabell Dobson married 4 April
1582 Isabell Man the daughter of Peter Man baptized 3 August.
1583 Raufe Man buried 9 August.
1584. Thomas Bankes and Jennet Man of Thorpe-under-Woods married 29 Nov$^{r}$.
1584. Isabell dau. of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods baptized 9 March.
1586. The wife of Anthonie Man was buried 20 Nov$^{r}$.
1587. Peter son of Osewould Man baptized 17 April.
1587. George Man the father of William Dicconsons wife buried 11 Oct.
1587. Peter Man buried 17 February.
1589. George Tomlinson and Elline Man married 7 Dec$^{r}$.
1589. Susanna dau. of Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Woods bapt. 13 Dec$^{r}$.
1591. Elizabeth wife of Peter Man buried 22 Feby.
1592. Jennett Man dau. of Charles Man baptized 10 March.

[1] It may be interesting here to epitomize a notice of this family given in Memorials of Fountains Abbey (Surtees Society, vol. xlii). The Manns were connected with the service of the Abbey as early as 1456. By deed of 29 Oct. 1524, the Abbot grants a lease, to Francis Man of Thorpe-under-Wood and Peter his son, of the Manor of Thorpe-under-wood, (in the par. of Little Ouseburn) and also certain tythes of the church &c. The lease is printed in full, and Mr. Walbran in his notes says that the lessees Francis and Peter lived to witness the dissolution of the Abbey, and the latter on the 12 Feby. 1540, produced their conveyance before the Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations.

[2] It is evident that the existing book was copied about 1600 from an earlier register. The above is a note by the transcriber.

[3] The entries in the Register prove it to be the latter.

1594. Elizabeth dau. of Charles Man bapt. 3 June.
1596. Bettriee dau. of Charles Man bapt. 25 Oct.
1599. Dorethe the dau. of Charles Man bapt. 11 Nov.
1600. Mary dau. of Charles Man bapt. 17 March.
1601. Bettriee dau. of Charles Man buried 15 May.
1602. Mary dau. of Charles Man buried 8 July.
1603. Isabell dau. of Bryan Man bapt. 5 April.
1603. Jennett dau. of Charles Man bapt. 1 May.
1605. Isabell wife of Francis Man buried 3 May.
1605. Elizabeth dau. of Bryan Man buried 8 May.
1605. Isabell dau. of Bryan Man buried 23 May.
1608. Jennett dau. of Charles Man buried 29 July.
1608. John son of Steven Man baptized 12 Sept.
1608. Anne dau. of Bryan Man baptized 18 Sept.
1609. Mary wife of Steven Man buried 24 July.
1610. Francis Man buried 27 March.
1610. Dorothe dau. of Steven Man baptized 13 Nov.
1611. Charles son of Bryan Man baptized 30 May.
1612. Anne dau. of Bryan Man buried 7 October.
1612. Thomas Wrightson and Anne Man married 21 January.
1614. Thomas son of Bryan Man baptized 5 June.
1617. Anne dau. of Bryan Man baptized 5 Decr.
1620. John Man the son of Bryan Man was baptized.
(This entry is interlined in a later hand between entries of August and September.)
1621. Richard Browne and Dorothe Man married by license the last of April.
1621. Peter Cundall and Elizabeth Man married by license 17 July.
1622. Alice the wife of Charles Man buried 8 May.
1625. Thomas Man and Jennett Cundall (?) married 4 Decr.
1626. Margret Man buried 14 July.
(The register from this date to 1639, the end of the first book is in a very bad condition; injured by damp, carelessly kept, and the handwriting also bad.)
1628-9. Peter son of Thomas Man baptized 1 April.
1628-9. Raufe Thorpe and Ann Man married 25 Novr.
1628-9. Charles son of William Man baptized 12 January.
1631. Thomas son of Thomas Mann baptized the ... of September.
1631. Alysonne dau. of Thomas Man baptized 17 March
1632. Charles Man son of William Man buried 26 Sept.
1632. Mary dau. of Willm. Man bapt. 17 March.
1633. Charles (?) Man was buried 24 Feby.
1633. Thomas son of Thomas Man baptized 7 March.
1634. William son of Thomas Man bapt. 2 May.
1634. ..... dau. of Peter Man (?) was baptized .....
1635. Anne dau. of William Mann baptized 22 April.
1635. Charles Man was buryed 8 August.
1635. Peter son of Thomas Man buried 21 Feby.
1637. George Benson and Ann Man married 9 May.
(Here is interlined in a later hand, "Bryan the son of Thomas Man was baptized the 16 April 1610.")
1637. Esabell dau. of William Man baptized 16 Sept.
1637-8. Ann the dau. of Thomas Man baptized 11 March
(There is a chasm in the registers from 1639 to 1652, the second book begins at the latter date. Written on the margin of the inside of the cover of the first book is *inter alia* "1640 Francis Man buried 27 May.)

*Second Book.*

1654. Thomas son of John Mann born Oct. 20 baptized Oct. 29
1654. An unbaptized child of Mr. Will. Mannes senior was buried Dec. 6
1654. William son of Thomas Manne younger was born January
1655. Alice Mann widow was buried Aug. 26
1655. William son of Mr. Will Man jun. born Dec. 3 baptized Dec. 18
1656. William son of Mr. Will Manne buried May 11
1656. John son of Thomas Manne born July 10 baptized 15
1656. John son of Thomas Manne buried Nov. 15

1657. Anne[4] dau. of Mr. Will Manne born Mar. 25 bapt. Apl. 8
1657. Anne[4] dau. of John Manne born Apl. 22 bapt. Apl. 26
1657. Ellinore dau. of Thomas Manne jun. born Nov. 27 bapt. Dec. 11
1658. Thomas Manne senr. of Thorpe head buried June 10
1658. Bridget dau. of Mr. W. Manne jun. was born June 19 bapt. 21
1658. Joane Manne widow buried Sept. 4
1659. Thomas son of Mr. William Manne sen. born May 22 bapt. 31
1659. Bridget dau. of Mr. Wm. Manne junr. buried June 16
1661. Thomas son of Thomas Manne of Thorpe head bapt. Nov. 15
1661. Thomas Mann buried 13 Novr.
1662. Francis son of Mr. William Mann jun. baptized Nov. 14
1664. Sarah dau. of Thomas Mann baptized June 22
1664. William son of William Mann of Thorpe—gentleman baptized July 5
1665. Joseph son of William Mann of Thorpe gentlemen bapt. Oct. 3
1666. William son of John Mann of Thorpe bapt. Aug. 3
1668. Deborah the dau. of William Mann of Thorpe gentleman bapt. June 16
1669. Thomas son of Thomas Man of Thorpe head buried July 22
1669. Anne[1] dau. of Thomas Mann bapt. Aug. 21
1671. Thomas son of Thomas Mann of Little Ousebarn buried Dec. 28 aged 23 years
1672. Charles and Margaret the children of John Mann of Thorpe were baptized March 11
1678. John Mann of Thorp was interred May 5
1678. Bryan Mann of Little Ouseburn was interred July 1
1682. Bryan son of Charles Mann of Little Ouseburn bapt. Feb. 22
1684. Thomas Mann—generosus—was interred May 19
1684. Charles son of Charles Man was baptized Mar. 4 and interred March 6
1685. William son of Thomas Man of Thorp head buried March 4
1686 (?) Mrs. Isabella Mann of Thorpe-under-wood interred May 17
1686 Thomas Mann of Thorpe head was interred July 3
1686. Charles son of Charles Mann bapt. Oct. 6
1687 (?) Charles Mann was buried 15 April
1686. Elizabeth wife of William Mann of Thorpe gentleman was buried Oct. 29
1687 (?) William Tompson of Great Ouseburn and Elizabeth Mann of Thorpe green in the par : of Little Ouseburn married June 2
1690. Margaret dau. of Widow Mann of Thorpe Green buried May 6.
1691. Robert Mann—gentleman—(the rest of the entry is destroyed).
1692.[5] Mr. John Mann.....in York was interred in the chancel of Little Ouseburn close to.....the side near to the chancel door August 27 1692.

(The 2nd Book ends in 1694, several of the last pages are much mutilated.)

H. D. E.

---

## ST. PATRICK'S CROSS.

Since my article upon this subject appeared in *The Genealogist* for July, (vol. vii, p. 129), I have been favoured with communications from several distinguished Irish scholars, containing information which will, I think, be acceptable by way of supplement to the former article, though it in no way affects the conclusions stated in that article, namely, that the first Cross of St. Patrick, so called, *(Or, a cross gules)*, dates from Cromwell's funeral, 1658, and the present Cross of St. Patrick, *(Argent, a*

[4] "Ann Mann of Osburne married at York Minster Feb. 23 1687-8 William Walters of Knaresboro'." Yorkshire Arch : and Top : Jour., vol. ii, page 107.

[5] In a Note in Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal, vol. ii, page 107, he is described as "Merchant, a benefactor to the Rector and the poor of the parish of St. Mary's Castlegate," York.

*saltire gules),* only from the institution of the Order of St. Patrick, 1783.

A Most Reverend and learned prelate, whose acquaintance with the antiquities of Ireland is well known, writes as follows:—"The cross borne by the FitzPatricks, Barons of Upper Ossory, is probably derived from very early times. That family claims lineal descent from the Mac-Gillepatricks, who were the Dynasts of the principality of Ossory for centuries before the Anglo-Norman invasion. In the Life of St. Patrick, it is stated that our Apostle was so struck by the faith of the ancestor of the family that with his crozier he inscribed a cross on the chieftain's shield. I cannot, however, at all say that the cross was inscribed on the banner of the Ard-righ or Chief-King in those early times. I do not remember to have met any record to that effect."

The cross (or rather saltire) in the arms of FitzPatrick seems, then, to be traditionally associated with an event in the career of St. Patrick. This may be considered as supporting, in a slight degree, the dictum of Mr. Planché, quoted in the former paper. But all the Scottish saltires, and those borne by border families, as well as the saltires of the bishopricks of Rochester and Wells, and the town of Plymouth, appear to be connected with St. Andrew. The saltire attributed, in the middle ages, to the Saxon Kings of Mercia was, I believe, borrowed from St. Alban's Abbey, closely connected with which was an extra-mural chapel named from the same Apostle.

The official ensign of Ulster King of Arms is *Or, a cross gules; on a chief of the last a lion passant gardant, between a harp on the dexter side, and a portcullis on the sinister, all gold.* Noble *(Hist. Coll. Arms,* p. 143*)* and some other writers call the cross St. George's, or (which amounts to the same thing) describe the field as *argent.* To the courtesy of the gentleman who so worthily holds the office at the present time, I am indebted for the information that the device is found, exactly as above described, on the earliest documents of Daniel Molyneux, appointed Ulster in 1597; and there seems no reason to doubt that it is contemporary with the institution of the office by King Edward VI., 1552. The cross is however that of Ulster, not of Ireland. Yet it seems likely that a comparison of the ensign of Ulster King of Arms with those of his English brethren, Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy (in all which the cross of St. George, or of England, occupies an analogous position) suggested the idea that Ulster's cross was (in like manner) a national device, and thus led to its adoption as such at Cromwell's funeral.

By a remarkable coincidence the present Ulster bears the cross of Burgh both officially and by descent.

In a very interesting note on "The National Standard of Ireland" *(Vicissitudes of Families,* ed. 1869, vol. i, p. 124,) Sir

Bernard Burke writes thus:—"It is very difficult to ascertain whether Ireland had any National Colour before the advent of the English. I have failed in tracing any such, and I am inclined to think that there was not a recognised National Standard." The note proceeds to give much information regarding the arms of Ireland—the three crowns, and, at a later period, the harp—but contains no allusion to any national cross.

H. Gough.

Sandcroft, Redhill, Surrey:
30 July, 1883.

Erratum. In my former article, p. 130, last line but one, for "insignia," read "ensign."

---

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT NORTH BRADLEY, CO. WILTS.

*Chancel. East Window.*

In memory of Joseph Bennett, 34 years Clerk of this Church who died April 16 1857. Aged 76. Erected 1863 by his sorrowing widow.

---

Near this place are deposited the remains | of Samuel Rickards, Esq^re, R. N. | died April 23rd 1827.

---

The Rev^d Charles Daubeny, L:L:D: | Archdeacon of Sarum, | Obiit 10th July 1827. | Elizabeth his wife, | daughter of W. Gregg Barnston, Esq^re., | Obiit 15th Jan^y, 1823. | They were united by the strictest bonds | of love & harmony | upwards of 45 years, | and their remains are interr'd in a vault | in Christ Church of this parish.

---

*Chancel. S. Window.*

Designed and placed here | by their husband, | T. R. Lamont. | In memory of | Mary | who died 27th July, 1871. | In memory of | Bessie, | who died 22nd February, 1881

---

*South Chapel.*

Crest.—*A man's head erased.*

Arms.—1 and 4, *Paly of six Argent and Sable*; 2 & 3, *Argent, a saltire* impaling *Barry of four, in chief an inescutcheon Ermine.*

Near this place is deposited | the Body of William Trenchard, Esq^re | of Cuttridge in the County of Wilts, | (by ye Body of Ellen his beloved Wife.) | He Dyed the 22d of August, | in the year of our Lord, j7j3, | and in the 70th year of his Age. | His wife was the Daughter of | S^r George Norton of Abbots Leigh, | in the County of Somerset, | by whome he had ten Children | (whereof four Lye burry'd in this Church) | and only four survived him | viz^t John, Anna, Frances, and Ellen, | w^ch three Daughters he made joint Executrixes, | who in performance of his Will | & in gratefull Memory of their Indulgent | Parents Erected this Monument.

---

In Memory of | William Long, Esq^re., | of Melksham, who Departed | this Life June the 15th, 1773, in the | 64th year of his Age.

Arms.—Quarterly, Long and Trenchard.

---

Underneath are deposited | the Remains of Henry Long, Esq^re., | of Melksham in the County of Wilts. | Who departed this Life 23rd of October, 1727. | Aged 40 years. | and Also of Henry Long, Jun^r, His youngest Son, who | departed this Life 30th of August, 1739, Aged 26 years, | as Likewise of Mrs. Ellin Long, Relict to the First, and Mother | to the Last of those Gentlemen. | She was the youngest Daughter of | William Trenchard, Esq^re., of Cutteridge in this Parish, | and Sister to the celebrated Author,

of the Independant Whig | and other valuable works. She Inherited the virtues of that | Antient and worthy family; in every Stage of Life, Pious & Prudent: | Charitable to the Poor & a most sincere Friend. Thus, much | beloved while Living, She died Lamented July the 9th, | 1752, at the age of 65 years, & to Her memory | particularly this monument was Erected by the | appointment of Her gratefull Daughter, | Mrs. Ellin Thresher in May 1756.

*On the Floor.*

Here Lyeth ye Body of William | Trenchard, Esq, Ivn., son of William Trenchard, Esq., of | Cvttridge who dyed Ivly | ye 12 Anno Dom. 1704. | Aged 26 years. | Also Grace daughter of | William Trenchard, Esq., | who dyed Ivne ye j7th j707 | Aged 23 years.

On a stone are inscribed the names of Henry Long, his son Henry, and his wife, Ellin, as being buried under the next stone, on which is only written the name of William Long, with crest and arms of LONG impaling TRENCHARD.

*South Aisle.*

Near this spot | lie the Remains of William | Son of George and Maria Thornhill, | of the City of Bath, | Who departed this life April the 28th 1835. | Aged 3 years. | Also Henry John Thornhill, | who departed this Life June 4, 1838. | Aged 3 years and 4 months.

*North Aisle. On a wooden board.*

1781. | Mrs. Rachel Long | gave 3 pounds annually | to six poor families | of this Parish.

*North Chapel. In the recess of North window.*

An altar tomb to Emma, mother of John Stafford Archbp. of Canterbury, who died 5 Sept., 1446. *Vid. Aubrey and Jackson's Wilts. Collections.*

*External Walls.*

On west wall of S. porch are monuments to the family of Francis, (many of which family are buried in an adjacent churchyard,) almost illegible.

*East Wall of S. Aisle.*

Sacred to the memory of | John Doel, | who departed this Life the Eigth day | of December 1800 in the 90th year | of his Age. | A man who for | Sincerity in Religion, | Honesty of Principle, | and usefulness of life | in the station in which God had placed him | was equalled by few | Surpassed perhaps by none. | This faithful testimony to the character of | a worthy parishioner is proudly borne | by his affectionate minister | Charles Daubeny | Vicar of North Bradley. | This Monument was erected by his | Grandson, John Long. | Also in memory of Sarah Daughter of | John and Martha Long | who died Janry 12th 1807 | Aged 9 years.

*In the Churchyard*

is an altar tomb with the following arms:—*a chevron between three garbs, a chief*—with the following inscriptions.

In Memory | of Elizabeth Rebbeck | who died May the 6th 1760 | Aged 59 years. | Also to the Memory of | Samuel Rebbeck | who departed this Life | September the 1st 1762 | Aged 66 years. | In memory of | Jane wife | of Joseph Rebbeck | who departed this Life | December the 1782 | Aged 41 years. | Also to the memory of the | aforesaid Joseph Rebbeck | who departed this Life | November 22nd 1801 | Aged 71 years | In memory of Edward Moore, | who died | the 23rd of June 1853 | Aged 78 years | Also to the memory of | Jenny wife of | Edward Moore | who died the 13th of March 1861 | Aged 84 years.

A.S.

1

2

3

4

The above cuts, which have been kindly lent for this publication, by Henry Gough, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, are from an article on "The Swan of Buckingham," in *Records of Buckinghamshire*, vol. iii, pp. 249—270. The blazon of the arms will there be found, with authorities.

1. The Bohun Swan, from the monumental brass of Eleanor, Duchess of Gloucester and Countess of Buckingham, at Westminster, 1399.
2. Arms of the Borough of Buckingham.
3. Arms of the Borough of Chepping Wycombe.
4. Seal (now disused) of the Borough of Buckingham.

## VISITATION OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

(*Continued from page* 189.)

### PUTTNAM *of Penne.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, crusily fitchée Argent a stork of the last;* 2 and 3, *Lozengy Or and Azure.*
CREST: *A wolf's head Gules a mullet for difference.*

NICHOLAS PUTTNAM of Penne, co. Buck., Gent., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN PUTTNAM of Penne, Gent., eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. *Margarett*, da. of ... *Pygott* of ..., co. Buck., Gent., and by her had issue, —JOHN, his eldest son; GEORGE, second son; and Robert, third son; Ellyn dyed sans issue.

JOHN PUTTNAM of Penne, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Marye*, da. of *Rycharde Verney* of Myddle Claydon, co. Buck., Gent., and died sans issue.

GEORGE PUTTNAM of Penne, Gent., second son to John, and brother and heir to John, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *John Shrimpton* of Chippinge Wyckam, co. Buck., yeoman, and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir apparant; William, second son; Rychardc, third son; Marye; Suzan; Ellyn; Jane; and Isabell, all living; Elizabeth died young.

---

### READE *of Ludyershall.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6, *Azure, three pheasants Or;* 2, *Per chevron Gules and Argent, three unicorns' heads counter-changed;* 3, *Azure, a fess between three leopards' faces Or, an annulet for difference;* 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Azure guttée d'or;* 5, *Argent, a fess Gules between two crescents of the second in chief and a bugle horn stringed vert in base.*

THOMAS READE of the name Newe Forreste, in co. South., Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of ... *Dollinge* in co. Dorsett, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son, died sans issue; WILLIAM, second son and heir; THOMAS and John, twins, which John was drowned in the Mary Rose at Porchemouth, in the ... year of Henry the Eighth; William, died sans issue; Elizabethe, mar. to *Lewys Guildeforde* of ..., co. Essex, and by her had issue,—Arthur; Jane, mar. to *Thomas Blysse* of Strowdwater, co. Glouc.; Anne, mar. to *Humfrey Twynam* of Subberton, co. South., and had issue,—Nicholas Twynam, Humfrey, and Lewys, and Elizabeth.

WILLIAM READE of Chandon, co. Buck., Gent., second son and heir to Thomas, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir apparent; Johan and Cescellie unmar.

THOMAS READE of Lurgishall, co. Buck., Gent., third son to Thomas, mar. *Anne*, widow of *Leonarde Reade*, and da. to *Sir ... Wylforde*, Kt. and Alderman of London, and by her hath no issue.

## REDMAN *of Oving.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gules, three cushions Ermine tasseled Or;* 2 and 3, *Gules, a lion rampant Argent, on the shoulder a fleur-de-lis Azure, over all a fleur-de-lis for difference.*

THOMAS REDMAN of Wovinge, co. Buck., Gent., mar. *Jane*, da. of ... *Lamburne* of Wodesdon, co. Buck., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; John, second son; RAUFE, third son; and Edwarde, fourth son; Alyce, mar. to *John Moore* alias *Love* of Lenboroughe, co. Buck., yeoman; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Foster* of ..., co. Cambr., Gent.; Agnes, mar. to *Rycharde Kettell* of Bysshoppes Langley, co. Hertf., Gent.

RAUFE REDMAN of Wovinge, Gent., third son to Thomas, mar. *Brydyett*, widow of *Rycharde Poyner* of Lyllingstone Lovell, co. Oxon., Gent., and da. of *Thomas Cole* of Northley, co. Glouc., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth, and Jane.

---

## RISLEY *of Chetwood.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 12, 1, *Argent, a fess Azure between three crescents Gules;* 2, *Ermine, on a chief Sable a talbot passant Argent* (Morden); 3, *Chequy Argent and Gules, on a bend Sable three mullets of the first* (Bekering); 4, *Argent, a lion rampant tail forked Gules;* 5, *Azure two bars and a chief Argent* (Newbold); 6, *Argent, three pellets* (De la Lune); 7, *Argent, on a bend cotised Sable three mullets Or* (Hawten); 8, Quarterly, *Ermine and Azure, over all a cross engrailed Or* (Osborne); 9, *Argent, a bend cotised Sable three mullets Or* (Derehurst); 10, *Argent, three eagles displayed Gules a label Azure* (Newnham); 11, *Argent, three torteaux* (Halysberk); 12, *Azure, ten billets four three two one and a canton Or charged with a raven proper* (Blondell).

CREST; *A talbot statant Ermine collared Azure charged with bezants supporting with the dexter paw an escucheon.*

ROBERT RYSELEY of Hillesdon, co. Buck., Esq., mar. ..., eldest da. and one of the heirs of *John Hawten* of Pytsford, co. Northamp., Gent., and by her hath issue,...William, his eldest son and heir; and JOHN, second son.

JOHN RYSELEY of Wyttleberye, co. Northamp., Esq., second son to Robert, mar. *Johan*, da. of *Richarde Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. Northamp., Esq., late wife of *Thomas Clarell* of Lyttlestone (Lillingstone) Lovell, co. Oxon., Esq., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Marye; Margarett; and Jane.

WILLIAM RYSELEY of Chetwoode, co. Buck, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Alyce*, da. and heir of *John Newnam* of Staunton, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir apparant; Margarett, mar. to *Christopher Catelyn* of Harrowlde, co. Bed., Esq.

WILLIAM RYSELEY of Chetwoode, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Johan*, da. of *Foulke Buttery* of Lawrence Marston, co. Northamp., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Powle, his eldest son and heir apparant; George, second son; Elizabeth; Mabell; and Anne; all three unmar.

## RISLEY *of Chetwood.*

(Apparently an addition to the M.S.)

Sir Raulfe Risley, Kt., lived in the 32 yeare of the Reigne of king Henry the thirde, and had issue,—Henry.

Henry Risley, son and heir to Sir Raulfe, mar. and had issue,—Sir Henry.

Sir Henry Risley, Kt., lived in Edward the second's tyme, and some part of Edward the thirde's time, and had issue,—Raulfe.

Raulfe Risley, son and heir to Sir Henry, mar. the da. of ... *Meryfelde* (*Argent, a chevron Sable between three Cornish choughs*), and had issue,—Thomas.

Thomas Risley, son and heir to Raulfe, mar. the da. of ... *Langley* (*paly of six Argent and Vert*), and had issue,—John.

John Risley, son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Julyan*, da. and heir of *Richard Morden.*

Robert Risley, son and heir to John, mar. *Margaret*, da. and heir to *Thomas Bekeringe*, and of *Marye* his wife, da. of *Richard Langforde (paly of six Or and Gules a bend Argent)*, who was son and heir of Raulfe Bekeringe and of his wife, da. of *John Cawton* (*Gules two bars and in chief as many mullets Argent*), which Raulfe Bekeringe was son and heir to John Bekeringe and of *Mawde* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Raulfe Haveringe and of *Julyan* his wife, da. and heir of *Henry Newbolde*; which Raulfe was son and heir to John Haveringe, who was the son and heir unto Robert Haveringe, son and heir to Sir John Haveringe, Kt.; which John Bekeringe aforesaid was son and heir to Sir Thomas Bekeringe, Kt., and of his wife the da. of ... *Erneford;* which Sir Thomas was son and heir of Sir John Bekeringe of Norton, co. Nott., Kt., who was son and heir of Sir Thomas Bekeringe, Kt., that lived in Edward the First tyme; Bekeringe, *chequy Argent and Gules a bend Sable*, for the younger howse *upon the bend three mullets Argent*; Erneford beareth *Or three bars Sable a border Ermines*; Note, that Raulfe Bekeringe aforesaid had an elder brother whose name was Sir Thomas Bekeringe, who mar. the da. and heir of *Sir John Lowdham*, Kt. *Argent a bend Azure crusily Or*, which Sir Thomas Bekeringe had issue —*Alys* his da. and heir mar. to *Sir Thomas Rempston*, Kt., of whom *Sir Richard Stapleton* is descended; Rempston, *Argent a chevron and cinquefoil Sable;* Haveringe, *Argent a lion rampant the tail forked Gules armed and langued Azure.*

John Risley, son and heir of Robert Risley aforesaid, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of ... *De la Lune*, and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Robert, second son.

Sir John Risley, Kt., died without issue male.

Robert Risley, second son to John, and brother and heir male to Sir John Risley, mar. *Elianor*, da. and one of the heirs of ... *Hawten*, lord of Pisforde, co. North'ton, and had issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son.

William Risley, son and heir to Robert, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *Thomas Bradshaw (Argent, two bars Sable)*, and had issue,—Margaret, mar. to *John Chauncye* of Edgecott, co. North'ton., Esq., Jane, second da., mar. to *John Gatton*

NOTE that Chauncye quartereth hereby Risley, Mordon, Bekering, Haveringe, Newbolde, Delaborne, and Hawten, besides other.

JOHN RISLEY, second son to Robert, and brother and heir male to the said William Risley, mar. *Johan*, da. of *Richard Osborne*, and one of the heirs of her mother, and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; which Richard Osborne was of Kelmesley, co. North'ton, Esq., who mar. *Jane* the da. and heir of *Thomas Derehurst*, who mar. *Jane*, da. of ... *Covyle* (*Azure, a lion rampant Argent over all a bend Gules*), who was the son and heir of John Derehurst of Foylecourt, co. Glouc. Esq.

WILLIAM RISLEY of Chetwood, co. Buck., Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Alys*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Newnham* of (?) Stanton, co. North'ton, Esq., and of *Isabel* his wife, da. and heir of ROBERT HALISBERKE and of *Alys* his wife, da. of *Martyn Ellys* (*Or, on a cross Sable five crescents Argent*), which Robert was son and heir to Thomas Hallesberke and of his wife, the da. and heir of ... *Odingselles* (*Argent, a fess and in chief two mullets Gules*), son and heir to Richard Halesberke and of *Katherin* his wife, the da. and heir to *Hewghe Blondell*, son and heir to Henry Hallesberke and of ... his wife, the da. of ... *Sherdelowe*, son and heir to Thomas Hallesberke and of ... his wife, the da. of ... *Dagworthe*, son and heir of William Hallesberke, who mar. and had issue,—William, his eldest son, died sans issue; Henry, second son, was a man of religion; Thomas, was a knight of the Rodes; John, Dean of Wells, and brother to the said Richard; which William Hallesberke was the son and heir of William Hallesberke that lived in the reign of King Edward the Third.

NOTE also that *Anne*, the second da. and one of the heirs of *John Newnham*, mar. to *Thomas Malorye*, and had issue,—Robert Malorye.

WILLIAM RISLEY of Chetwood, co. Buck., Esq., son and heir to William aforesaid; mar. *Johan*, da. of *Foulke Buttery* alias *Matanye* of co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Pawle, his eldest son; George, second son; Thomas, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thobye Chauncye* of Edgecott, co. North'ton, Esq.; Isabell, mar. to *Thomas Heath* of Shellesworth, co. Oxford, Esq.; Anne; Frances; and Jane, unmar.

---

## ROOKES *of Fawley.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a fess flory counterflory Gules between three rooks Sable;* 2 and 3, *Ermine, three chevrons Gules* (Sacquevyle).

THOMAS ROOKES of Fawley, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Margery*, da. and heir to *Thomas Sacquevyle* of Fawley, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS ROOKES of Fawley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. ..., da. of ... *Fowler* of Rycott, co. Oxon., Gent., and by her hath issue, THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS ROOKES of Fawley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. ..., da. of *Sir William Stoner* of Stoner, co. Oxon., Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir,

THOMAS ROOKES of Fawley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of (*John*) *Mynsterchamber*, in co. Suff., Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; George, second son;

and William, third son; Anne, mar. to *Alexander Whytley*, costomer of Hull, co. Linc.

Robert Rookes, of Fawley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Marye*, da. to *Thomas Godsalve* of Norwich, co. Norf., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Felyce, a da.; after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Oglethorpe* of Newington, co. Oxon., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Oglethorpe Rookes, his eldest son and heir apparant.

---

## RUFFORDE *of Buttlers.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron between three trefoils slipped Sable*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a fess between three escallops Sable* (Butler); impaling, Quarterly, 1, *Argent, on a chevron between three stags' heads erased Sable as many buglehorns stringed of the field* (Huntley); 2, *Quarterly, per fess indented Or and Azure*; 3, *Argent, a fess Sable in chief three escallops of the last*; 4, *Argent, a fess sable in chief three pellets.*

William Rufforde of Buttlers co. Buck., Esq., mar. ... da. and heir of *Thomas Buttler* of Edlesboroughe, co. Buck., Gent., and by her had issue, —Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Edward Cheldrye* of Cheldrye, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert his eldest son; and John, second son.

Robert Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Margarett*, da. of ..., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir.

Thomas Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Phellippe*, da. of *Phellippe Power*, of ..., co. ..., Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Robert, second son.

John Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Rufford of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elyanor*, da. of *Godfrey Toppes*, of co. Norf., Esq., and by her had issue, —Gyles, his eldest son and heir; and Thomas, second son.

Gyles Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Margerye*, da. of .. *Chatterton*, and was slayne by the hands of Conyers and Spencer at the procurement of one Bennett Smythe, and died sans issue.

Thomas Rufforde of Buttlers, Esq., second son to John, and brother and heir to Gyles, mar. *Anne*, da. of *George Huntley* of Froster, co. Glouc., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir apparent; and George, second son.

---

## RUTHALL *of Wolverton.*

Rychardе Ruthall of Mowlshoe, co. Buck., Esq., second brother to Thomas Ruthall, Lord Busshoppe of Durham, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir to *William Hobbes* of ..., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Henry, second son: Rose, mar. first to *John Turpin* of Knaptoft, co. Leic., Esq., and after to *Edmond Astell* of the same place and co., Gent.; Marye, mar. to *Thomas Charnocke*, of Charnocke Hall, co., Lanc. Esq.; Dorothey, mar. to *Robert Brockas* of Horton Hall, co. Buck., Esq.; Jane, mar. to ... *Browne* of ..., co. Kent, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Duckett* of Waltham, co. Essex, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to *John Mydleton* of ..., co. Essex, Gent.

Henry Ruthall of Gunton, co. North., Gent., second son to Rychardе, mar. *Anne*, da. and sole heir to *Thomas Mydleton* of Sylkesworthe, co. Durham, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Rychardе, his eldest son and heir apparant.

Rychardе Ruthall of Wolverton, co. Buck., Esq., eldest son and heir to Henry and Anne, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Robert Burgoyne* of Watton-at-Stone, co. Hertf., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Henrye, his eldest son and heir apparant.

---

## SANKEY *of Eddlesborough.*

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, 1, *Argent, on a bend three roaches of the field;* 2, *Argent, on a chevron Sable five plates within a bordure engrailed of the second* (Barker ? Whitton); 3, *Gules, two lions passant gardant Or* (Delamare); 4, *Or, five lozenges in fess* (Sparsholte).

Note that the other foure cotes in pale are to be quartered with these arms of Sankey.

In pale, quarterly, 1, *per bend Argent and Azure, a cross moline Gules*; 2, *Argent, on a cross Sable five lozenges Or* (Brightwell); 3, *Or, on a bend cotised Sable three lions passant of the field;* 4, *Argent, a mullet pierced Gules* (Harpeden).

Thomas Sankey of Edlesboroughe, co. Buck., Esq., mar. *Margarett*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Barker* and *Alyce* his wife, da. and heir of *Barnarde Delamare* and of *Alyce* his wife, da. and heir of *Edmonde Sparsholte*, in co. Bark., Esq., which Thomas Sankey and Margarett his wife had issue,—Edwarde, his eldest son; John, second son, died sans issue; Anne, mar. to ... *Wodeson*, in co. Warw.; Margarett, died sans issue.

Edwarde Sankey of Edlesboroughe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Marye*, da. of ... *Clement* of ..., co. Linc., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Frances, mar. to *William Hill* of Wendover, co. Buck., Yeoman; Jane, second da., mar. to *William Sergeant* of Kymble, co. Buck., Yeoman; Dorothe, third da., mar. to *William Reynolds* of Kymble, Yeoman.

Thomas Sankey of Edlesboroughe, Esq., eldest son and heir to Edwarde, mar. *Alyce*, da. of *Raufe Hartrey* of Ryslyppe in co. Midd., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Wynyfred, a da.

## TEMPLE *of Stow.*

(Apparently an addition to the M.S.)

1. Robert Temple of Temple Hall in the parish of Sybsden near Wellesborough, co. Leic., lived in the reign of Henry 3, and had issue, —William.

2. William Temple, son and heir to Robert, lived anno 4 H. 3, who mar. and issue,—Henry.

3. Henry Temple, son and heir to William, lived anno 3 Ed. 1, who mar. *Mawde*, the da. of *John Rybbesforde*, Esq., son and heir to Sir William Rybbesforde, Kt. (*Ermyns a chief Gules fretty Or*), who had issue:

4. Richard Temple, lived anno 3 Ed. 1, who mar. *Kutherine*, da. of *Thomas Langley*, Esq. (*Argent a fess and in chief three escallops Sable*), and had issue,—Nicholas.

5. Nicholas Temple, lived anno 24 Ed. 1, who mar. *Isabell*, da. of *William Barwell*, Esq. (*Or two bars Gules three martlets Sable in fess*), and had issue,—Nicholas.

6. Nicholas Temple, lived anno 4 R. 2, who mar. *Mary*, da. of *Robert Daberon*, Esq. (*Azure a chevron*), and had issue,—Thomas.

7. Thomas Temple, son and heir of Nicholas, lived anno 1 H. 6, who mar. *Jane*, da. of *John Bradbridge*, Esq. (*Vair, Or and Sable a bend Gules*), and had issue,—Robert.

8. Robert Temple, of Temple Hall, in the parish of Sybsden, lived anno 8 H. 6, who mar. *Mary*, the da. of *William Kyngscott*, Esq. (*Argent eight escallops Sable* 2, 3, 2, 1, *on a canton Gules a mullet Or*), and had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son, died sans issue; Robert, second son; Thomas, third son (*see* 9 *post*); Henry, fourth son, died sans issue.

9. Robert Temple, of Temple Hall, near Wellesborough, co. Linc., Esq., second son to Robert, and brother and heir to Nicholas, mar. *Grace*, da. to *William Turvyle*, Esq. (*Or three chevrons Vair*), and had issue.

10. Richard Temple of Temple Hall, Esq., son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Richard Vincent*, Gent. (*Azure, three leaves or trefoils slipped*), and had issue.

11. Roger Temple of Temple Hall, Esq., lived in the reign of H. 8, who mar. *Agnes* the da. of *John Bewfowe*, Esq. (*Argent, on a chevron Sable three crosses patée Or*), and had issue.

12. Richard Temple of Temple Hall, Esq., son and heir to Roger, mar. *Joyce*, da. and one of the heirs of ... *Loxett* of Welford, co. North'ton, Esq. (*Argent three wolves passant in pale Sable armed Gules*), and had issue,—Richard.

13. Richard Temple of Temple Hall, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *George George*, of Bandington, co. (?Baunton) Glouc., Esq., and hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son; Edward, second son now living anno 1594; and Mary.

9. Thomas Temple of Whitney, co. Oxford, Esq., second son to Robert Temple, that lived (see No. 8) mar. *Mary*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Gedney*, her brother Hughe dying without issue and leaving Katherine his other sister and co-heir, mar. to *John Ramsey*, Gent., which Thomas Gedney the father mar. *Catherine*, a da. of *Raufe Twyforde*, Esq., being son and heir to Hugh Gedney and of *Elizabeth*, his

wife, da. and one of the heirs of ROBERT WALKINGHAM, Esq., and of *Anne* his wife, the da. of *Richard Davenant*, who was the son and heir of John Walkingham and of *Alys* his wife, the da. of *Henry Buckland*, Esq., who was the son and heir of Richard Walkingham and of *Elizabeth* his wife, the da. of *Robert Moigne, Esq.*, who was the son and heir of Richard Walkingham and of *Isabell* his wife, the da. of *Matthew Lowdham*, Esq., son of Richard Lowdham, who was the son of Henry Walkingham, that was son and heir to Henry; which HUGH GEDNEY aforesaid was the son and heir to William Gedney and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. of *John Dorrante*, Esq., son and heir of Hugh Gedney and of Mary his wife, da. of Thomas Hansard, Esq., son and heir of Hugh Gedney, Esq., and of *Jane* his wife, da. of *Sir Henry Erdington, Kt.*, son and heir of Henry Gedney and of *Margaret* his wife, da. of *Thomas Moulton*, Esq., who was the son and heir of John Gedney, son and heir of Hugh Gedney, Esq.; son and heir of Sir William Gedney, Kt.; and the said Thomas Temple and Mary his wife had issue—WILLIAM.

10. William Temple of Whitney, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *Henry Overton*, Esq., *Argent, three boars' heads couped Sable*, and had issue,—THOMAS.

11. THOMAS TEMPLE of Whitney, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Alys*, da. of *John Herytage*, of Byrton Dassett, co. Warw., Esq., *Bendy of six Argent and Sable on a chief Gules three cross crosslets Or*, and had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; PETER, second son.

12. ROBERT TEMPLE of Whitney, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. and had issue,—Cuthbert Temple, of Stanlake, who mar. and had issue,—Peter Temple, of Coton, co. Warw., Esq.

13. PETER TEMPLE of Byrton Bassett, co. Warw., Esq., second son to Thomas, mar. *Mylycent*, da. of *John Jeckett* of Newington, co. Midd., Gent., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Anthony, second son.

14. John Temple of Stowe, co. Buck., Esq., son and heir to Peter, mar. *Suzan*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Spencer* of Everton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; George, second son, died young; John, third son; Alexander, fourth son; William, fifth son; Peter, sixth son; Mylycent, mar. to *Edward Saunders* of Bryeksworth, co. North'ton, Esq.; Dorothey, mar. to *Pawle Rysley* of Chetwood, co. Buck., Esq.; Catherine, mar. to *Sir Nicholas Parker* of Ratton, co. Sussex, Kt.; Suzan, mar. to *Thomas Denton* of Hillesdon, co. Buck., Esq.; Mary, mar. to *John Farmer* of Marlow, co. Buck., Esq.

15. THOMAS TEMPLE of Stowe, Gent., son and heir apparant to John, mar. ..., the da. of ... *Sanders* of ..., co. Buck., Esq., and hath issue.

NOTE also that Robert Walkingham, who mar. Anne, the da. of Richard Davenante, had one other da. and coheir named Anne, mar. to *William Morfyn (Argent, on a cherron Sable three sheaves Or)*, son of Thomas, who had issue,—Thomas Morfyn, that mar. *Grace*, da. of *Robert Rookwood (Argent, on a chief Sable three chess rooks Or)*, of whom there is issue remaining.

## TIRRELL *of Thornton.*

ARMS: Quarterly of 9 : 1, Tirrell; 2, Borgatt; 3, Flambert; 4, Coggeshall, 5, Bruyn; 6, Rockley; 7, Ingleton; 8, Swynford; 9, Fitz Ellis, as under Tirrell in 'The Visitations of Essex,' *Harl. Soc.*, p. 299; and CREST as there given.

SIR EDWARDE TERRYLL, of Heron, co. Essex, Kt., and eldest son and heir to Sir Lyonell Terryll, Kt., mar. *Anne*, da. and heir of ... *Burgatt* (Borgatt) of ..., co. Suff., Esq., and by her hathe issue,—HEWGHE, his eldest son and heir, tempore Edward 3.

SIR HEWGHE TERRYLL of the said place and co., Kt., son and heir to Sir Edward, mar. *Jane*, da. and one of the heirs of ... *Flambert*, Esq., and by her hath issue,—JEAMES, his eldest son.

SIR JEAMES TERRYLL of Heron, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Hewghe, mar. *Margarett*, da. of *Sir William Heron*, of ..., co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—WALTER his eldest son.

SIR WALTER TERRYLL of Heron, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Jeames, mar. *Jane*, one of the das. and heirs of *Sir William Swyneforde*, in co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

SIR THOMAS TERRYLL of Heron, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Walter, mar. *Eleanor*, da. of ... *Flambert*, and by her had issue, JOHN, his eldest son.

SIR JOHN TERRYLL of Heron, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Thomas, Treasourer of the kinge's howse, mar. ..., one of the das. and heirs of *Sir William Cogeshall*, co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William of Gyppinge, second son; and William of Beaches, third son.

SIR THOMAS TYRRELL of Heron, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir John Marney*, of Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue, —William, his eldest son; THOMAS, second son; Humfrey of Warley, third son; Robert of Thornton-on-the-Hill, fourth son.

SIR THOMAS TYRRELL of Wokingdon (Ockendon), co. Essex, Esq., second son to Sir Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Henry Bruyn*, Kt., which Elizabeth was after married to *Sir William Brandon, Kt.*, father to Charles, Duke of Suff., which Thomas had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son.

WILLIAM TERRYLL of Wokingdon, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Bodeley* of...Esq., and by her hath issue,—HUMFREY, his eldest son and heir; and divers da's.

HUMFREY TERRYLL of Thornton, co. Bucks, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir to *Robert Ingleton* and *Sybbell* his wife, da. and heir of ... *Fitzelles* in co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son and heir.

GEORGE TYRRELL of Thornton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Humfrey, mar. to his first wife *Ellyn*, da. to *Sir Edwarde Mountague* of Boughton, co. Northamp., Kt., late Lord Chiefe Justice of Englande, and by her hath issue,—Edwarde his eldest son and heir apparente; Thomas, second son; and Margery:—After the said George mar. to his second wife *Margarye*, da. of ... *Cooke* of ... co. Chesh., and by her hath issue commynge.

## VACHELL *of North Marston.*

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Bendy of six Azure and Ermine*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks Gules* (Cockworthie).

CREST: *A bull's gamb in pale couped Argent.*

THOMAS VACHELL of Coley, co. Buck., Esq., mar. to his first wife, ... da. to ... and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; after the said Thomas mar. to his second wife ... da. to...and by her had issue,—John his second son.

THOMAS VACHELL of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. ... da. to ... and by her had issue,—OLYVER, his eldest son and heir; ... a da. mar. to ... *Brakenburye* of the Northe.

OLYVER VACHELL of Bereton, (?Borden near Petersfield) co. Sowth. Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Margarett*, da. to *Rycharde Norton*, East Tisted, co. Sowth., Esq., and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. and heir to *William Rotherfelde* of Rotherfelde, (in East Tisted) co. Sowth., Esq., which Olyver and Margarett had issue,—STEPHEN, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Robert Joye*, of Farnam, co. Surr., Gent.; Margerye, Maryc, and Anne, not yet mar.

STEPHEN VACHELL of North Marston, co. Buck, Esq., eldest son and heir to Olyver, not mar.

---

## WALLINGER *of Whitchurch.*

ARMS: *Gules, a fess Vair between three falcons Or;* impaling Meredith *alias* Moore.

RYCHARDE WALLYNGER of Waltam Hollyecrosse, co. Essex, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of ..., in co. Essex, and by her had issue,—JEAMES, his eldest son and heir; and divers others that died sans issue.

JEAMES WALLINGER of Whitechurche, co. Buck., Gent., eldest son and heir to Rycharde, mar. *Johan*, da. of ... *Moore* alias *Meredith*, in co. Buck., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Jeames, his eldest son and heir apparant; and Anne, now living.

---

## WALWYN *of Aylesbury.*

ARMS: *Gules a bend Ermine in chief a talbot passant Or within a bordure of the second.*

CREST: *Out of a mural crown Or a demi-griffin Vert wings displayed ruled in the mouth with a spear proper.*

THOMAS WALWEYNE of Markyll, co. Heref., Esq., mar. ..., da. of *Sir Thomas Baskerfelde (Baskervill)* of ..., co. Heref., Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; and divers others.

THOMAS WALWEYNE of Markyll, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elianor*, one of the da's. and heirs of ... *Mytborne* of ..., co. Heref., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Nycholas, second son, dwelled at Langforde; EDMONDE, third son, at Thornboroughe; Macklin, fourth son, at Markyll; Foulke, fifth son, at Cleve; John, sixth son, at Brecknocke; William, seventh son, Auditor of the Duchie of Lanc.; Andrew, eighth son, died; Thomas, ninth, at Allen's Moore;

Nycholas, tenth son, Cannon at Hereford; Marke, eleventh son, abod at home; Stephen, twelfth son, in Kente; Kennarde, thirteenth son, in Hampshire; and Robert, fourteenth son, in Oxfordeshire; Emme, mar. to *William Cheyne* of ..., co. Buck., Esq., and had issue by the said William,—*Jane*, who was mar. to *Thomas Wryothesley, Erle of Southampton*, she mar. to her second husband ... *Person*, of Claydon, co. Buck., Gent., and had issue,—John, Thomas, and Henry; Margaret, mar. to *Edmonde Clarke* of Mycheldever, co. South., Gent.; Anne, mar. to ... *Weldon* of ..., co. Berk., Gent.; thirdly the said Emme mar. to ... *Moone* of co. Linc., Gent., and by him had issue,—Lettyce, that dyed; Marye, mar. to ... *Lyngarde* of ..., co. Heref., Kt.; Edythe, mar. to ... *Scudamore* in co. Heref., Esq.; Johan, mar. to ... *Bodman* of ..., co. Heref., Esq.

Edmonde Walweyne of Thornboroughe, co. Buck., Gent., third son to Thomas, mar. to his first wife, *Anne*, da. of *Thomas Grene* of Grenes Norton, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son:—after the said Edmonde mar. to his second wife, *Anne*, da. to ... *Ashelay* of ... co. Warw., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, William, and Thomas, died all three sans issue; thirdly, the said Edmonde mar. to his third wife, *Anne*, da. of *Andrewe Hooper* in co. Warw., and by her had issue,—John and Anne, mar. to *Humphreye Broke* in co. Northamp.

John Walweyne of Aylesburye, co. Buck., Gent., eldest son and heir to Edmonde, mar. to his first wife, *Alyce*, da. to *William Fourcomer* of Quarendon, Yeoman, and by her hath issue,—Edmonde, John, William, Avyce, and Lettyce, dyed all sans issue; after, the said John mar. to his second wife, *Johan*, da. of *John Hakeley* of Bramwyche, co. Staff., and by her had issue,—John his eldest son and heir apparant; William, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Henry, fifth son; and Anne; thirdly, the said John mar. *Johan*, da. of *Robert Cooke* of Tandrige in co. Sutheri (Surrey) and by her hathe no issue.

---

## WEST *of Mearsworth.*

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent a fess dancettée Sable;* 2 and 3, *Azure three leopards' heads jessant-de-lis Or.*

Crest: *Out of a ducal coronet Or a griffin's head Azure charged with a fleur-de-lis of the first.*

Thomas Weste of Edlesboroughe, co. Buck., Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of ... *Sankey* of Edlesborough, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Anthonye, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; and Nycholas, third son; Robert, fourth son; and Mathewe, fifth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Edward Shoreler* of Maulden, co. Essex; Elianor, died sans issue.

Nycholas Weste of Masseworthe, co. Buck., Esq., one of the six Clarkes of the Chauncerye, third son to Thomas, mar. *Johan*, da. of *Thomas Hawtrey* of Edlesboroughe, co. Buck., Esq., and widow of *Robert Russell* of Welford, co. Northamp., Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; Elizeus, second son; Edwarde, third son; Ester, eldest da.: and Sybbell, second da.

---

## WOODFORDE *of Brightwell.*

ARMS: *Sable three leopards' heads reversed jessant-de-lis Argent* impaling Reade.

CREST: *Two lions' gambs Argent.*

WILLIAM WODFORDE of Wyfordbye and Brantingbye, co. Leic., Esq., mar. ..., da. and heir of *Walter Preste* of Melton Mowbraye, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN WODFORDE of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. ..., da. and heir of *Stacye Follvylle* of Ashebye Follvyll, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

SIR ROBERT WODFORDE of the same place and co., Kt., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ..., da. and heir of *Sir Roger Brabason* of Sproxton, co. Leic., Kt., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

SIR ROBERT WODFORDE of the said place and co., Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Robert, mar. ..., da. of *Sir William Trussell*, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

SIR JOHN WODFORDE of the said place and co., Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Robert, mar. ..., da. of *Sir John Watton*, Kt., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

SIR ROBERT WODFORDE of the said place and co., Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. ..., da. of *Sir John Nevyll* of Rowlston, co. Nott., Kt., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

SIR ROBERT WODFORDE of the said place and co., Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Robert, mar. ..., da. of *Sir Laurence Barkley*, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; ..., mar. to the son and heir of *Geffrye Sherrarde* of co. Leic., Esq.

THOMAS WODFORDE of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Robert, mar. ..., da. of ..., and by her had issue,—RAUFFE, his eldest son.

RAUFFE WODFORDE of the said place and co., Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. .... da. of *William Vyllers* of co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; MATHEWE, second son; JOHN, third son; ROBERT, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; Johan, mar. to ... *Nevyll* of Rowlstone, co. Leic.

WILLIAM WODFORDE, eldest son and heir to Rauffe, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Symonde Norwiche* of Brampton, co. Northamp., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Margaret, his onlie da., first mar. to *John Turvyll*, son and heir to John Turvyll, son and heir to John Turvyll of New Hall, co. Liec., Esq., and after to *Thomas Moreton*, nephew to Bysshoppe Moreton, Archebysshoppe of Cantorburye.

MATHEW WODFORDE, second son to Raufe, mar. Luce, da. to *William Brokesbye* of ..., co. Leic., Esq.

JOHN WODFORDE, third son to Raufe, mar. to his first wife, Myllycent, da. to Thomas Markham, Esq., and after to *Marye*, da. of *John Jernyngham* of ..., co, Suff., Esq., and by her had issue,— John; Stephen; William; and two da's.

ROBERT WODFORDE of Brightwell, in the p'yshe of Burnham, co. Buck., Esq., fourth son to Rauffe, mar. *Alys*, da. and heir of *Thomas Gale* of Brightwell, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Edward, second son; Christopher, third son; Ewstace, fourth son; Margaret, mar.

to *Edward Grauntam* of Hedsore, co. Buck., Gent.; Marye, mar. to *John Ede* of ..., co. Sussex, Gent.; and Elizabeth, a nonne.

Thomas Wodforde of Brightwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Richard Blounte* of Iver, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Jeames, his eldest son; George, second son, and Alexander, third son, died both sans issue; Sylvester; Gamaliel; Robert; Thomas; Anne, first mar. to *William Jackman* of Wynge, co. Buck., and after to *Frauncis Darrell* of Lamporte, co. Buck., Gent.; Elizabeth, first mar. to *George Weldon*, base son to Thomas Weldon of Cockham, co. Bark., Esq., and after to *George Hynde*, Seargeant Plu'mer to King Henry the Eighth, thirdlie to *John Fisher* of Buntingford, co. Hertf., Esq., and fourthly she mar. to *Robert Mowlton*, Gent.; Ursula, mar. to *Walter Lighe* of Radwaye, co. Warw., Esq.; Sybbell, mar. to *John Aylyffe* of ..., co. South., Yeoman; Dorothe, mar. to *John Bysshoppe* of St. Davyes, and hath issue,—Suzan, and Alyce, unmar.; Avelline, mar. to ... *Weston* of Bunburye, co. Oxon., Gent.

Jeames Wodforde of Brightwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Katherin, da. of *Thomas Reade* of Borstall, co. Oxon., Gent., second brother to Sir William Reade, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Anthonye, his eldest son, died yonge; Robert, second and heir apparant; Jane; Anne; Mabell; Ursula; Elizabeth; Elizabeth, died yonge.

---

## WOODWARD *of Upton.*

Arms: *Barry of six Azure and Argent three harts' heads cabossed Or on a chief of the second a wolf passant Gules between two annulets Sable.*

John Woodwarde of Upton, co. Buck., Esq., mar. ..., da. of ... *Collingridge* of ..., co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son.

George Woodwarde of Upton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, and Clarke of the Castell of Wyndsore, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *John Mychell* of Cawne, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Rycharde, second son, and Clarke of the Honnor and Castell of Windesore; Henry, third son; and William, fourth son; Katherin, eldest da., first mar. to *Thomas Manfelde* of Amerden, co. Buck., Esq., and after to *William Dennys* of Hull Lavington, co. Sussex, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Anthony Hampshire* of London; Emme, mar. to ... *Cotes* of London; Anne, mar. to *Lawrence Uywall* of Penn, co. Buck., Esq.; Alyce, mar. to *Francis Fetiplace* of ..., co. Buck., Esq.; and Jackamyn, mar. to *Robert Dennys* of Lodesworth, co. Sussex, Gent.

John Woodwarde of Upton, Esq., eldest son and heir to George, mar. *Margarett*, da. to *George Bowlstered* of Hedgerley Boulstred, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir apparant; Robert, second son; and Ambrose, third son.

---

## TOWN AND BOROUGH *of Wycombe.*

ARMS: *Not given in the M.S.*

Whereas the Mayor Bayllyffes and Burgesses of the Towne and Boroughe of Wyckombe otherwise named Cheppinge Wycombe have used for theere auncient Armes and Comon Seal these Armes here above depicted; Whereuppon I, Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, have ratefied registred and recorded the same in my bokes of vysytacon now made within the countie of Buckingham, at which tyme of this my present Vysytacon, Frauncis Parke was *Mayor*; Thomas Pymme Esquire, now Baron of the Exchequer, George Littleboy, Robert Gravett, Thomas Keyle, John Starlinge, Rowland Eeles, and William Thwaytes, *Aldermen and late Mayors* of the said Towne and Borough of Wycombe; George Welles and Barthilmewe Pewsye, *Baylyffs*; Rowlande Chalfont, *Stewarde and Towne Clarke*; Robert Oxlade, *under Baylyffe*; which Armes I have ratefied and confirmed unto the said Mayor Baylyffes and Burgesses and to theire successors the same to use at theire libertie and pleasure without contradiction of any person or persons whatsoever. In wyttnes whereof I have hereunto Subscrybed my name the xxvii[th] of June 1566.

---

## MARRIAGE LICENCES AT WORCESTER.

(*Continued from p.* 199.)

"William Bishop of Oxford," who obtained a licence to marry Mrs. Agnes Hartop, 31 Aug., 1703, was William Talbot, D.D. The marriage is recorded in the registers of Worcester Cathedral, which also give the baptisms of several of his children by his former wife Catherine, including his son Sherington Talbot, 20 Apr., 1699.

1705. March 31. William Dugard of Kidderminster, 22, bachelor, and Mary Dedicot of Bewdley, 28, maiden.

Apr. 13. Francis Cowley of Abbot's Morton, 24, bachelor, and Catherine Tibbs of Inkberrow, 26, widow. (Maiden name *Gower*.)

Apr. 23. Josias Oldaker of Laverton, co. Glouc., 24, bachelor, and Sarah Champflower, *alias* Chandler of Welland, 27, maiden.

May 3. Robert Chare of Bidford, 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Reding of Arrow, 25, maiden.

June 9. Jonathan Barret of St. Peter's in Droitwich, 22, bachelor, and Sarah Civil of Dormston, 20, maiden.

July 7. John Murgetroid of Garreg, co. Cardigan, 30, bachelor, and Mary Prosser of Worcester, 25, maiden.

July 23. John Lerigoe of Worcester, 26, bachelor, and Mary Turbervile of Hanbury, 30, maiden.

Sept. 8. John Surman, 35, bachelor, and Anne Attwood, 25, maiden, both of Naunton Beauchamp.

Sept. 18. Robert Vernon of Areley Regis, clerk, 28, bachelor, and Catherine Perrot of Belbroughton, 25, maiden.

Sept. 22. Martin Sandys of Ombersley, 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Burton of Worcester, 22, maiden.

Oct. 3. George Dixon of Wigsford, 22, bachelor, and Hannah Collins of Bidford, 20, maiden.

Oct. 5. William Plowden of Worcester, widower, and Mary Littleton of Hagley, 23, maiden.

Oct. 14. Benjamin Field of Coughton, 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Shakespear of Ipsley, 23, maiden.

Oct. 27. Thoman Greenhill of Broughton Hackett, 40, widower, and Peircy Ward of Powick, 26, maiden.

Nov. 22. Thomas Milward of Bidford, 26, bachelor, and Mary Milward of Inkberrow, 19, maiden.

Nov. 26. Edward Littleton of St. Martin's in Worcester, 60, widower, and Abigail Lewis of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, 50, widow.

Dec. 18. George Nelson, rector of Pedmore, 40, bachelor, and Anne Clare of Old Swinford, 40, maiden.

Jan. 4. Humphrey Lawrence of Redditch, 24, bachelor, and Mary Moore of Abbot's Morton, 34, maiden.

Jan. 8. John Hall of Oxford, 49, widower, and Mary Robbins of Stratford, 38, widow.

Jan. 28. Richard Fulwood of Rous Lench, bachelor, and Sarah Vernon of Martley, 21, maiden.

1706. March 25. William Townsend of Oxhill, 30, widower, and Susanna Capel of Shenington, 22, maiden.

March 26. Thomas Lane of Haselor, 21, bachelor, and Anne Beck of Aston Cantloe, 23, maiden.

Apr. 2. John Woolrich, 38, widower, and Mary Pitt, 22, maiden, both of Dudley.

Apr. 6. Henry Harve (Harvey), 30, bachelor, and Jane Dewse, 36, maiden, both of Inkberrow.

Apr. 27. Thomas Hobdey, 22, bachelor, and Mary Tandy, 24, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

July 8. Thomas Byrkin of Bristol, 32, bachelor, and Hannah Gyles of St. John's in Bedwardine, 30, maiden.

Aug. 19. Samuel Atwood, 32, bachelor, and Rebecca Bibb, 22, maiden, both of Wolverley.

Sept. 6. Richard Cooksey of St. Swithin's in Worcester, 25, bachelor, and Amphillis Pearkes of All Saints' in the same city, 22, maiden.

Oct. 8. John Gorle of Kempsey, 32, bachelor, and Margaret Swift of Holy Cross parish in Pershore, 22, maiden.

Oct. 23. Richard Nanfan of the Cathedral precincts in Worcester, "Cullonellus Vicarius," 37, bachelor, and Mary Wylde of St. Peter's, in the same city, 27, maiden.

Dec. 4. John Round of Alcester, 23, bachelor, and Anne Dewes of Marston Sicca, 22, maiden.

Dec. 4. Edward Crow, 26, bachelor, and Mary Dews, 25, maiden, both of Alcester.

Dec. 16. Abel Atwood, 24, bachelor, and Anne Harvey, 23, maiden, both of St. Nicholas's in Worcester.

Dec. 17. Charles Bentley of Kineton, 23, bachelor, and Sarah Elizabeth Shuckburgh of Compton Verney, 21, maiden.

Jan. 9. Edward Pearcy of St. Nicholas's in Worcester, 30, widower, and Elizabeth Newth of St. Peter's in the same city, 30, maiden.

Jan. 21. Saunders Green, 22, bachelor, and Lydia Layton, 22, maiden, both of Bidford.

Jan. 25. Wintour Greenhill of Naunton Beauchamp, 40, widower, and Elizabeth Johnson of Norton by Evesham, 40, maiden.

Feb. 24. William Kinman, of Cow Honeybourne, 32, bachelor, and Mary Edden of Tredington, 24, maiden.

1707. May 13. Thomas Wood of Dormston, 50, widower, and Mary Pope of Hanbury, 40, widow.

June 3. Charles Fortiscue, 22, bachelor, and Mary Philpots, 24, maiden, both of St. Peter's in Droitwich.

June 20. Conner Atwood of Temple Grafton, 28, bachelor, and Mary Scruby of Alcester, 30, maiden.

Aug. 2. Richard Ward of Tenbury, 21, bachelor, and Margaret Dinely of Cleeve Prior, 20, maiden.

Oct. 7. William Seymore of Quinton, 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Underhill of Broadway, 18, maiden.

Oct. 14. William Tipping of St. Mary's in Warwick, 30, bachelor, and Sarah Simmons of Stratford, 25, maiden; to be married at Alcester.

Oct. 27. John Knight, 36, bachelor, and Julian Robbins, 40, maiden, both of Blockley.

Dec. 10. John Harvey of Inkberrow, 30, bachelor, and Elizabeth Gower of Feckenham, 23, maiden.

Dec. 16. Benjamin Woodward of Peopleton, 24, bachelor, and Mary Woolmore of Naunton Beauchamp, 26, maiden.

1708. Apr. 8. Richard Proctor, 38, bachelor, and Avice Manley, 23, maiden, both of Kidderminster.

Apr. 16. Henry Bird of Bretforton, 27, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wilson of Badsey, 20, maiden.

June 14. James Baylis of Bettiford, co. Devon, gent., 30, and Susan Hunt of Evesham, 23, maiden.

June 23. William Attwood of St. Nicholas's in Worcester, 28, bachelor, and Sarah Downes of Whistons, 23, maiden; to be married at Claines, Warndon, Worcester Cathedral, or St. Oswald's.

July 14. John Ellins, 20, bachelor, and Mary Ellins, 19, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

Sept. 4. John Harward of Cleeve Prior, 26, bachelor, and Frances Ellins of Abbot's Morton, 21, maiden.

Sept. 22. John Godfrey, 50, bachelor, and Anne White, 25, maiden, both of Bidford.

Oct. 3. Thomas Harris of North Piddle, 50, widower, and Hester Hunt of Broughton Hackett, 50, widow.

Oct. 7. Francis Cottrell of Broadway, 35, widower, and Elizabeth Wilson of Badsey, 22, maiden.

Oct. 12. Edward Gale of Spernal, 26, and Alice Atwood of Stratford, 27, maiden.

Nov. 19. John Dennet of Elmbridge, 29, bachelor, and Mary Bookey of Dodderhill, 16, maiden.

Nov. 27. Thomas Hill of Himbleton, 22, bachelor, and Mary Surman of Naunton Beauchamp, 20, maiden.

Feb. 1. Thomas Bristoe, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Smith, 25, maiden, both of Dormston.

Feb. 1. Thomas Poole of Inkberrow, 30, bachelor, and Susannah Savcage of Weston, 27, maiden ; to be married at Claverdon.

Feb. 2. John Grove of Charlton, 28, bachelor, and Hester Sermon of Naunton Beauchamp, 33, maiden.

March 7. Thomas Holmes, 71, widower, and Anne Smith, 50, widow, both of Bidford.

1709. May 13. Richard Salmon, 28, bachelor, and Mary Walker, 30, widow, both of Bidford.

June 4. Arthur Bagshaw of Inkberrow, 28, bachelor, and Mary Low of Bromsgrove, 20, maiden.

June 4. Francis Charles, 36, bachelor, and Anne Pardue, 28, maiden, both of Temple Grafton.

June 11. Thomas Heming of Rous Lench, 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Hart of Abbot's Morton, 28, maiden.

June 25. Henry Harvey of Inkberrow, 28, bachelor, and Elizabeth Soley of Claines, 27, maiden.

July 15. Samuel Bruton of Bromyard, 27, widower, and Penelope Lench of Doverdale, 23, maiden.

Aug. 2. Richard Bradley, 25, bachelor, and Parnel Bishop, 27, maiden, both of Ilmington.

Aug. 29. William Shakespear of Knoll, 27, bachelor, and Mary Tayler of Rowington, 23, maiden.

Sept. 5. John Tandy, 21, bachelor, and Bridget Davis, 19, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

Sept. 12. William Shakespear of Rowington, 22, bachelor, and Mary Tayler of Hartlebury, 25, maiden.

Oct. 3. John Beaumont Byerley of Belgrave, co. Leicester, 24, bachelor, and Elizabeth Berkeley of Spetchley, 21, maiden.

Oct. 12. John Cottrell of Abbot's Morton, 26, widower, and Mary Dyde of Pebworth, 25, maiden.

Oct. 19. John Dingley, 24, bachelor, and Anne Harrison, maiden, both of King's Norton.

Nov. 9. William Johnson, 24, bachelor, and Dugard Clarkson, 19, maiden, both of Feckenham.

Nov. 17. Thomas Maurice of the Cathedral precincts in Worcester, 40, bachelor, and Eleanor Vernon of St. Nicholas's in the same city, 40, maiden.

Dec. 2. Brace Sale of Haselor, 23, bachelor, and Anne Townshend of Wolverton, 28, maiden.

Dec. 17. William Tovey of Achlench, 20, bachelor, and Sarah Cowley of Abbot's Morton, 23, maiden.

Dec. 31. Francis Perkes of Evesham, 22, bachelor, and Eleanor Harper of Stratford on Avon, 22, maiden.

March 21. Prideaux Sutton clerk, vicar of Elmley Castle, 31, bachelor, and Anne Sheldon of Abberton, 25, maiden.

1710. May 7. Richard Caldecott, 26, bachelor, and Anne Swann, 26 maiden, both of Ilmington.

May 11. Richard Wagstaff of Bishampton, 22, bachelor, and Mary Hunt of Naunton Beauchamp, 19, maiden.

June 3. Henry Ballard, 23, bachelor, and Anne Ellins, 18, maiden, both of Abbot's Morton.

June 23. William Hastings, 30, bachelor, and Hannah Edwards, 25, maiden, both of Alveston.

July 21. John Attwood of Elmley Lovett, 20, bachelor, and Mary Caple of Elmbridge, widow.

Aug. 15. William Walford of Inkberrow, 22, bachelor, and Hannah Bague of Martley, 24, maiden.

Oct. 23. Samuel Ockley of Kington, 22, bachelor, and Anne Ball of Dormston, 20, maiden.

Nov. 20. Solomon Warner of Coventry, 37, bachelor, and Catherine Shakspear of Lapworth, 25, maiden.

Jan. 2. Sir John Guise of Renchcomb, bart., 35, widower, and Dame Anne — of Strensham, 38, widow.

She was relict of Sir Henry Every, bart.

Jan. 6. Matthew Walford jun. of Claverdon, 23, bachelor, and Elizabeth Archer of Shenington, 23, maiden.

Jan. 31. Robert Martin of London, 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Baldwyn of Evesham, 21, maiden.

Feb. 12. Nathaniel Caning of Armscott, 30, bachelor, and Darlingo Wing of Blackwell, 30, maiden.

1711. Apr. 14. Francis Lawrence of Little Comberton, 30, bachelor, and Anne Baugh of Pensham, 30, maiden.

Apr. 23. Richard Proctor, 30, bachelor, and Hannah Bradley, 25, maiden, both of Ilmington.

Apr. 28. Cornelius Bird of Mamble, 23, bachelor, and Jane Clarke of Holy Cross in Pershore, 23, maiden.

May 4. Francis Dyson of Inkberrow, 40, widower, and Hannah Gyles of Elmbridge, 42, widow.

June 1. John Wagstaff of St. Andrew's in Worcester, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Richardson of St. Martin's in the same city, 28, maiden.

June 4. Thomas Dewes, 55, widower, and Faith Hobday *alias* Lacy, 30, maiden, both of Dodderhill.

June 27. Edward Oakley of Welford (Wolford), 25, bachelor, and Magdalen Dover of Barton, 19, maiden.

The Wolford register has the marriage of Edward Oakley and Magdalen Dover, gen., 5 July, 1711.

July 4. Henry Perks of Wixford, 23, bachelor, and Joan Whitaker of Studley, 22, maiden.

July 14. Thomas Tustin of St. Michael's in Bedwardine, 22, bachelor, and Bridget Skinner of St. Peter's in Worcester, 21, maiden.

Oct. 11. William Hall of Stratford, 22, bachelor, and Mary Freeman of the same town, 23, maiden; to be married at Overbury.

Oct. 22. Thomas Attwood of Dodderhill, 45, widower, and Mary Smith of Droitwich, 50, widower.

Oct. 30. Charles Cocks of Dumbleton, co. Glouc., and Anne Archer of Salford, co. Warwick.

The Harvington, co. Worc., register gives,—1711. Nov. 1. Charles Cocks, A.M., rector of Dumbleton, and Mrs. Anne Archer of Bevington (in Prior's Salford,) were married.

Oct. 31. John Nelson of Emon, 22, bachelor, and Elizabeth Howship of Bredon, 24, maiden.

Dec. 8. John Godfrey of Abbot's Morton, 30, bachelor, and Mary Meare of Grafton Flyford, 28, maiden.

Dec. 31. John Jones of Becconsfield, 25, bachelor, and Elizabeth Preedy of Bengeworth, 25, maiden.

Jan. 8. Arthur Hornsby, 21, bachelor, and Elizabeth Archer, 20, maiden, both of Ilmington.

Feb. 23. William Compton, 50, widower, and Mary Attwood, 44, widow, both of Alcester.

March 4. John Gibbs of Pebworth, 21, bachelor, and Mary Clark of the par. of Middle Littleton, 30, widow.

*(To be continued.)*

---

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT IDYSLEGH, N. DEVON.

Communicated by G. C. EASTON, Esq.

Under the north-east window there is a recumbent figure, in freestone, of a knight in chain armour, cross-legged, with shield and sword. There is no inscription or armorial bearings by which to identify it. *Risdon*, Ed. 1811, p. 262, says, "Sir John Sully died of the wounds received in the holy war, and lieth buried in Crediton; but hath here (Iddesleigh) a cenotaphe, and that after a martial manner, with his proportion, cross-legged, cut thereon." *Westcote*, p. 324, "In this church there is his resemblance cut in stone, cross-legged; but he was interred with his lady in the church of Crediton, as hath been said." *Lysons*, p. 288, "The manor, which had been a royal demesne and settled on Matilda, consort of William the Conqueror, belonged at a later period to the ancient equestrian family of Sully, who had a seat and two parks here. Sir John Sully, the last of the family, who distinguished himself in the Holy Land, is said to have been buried at Crediton, but the figure of a Crusader in the church at Iddesleigh is also assigned to him. Iddesleigh is said to have passed, by the gift of Sir John Sully, to his cousin Lord Martyn, from whom a moiety passed, by successive female heirs, to Vowell, Smith, and Bingham." It is now the property of Sir Stafford Northcote, Bart., by purchase from Sir Charles Bingham, Bart.

Around a slab is the following inscription:—

HERE lyeth the Body | of WILMOT the wife of WALTER VEALE RECTOR of | MONKOKEHAMPTON | who was buried the 10th day of August Anno Dom. 1681.

And also here lyeth the body of Hannah their daughter who
was buried ye last day of October anno dom. 1681.

Thou say'st wee're dead : may'st not bee Rather sayd
That as A sundred clock is peece-meale layd ;
Not to be lost, but by the makers hand ;
Repolish'd without error then to stand ;
So though our bodyes be resolved to dust ;
Yet at the Resurrection of the just :
Rais'd and reioyned, more celestial
Shall be than Angels were, for they could fall :
Thus after timely sleep, which thou call'st Death ;
Wee've life again more permanent than breath.

A figure in relief of lady holding an open book, and with a little child beside her. Arms :—Or, on a bend Sable three veals (*calves*) of the field. The above is a large slab in the pavement of the chancel.

Oliver Mallet Esqr. | of Ash was buried here 1633. | Also William Mallet Esq$^{r}$ | was buried here Dec. 1662. | Also Hugh Mallet Esq$^{r}$ | was buried here June 1693.

The above has been recently cut on the slab which covers the entrance to the Mallet vault in the aisle.

*In a stained-glass window.*

In memory of Hugh Mallet Esq. of Ash in this Parish born Feb. 5 1788, Died Feb. 10$^{th}$ 1865. In hope of Eternal Life. | Also to the beloved memory of Caroline wife of Hugh Mallet who died Dec$^{r}$ 2$^{nd}$ 1875 and was buried at East Budleigh.

In memory of John Co | -urtice late of this parish | who was buried the 11$^{th}$ day of | October 1776 Aged 72 years | Who was always charit*able* | and in remembrance ... | He gave them bread ... | for ever more. | Twelve penney loves ... | He gave each sabb*ath day* | To twelve poor labo*ring men* | Who have no weekly *pay*.

Here lyeth the | Body of Thomas | Paddon of Win | -kleigh who was | Buried the 3 day | of March Anno Domini 1674 | Ætatis suæ | .....

*Here* lieth the body of | *Marg*ery the daughter | *of* Tristram and Marger*y* | *Gould* of Clawton, who was | *buried* the 7$^{th}$ June 1640.

*Par. Reg.*—Margery Guld the daughter of William [*sic*] Guld was buried the 7$^{th}$ June 1640.

*On a slab :—*

*Heu* quæ causa fui, tanti fera, fata doloris
*Quod* visum est, celeri me rapuisse manu
*dolor* vici, qui me petiere tyrannos
per Christum, cœlica regna patent.

Around the slab is the following inscription :—

Filia Gualteri Veale Rectoris de Iddesleigh quæ | pie obiit vicesimo | octavo die Novembris Anno Di. 1636 Ano. æta . . . .

William Tasker the elder | ... years Rector of this Parish | was here buried aged 64 | the 23$^{rd}$ day of Septemb$^{r}$ 1772 | ... Tasker widow of the said W.[1]

*Reg.* 1636.—Jane the daughter of Walter Veale Clerk was buried 1$^{st}$ December.

Note at commencement of Par. Reg., Book iv. N.B.—W. Tasker the late Rector of Iddesleigh was born at Winterbourn Stepleton in the County of Dorset on the 7$^{th}$ day of June 1708.

Around the slab is the following inscription :—

Hoc saxo tegitur | pietatus cultur, amicus | Pauperibus ; vitiis qui | gravis hostis erat | *Hugonis* Osborne quondam Reg . . . . Archidiac . . . s | sexto die Martii An. dni. millimo sexcentesimo [sexto ?] *secundo.* |

This inscription is mentioned in Westcote's 'View of Devonshire,' p. 325.

Here lyeth ye body of Judith | wife of John Underhill of this Par | ish who died the 22$^{nd}$ day of October | 1705 in ye 41$^{st}$ year of her age | also | Here lyeth ye body of Judith[2] da | ughter of Symon Underhill of Winkleigh | lately deceased who dyed ye 29$^{th}$ day of | August 1700 in ye 13$^{th}$ year of her age.

Here lie their bodies but their souls are blest
Above enjoying lasting peace and rest
Here may we see our nature's weak and fraile
How soon our eager expectations faile
How little tears and wishes can prevaile.

Around a mutilated slab is the following inscription :.....of Walter Veale sometimes | rector of this church dec | ased who was buryed ye 30 day of Decemb. |

My charity is crowned
here i repose me underground
ere this drowsy sleep of death is gone
awake i th' resurrection.

Here lieth the body of William Pad | don of this parish Yeoman who was bu | ried ye 20$^{th}$ *day of November* 1675 | And also ye *body of Wilmot* his wife after | wards wife *of Walter Veale* gent *who* was buried *10$^{th}$ August 1681.*

[1] This inscription is cut *over* the other one, and entirely obliterates it !
[2] "Judah" in Register.

*Henrici* Squier in artibus magistri aliqando.

The rest of this stone is cut off, and is partly covered by a stove.

*Par. Reg.* 1587. Henry Squire parson of Iddesleigh was buried 21st May.

Here lieth in hope of a | joyfull resurrection the body | of William Arnold of Nethercott | in this parish Yeoman who departed this life... | Also here lieth the body of | Agnes widow of the above | William Arnold ... | ed this life ... | 1759.

*Par. Reg.* 1736. Wm Arnold senr was buried 29 March.

1759. Agnes Arnold widow 30 July.

On the west wall of the south aisle there are four mural tablets to the family of Arnold of Nethercott, 1805 to 1873. In the tower, there are two to the Arnolds, 1804 to 1869.

To the Memory | of the Revd Wm Tasker | Patron & 28 years Rector of this Parish, | tho' harassed by litigation. He was obliged to relinquish its profits, | His life was a continual struggle, | with Sickness & Adversity | yet however circumstanced, | the poor & afflicted were witnesses | to his Benevolence & Humanity ; | his Wife & Friends | to the warmth & sincerity of his affection; | his various compositions[1] | to the extent of his learning & genius. | He was born Ano. 1740 | and died Ano. 1800. | His body lies enterred close by the chancel | near the remains of his father | the Revd William Tasker who preceeded him | as patron & Rector of the Parish, | and Jane his mother | This monument was erected | by John Matthews Attorney-at-law of Newnham | Gloucestershire brother of his beloved wife | Eleonora Tasker | who likewise died Jan. 2nd Anno 1801 | Aged 56 and is buried in | the same grave. *Mural tablet north side of tower.*

Here lyeth the body of Walter Veale | Rector of this parish who dyed the xth | day of April 1689 aet. suæ 71mo | and also the body of Elizabeth his | wife who dyed the 26 of June | 1692 aet. suæ 65.

Here Christian people lies their sacred dust
Who liv'd the conversation of the just,
In Faith, Hope, Love, and all that is divine
To this dark world their heavenly light did shine,
Walk in their vertuous steps, and you shall be
Happy with them to all eternitie.

Sacred to the Memory | of Mris Louisa Hole | daughter of Hugh Mallett Esqr of Ash | who departed this life the 7 day of Jany. 1821 | in the 31st year of her age | This Tablet was erected | by her only brother | as the last sad proof of his affection.

In Memory of | William Mallet Esq. of Ash | who was buried near this place | the 2nd of June 1776 Aged 70. | Also of his eldest son | William Mallet buried | the 5th May 1781 aged 35.

Near this lyes the remains | of James Veale Esqre. of Passaford | who departed this life the 11th | of April, 1770, Aged 49. | Also Mary his wife who | departed February the 18th 1781 | Aged 62.

Arms : *Veale*, Or, on a bend Sable 3 veals of the field, *impaling Harris*, Sable 3 crescents Argent.

In memory | of Ann second daughter | of the Revd. William Tasker senr | Rector of this Parish | who died 7 Dec 1830 æt 84 | and was buried at Barnstaple | This monument is erected to her | memory as a tribute of affectionate | regard by her niece Jane | the wife of Thomas Owen.

Sacred to the memory | of Hugh Mallet Esquire | of Ash in this parish | who departed this life on the 5th day | of Feby. 1823 in the 76th year of his age | also of Jane his wife | who died on the 29th day of May 1833 | in the 86th year of her age.

This tablet | is erected by the bereaved parents | to the memory of | their beloved & only child | Fanny Louisa | daughter of Alfred Robt. Hole Esqre | of Beam near Torrington | and Elizabeth his wife | She departed this life | on the 26th day of Septr. 1849 | aged 8 years. | The Lord gave & the Lord | hath taken away ; Blessed be | the name of the Lord.

The above 7 tablets are now on the South wall of the Tower.

On a very good incised slab of red granite, lying in the path outside the porch :—

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF HUGH MOYSE OF THIS PARISH YEOM AN WHO WAS BURIED THE 14 DAY OF MAY ANNO DOM. 1680.

There is a stone in the churchyard to "Christopher Love, B.A., 10 years a curate of this parish, died 28th March, 1842, aged 49 years," and his wife, "Jane Elizabeth Love, who died 18th March, 1861, aged 84 years."

[1] Author of 'Odes of Pindar and Horace, in English Verse,' 3 vols., 8vo. ; and 'Ode to the Warlike Genius of Great Britain.'

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS, &c., AT DOWLAND, N. DEVON.

This church has not yet "suffered" restoration, and the early registers are lost; so that it is the more important that these few inscriptions should be recorded.

Here lyeth the body of | Margarett Stofford the | wief of Thomas Stofford | Gent. mother of Robert | Avery whoe died the third | of September Anno dni. | 1600.

Here lyeth the bodie of | Johane Avery the second | wief of Robert Avery | whoe died the xxiiiith of | September Anno Dm'ni. 1612.

Here lyeth the bodie of | Thomasine Avery the | first wief of Robert Avery | whoe died the xxvth of | Apriell Anno dni. 1601.

Julian the wief of | John Stofford gent. | 1629.

Anna Stofford | 1641 | anno ætatis | 4°.

gent | Thomas Stofforde | 16 [Arms [1]] 17.

The Staffords, originally Stowfords, are descended from a branch of the ancient family of Kaleway, which settling at Stowford (in the parish of Dolton), took the name of de Stowford. The Staffords or Stowfords bore the arms of Kaleway.—Lysons, clxxxiii.

The arms of Stowford were Or, a chevron between three bulls' heads caboshed Sable.

Here lyeth the | body of William | Ridge of this | Parish Yeoman | who dyed the | 12th day of No | vember in the | yeare of our | Lord God 1655.

Hic jacet Hugo Stafford | Armiger qui obiit vicesimo | tertio die Decembris an'o Salutis | MDCLXXV an'o ætatis LXXVI.

Hic jacet Guilielmus | Stafford filius Hugonis | Stafford de Pyne Arm. | qui obiit vicesimo primo | die Octobris MDCLXXVIII | anno ætatis IVTO

Here lyeth ye body | of Elianor the wife | of Hugh Stafford | Gent who was buried | the 14th of October | 1653.

All the above (eight) are incised slabs, the three last within the altar rails.

### PEDIGREE OF STAFFORD.

Robert Stafford. = Elizabeth, d. & h. of Menwhennyke. (See Visn of Devon 1564, Colby, p. 194, and "Westcote," p. 592). *Arms on bench-end at Dowland. Buried at Dolton 1566.*

- John, = Margery Arscot, d. 1592. | d. 1589. ↓
- Thomas, *bur. at Dowland 1617. M.I.* = Margaret, d. of Bremelcombe and widow of Avery, *buried at Dowland 1600. M.I. (Perhaps Margeric B., d. of Thomas B., bap. at Iddesleigh 17 Apl. 1575.)*

John. = Julian, d. of Hugh Osborne, *bap. at Iddesleigh 22 June 1571, mar. at Iddesleigh 10 Sep. 1587, bur. at Dowland 1629. M.I.*

- Hugh, *bap. at I. 1588, bur. at I. 1588.* — Elizabeth, *bap. at I. 1589.*
- Zenobia, *bap. at I. 1594.*
- Hugh, *bur. at Dowland 1675, æt. 76. M.I.* = Elianor ..... *bur. at Dowland 1653. M.I.*
- John, *bap. at I. 1601.*

- Anna, *bur. at Dowland 1641, æt. 4. M.I.*
- Hugh Stafford of Pynes. = Lucy Courtenay, d. of Sir Wm & Marg. Waller, bur. at Upton Pyne 1693. M.I.
  - = Ann ..... .. .. ... ⋮ A
  - Dame Ann Slanning, relict of Sir Nicholas S., Bart., & 3rd wife of Hugh Stafford of Pynes, bur. at Upton Pyne 1697. M.I.

[1] Argent, two glazier's irons in saltire Sable between four pears pendant Or.

A

William, *bur. at Dowland 1678, æt. 4. M.I.*

Hugh Stafford of Pynes. — Bridget Kellond of Painsford, d. 1773.

Bridget Maria, only d. & h. — Sir Henry Northcote, 5th Baronet, bur. at Newton 26 May 1743.

Sir Stafford Northcote, 6th Bart. (1736—1771). — ...

In memory of John Heard of Hawkdown | in this parish Yeoman who was buried | (near by in the | Ally) March 12th 1743 Aged about 74 years. | And also of Dorothy his wife who was buried in | the same vault August 11th 1742 Aged near 69 years | And likewise in memory of Lawrence Heard yeoman | who as he was the dutiful son of the above John and Dorothy Heard so also was he a kind | Husband, affectionate Father, loving Brother, faithful Friend, honest Dealer, charitable neighbour, | good master, an agreeable companion and (above all) a sincere and pious Christian. He departed this life (to the great | grief of his relations, Friends, and acquaintances) January 17th 1757 In the 58th year of his Age. |

And also in Memory of three children of the said Lawrence Heard (by Hester his wife) buried in ye same |

vault as their..... .....ugust 19th 1745 } aged { 9 } years.
..... .....ecember 6 1747 } { 6 }
..... .....ctober 11 1743 } { a child of 6 weeks.

And likewise of..... .....uried together in ye South Alley
..... (*Covered by a bench end.*) .....of Dolton Church
..... .....ecember 12th 1747 } aged { 3 } years.
..... .....ch 4th 1752 } { near 17 }

Sacred | to the memory of | Henry Hooper | of Dowland Barton | who died the 15th day of January 1856 | aged 44 years | As a husband, father, and friend, his | memory will long be cherished ; and | his early death, deeply lamented | Also Henry, | son of the above who died the 7th | day of May 1871. Aged 28 years.

In loving memory of the | Revd. Henry D. Shapter | sixteen years Rector of this Parish | fell asleep at Brighton | October 27th, 1880.

*The above (three) are mural tablets.*

On a bench end are carved the arms of Stowford (or Kaleway), A saltire between four pears, *impaling*—A chevron between three Falcons rising—Menwhennyke; (on the chevron are cut the letters R.S. E. for Robert and Elizabeth Stafford), over the shield is on a helmet with mantling and crest, the upper half of a bird; and above this, on a scroll, the date MDXLVI.

On another bench end are the letters: { C P / W B / A } I suppose this to have belonged to the family of Avery.

It is not known to what Saint the church is dedicated, but a sword and human ear carved on one bench end, and cross keys on two others, seem to indicate that St. Peter was the patron. On one the cross keys are on a shield, over a castle with two turrets, and over the shield there is a crown, (or mitre), with three fleurs-de-lis round the rim, and a cross on the top.

On a stone in the tower, N.C. 1708, is cut in relief. G.C.E.

Since the above notes were forwarded for publication in these pages we regret to say that their author, Mr. Easton, was unfortunately drowned whilst salmon fishing in North Devon. They have consequently not received his revision during their progress through the press, but his care and accuracy were such that we believe they may be considered entirely trustworthy.

# PEDIGREE OF LISLE-TAYLOR & GOODRIDGE, SHEWING THEIR DESCENT FROM SIR WILLIAM LISLE, THE BROTHER OF THE REGICIDE.

Extracted from an original pedigree from the College of Arms, compiled by J. PULMAN, *Portcullis*, with additions by EDWARD FRY WADE.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 & 4, *Or on a chief Az. three lions ramp. of the field* (Lisle); 2 & 3, *Gules a cross pattée fitchée Ar. on a chief wavy of the last three martlets Sa.* (Taylor)

CRESTS.—*A stag statant Ar. attired and unguled Or* (Lisle). *A demi-ostrich Or winged Az. holding in its mouth an arrow each of the wings charged with a cross pattée fitchée Ar.* (Taylor).

Sir William Lisle, Knighted 1606, living 1622. = Bridget, dau. of Sir John Hungerford of Down Amney, co. Glos. Knt., living 1665.

- 2. John Lisle of Moyles Court, co. Southants, the Regicide, assassinated at Lausanne 11 Aug. 1664. = Alice, dau. and coheir of Sir White Beconsawe of Moyles Court, co. Southants by Alice his wife, dau. and h. of William White of Moyles Court (beheaded 1685).
  - Beconsawe Lisle, living 1638.
  - John Lisle of Dibden and of Moyles Court, Esq^re 1694. Will dated 17 and proved 30 Aug. 1709. = ..., dau. of ..... Crooke.
    - John Lisle, bur. at Dibden, before 1720.
    - Charles Crook Lisle of Moyles Court afs^d, Esq^re,[1] died without issue in March 1721. Will dated 20 Nov. 1720, proved 22 Dec. 1721. = Lucy, dau. of Sir Francis Molyneux, Bart. of Tevershall, co. Notts. Executrix 1721.
- Sir William Lisle of the Middle Temple and of Holt, co. Wilts, and Boscoville and Wooton, Isle of Wight, Knt. A zealous royalist who accompanied Charles II in his exile, and returned with him at the Restoration, died in 1665 and was buried at Holt. Will dated 24 July 1665, proved 16 March 1665-6. = Mary, eldest dau. of Richard Lowe of Fisherton Anger, near Salisbury, and sister of Sir Edw^d Lowe, Knt., Master in Chancery, bur. at Holt, 15 Feb. 1716. Executrix to her husband 1665-6. Her mother was Elizabeth, da. of Henry Hyde, Esq^re and sister of Edward Earl of Clarendon, Lord Chancellor, whose dau. Anne married James II.
  - Anna, not 21 in 1682. — Bridget, mar. 1st ... Hore, living in England 1682 and 2ndly ... Usher, living 1689.
  - Mary and Mabella, 1682.
  - Margaret, wife of ... Whitaker, 1682. — Tryphena, wife of Rich^d Lloyd in 1682. Extrix. 1689.
  - Edward Lisle of Lincoln's Inn, Bar. at Law of Crux Easton and Moyles Court, Esq^re, only son and heir, born 1666, died 1 June 1722, bur. at Dibden, co. Southants. = Mary, only dau. of Sir Ambrose Phillipps, Knt., of Garrenden co. Leicester, mar. at St. Clements Danes, co. Mix., 2 Dec. 1688, died at Plaistow, Essex, about 1749 or 50, aged 74, bur. at Dibden.
    - A
  - Daniel Lisle died young. — 4. Edward. — 3. Richard.
  - 4. Elizabeth. — 3. Mabel. — 2. Bridget. — 1. Mary.

[1] This Charles Crook Lisle, by his will dated as above, entailed his Farm of Moyles Court and all his manors, messuages, lands, &c., in Hants, Dorset, Somerset and Wilts, in default of issue of his own upon Edward Lisle the elder of Crooks Easton, Esq^re, and upon Edward Lisle, the eldest, Ambrose Lisle, the 2nd, William Lisle, the 3rd, John Lisle, the 4th, Charles Lisle, the 5th, Thomas Lisle, the 6th, and Richard Lisle, the 7th and youngest sons of the said Edward Lisle the elder and their heirs male, with rem^r to the right heirs of s^d E. Lisle the elder.

A

- Mary, died of small pox in Lincoln's Inn, London.
  — 
  Anne, died an infant at Lincoln's Inn.
  — 
  Mary, born at Crux Easton, died unmar. 1774, bur. at Mortimer, co. Berks, aged 74.
- Catherine, b. 22 Feb. 1704, at Crux Easton, mar. Thomas Allen, London, Turkey Merchant, died s.p. 1787, bur. at Walthamstow, Essex.
- Anne, b. at Crux Easton, 14 May 1706, died unmar.
  — 
  Susan, b. at Crux Easton, 6 Oct. 1710, mar. Jno. Easton of Hendon, co. Mx., Esq^re, died s.p. 1791, aged 81, bur. at Hendon.
- Sophia, b. at Crux Easton, 4 Nov. 1711, mar. Thos. Rawsden of Lexden, Essex, ob. s.p. 1780, bur. at Lexden.
  — 
  Sarah, b. at Crux Easton, 9 April, 1713, died unmar. 1745, bur. in Abbey Church, Bath.
- Frances, b. at Crux Easton, 12 July, 1714, died unmar. at Bath, 19 Dec. 1802, bur. at Mortimer.
  — 
  Harriet, b. at Crux Easton, 26 Aug. 1717, ob. at Bath, April, 1794, unmar., bur. at Mortimer.
- Jane, 2 dau. of Edw^d Lisle, b. 7 Feb. 1703, Marriage Articles dated 24 Aug. 1734, died 1764, bur. at St. Peter-le-Poor, London. = Thomas March of London, Turkey Merchant, died at Tottenham, co. Middx., 1754, bur. at St. Peter-le-Poor.
- Elizabeth, da. of Edw^d Lisle, Esq., mar. 1721, bur. at Low Layton, co. Essex, 1726. = Henry March of London, Turkey Merchant, bro. of Tho^s March.

B

- Edward Lisle of Moyles Court, eldest son, b. at Crux Easton, 17 May, 1692, Knt. of Shire for Hants. Sold Estates of Holt and Boscoville, ob. s.p. 1752. = ... da. of John Carter of Weston, co. Cam., Esq^re, and relict of ... Bush, mar. Nov. 1726.
- Ambrose, 2 son, ob. s.p. circa 1730.
  — 
  William, died an infant of small pox, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London.
- William, 3 son, b. at Crux Easton, Capt. R.N., died whilst Commodore at Cape of Good Hope, 1753, unmar.
  — 
  John of London, merchant, afterwards of Moyle's Court, 4 son, b. at Crux Easton, 18 Aug. 1802, mar. ... Savage, a Turkish lady, ob. s.p. 1755.
- 5. Charles Lisle of Moyles Court, 5 son, b. 28 April, 1708, died in Nov. 1771, bur. at Dibden (inherited estates under entail of Charles Crook Lisle). = Anne, eldest dau. of Nicholas Cary of Upcerne, co. Dorset, Esq^re mar. at Low Layton, died Jan. 1781, aged 63, bur. at Dibden.
- Thomas Lisle, D.D., Rector of Burghclere, co. Southants, and of Wooton, Isle of Wight, 6 son, b. 22 May, 1709, died 1767, bur. at Dibden. = Elizabeth, 2 dau. and at length heir of Charles Phillipps of Low Layton, Turkey Merchant, ob. s.p. 1764, bur. at Dibden.
- Richard, 7 and youngest son, b. at Crux Easton, 31 May, 1716, lost at sea, 1743.

C

C | B |

John Manly of Reading, Berks, Capt. 33 Regt. mar. at Ellingham afs^d, 1791. = Catherine, 3 dau. b. Coleman St., ob. s.p. = ... Taylor of Reading, Berks, M.D.

Elizabeth, 4 dau. b. in St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, 1762, died same year, bur. at St. Andrew's af^d.

Susan, 2 dau. of C. Lisle, b. in Coleman St. 26 Dec. 1758, mar. at Ellingham, 8 Aug. 1777. = Thomas March of Garrenden and More Critchell, co. Dorset, only surviving son and heir, b. in the parish of St. Peter-le-Poor, 24 March, 1747.

Thomas, died an infant.

—

Jane, died an infant.

Jane Catherine, b. at Tottenham, 1743.

—

Mary, b. in the parish of St. Peter-le-Poor, Feb. 1736-7, mar. April 1756, William Berken of London, Merchant.

Charles Lisle of Moyles Court, only son and heir, b. in Coleman St., London, 1753, died at Moyles Court, unmar. 24 July 1818, aged 64.

Christopher Taylor of Moyles Court, D.D., Vicar of Selburn, co. Southants (son of Christopher Taylor by Anne his wife, eldest dau. of Sir Edw^d Hales of Coventry, Bart.), ob. 22 May 1822, bur. at Ellingham, Southants. = Mary, eldest dau. of Charles Lisle, Esq^re, b. in Coleman St., 1756, mar. at Ellingham, 1785, ob. at Bath, 18 Jan. 1800, bur. at Ellingham.

Edward Hayles Taylor of Blashford, Ellingham, Esq^re, eldest son and heir, born 2 Nov. 1789, bap. at Ellingham. By R. L. dated 24 Sep. 1822 he and his issue were authorised to take and use the surname of Lisle in lieu of that of Taylor, and to bear the arms of Lisle quarterly in the first quarter with his and their own family arms, ob. s.p.

Charles Taylor, sometime of Peterhouse College, Cambridge, 2nd and youngest son, sometime Rector of Biddisham, Somerset, ob. Feb. 15 1857, bur. in the Cemetery, Bathwick. = Anna Margaretta, eldest dau. of Thomas Bampfylde Tyndale, Esq^re, and bro. of John Tyndale Warre, Esq^re of Hestercombe, Somerset, mar. at Bath in May 1821, ob. 5 Nov. 1864, bur. at Cemetery, Bathwick.

Mary Anna, eldest dau., wife of William Fitzmaurice Colthurst, Esq^re, mar. at Ellingham Dec. 20 1821, ob. 17 Feb. 1829, s.p., bur. St. George's, Hanover Square, London.

Harriet Alicia, 2nd and youngest dau., wife of Robert Harding of Upcott, co. Devon, Esq^re, mar. at Ellingham Oct. 17 1816, ob. May 22 1855.

Charles Henry Lisle, ob. 25 Dec. 1851 in his 23rd year, bur. at Compton Bishop, co. Somerset (unmarried).

1st, Rev. Wm. Henry Crawford of Haughley Park, Suffolk. ob. s.p. = Laura, youngest dau. = 2nd, Sir Robert Murray, Bart., mar. 1 Dec. 1868.

Anna, eldest dau. mar. 15 Feb. 1854 at St. Marys, Bathwick, co. Somerset. = Henry Frederick Augustus Goodridge, M.D., F.R.C.S. (of Bath).

Henry Alfred Harding Goodridge, B.A., Bar. at Law, b. 29 Dec. 1855.

Walter Lisle Talyor Goodridge, B.A., born 8 March 1857.

## EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO EDWARD-HALES LISLE, ESQ.

To all and Singular to whom these presents shall come Sir George Naylor Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Ralph Bigland Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under His Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty fourth day of September last signified unto Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard Esquire commonly called The Right Honourable Lord Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to his Brother the Most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that He had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Edward-Hales Taylor of Blashford in the Parish of Ellingham in the County of Southampton Esquire eldest Son and Heir of the late Reverend Christopher Taylor of Moyles Court in the said County Doctor of Divinity Vicar of Selburn in the said County deceased by Mary his Wife eldest Daughter of Charles and Sister of Charles Lisle both of Moyles Court aforesaid Esquires also deceased His Royal License and Authority that he and his Issue may (from motives of affectionate respect for the Memory of his said late Mother and to commenorate his Descent from the said Family of Lisle) take and use the Surname of Lisle in lieu of that of Taylor and that he and they may bear the Arms of Lisle Quarterly in the first Quarter with his and their own Family Arms such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise His Majestys and Royal License and Permission to be void and of none effect And forasmuch as His Lordship did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twenty eighth day of October instant authorize and direct Us to exemplify the said Arms of Lisle accordingly Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Lordship's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify to the said Edward-Hales Taylor now Edward-Hales Lisle the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Lisle viz^t Or on a Chief Azure three Lions rampant of the Field Second and Third Taylor And the Crest of Lisle viz^t On a Wreath of the Colours A Stag statant Argent attired and unguled Or Crest of Taylor as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Edward-Hales Lisle and by his Issue according to the Tenor of the said Royal Warrant and the Laws of Arms In witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this Thirty First day of October in the Third Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of

Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty two.

GEORGE NAYLOR Garter (LS) Principal King of Arms.
RALPH BIGLAND (LS) Clarenceux King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms
London and examined
Cha^s Geo. Young
York Herald and Register.

---

## CALENDAR OF LAMBETH ADMINISTRATIONS.

(*Continued from page* 112.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Frankissham, Sir Ric. Cap^ns. | 11 Nov. 1458 | 44^b Bourgchier. |
| Thorp *alias* Flexman, see Thorpe. | | |
| Fayrefeld, John, senior, Cit. and Piscenarius, London. | 22 Feb. 1463 | 50^a ,, |
| Farsett, Mag. Rob. Rect. S^t Geo. Podynglane, London. | 6 Nov. 1465 | 51^b ,, |
| Frye, Mag. John, Rect. of Old Romney. | 31 Jany. 1465 | 52^a ,, |
| Fallan, Sir Rob. Canon of S^t Step. Westminster. | 7 Mar. 1465 | 52^a ,, |
| Fulthorp, lady Beatrice, dioc. Linc. | 7 June 1466 | 52^b ,, |
| Fox, Humfr, of Bristol. | 8 Aug. 1487 | 251^b Morton. |
| Forster, Rob. City of London. | 5 Dec. 1487 | 252^b ,, |
| Fitzherberd, Nic. of Norbury. | 22 Feb. 1487 | 253^a ,, |
| Furlonger, Tho. of Kirdford, Sussex. | 17 Jan. 1558 | 13^a p.m. Pole. |
| Freland, Magdalen, Hunston. | 13 June 1557 | 46^b ,, |
| Forby, Robert of Prittlewell, Essex. | 6 July 1586 | 124^b Whitgift, P^t I. |
| Fisher, John, clk. Rector of Stisted, Essex. | 26 Apr. 1564 | 248^a Parker, P^t I. |
| Frenche, William. Southchurch, Essex. | 6 July 1586 | 125^a Whitgift, P^t I. |
| Farington, Rob. of Dorchester, (Oxfordsh.) | 4 May 1584 | 297^b ,, |
| Fuller, John, Sevenoke, Kent. | 11 Aug. 1615 | 272^b Abbot, P^t I. |
| Frye, Joan. | 28 Aug. 1591 | 441^a Whitgift, P^t I. |
| Fynche, John, of Kelsham, Chich. dioc. | 17 Mar. 1476 | 54^a Bourgchier. |
| Gratrington William de Rector of Boesledge South Mallyng | 2 July 1361 | 173^a Islep. |
| Goore, Henry dudum Menever, Ess. | 9 Oct. 1362 | 233^b Islep. |
| Gloucester, Humfr. Duke of Glouc. intest. sequestr. bona. | 25 Feb. 1446 | 145^b Stafford. |
| ,, admon. | 22 Mar. 1446 | 146^a b ,, |
| Grisele, Tho. Kt. | 6 Jan. 1448 | 169^a Stafford. |
| Grevell, Will. Campeden. | 1 June 1402 | 190^b Arundell. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grubbe, *alias* Bosegate, Roger, cap's of Hunterston, Dioc. Norwich. | 13 May 1413 | 189[b] | Arundell Pt II. |
| Galston, Tho. Esq., intest, dioc. Sarum Sequestn. of Goods. | 7 Dec. 1419 | 281[b] | Chichele Pt II. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 18 Dec. 1420 | 285[a] | ,, |
| Goodday, Will., inteste, dioc. Cant. Sequestn of Goods. | 16 Jan. 1419 | 282[b] | ,, |
| Gloucestre, Sir Tho., Rector of Sandhurst. | 12 May 1444 | 123[a] | Stafford. |
| Gyffard, John of London. | 3 July 1445 | 130[a] | ,, |
| Gybon, John of Northlenn, Dioc. of Norw. | 1 Apr. 1446 | 154[b] 155[b] | ,, |
| Grey, Hen., Lord Powys. | 25 Mar. 1450 | 190[a] | ,, |
| Gogh, Matthew, Esq. | 17 Aug. 1450 | 190[b] | ,, |
| Gilmyn, Tho. of Tedbury, dioc. Worcr. | 4 Aug. 1455 | 38[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Gele, Mag. John, Rec. of Burton Cley. | 14 June 1456 | 40[a] | ,, |
| Gerveys, John of Coggeshale | 12 Mar. 1456 | 41[a] | ,, |
| Gybon, John, of Stokeneyland, Suffolk. | 11 Dec. 1457 | 42[b] | ,, |
| Grey, Edwd, Kt. Ld Ferrers and de Groby. | 31 Jan. 1457 | 42[b] | ,, |
| Gavan, John, of Pensaunce. | 24 Nov. 1458 | 44[b] | ,, |
| Gedge, Will. Cit. and Mercer of London. | 1 Feb. 1458 | 45[a] | ,, |
| Bristowe *alias* George, *see* Bristowe. | | | |
| Grene, Ralph, dioc. Linc. | 17 Nov. 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Gerves, Mag. John, Canon of Warwick, coll. ch. | 12 Dec. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Goly, Tho., Citizen and Skinner of London. | 17 June 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Gyles, Roger, of Gyldenmorden, dioc. Ely. | 26 June 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Gryme, Rob., Rector St Olave's, Southwark. | 1492 | 79[b] | Morton. |
| Grene, James, Gent. of City of Hereford. | 10 Oct. 1466 | 53[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Gylle, Tho. of Netheway, dioc. Exon. | 24 Jan. 1446 | 53[a] | ,, |
| Grafton, John, of Salop. | 28 Jan. 1446 | 53[a] | ,, |
| Gryndell, Sir Ric. Rect. Collyweston, dioc. Linc. | 2 Sept. 1477 | 55[a] | ,, |
| Gresley, Sir John, Kt., of Drakelowe, Co. Derby. | 4 Oct. 1487 | 251[b] | Morton. |
| Growght, Will. of *Rich* (?) dioc. Ely. | 24 Nov. 1487 | 252[a] | ,, |
| Gardener, John, of dioc. Linc. | 22 Oct. 1488 | 254[b] | ,, |
| Gerveys, Tho. of City of Rochester. | 23 Jan. 1488 | 255[a] | ,, |
| Glemham, John, Beughall (Norw). | 9 Feb. 1574 | 63[b] | Parker, Pt II. |
| Gervishe, Tho. Collig. bona. | 9 June 1567 | 332[b] | Parker, Pt I. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Giles, Nicholas, Yatley, dioc. Winton. | 10 Feb. | 1560 | 171[a] | Parker P[t] I. |
| Griffithe, Eyhard verch, W[o], Kellam, Merioneth. | 25 Nov. | 1582 | 501[a] | Gryndall. |
| Gutter, Tho. of Bocking (Essex). | 6 July | 1586 | 124[b] | Whitgift, P[t] I. |
| Haywode, Matilda, of Northflete. | 16 June | 1429 | 414[a] | Chichele. |
| Halle, William. | 16 May | 1449 | 172[b] | Stafford. |
| Hastyngges, John, Earl of Pembroke. | 26 Jan. | 1389 | 232 | Courteneye. |
| Heyward, William, Estpekham. | 14 Nov. | 1429 | 414[b] | Chichele. |
| Hankeford, Ric., (Son of S[r] Will[m]), intestate. Sequest[n] of Goods. | 30 Nov. | 1419 | 281[a] | Chichele, P[t] II. |
| Hopson, Tho., Esq. | 2 Dec. | 1453 | 272[b] | Kemp. |
| Hoven, Will. | 6 Mar. | 1445 | 136[b] | Stafford. |
| Hotooft, Matilda, W[o], of London. | 8 Nov. | 1447 | 157[b] | ,, |
| Hewis, John, of London. | 11 June | 1455 | 38[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Holbroke, Tho. of Hadley. | 23 July | 1455 | 38[b] | ,, |
| Hill, John, Esq. | 22 Nov. | 1455 | 39[a] | ,, |
| Hoo, Tho. dominus de Hastings. | 7 Dec. | 1455 | 39[a] | ,, |
| Haymon, John, Merch[t] of Bristol. | 13 Feb. | 1455 | 39[a] | ,, |
| Hesham, Tho. | 15 Nov. | 1456 | 40[b] | ,, |
| Hasard, Tho. of Lee, dioc. Sarum. | 23 Mar. | 1456 | 41[a] | ,, |
| Hookes, Will. of Conwey, dioc. Bangor. | 7 Aug. | 1457 | 42[a] | ,, |
| Hethe, Mag. Ric. Rector of Lymington, dioc. Bath and Wells. | 16 Feb. | 1457 | 43[a] | ,, |
| Haddon, Tho., Gent. | 25 Aug. | 1458 | 44[a] | ,, |
| Helyngton, John, of Surflete, dioc. Linc. | 12 Oct. | 1458 | 44[a] | ,, |
| Housebond, Alex[r], of Scottawe, dioc. Norwich. | 25 Nov. | 1458 | 44[b] | ,, |
| Hans, John, of Bristol. | 19 Feb. | 1458 | 45[a] | ,, |
| Harowe, John. Cit[n] & Mercer of London. | 12 Mar. | 1460 | 47[a] | ,, |
| Hoorn, Rob., Esq. | 21 Apr. | 1461 | 47[a] | ,, |
| Humfrey, John of Henton, Bath and Wells Dioc. | 17 June | 1461 | 47[b] | ,, |
| Haultoft, Margarete, of Outwell, dioc. Ely. | 24 Nov. | 1461 | 48[a] | ,, |
| Hirry, John. Rec. of Riseburgh. | 29 Mar. | 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Hopton, Walter, Esq. Dioc. Cov. & Lich. | 18 May | 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Howell, Mag. Ric. Rec. of St. Tho. Apostle, London. | 25 Sept. | 1462 | 49[b] | ,, |
| Holwell, Tho. of Baldok, dioc. Linc. | 26 Sept. | 1462 | 49[b] | ,, |
| Hall, Henry. Citizen & Grocer of London. | 19 Feb. | 1462 | 49[b] | ,, |
| Holford, Will. of St. Olave's, dioc. Winton. | 5 Mar. | 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Hedelstone, Nic. of Torkesley, dioc. Linc. | 10 May | 1464 | 50[b] | ,, |
| Hawys, Margt. of Baldok, dioc. Linc. | 26 Sept. | 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hill, *alias* Carter, *see* Carter. | | | |
| Harsnape, Will. Vic. of Bacchild, dioc. Cant. | 6 Mar. 1464 | 51[b] | Bourgchier. |
| Hethe, Tho. of Blekyswich, dioc. Cov. and Lich. | 26 May. 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Heryng, Will. Cit[n] and Haberdasher of London. | 12 Nov. 1465 | 51[b] | ,, |
| Haywarde, Tho. of Gloucestre. | 28 Jan. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Hursleigh, Rob. | 15 Feb. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Hale, Walter, of Grenewhich, dioc. Rochester. | 20 Feb. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Husee, John, of Sidyngborne. | 1 Mar. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Hanford, Hugh, gent. | 6 Sept. 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Hunston, Ric. and Kath. his wife of Tydd, dioc. Linc. | 8 June 1467 | 53[b] | ,, |
| Holme, John, of Girlyngham, Norw. Dioc. | 25 Feb. 1476 | 54[a] | ,, |
| Halghton, Will. of South Lynn, dioc. Norwich. | 17 Mar. 1476 | 54[a] | ,, |
| Hadley, Tho. of City of Coventry. | 10 July 1487 | 251[b] | Morton. |
| Hayward, friar John, Canon, Prior of Llanthony juxta Gloucester. | 16 Oct. 1487 | 252[a] | ,, |
| Hawes, Tho. of Stony Stratforde, dioc. Linc. | 21 June 1488 | 253[b] | ,, |
| Holbeme, Christ[r] of Grays-inn, Holburne. | 23 June 1488 | 253[b] | ,, |
| Hokey, Tho. of dioc. Norwich. | 23 Sept. 1488 | 254[a] | ,, |
| Hurst, Rob. Horsham, dioc. Cic. | 2 Apr. 1489 | 256[a] | ,, |
| Hylton, John, the younger, of Chichester city. | 5 Apr. 1559 | 46[b] | P. M. Pole. |
| Hardwarde, Will. of Rye (Sussex). | 12 May 1559 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Homer, Will. New Shoreham, Sussex. | 18 July 1559 | 47 | ,, |
| Hall, Will. of Bolton Quarrel, Kent. | 12 Mar. 1558 | 13[a] | ,, |
| Hardwen, Christian, Sempringham, Lincoln. | 24 Feb. 1551 | 128[a] | Cranmer. |
| Hope, John, of Lewsham (Kent.) | 7 Apr. 1559 | 70[a] | P. M. Pole. |
| Hamond, Will. Vic. of Eltham. | 18 June 1599 | 70[b] | ,, |
| Hacher, Tho., Eltham, Kent. | 5 July 1559 | 70[b] | ,, |
| Higgons, John, S[t] Kath. Crechurch. | 26 Sept. 1559 | 89[b] | ,, |
| Hoode, Marie, Shrewsbury. | 22 Jan. 1579 | 429[b] | Gryndall. |
| Hals *alias* Asshe, *see* Asshe. | | | |
| Howell, John Morgan, Landevelly. | 14 Nov. 1581 | 492[a] | ,, |
| Hodge, John of Boking (Essex). | 6 July 1586 | 125[a] | Whitgift P[t] I |
| Harrison, otherwise Johnes, Robert of Bath. | 15 Oct. 1587 | 243[a] | ,, |
| Hadley, Richard of Warley, co. Worc. | 18 May 1592 | 308[a] | ,, |
| Haies, Tho. | 23 Aug. 1591 | 437[a] | ,, |
| Hemningham, Erasmus. | 29 Jan. 1559 | 178[a] | Parker P[t] I. |
| Hyggon, Griffin. Dioc. Bangor. | 20 May 1561 | 178[b] | ,, |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Howell, John. Isteley, Oxford. | 22 Oct. 1565 | 191ª Parker, Pt I. |
| Havard, Will. | 26 Mar. 1594 | 185ª Whitgift Pt II. |
| Havard, John. | 17 May 1594 | 185ᵃ ,, |
| Havard, Tho. | 26 May 1594 | 185ᵇ ,, |
| Havard, *alias* Game, Anne. | 26 May 1594 | 185ᵇ ,, |
| Howell, John. | 28 Mar. 1595 | 269ᵇ ,, |
| Humfrey, Ric. of Warminster, Wilts. | 3 Apr. 1598 | 191ª Whitgift, Pt III |
| Hatfeld, Thomas de, B'p. of Durham. | 20 Aug. 1385 | 216ª Courteneye. |
| | 8 July 1387 | 222ᵇ ,, |
| Ingrove, *see* Yngrove. | | |
| Jenteslegh, Walter. | 15 Feb. 1424 | 386ª Chichele. |
| Intebergh, Walter, dioc. Sarum. | 3 Nov. 1429 | 414ª ,, |
| Jakeman, Gervase. Dioc. Exon. intestate, "certifⁿ super mortem." | 8 Sept. 1445 | 128ᵇ Stafford. |
| Jamesson, Tho. of Castelacre, dioc. Norwich. | 2 Dec. 1457 | 42ª Bourgchier. |
| Jepe, Nich. of London, pykemonger. | 5 Jan. 1457 | 42ᵇ ,, |
| Joye, Tho. | 23 Mar. 1458 | 45ª ,, |
| John, Walter. Rector of Kyngestone, dioc. Heref. | 25 Nov. 1460 | 46ᵇ ,, |
| Isle, Will. | 8 Aug. 1464 | 51ª ,, |
| Joys, Will. of Norwich. | 14 Dec. 1453 | 319ᵇ Kemp. |
| James, Walter, of p. of St. Martin, Ludgate. | 8 Nov. 1487 | 252ª Morton. |
| Isaak, Ric. City of London. | 22 Aug. 1489 | 256ᵇ ,, |
| James, John. Deptford, Kent. | 21 Apr. 1553 | 136ª Cranmer. |
| Johnson, Robert, of Emson, dioc. Oxford. | 20 Sept. 1585 | 299ª Whitgift, Pt I. |
| Johnes, *alias* Harrison, *see* Harrison. | | |
| Jonson, John. | 2 May 1576 | 246ª Grymdall. |
| John, Prior of Merton. | 1492 | 80ᵇ Morton. |
| King, John, of London. | 9 Mar. 1453 | 272ª Kemp. |
| Knout, Robert, of Romney. | 18 June 1404 | 213ᵇ Arundell. |
| Kiriel, Will. Com. ad. committ. Adm'on. | 25 Oct. 1413 | 169ª Arundell, Pt II, |
| Kent, Alice, Countess of. | 20 May 1416 | 298ª Chichele. |
| Kedelston, John, Capᵗ (? dioc. Chichʳ) | 20 Feb. 1445 | 134ª Stafford. |
| Kemer, Geo. | 18 July 1457 | 41ᵇ Bourgchier. |
| Kynbell, John. Cityⁿ & Stock Fishmonger of London. | 1 Oct. 1457 | 41ᵇ ,, |
| Kempe, Will., Esq. | 13 July 1458 | 44ª ,, |
| Kele, Mag. Will., Warden of All Souls, Oxon. | 6 May 1460 | 46ª Bourgchier. |
| Kempe, Will., Citⁿ and Fishmonger of London. | 3 Oct. 1461 | 48ª ,, |
| Kilby, Henry. | 2 Jan. 1559 | 150ª Parker, Pt I. |
| Kember, Will. | 13 Sept. 1589 | 411ª Whitgift, Pt I. |
| Kyngborne, Will., Esq., Dioc. of Winch. | 21 Mar. 1449 | 186ª Stafford. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ledys, John de, Vicar of Cowfeld, Dioc. of Chich$^{r}$. | 10 Jan. 1418 | 280$^{b}$ Chichele, P$^{t}$. II. |
| Lambe, John, Citizen and Mercer of London. | 21 May 1446 | 138$^{a}$ Stafford. |
| Longe, Rob. | 5 May 1447 | 149$^{b}$ ,, |
| Leyot, Ric., Dean of Sarum. | 17 Mar. 1448 | 171$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lane, John, Canon of Wells. | 3 June 1447 | 160$^{a}$, 150$^{b}$ ,, |
| Langton, John, Bp. St. David's, intestate, Com$^{n}$ to collect goods, &c. | 31 July 1447 | 155$^{b}$, 157$^{b}$ ,, |
| Leghton, Edw. of Stratton in le Dale. | 5 Mar. 1455 | 39$^{b}$ Bourgchier. |
| Lacy, Edm$^{d}$, Bp. of Exeter. | 8 Oct. 1455 | 40$^{a}$ ,, |
| Long, John, of Lemster. | 13 Sept. 1456 | 40$^{b}$ ,, |
| Longtre, Will., of Southwark. | 26 Oct. 1456 | 40$^{b}$ ,, |
| Longevile, Geo., of Little Billyng, dioc. Linc. | 16 June 1458 | 44$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lucy, Sir Will., K$^{t}$. | 29 July 1460 | 46$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lambard, John, Vic. of Trippelowe, dioc. Ely. | 8 Nov. 1461 | 48$^{a}$ ,, |
| Laundaes, Nich. de la. | 29 Nov. 1465 | 51$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lytill, Rob., Cit$^{n}$ and Clothier of London. | 19 May 1466 | 52$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lawys, John, Gent., of London. | 8 June 1466 | 52$^{b}$ ,, |
| Latoner, Will., of Freston, dioc. Norwich. | 13 May 1467 | 53$^{b}$ ,, |
| Legett, Tho., of dioc. of Hereford. | 13 June 1477 | 54$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lenster, Rob., of City of London. | 12 July 1487 | 251$^{b}$ Morton. |
| Lanwiche, Sir John, Master of S$^{t}$ Barth. Hosp., Bristol. | 7 Sept. 1487 | 251$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lynton, Sir Rob., Anchorite of All Hall. in Wall, London. | 10 May 1488 | 253$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lukenor, Tho., K$^{t}$, of Brodhurst, dioc. Cic. | 10 Feb. 1488 | 255$^{b}$ ,, |
| Littelgrove, Christian, widow, of Bromeley (Kent). | 11 Feb. 1558 | 70$^{a}$ P. M. Pole. |
| Lynne, James, St. Mary Wolnoth, London. | 2 Oct. 1559 | 90$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lewes, Edward, Lanissen, dioc. Landaff. | 28 June 1591 | 219$^{a}$ Whitgift, P$^{t}$ II. |
| Leveridge, John. | 4 Oct. 1592 | 218$^{b}$ ,, |
| Lee, Eliz$^{th}$. | 29 Mar. 1593 | 192$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lussh, Geo. | 3 Nov. 1594 | 244$^{a}$ ,, |
| Lawnder, Andrew, of Brasted, Kent. | 8 June 1615 | 269$^{a}$ Abbot, P. I. |
| Morley, Sir Tho. de. | 3 Mar. 1416 | 302$^{b}$, 303$^{a}$ Chichele. |
| Mershden, John, Rector of Thurkeston, Linc. Dioc. | 8 Feb. 1424 | 380$^{b}$ ,, |
| Mylbourn, John, domicellus. | 6 Dec. 1419 | 281$^{b}$ Chichele, P$^{t}$ II. |
| Molins, Adam, Bp. of Chichester. | 22 Jan. 1449 | 180$^{a}$ Stafford. |
| Mattok, Nic., Mercht. of Huchyn, Dioc. Linc. | 4 June 1455 | 38$^{a}$ Bourgchier. |
| Morgan, Ric. | 18 Feb. 1455 | 39$^{a}$ ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Milward *alias* Tempill, *see* Tempill. | | | |
| Makanam, Arnald, Merch^t of London. | 24 Dec. 1457 | 42^b | Bourgchier. |
| " " " " | 5 Apr. 1458 | 43^a | " |
| Mannok, Rob., dioc. London. | 3 Feb. 1457 | 42^b | " |
| Maveld, Walter. | 16 July 1461 | 47^b | " |
| Mountgomery, Will., Rec. Ricardestoll, dioc. Heref^d. | 19 Mar. 1461 | 47^b | " |
| Munke, Sir Ric., Cap^ns of Lenn. | 27 Mar. 1464 | 50^b | " |
| Makewell, Hen., of Over, dioc. Ely. | 5 May 1464 | 50^b | " |
| Mason, Jo., Cap^s. | 27 Jan. 1446 | 114^b | Stafford. |
| Middelton, Will., of Hadley. | 3 Oct. 1448 | 165^a | " |
| Morkeson, Percival of London. | 8 Oct. 1448 | 165^a | " |
| Mulso, Tho., Esq. | 4 Feb. 1449 | 185^a | " |
| Musselwyke, frater Will., Rec. of Monks Illegh. | 10 Dec. 1466 | 53^a | Bourgchier. |
| Makenham, Gaudiferus, of Ipswich. | 2 June 1467 | 53^b | " |
| Makewell, Mag. Ralph | 2 Aug. 1477 | 54^b | " |
| Maynard, Will., Cit^n & Clothier of London. | 1 July 1477 | 54^b | " |
| Marshe, Tho., of London. | 31 Jan. 1487 | 252^b | Morton. |
| Mapulsden, James, of Witham, dioc. Cant. | 22 Feb. 1487 | 253^a | " |
| Molence, dame Anne, W^o. | 2 Apl. 1489 | 256^a | " |
| Morton, Cecily, of Crayford. | 3 Aug. 1489 | 256^b | " |
| Miller *alias* Brandon, Will., of Pritwell, Essex. | 27 Feb. 1558 | 13^a | P. M. Pole. |
| Marshal, Henry, Fotes Cray, Kent. | 21 Mar. 1558 | 70^a | " |
| Middelton, Hester, of Westerham (Kent). | 8 May 1559 | 70^a | " |
| Myllyngton, Robert, Southwell (Essex). | 12 June 1570 | 203^a | Parker, P. I. |
| Mill, Tho., Southampton. | 27 May 1560 | 171^a | " |
| Marlowe, John, of Cudham, Kent. | 25 June 1589 | 251^a | Whitgift, P. I. |
| Martin, Benedict. | 13 Nov. 1596 | 286^b | " P. II. |
| Morris *alias* Daniell, *see* Daniell. | | | |
| Mauger *alias* Sayman, Augustin, of Dioc. of Norw. | 6 Dec. 1453 | 319^b | Kemp. |
| Newbolt, John, of Kyngeston. | 3 Sept. 1400 | 174^a | Arundell. |
| Newe, Tho., Cit. & Mercer of Sarum. | 8 Mar. 1451 | 37^b | Bourgchier. |
| Nevill, Sir Rob., Bp. of Durham. | 29 Apr. 1458 | 43^b | " |
| Nares, Gilbert, of Cov. & Lich. dioc. | 22 Feb. 1458 | 45^a | " |
| Nevill, Sir John, Vic. of Herith, dioc. Rochester. | 18 Apr. 1461 | 47^a | " |
| Nanfan, John, Esq., dioc. of Worcester. | 13 May 1463 | 49^b | " |
| Narborough, Margery, W^o. | 13 Feb. 1465 | 52^a | " |
| North, Sir John, Cap^ns of London. | 25 Oct. 1466 | 53^a | " |
| Newbrigge, Mr. Ric., Vic. of Farnham. | 29 Mar. 1489 | 255^b | Morton. |
| Newman, Johan, W^o, Maghfield. | 1 June 1559 | 13^b | P. M. Pole. |
| Nicholls, John, Fulham (Middx.) | 20 July 1559 | 89^b | " |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nott, Edward & Richard, chd[n] of John N. of Okingham, co. Bucks., dec[d]. | 4 May 1584 | 223[a] Whitgift, P. i. |
| North, John. | 6 July 1586 | 125[a] ,, |
| Nealde, Robert. | 1591 | 448 ,, |
| Northwood, Roger de, Kt. | 4 Jan. 1362 | 190[b] Islep. |
| Oxenford, John, intestate, Perp. Vic., Lyde, Kent, Sequestration of Goods. | 29 Nov. 1419 | 281[a] Chichele, P. ii. |
| Ogard, And., Kt. | 13 Nov. 1454 | 37[a] Bourgchier. |
| Ormund, James, Earlop. | 10 Mar. 1455 | 39[b] ,, |
| Orabyll, Alex[r], Citiz. & Mercer of London. | 23 Mar. 1458 | 45[a] ,, |
| Outred, John, of Lesnes, dioc. Rochester. | 27 Nov. 1461 | 48[a] ,, |
| Osmund, Henry, Cheshunt, Herts. | 14 June 1559 | 89[a] P. M. Pole. |
| Owen, Hugh, St. Bot. without Bpsgate., London. | 21 June 1559 | 89[a] ,, |
| Orvys, Geo., Lawlinge, dioc. London. | 6 July 1586 | 125[a] Whitgift, P. i. |
| Offord, Mag. Andr. de, late Archd. Midd., Dismiss. Administrat. | 2 Feb. 1360 | 168[a] Islep. |
| Porter, Tho. | 3 June 1448 | 163[b] Stafford. |
| Payn, John, Esq. | 5 Dec. 1402 | 197[a] Arundell. |
| Philipot, John, Esq., intestate, Com. ad custodiend. bona. | 26 Mar. 1415 | 273[b], 274[a] Chichele. |
| Penerell, Sir Tho., Bp. of Worcester, intestate, Sequest[n] of Goods. | 30 Nov. 1419 | 281[a] Chichele, P. ii. |
| Ponyngs, Rob. Lord de. | 11 Nov. 1446 | 144[a] Stafford. |
| ,, Com. ad redend. bona. | 29 Nov. 1446 | 145[b] ,, |
| Plantagenet, *see* Gloucester. | | |
| Pott, Emote. Dioc. Norwich. | 11 June 1447 | 151[b] ,, |
| Pope, John, of Wyndesham. | 24 Apr. 1447 | 151[b] ,, |
| Pympe, John, of Nettilstede. | 15 Feb. 1454 | 37[a] Bourgchier. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 26 June 1455 | 38[a] ,, |
| Prentise, Ric., Cit. and Fishmonger, London. | 12 Mar. 1456 | 41[a] ,, |
| Pollard, Barth[w] Citizen and Mercer of London. | 18 May 1457 | 41[b] ,, |
| Poynter *alias* Calverley, *see* Calverley. | | |
| Pollard, Barth[w], Citizen and Grocer of London. | 4 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] ,, |
| Pastour, Tho. of Cleve, dioc. Cant. | 24 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] ,, |
| Pomeray, Barth[w] de, of Grantham, dioc. Linc. | 23 Nov. 1458 | 44[b] ,, |
| Prayer, Ric., of Denbigh. | 24 Nov. 1458 | 44[b] ,, |
| Poyntez, Tho., of Frampton Cottell. | 12 Feb. 1458 | 45[a] ,, |
| Passlew, John, Cit[n] and Grocer of London. | 1 Aug. 1460 | 46[b] ,, |
| Pykeryng, James, Kt. | 10 Apr. 1461 | 47[a] ,, |
| Pisott, Sir John, one of the King's Justices. | 17 May 1461 | 47[a] ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Port, John, Merch^t of Bristol. | 22 May 1461 | 47^a | Bourgchier |
| Petworth, Will., of Colecestre. | 24 Sept. 1461 | 48^a | „ |
| Ponynges, Rob., Esq. | 14 Sept. 1461 | 48^a | „ |
| Polton, Mr. Phil., Archd^n of Gloucester. | 23 Nov. 1461 | 48^a | „ |
| Pevesey, Mag. Rob., Rec. of Sherston, dioc. Sarum. | 21 Apr. 1464 | 50^b | „ |
| Pakenham, Rob., Esq., of Schopham. | 29 Oct. 1464 | 51^a | „ |
| Popy, Mag. Hen., Clk. of Colecestre. | 22 Dec. 1465 | 52^a | „ |
| Pygge, John, Gent., of London. | 2 July 1466 | 52^b | „ |
| Payne, Tho., of Southampton. | 15 June 1477 | 54^b | „ |
| Peckham, William de, Dean of Shoreham. | 7 Sept. 1363 | 197^a | Islep. |
| Partrych, John, of Fordham, dioc. Norwich. | 26 Aug. 1477 | 55^a | Bourgchier. |
| Playston, Ric., of Gobeston, dioc. Wint. | 11 May 1487 | 251^a | Morton. |
| Peter, Rector of S^t George, Southwark. | 1492 | 79^b | „ |
| Penhalfe, John, of Oxford University. | 22 Mar. 1487 | 253^a | „ |
| Pygott, Thomas, Abbot of Chertsey. | 1492 | 81^b | „ |
| Poley, John, of Wormyngforde, dioc. London. | 26 Apr. 1488 | 253^a | „ |
| Pawett, Tho., Rec. of Wotton, dioc. Linc. | 4 Aug. 1488 | 254^b | „ |
| Pole, John, of Wilton, dioc. Sarum. | 21 Nov. 1488 | 254^b | „ |
| Pluckett, John, Cap^n, of Wilton. | 31 May 1489 | 255^b | „ |
| Peryn, Sir John, Cap. Sudbury, dioc. Linc. | 20 Apr. 1489 | 256^a | „ |
| Purdy, Nic., Cap. Aylesham, dioc. Norwich. | 12 July 1489 | 256^b | „ |
| Plunckett, Edw., of Guisnes, Calais. | 27 Mar. 1558 | 30^a | Pole. |
| Plane, Margaret, of Tunbridge (Kent). | 9 Apr. 1559 | 70^a | P. M. Pole. |
| Partridge, James, Plumstead (Kent). | 8 Jan. 1559 | 152^a | Parker, P^t I. |
| Phillipps, Richard, perp^l Vic. of West Hendred, dioc. Sarum. Intestate dec^d fo. 392^a, Renunc. Adm'on to same by Will^m Aubrey his brother, 29 Nov. 1589, fo. 392^b. Another Adm'on 29 Nov. | 1589 | 393^a | Whitgift, P^t I. |
| Passy, John, of Staunton Lacye, Salop. | 26 June 1584 | 218^b | „ |
| Pulton, Robt., of Pewsey, Berks. | 18 Dec. 1559 | 149^b | Parker, P^t I. |
| Pratt, John. Redwicke, dioc. Landaff. | 2 Nov. 1590 | 421^a | Whitgift, P^t I. |
| Pamphlyn, Tho., of Newington, Surrey. | 5 Aug. 1615 | 271^a | Abbot, P^t I. |
| Philipps, Wm. Curate, Southwark. | 1492 | 79^b | Morton. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Randall, Edw. "Indegarius (? *Jugarius*) de Blakdon Cant. Dioc." | 4 Feb. 1455 | 39ª Bourgchier. |
| Reynewell, John, Alderman of London. | 9 Nov. 1446 | 144ª Stafford. |
| Rygmaden, Geo., Esq. of London. | 22 Nov. 1453 | 319ᵇ Kemp. |
| Ratlyng, Ric. de. Nonington, dioc. Cant. | 18 Feb. 1366 | 50ᵇ Langham. |
| Radcliffe, Cecily. | 4 Dec. 1423 | 370ᵇ Chichele. |
| Rodburne, Tho., Bp. St. David's. | 1 July 1442 | 479ᵇ ,, |
| Robynson *alias* Weltosar, Will. *see* Weltosar. | | |
| Ryles, Tho. Citzⁿ of London. | 11 June 1455 | 38ª Bourgchier. |
| Roderham, Magʳ Ric. Chancellor of Exeter Cathˡ. | 10 Dec. 1455 | 39ª ,, |
| Ruddok, Tho., of Bristol. | 12 Mar. 1455 | 39ᵇ ,, |
| Richmond, Edmᵈ, Earl of. | 17 Nov. 1456 | 40ᵇ ,, |
| Rauff, Edward. | 17 May 1457 | 41ª ,, |
| Ryver, Maurice de la, Esqʳᵉ. | 12 June 1458 | 44ª ,, |
| Ratcliff, John, Kᵗ, dñs de Fitzwater. | 10 July 1462 | 49ᵇ ,, |
| Redford, lady Elen (Relict of Henry R. Kt). | 14 Oct. 1462 | 49ᵇ ,, |
| Russel, John, of Carisbrok, I. Wight. | 15 Jan. 1464 | 51ª ,, |
| Reygate, John, Stockfisshmonger of London. | 3 Nov. 1466 | 53ª ,, |
| Reve, John, of Bexforth, dioc. Norwich. | 28 Jan. 1466 | 53ª ,, |
| Rodeney, Walter, Kt. | 31 Jan. 1466 | 53ᵇ ,, |
| Rogers, Joan (relict of Tho. R.), of New Sarum. | 13 May 1477 | 54ª ,, |
| Rouland, Ric., Marbeler of London. | 23 May 1477 | 54ᵇ ,, |
| Ryche, Mr. John, Clk. | 21 May 1487 | 251ᵇ Morton |
| Rocheford, Patrick, of city of London. | 15 Nov. 1488 | 254ᵇ ,, |
| Reculver, Sir John, prior of St. Mary Overy. | 1492 | 79ª ,, |
| Roffen, John, of Beckenham, Dioc. of Rochester. | 24 July 1552 | 136ª Cranmer. |
| Rawlinson, Audrey, of Thame, Oxford, widow. | 8 June 1559 | 41ª P. M. Pole. |
| Rockeley, Tho., of Deptford Stroud. | 25 Apr. 1559 | 70ª ,, |
| Roper, Richard, dioc. Chich. | 8 Mar. 1447 | 161ᵇ Stafford. |
| Ridd, *see* Att Ridd. | | |
| Raynolds, *alias* Bray, Martin. | 29 Dec. 1559 | 150ª Parker, Pᵗ I. |
| Russell, Will., of Farnfeld. | 6 Aug. 1577 | 155ᵇ Grindall. |
| Rosse, John, of High meddowe, Forest of Dean. | 8 Sep. 1584 | 224ᵇ Whitgift, Pᵗ I. |
| Roche, Alice. | 28 Aug. 1591 | 441ª ,, |
| Reade, John. | 23 Apr. 1594 | 185ᵇ Whitgift, Pᵗ II. |
| Robertes, Will., of Newport in Monmouthsh. | 29 July 1614 | 255ª Abbot, Pᵗ I. |
| Robertes, *alias* Dyne, Johanne of Dallington, da. of Robert Dyne. | 17 May 1577 | 91ᵇ Grindall. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sarum, B'p. of, *see* Wyville. | | |
| Sharstede, Rob. | 2 Apr. 1364 | 201[b] Islep. |
| Stoke, John de, Cleric. | 3 Jan. 1361 | 190[b] ,, |
| Savage, Arnold, Kt. | 6 Aug. 1375 | 85[a] Sudbury. |
| Say, Will. de, Kt. | 2 Oct. 1376 | 80[b] ,, |
| Stone, John, Archd[n] of Northampton. | 27 Dec. 1419 | 280[b] 281[a] Chichele, P[t] II. |
| Sutton, Ralph de, Kt. | 14 Mar. 1378 | 100[a] Sudbury. |
| Shippe, Richard, Burgess of Canterbury. | 18 Nov. 1400 | 178[a] Arundell. |
| St. Amand, Almaric de, Kt., Acqut[ce] on Admon. | 2 June 1403 | 203[b] ,, |
| Stafford, Edmund Earl of. | 19 May 1405 | 210[a] ,, |
| Sampson, John, Gloucester. | 5 Dec. 1414 | 267[a] Chichele. |
| Salveyn, Roger, Kt. | 15 Feb. 1424 | 386[b] ,, |
| Staundon, Robert, Cap[s]. | 17 Oct. 1426 | 394[a] ,, |
| Swet, Will., dioc. Linc. | 25 Jan. 1430 | 427[b] ,, |
| Seyntleger, Tho. | 8 July 1437 | 463[a] ,, |
| Seynt, John. | 13 Jan. 1443 | 121[a], 123[a] Stafford. |
| Sylk, William, Rector of Lytton, Dioc. Sarum. | 13 April 1445 | 126[b] ,, |
| Symond, Tho., dioc. Cant. | 28 Nov. 1445 | 130[a] ,, |
| Somerset, John, Duke of. | 14 Nov. 1446 | 141[a] ,, |
| Symonds, John, Citizen and Baker of London. | 3 May 1447 | 146[b] ,, |
| Stanage, Tho., of City of Worcester. | 16 Nov. 1447 | 156[a] ,, |
| Skynner, John, of Hadley. | 17 July 1448 | 165[a] ,, |
| Shipstowe, John, Cap[us]. | 1 Oct. 1449 | 176[a] ,, |
| Stafford, Humphrey, Kt. | 22 June 1450 | 189[a] ,, |
| Stafford, Will., Esq. | 6 Aug. 1450 | 190[a] ,, |
| Sandeway, Mag. Walter. | 7 July 1453 | 218[b] Kemp. |
| Sancto Petro, *alias* Seynt Pay, Auger de. | 9 Nov. 1453 | 272[b] ,, |
| Stanshaw, Henry of Alderley, Dioc. Wynt. | 15 Aug. 1453 | 291[a] ,, |
| Stokker, Rob., of London. | 10 Nov. 1454 | 37[a] Bourgchier. |
| Somerset, Edm[d], Duke of. | 4 July 1455 | 38[a] ,, |
| Smyth, Tho., dioc. Exeter. | 14 Apr. 1455 or 6 | 40[a] ,, |
| Stuward, Lady Alice. | 2 Apr. 1457 | 41[a] ,, |
| Shipton, John, Citizen & Mercer of London. | 18 May 1457 | 41[b] ,, |
| Smyth, Sir Rob., Master of Maidestou College. | 19 Sept. 1457 | 41[b] ,, |
| Seintjohn, Edw., dominus de Lucombe, Somerset. | 6 Dec. 1457 | 42[b] ,, |
| Stakle, Hugh, Esq. | 12 Dec. 1457 | 42[b] ,, |
| ,, ,, | 4 May 1458 | 43[b] ,, |
| Somerset, Edm[d], Duke of. | 4 Mar. 1456 | 42[a] ,, |
| Stafford, Mag. Tho., Rec. Kingeston, dioc. Ely, and of Barley, Essex. | 11 Feb. 1457 | 42[b] |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sargrave, John, Esq., of Southwark. | 28 May 1457 | 44[a] | Bourgchier. |
| Selander, Ric. Citiz[n] and Goldsmith of London. | 18 Nov. 1458 | 44[b] | ,, |
| Swynarton, Tho., Esq. | 24 Nov. 1458 | 44[b] | ,, |
| Sheldon, John, of Landewithe, dioc. Norwich. | 29 Apr. 1459 | 45[b] | ,, |
| Stanley, Sir Tho., Kt. | 18 Mar. 1459 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Spycer, Will., of Carnarvon. | 29 Mar. 1460 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Spire, Tho., of Henley, Oxon. | 20 June 1460 | 46[a] | ,, |
| Sprotley, Sir Rob., Vic. of Asshwell. | 23 Sept. 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Stanley, Sir Tho., Kt., Lord of Stanley. | 24 Nov. 1460 | 46[b] | ,, |
| Stannard, John, of Colcestre. | 2 Sept. 1461 | 17[b] | ,, |
| Sterne, Tho., of Shelford parva, dioc. Ely. | 21 Nov. 1461 | 48[b] | ,, |
| Saward, John, Citz[n] and "plumarius," London. | 26 Mar. 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Slak, Roger, of p. of St. Dunstan, London. | 21 May 1462 | 49[a] | ,, |
| Stythemarsh, John, of London. | 30 July 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Stanley, John, Esq. | 11 Nov. 1463 | 50[a] | ,, |
| Shotbolt, Tho., of Erdeley, dioc. Linc. | 6 Oct. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Stokton, John, late Serv[t] of Wm. Islee, Esq. | 10 Nov. 1464 | 51[a] | ,, |
| Spremer, Mag. Rob. Canon of St. Mary, Leicester. | 1 Mar. 1465 | 52[a] | ,, |
| Skrene, Tho., of Branktre. | 29 Apr. 1466 | 52[b] | ,, |
| Somerset, John, Duke of. | 14 Nov. 1446 | 144[a] | Stafford. |
| Symonds, John, Citiz[n] and Clothier of London. | 3 May 1447 | 146[b] | ,, |
| Skymer, John, of Hadley. | 17 June 1448 | 165[a] | ,, |
| Stone, John. | 17 June 1449 | 172[b] | ,, |
| Stafford, John, Archbp. of Canterbury. | 10 Nov. 1452 | 272[b] | Kemp. |
| Sandewey, Mag. Walter. | 7 July 1452 | 281[b] | ,, |
| Sturmy, Ric., of Bromeyard, Hereford. | 20 Nov. 1453 | 319[b] | ,, |
| Sayman, *see* Manger. | | | |
| Stapulton, Sir Miles, dioc. Norwich. | 17 Nov. 1466 | 53[a] | Bourgchier |
| Stodeley, John, Citiz[n] & Scriptor. | 9 Feb. 1466 | 53[b] | ,, |
| Stone, Tho., of Salop. | 1 Mar. 1476 | 54[a] | ,, |
| Syreff *alias* Argentein, *see* Argentine. | | | |
| Smyth, John. Citiz[n] and Brewer of London. | 27 Mar. 1477 | 54[a] | ,, |
| Spryng, Agnes of Lavenham, dioc. Norwich. | 11 July 1477 | 55[a] | ,, |
| Spycer, John. | 12 June 1487 | 251[b] | Morton |
| Spencer, Geo., of Knaptofte, dioc. Cov. & Lich. | 10 Nov. 1487 | 252[a] | ,, |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Southongre, John of Bristol. | 19 July 1488 | 253[b] Morton. |
| Sygar, Step., of dioc. Linc. | 28 Nov. 1488 | 254[b] ,, |
| Stork, John, of Shaftesbury, dioc. Sarum. | 13 Dec. 1488 | 255[a] ,, |
| Sutton, John, of South Lynn, dioc. Norwich. | 29 Mar. 1489 | 255[b] ,, |
| Smyth, Kath., of Lenn Episcopi, dioc. Norwich. | 2 May 1489 | 256[a] ,, |
| Sewall, Hen., of City of London. | 16 May 1489 | 256[a] ,, |
| Sheppard, Rob., Mornyll, ? co. Hereford. | 29 Apr. 1558 | 61[a] Pole. |
| Stephens, Rob., Monk's Risboro. | 5 June 1559 | 13[b] P. M. Pole. |
| Smithe, Hen., Witchingham (co. Norf.) | 17 June 1559 | 25[b] ,, |
| Stevens, Joan, of Inglesham, dioc. Sarum. | 20 Jan. 1558 | 78[a] ,, |
| Smithe, John, St. Andrew Undershaft. | 5 July 1559 | 89[b] ,, |
| Stevenson, John (London), St. Clement. | 18 July 1559 | 89[b] ,, |
| Skarowe, Will., Hampton Powell, Oxford. | 7 Nov. 1561 | 191[a] Parker, P[t] I. |
| Stoves, Richard, Newport, I. Wight. | 12 Nov. 1560 | 171[a] ,, |
| Scott, John, Ipswich. | 30 Aug. 1567 | 332[b] ,, |
| Smythe, Rob[t]. | 8 Oct. 1567 | 332[b] ,, |
| Stegold, Rose, Relict of Tho. S. of Houghton, dioc. Norwich. | 10 Feb. 1574 | 63[b] Parker, P[t] II. |
| Silvester, Joan. | 1 July 1595 | 196[a] Whitgift, P[t] II. |
| Sere, Rob[t], of Iden, co. Sussex. | 22 June 1584 | 353[a] Whitgift, P[t] I. |
| Sturgeon, John, Ringshall (co. Suff[k]), to Anne his wife. | 6 May 1613 | 239[a] Abbot, P[t] I. |
| Spackman, Will., of Northfleet, Kent. | 8 June 1615 | 269[a] , |
| Shuter, John, of Avebury. | 26 Jan. 1612 | 231[b] ,, |
| Sylsey, Tho., Caps., Southwark. | 1492 | 79[b] Morton. |
| Tremayne, Joan. | 1 June 1448 | 163[b], 165[a] Stafford. |
| Talbot, Ric., Archbp. of Dublin. | 8 Nov. 1449 | 177[b] ,, |
| Thomas, John, Archd[n] of Chichester. Cert[e] super admon. | 29 May 1413 | 164[a], 165[a] Arundell, Pt. II. |
| Thorley Rob., Esq., Com. sequestr. | 20 July 1420 | 337[a] Chichele. |
| Tailboys, Walter, Esq. | 2 June 1444 | 123[b] Stafford. |
| Thurlby, Will., Rec. Rollesby, dioc. Norwich. | 31 Jan. 1445 | 131[a] ,, |
| Tubney, Mag. John, Archd[n] St. Asaph & Rec. of Southflete, Kent. | 2 June 1457 | 41[b] Bourgchier. |
| Tubney (called Tupney). | 29 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] ,, |
| Thaxston, Will., Rec. of Monks, Illegh. | 12 June 1457 | 41[b] ,, |
| Tempill, *alias* Milward, Tho., of Lemyngton, dioc. Cov. & Lich. | 28 Nov. 1457 | 42[a] ,, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tupney, *see* Tubney. | | | |
| Tregoos, Hen. | 27 June 1458 | 44ª | Bourgchier. |
| Trevenaunt, Sir John, Provost of Wells. | 24 Apr. 1459 | 45ᵇ | ,, |
| Thorp, *alias* Flexman, Tho., of Repham, dioc. Norwich. | 7 May 1463 | 49ᵇ | ,, |
| Thorp, Tho., of Hakeford, dioc. Norwich. | 25 May 1463 | 49ᵇ | ,, |
| Trunse, John, of Plymouth. | 15 Feb. 1464 | 51ª | ,, |
| Towker, Will., of Saltasshe. | 27 July 1465 | 51ᵇ | ,, |
| Taillor, Sir Paul, Capᵘˢ of Bishop's Lynn. | 4 Mar. 1465 | 52ª | ,, |
| Tateshalle, Ric., Rec. of Dysse, dioc. Norwich. | 5 May 1466 | 52ᵇ | ,, |
| Thomas, *alias* Waterman, John, of Est Grenewich, dioc. Roch. | 28 June 1466 | 52ᵇ | ,, |
| Teryngham, John, Esq., dioc. Linc. | 29 Nov. 1466 | 53ª | ,, |
| Taillor, Tho., familiaris d'ni Cant. | 28 Jan. 1466 | 53ᵇ | ,, |
| Tykell, Agnes, of London. | 25 Apr. 1467 | 53ᵇ | ,, |
| Trennell, Hen. & Margery his wife, of Orchfounte, dioc. Sarum. | 20 May 1488 | 253ᵇ | Morton. |
| Taverner, Will., of London. | 29 July 1488 | 254ª | ,, |
| Tacke, Felix, of Charlwood, Surrey. | 14 Oct. 1615 | 277ᵇ | Abbot, Pᵗ I. |
| Tapin, William, of Chiselhurst. | 25 Jan. 1558 | 70ª | P. M. Pole. |
| Turner, Henry. | 5 July 1586 | 125ª | Whitgift, Pᵗ I. |
| Turnebull, Charles, of Oxford. | 3 Nov. 1585 | 299ª | ,, |
| Umfrevile, Gilbᵗ, Kᵗ, lord of Redesdale. | 19 Feb. 1421 | 352ª | Chichele. |
| Upton, Mag. Nic. Precentor of Sarum. | 15 Feb. 1456 | 41ª | Bourgchier. |
| Ulf, John, Citᵘ & Stok fisshmonger of London. | 1 Feb. 1465 | 52ª | ,, |
| Unton, Tho., of City of London. | 16 May 1489 | 256ª | Morton. |
| Vache, Eliz., Wᵒ of Philip la, Kt. | 2 Aug. 1414 | 264ª | Chichele. |
| ,, acquit. exor. ab intest. | 15 Feb. 1424 | 386ª | ,, |
| Veer, Aubrey de, Earl of Oxford. | 9 Aug. 1400 | 171ᵇ | Arundell. |
| Veer, Joan, wife of Rob. V., Kᵗ. | 9 Aug. 1465 | 51ᵇ | Bourgchier. |
| Wotton, John, Esq. | 15 July 1421 | 346ᵇ | Chichele. |
| Wyville, Rob., Bp. of Salisbury. | 6 Oct. 1375 | 79ᵇ | Sudbury. |
| Wolaston, Hugh, Rector of Leyham, dioc. Norw. | 18 Mar. 1399 | 168ª | Arundell. |
| Walsall, Will., dioc. Cov. & Lich. | 3 July 1414 | 129ᵇ | Chichele, Pᵗ II |
| Wyver, Tho., Esq. | 31 Mar. 1416 | 137ᵇ | Stafford. |
| Warwick, Henry, duke of. | 23 June 1447 | 151ᵇ | ,, |
| Weltosar *alias* Robinson, Will., of Bristol. | 6 May 1448 | 193ª | ,, |
| Weltosar, certificate thereon dated at Bristol. | 6 June 1448 | 193ᵇ, 194ª | ,, |

*(To be continued.)*

# Notices of Books.

A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire. By Sir Bernard Burke, C.B., LL.D., Ulster King of Arms. London, Harrison, Pall Mall, 1883. New Edition.

This reissue, for we can hardly call it in the proper sense of the term a *new edition* of Sir Bernard Burke's well-known history of Extinct Peerages will be welcomed by all who wish to place a copy of the work corrected to date on their library shelves. It includes an account of the Barony of Rokeby, which became extinct so recently as the 25th of May last, which, as well as those of other extinct titles, appears to have been compiled with the same care as the original portions of the volume.

But little alteration has been made in the body of the work. An account of Lord Beaconsfield has been inserted by cutting down the notices of Dormer and Douglas (pp. 174—5). Bayning is put in (p. 536) by expunging Leicester altogether, and Gilverton (p. 598) added to by cutting out Yorke. The pedigree of Cokayne has been revised. As a general rule, however, the type, typographical errors included, has been left unmolested. Eleven pages have been added to the Addenda, but to make room Lord Lindsay's letter on the Montrose claim, which, in the old edition, occupies six pages, is left out; thus there is a total gain of five pages in the size of the new issue, to which Sir Bernard has devoted, to use the words of his preface, "sedulous care and minute revision."

As to those titles recently extinct, the accounts of them have merely required withdrawing from the Extant, and transferring to the Extinct Peerage, so that they need no comment.

To say that this edition is a work of much value to the historian and the antiquary is a truism,—so was the old one; but the work is capable of much extension and revision, and we cannot conceal our disappointment in finding that its able and learned editor has not taken the opportunity of rewriting his book; as it is, from a genealogist's point of view, a history of the Extinct Peerage has yet to be written.

The Journal of the National Society for Preserving the Memorials of the Dead. Nos. 1, 2, and 3. Norwich, 1882-3. 8vo.

We have much pleasure in drawing the attention of our readers to the efforts the National Society for the preservation of sepulchral monuments. Their value to the genealogist needs no demonstration in these pages. A series of communications, referring to the recent destruction of tombs, given in part 2, affords a painful glimpse of the ruthless vandalism of the present custodians of our ancient parish churches. In several instances the Society has already done good work in the restoration of decaying memo-

rials, and is also doing as much as its funds will permit in copying inscriptions liable to destruction. Norwich appears at present to be the head quarters of its labours. The Secretary (Mr. W. Vincent, Belle Vue Rise, Norwich) writes us :—

"The work of copying the monumental inscriptions in the cathedral, churches, churchyards, and closed burial grounds in the city of Norwich is rapidly progressing and will be extended to the county. The transcriptions are partially complete at the cathedral, and the churches of St. Martin at Palace, St. Peter at Mancroft, St. Giles, and St. Stephens, and is wholly completed at St. John's Timberhill, and St. Helens, the Old Meeting House, and Quaker's Burial Grounds.

The whole of the inscriptions are being copied, and will be supplemented by drawings of all Coats of Arms."

While fully recognising the useful work inaugurated by this society we cannot forbear pointing out three matters in which it might be of great service, and which enthusiastically taken up, would, in our opinion, assure its permanent success.

1st. It should distribute, as widely as possible, a concise digest of the laws relating to funeral monuments, with a statement of cases.

2nd. A portion of its funds should be devoted to prosecuting such parochial authorities as shall destroy monuments under the pretext of church restoration, and of opposing all faculties sought to be obtained for the removal of any monument or gravestone.

3rd. An index of churches and other places of worship, including burial grounds, from which the inscriptions have been printed, wholly or partially, should be made, showing the vol. and page of the work in which they may be found, and the date, as near as may be, at which they were copied. It may be observed that an enquiry of this nature would show that something like two thirds of the inscriptions *inside* our parochial churches are already in print.

In the January number of the 'Genealogist,' we propose giving a few inscriptions, collected under the auspices of the Society, and forwarded by its Secretary for publication in these pages, as an example of the way in which its work is performed. Our readers will then be able to judge for themselves of its general utility.

History and Description of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, County Dublin. By Benjamin William Adams, D.D., Rector of Santry. London, Mitchell and Hughes. 1883. 8vo.

Dr. Adams says in his preface that when appointed to the parish of Cloghran, in 1854, he employed his leisure time in compiling a MS. history of it for his own library. Some friends having expressed a desire that this history should be made public, he made further researches, and the result is the volume before us.

The united parishes of Santry and Cloghran contain nearly 6300 acres, and comprise twenty-eight townlands, with a *scattered* population of 1230, at least so we infer from there being only ninety-five in the village.

The church and its monuments are first described, many of them being in memory of members of the Domvile family, whose mansion, Santry Court, next claims attention. Taking each townland, Dr. Adams gives what may be termed its modern history, including acreage, present possessors, buildings, etc., and then under the heading Annals, adds in chronological order such

pieces of information regarding it as can be gleaned from ancient records, MSS., and printed books or papers. These annals display a very considerable amount of pains-taking research, and interspersed among them are to be found several pedigrees which, though they occupy in narrative form but a comparatively short space, are evidently the result of much labour.

Under the heading "Ecclesiastical History of Santry," will be found a carefully written account of each of the author's predecessors, so far as they can be ascertained, commencing with St. Papan who founded an ecclesiastical establishment there in the sixth century; and under "Ecclesiastical History of Cloghran," a still more complete account of the ministers of that benefice, which includes one of the learned author of this work. A chapter entitled "General Annals of Santry Parish," gives in chronological order a number of locally interesting particulars, of too disjointed a kind to find a proper place in the topographical notices given in the previous pages of the book, but none the less necessary to render it a complete and comprehensive parochial history. A similar chapter is devoted to Cloghran.

An account of the Barry and Domville Families, "extracted principally from Archdale's edition of Lodge's 'Peerage of Ireland,'" and from "Sir J. Bernard Burke's 'Peerage and Baronetage,' etc.," is given at the end of the book; but, as it does not claim higher authority than these authors will not be very highly valued by genealogists.

At the end of the book is a "List of Books and MSS. consulted while compiling this History," which is a very useful addition, and one which ought to be appended to every work of the kind, because it shows the authority whence the author's information has been derived, and enables the reader to some extent to estimate the amount of research he has gone through. There is only one defect we have to note, that is the want of good indexes of names and places. Apart from this we can recommend Dr. Adams's book as a model of what a parochial history should be, both as to matter, and as to method. It is a book which may be read with interest and profit even by those who have no predilection for the dry details of antiquarian research.

THE CATTLE PLAGUE IN WESTMORELAND AND CUMBERLAND, 1745-1754. By JOHN BELL, JUNIOR, M.A. Kendal, 1883, 8vo.

Murrain among cattle has recurred at intervals ever since the plague in which "all the cattle of Egypt died," and we are no more exempt from its ravages than Pharaoh himself. Mr. Bell's sketch of the visitations suffered in England comes opportunely at the present time, and his antiquarian researches teach us that, however much we may have suffered in recent years, we are not worse off than our ancestors. In 1586, owing to the plague, oxen for the royal household rose nearly twenty-eight and sheep twenty-five per cent. in cost. In 1711 the cattle plague ravaged the whole of Europe, and reached our shores in 1715, and continued till the end of 1754, being at its height in 1745. The Northern counties suffered severely. The Orders of the Court of Quarter Sessions for Westmoreland, 1749-1752, given as an appendix, are interesting as showing the precautions then taken to prevent the spread of the disease.

Canon Raine has contributed a copy of a psalm composed by the parish clerk of Stillington in the North Riding of Yorkshire, and sung by him at Divine Service on Sunday, May 28th, 1749, which is a quaint specimen of "Ancient" Yorkshire psalmody, and if not as elegant, is quite as sensible as some "Modern" hymns we hear now. We extract verses five and six as a specimen :—

"No Christian bull or cow, they say,
But take it soon or sine,
And it is ten to one, I lay,
Good God! take care of mine!"

"For Lord! Thou know'st we are full poor,
So help us! for Thou can!
And we will put our trust no more
In any other man!"

We commend Mr. Bell's contribution to an out of the way piece of antiquarian lore to our readers, as well worth their perusal.

The Registers of the Parish Church of Calverley. By Samuel Margerison. Vol. ii. Bradford, 1883, 8vo.

In this volume we have the Registers of Calverley from 1649 to 1680, together with a history of the church and copies of the monumental inscriptions remaining in it. Many very useful notes of wills, entries from other registers, grave stones, etc., have been added to the registers, and in "Additional Notes," which come at the end of the book, will be found much relating to the Calverley family, and the ancestry of the poet Longfellow. The Longfellows appear to have been settled at Otley as early as 1486, and to have been a family of the yeoman class. William Longfellow, the ancestor of the American family, was baptised at Guisley in 1650; he appears to have been the son of another of the same christian name, probably the son of Edward "Langfellow," baptised at Calverley, 4 March, 1582-3. Although Mr. Margerison has collected a mass of interesting details he has not yet succeeded in making out clearly the missing link, but he has come so near it that we feel that there is every reason to think he may yet be able to discover the direct positive proof now wanting.

We spoke in terms of commendation of the first volume of this work, and the one now before us is certainly in many respects an improvement on its predecessor. Mr. Margerison is doing, and doing well, a laborious task, and one, which when completed, will we trust gain for him that esteem he well merits.

---

Erratum.

Page 173. Pedigree of Collys. For "in old Swinford" read "Leigh."

# INDEX OF PERSONS.

The Calendar of Lambeth Wills is not included, that paper itself being an index of names.

N.B.—An * after a number means that the name occurs more than once on that page.


Abbot, 167
Abell, 105*, 110, 197
Achyon, 84
Ackland, 86
Acton, 91, 98, 101, 104, 105, 106, 110, 173
Adam, 133
Adcock, 7
Addesse, 118
Aimestronge, 114
Albany, Duke of, 132
Albemarle, 227
Albini, 68, 70, 73
Alcock, 96, 196
Alcox, 104, 192
Alder, 22*
Alderford, 198
Alexander, 17, 140, 192
Alger, 165*
Allen, 95, 99, 268
Allenayt, 189
Alleyne, 24*
Alsop, 106, 196*
Alteripa, 178*
Alton, 44
Alvechurch, 95
Alvic, 114
Amphlett, 93, 94*, 99, 199
Ampton, Ld. of, 184
Ancram, Earl of, 226
Anderson, 126
Andrewes, 7, 10, 61, 89, 91, 93, 95
Andros, 236*
Angell, 96*
Angus, 145, 148, 149*
Annandale, Ld. of, 130
Anne, 216
Annesley, 116*
Anwill, 156*, 157*, 158, 159*, 160*, 161
Apsmde, 120
Appleby, 192
Appletree, 92
Apryce, 116*
Apsley, 71
Arbuthnot, 39*
Archer, 95, 96, 101, 106, 196, 261, 262*
Arden, 90
Arderne, 185
Ardes, 117*, 118
Argentyne, 183, 184
Argyle, 148, 149
Armorer, 22
Armstrong, 131
Arnol, 84, 85*
Arnold, 264*
Arnot, 133, 136
Arran, 154
Arscott, 265
Arthur, Prince, 4
Arundel, 65, 66, 68*, 69, 191*
Asbury, 106
Ascough, 143
Ash, 166*, 167
Ashby, 144
Asheley, 254
Ashfelde, 178, 188
Ashfield, 188*
Ashfordby, 229*, 230*
Ashwell, 104, 189
Ashwyn, 89, 103
Asplin, 104
Astell, 249
Astmore, 192
Athol, 154
Atkinson, 36, 37, 230
Atterbury, 194
Attwood, 92, 95, 101, 105, 109, 110, 194, 195, 197*, 257, 258*, 259*, 261, 262*
Aubigny, 72
Audley, 114
Augustus, 226
Avery, 86, 265*, 266
Awstrye, 187
Aylesbury, 110
Aylyffe, 261
Ayott, 189*

Babham, 172
Bacon, 195
Badcock, 167
Badenoch, L'd of, 151
Bagnall, 195
Bagshaw, 260
Bague, 261
Baguley, 164
Baillie, 137*
Bain, 219
Baker, 28, 39*, 40, 61, 90, 112, 167, 195
Bakewell, 163, 164
Baldewin, 186*
Baldwin, 174, 185
Baldwyn, 91, 261
Balfour, 49, 50*, 51*
Baliol, 69
Ball, 47, 167, 261
Ballard, 96, 194, 195, 196, 261
Ballett, 230
Ballon, 37
Balmerino, 226
Balruddery, Lady of, 134
Banbury, 93
Bancks, 34
Banes, 8
Bankes, 237
Baradine, 114
Barclay, 139
Barker, 9, 12, 240*
Barkley, 255
Barlow, 6, 163
Barneby 105
Barnes, 93, 103, 11[illegible], 175
Barnesley, 98
Barnston, 241
Barrel, 226, 227
Barret, 167, 257
Barrington, 168
Barry, 31, 32*, 33, 285
Bartlelott, 75*
Bartlett, 125, 167*, 168
Barton, 171, 181, 188
Barwell, 250
Barwick, 87
Baskerfelde, 253
Baskerville, 99, 166, 167, 168, 186
Bassett, 12, 216
Bate, 9
Bates, 47
Bath, B'p of, 189
Batley, 34
Batt, 35*, 36*, 37*, 38*, 39*, 40*
Battesford, 75*
Battiscombe, 75
Batts, 33

Baudes, 41, 42*
Baugh, 102, 106, 261
Bavin, 119
Baylies, 96, 110, 194
Baylis, 259
Baylye, 118
Beaconsfield, 285
Beareroft, 89, 91, 103, 193, 196
Beare, 105
Bearesforde, 121
Beauchamp, 76
Beck, 258
Beconsawe, 267
Bedenger, 119*
Bedham, 199
Bedyng, 57
Bee, 94
Beer, 168
Beesley, 197
Bekering, 245, 246, 247
Beleher, 102, 196
Belesme, 66, 69
Belford, 22
Belhaven, 139
Belis, 159
Belk, 34
Bell, 97
Bellamy, 61
Bellers, 100
Bellingham, 107
Belshes, 17*
Belson, 118*, 175
Belvoir, 68, 191*
Benneger, 119
Benet, 33, 34, 35, 37*, 38, 98
Bennet, 111, 197, 241
Bennington, 198*
Benson, 111
Bent, 94
Bentley, 258
Berken, 269
Berenger, 118, 119*
Beresford, 74
Bergavenny, Lord of, 20
Berkeley, 21, 33, 75, 89, 199, 260
Berkley, 95, 96, 194, 195
Berkly, 100, 101, 103, 104, 108
Berkshire, Earl of, 171
Berrington, 28
Berry, 41, 47, 137
Berryman, 86
Berrysford, 192
Bertram, 63
Berwick, 199
Berysford, 47*
Best, 101, 104
Bestford, 97
Beston, 71
Bethan, 198
Bethel, 97
Betts, 194
Bevington, 198
Bewfowe, 250
Beychmore, 176
Beynon, 34
Bibb, 258
Bickerton, 95
Biddle, 91, 94, 95, 101, 194, 196
Biddolph, 33
Biggar, 140
Biggs, 102*, 192
Bigod, 74, 76
Billing, 187
Bingham, 262
Birch, 91, 92
Bird, 92, 93, 95*, 97, 102, 106, 195, 196*, 197, 259, 261.
Birrell, 140
Birt, 31
Bishop, 198, 221*, 260
Bithfield, 229
Blackbarony, Lady of, 134
Blackborne, 202
Blackett, 19, 120
Blackmoore, 85, 87, 176
Blacknall, 185
Blackwall, 144
Blagrave, 91
Blake, 39, 168
Blakenhall, 178, 179
Blanchard, 75*
Blanchett, 167
Bland, 228
Blinch, 85, 86
Blondell, 106, 245, 247
Blore, 54
Blount, 60, 186, 256
Bloxam, 95* 196
Blysse, 244
Blyth, 9
Boddington, 62, 90, 100*
Bodeley, 252
Bodenhouse, 28
Boetius, 24
Bohun, 54, 58, 59*
Bolles, 143
Bolter, 95, 97
Boniface VIII, 52
Bond, 36
Bonsell, 167
Bookey, 260
Booth, 33*, 35*, 36, 37*, 38*
Borgatt, 252*
Boston, 117
Boswell, 139
Boteler, 24
Botteller, 184
Boulstered, 187, 256
Boulter, 92, 93
Boulton, 101
Bourton, 101
Bourne, 89
Bowles, 34
Bovey, 94, 97, 101, 106* 107
Bowater, 94
Bower, 18
Bown, 55
Braadon, 84*, 87
Brabason, 255
Brace, 109
Brackmount, 134
Bradbridge, 250
Bradbury, 62
Brade, 25
Bradley, 196, 199*, 260, 261,
Bradney, 233
Bradshaw, 163, 164, 198, 246
Braine, 93, 99, 102, 115, 194, 196
Brander, 36
Brandon, 99, 252
Braose, 51*, 52*, 53, 54*, 55*, 56, 57*, 58*, 59*, 60
Braser, 32
Braye, 111, 116, 173
Brayne, 111, 192*
Bremmelcombe, 85, 86*, 265
Breton, 35
Brianstone, Lord of, 75
Brice, 12
Bridger, 38, 39*
Bridges, 144
Briggs, 34
Brightbridge, 119
Brightman, 174
Brightwell, 119*, 249
Brill, 118*
Brinton, 196
Briscombe, 86
Bristoe, 260
Brittain, 95, 104
Broadfelde, 189
Brockas, 179, 249
Broke, 254
Brokesbye, 255
Bromley, 89, 91, 96, 199*
Bromwell, 174
Bromyard, 91
Brooke, 61, 62, 85, 92, 106* 109, 138, 236
Brotherton, 195
Broughton, 120
Brown, 36, 139*, 165, 167, 169, 176, 184, 189*, 192, 249
Browning, 110, 194
Bruce, 16, 130, 131, 132*, 133*, 134*, 135*, 136*, 137*, 138*, 139*, 140*, 141*, 142*, 145, 224*
Brudenell, 120*, 179
Bruton, 260
Bruyn, 252*
Brydson, 129

Bryers, 99
Brysteyn, 174
Brytnell, 183
Buchan, 149*, 151
Buckingham, 243*
Buckland, 251
Buckle, 90*
Buckley, 118
Bucknell, 117
Budcox, 170
Bugden, 191
Bulkeley, 37*
Bull, 93, 192
Bullock, 121
Bunch, 167
Bund, 109
Bunney, 163
Burbage, 186
Burdett, 35*, 37*
Burdon, 85
Burgess, 34
Burgen, 182
Burgh, 130
Burghill, 28*, 233*
Burgoyne, 249
Burlace, 186
Burley, 49, 50
Burman, 109
Burnett, 34, 39
Burns, 140
Burrel, 38, 167, 169
Burston, 98
Burt, 102
Burte, 119
Burton, 7, 91, 95*, 193, 195, 257
Burye, 176
Bush, 268
Bushell, 91*, 98, 99, 107
Butland, 51
Butler, 92, 110, 185, 248*
Butleler, 117
Buttery, 245, 247
Byerley, 260
Byllett, 121*
Byllington, 176
Byrkin, 258
Byron, 114
Bysshe, 130
Bysshoppe, 178, 181, 256

Cadder, 219*, 220*, 221
Calamy, 61
Caldicott, 198, 261
Caldwell, 112
Cale, 89
Callow, 92, 105
Calthorpe, 24
Calverley, 286
Camden, 48, 49, 50
Cameron, 11
Camerons, 227, 228
Campbell, 228
Campion, 61
Campyn, 6*, 7
Caning, 261
Cann, 168
Canning, 92
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 242, 255
Canterbury, Dean of, 189
Cantrill, 229
Capell, 105, 258
Caple, 261
Capgrave, 55
Carber, 168
Carbery, 46
Carbonnell, 12
Cardale, 102, 103
Carlisle, 3
Carlos, 94
Carminow, 71
Carnegie, 134
Carnwath, 16
Caron, 117
Carpenter, 105, 111
Carr, 163
Carrington, 81
Carstairs, 136
Carter, 61, 62, 268
Carterett, 91
Cathcart, 78
Cary, 12, 268
Cassillis, 48, 49, 50*, 152
Casson, 29*, 33
Cates, 120
Catelyn, 245
Catesbye, 173, 174
Cattell, 35
Caus, 73
Cave, 46*, 47, 90*, 91* 96, 193, 196, 198*
Cavendish, 81
Cawfon, 246
Cawne, 74
Cecil, 38, 39*, 93
Chace, 198
Chalfont, 257
Chamberleyne, 4, 7, 12*, 30*, 31, 38, 114, 181, 223
Chambers, 12, 36, 112, 193*, 194*, 198
Chamonde, 182, 184
Champflower, 257
Chandler, 101, 104, 257
Chappel, 166
Chare, 111, 257
Charles I, 15, 16*, 17, 41, 44, 82, 125
Charles II, 16*, 17*, 18, 45, 79, 267
Charles, 167, 260
Charlesworth, 164
Charlett, 97, 98, 106, 111
Charleton, 71*, 115, 197
Charnock, 27, 249
Chatterton, 248
Chaunce, 105
Chauncye, 246, 247*
Checkers, 178
Cheldrye, 248
Cherry, 11*, 12, 13*, 14*, 61
Chester, 217
Cheston, 100
Chetwood, 121, 122*
Cheyne, 172*, 174, 254
Chicheley, 24
Chichester, Bp. of, 53
Chisenhall, 42
Cholwich, 169
Chunne, 184
Church, 176
Churchley, 108
Chute, 143, 233, 234
Chyssycll, 184
Cissil, 198
Civil, 257
Clagett, 46
Clare, 258
Clarendon, Earl of, 267
Clarke, 28, 36*, 93, 94, 113, 120, 172*, 173, 175, 251*, 261, 262
Clarkson, 260
Clatworthy, 85
Clavell, 245
Clavor, 173
Clayton, 121
Cleare, 12, 13*, 14*, 35, 37*, 52
Cleaveland, Duke of, 39
Clement, 28, 249
Clent, 93, 94
Clinton, 42, 171
Clive, 94*
Clopton, 113
Clothale, 57
Clovylle, 116
Coates, 234*
Cobb, 105
Cobham, 76, 227
Cockbill, 194
Cockburn, 136
Cockfeilde, 117
Cocks, 262*
Cockworthie, 253
Coffin, 168
Cogeshall, 252
Coke, 31*, 98
Colchester, 196
Coldicott, 198
Cole, 185, 186, 245
Coles, 61, 91*, 93, 106
Coley, 108
Colles, 195
Colley, 89, 91*
Collier, 163
Collingridge, 256
Collins 31, 33, 34, 258
Colly 173*

Collyer, 95, 110
Colville, 15, 147
Combe, 106
Comberbatch, 96
Comin, 47
Compton, 262
Condie, 18
Coney, 41*, 42*, 43*, 44
Conley, 106
Conqueste, 175
Constable, 51
Conway, 40*
Conyers, 239, 248
Conysbye, 10, 13
Couch, 45
Cooke, 31*, 32, 33, 96, 97, 99, 101*, 104, 109*, 111, 164, 252, 254
Cookes, 199
Cooksey, 258
Cooper, 100
Copcott, 174
Copeland, 111
Copley, 112
Copplestone, 84*, 85, 86*, 87, 88
Copstone, 84*
Corbet, 69, 73, 186
Cornelius, 236
Cornew, 85
Corremell, 194
Cospatric, 139
Cotes, 256
Cotten, 95
Cotton, 235
Cottrell, 259, 260
Couch, 86
Coulthurst, 269
Courtenay, 81, 148, 265
Courter, 167
Courtice, 263
Coventry, 100
Coyle, 247
Cowles, 109
Cowley, 91, 92, 95, 100*, 104, 109, 110, 195, 257, 260
Cowlriche, 174
Cowper, 98
Cox, 97, 135
Cragge, 164, 167
Craigg, 167
Cranmer, 24
Crawford, 124, 146*, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 156, 269
Crawley, 168
Cresser, 93
Crick, 222
Cricketoft, 234
Crespin, 170
Crocker, 169, 170
Crochcrode, 184
Croft, 93
Croker, 165
Cromwell, 64, 129, 130, 239, 240
Crooke, 267
Cross, 104
Crow, 92, 258
Crowe, 43
Crowle, 90
Cubberly, 103
Cudworth, 91, 125
Cuffe, 46
Cumberland, Duke of, 226
Cummings, 45
Cummins, 19
Cundall, 238
Cunningham, 136, 137, 224
Cupper, 186
Curber, 167, 168
Currier, 192
Curson, 118
Curteis, 35, 36*

Daberon, 250
Dagworthe, 247
Dalivell, 42, 43*
Dalston, 143
Dalton, 115*
Damarell, 166, 168, 170
Damporte, 172
Danford, 101
Daniel, 196
Danno, 183, 184
Dansey, 111
Danvers, 4
Danyell, 176
Dark, 196
Darker, 44*, 47*
Darrell, 120, 172, 187, 256
Daubeney, 241, 242
Davenant, 251*
Davenport, 23*
Davers, 178
David I, 219
David II, 25*
Davie, 10
Davies, 13*, 28*, 91, 100, 126, 159
Davis, 38, 39*, 40*, 260
Dawntesey, 174
Dayrell, 186
Dedicot, 257
Dedham, 33
Delabene, 225, 229
Deldborne, 247
Delalune, 245, 246
Delamare, 249*
Deane, 43
Denbo, 169
Dennet, 260
Dennis, 199
Dennye, 180*
Dennys, 256
Denton, 11*, 41, 189, 251
Denwood, 3
Derby, Earl, 59
Derby, 167
Derehurst, 245, 247
Deschamps, 233
Desmastres, 95
Despencer, 51, 55*
Devereux, 60
Devon, 153
Dewes, 92, 103*, 195, 258*, 261
Dibble, 108
Dicconson, 237
Dickins, 99
Dickson, 39
Dilworth, 100
Dinam, 72
Dinely, 92, 106, 259
Dingle, 167
Dingley, 97, 105, 260
Dingwall, 147
Dipple, 104
Dismore, 39
Dixon, 94, 109, 258
Dixwell, 90
Dobbins, 93
Doble, 168
Dobson, 237
Doddridge, 167
Dodwell, 11*, 12*, 13, 14*
Doel, 242
Dollerie, 15*, 17, 18*, 19*
Dollinge, 244
Dolman, 213
Domvill, 285, 286
Donington, 186
Doreas, 38
Dorner, 173, 174*, 179*, 186, 235
Dorrante, 251
Douglas, 25, 26, 79, 80, 145, 150*, 151*, 155, 285
Dover, 98, 104, 261
Doverdale, 90, 100
Dowdeswell, 95, 96
Dowley, 103
Downes, 259
Douse, 42
Drake, 86
Draper, 40
Drayner, 175
Drewe, 117
Dring, 225*, 229
Drison, 31
Druell, 41, 42
Drummond, 17, 18, 72, 228
Ducke, 188
Duckett, 8, 186, 219
Dudley, 91
Duffus, 147
Dugard, 61*, 106, 111, 195, 257
Dugmore, 108
Duncombe, 120, 172, 174*, 175*

Dundas, 135
Dunning, 108
Durdante, 175
Durham, 98, 249
Dyde, 260
Dyer, 168
Dyke, 101
Dypul, 108
Dysart, 15, 16*
Dyson, 76, 99, 105*, 106 107, 194, 197, 199, 261

Eades, 97, 198
Eales, 38
Earlshall, 136
East, 118, 175*
Easther, 62
Eastly, 126
Eaton, 268
Eayton, 47
Ebesha, 33
Echingham, 75*
Edden, 259
Ede, 256
Edgecumbe, 45, 164*, 165, 166, 167, 168*, 169, 170*, 178
Edgeley, 34
Edmunds, 228
Edolphe, 96
Edwaltoun, 81
Edward I, 24*, 51*, 52, 53, 54*, 56, 58
Edward II, 53*, 54*, 55*, 57, 58*
Edward III, 58, 59, 71, 72
Edward IV, 4, 71
Edward VI, 122, 172, 174, 240
Edward, 53, 131
Edwards, 166, 176, 261
Edwater. 12
Edwins, 8
Edye, 187
Eedes, 107
Eeles, 257
Eglinton, 150
Egmont, 67
Eil, 162
Elford, 166*, 167*, 168*, 170*
Elizabeth, Queen, 60, 128
Ellins, 94, 99*, 101, 104, 259*, 261
Elliot, 12, 82, 168
Ellis, 47, 72, 114, 156, 157, 159, 160* 161*, 162*, 193
Ellison, 106
Ellwood, 7
Ely, 47*
Ellys, 247
Elmbridge, 93
Elmes, 178, 182*
Elphinstone, 134, 219
Embry, 104
Emes, 103
Emms, 105, 107
Empsall, 127
Englefield, 4*
English, 101
Erdington, 251
Erneforde, 246
Errington, 33, 37
Erroll, 148, 149
Erskine, 146, 148*, 150*, 152, 153*, 154*, 155*
Essex, 192
Eubank, 168
Eure, 41
Evans, 92, 156, 162, 195
Everisbie, 187
Every, 108, 261
Ewart, 36
Ewert, 39*
Exmes, 69
Eyre, 96, 175, 176*

Fadon, 95
Fairfax, 41, 45, 90*, 100*, 102, 110, 194, 195, 197
Fall, 7
Fanshaw, 167
Farewell, 91
Farley, 169
Farlye, 165*, 167, 168, 170
Farmer, 197, 251
Faschin, 236*
Faulkner, 13
Faweener, 172, 254
Fearne, 179
Ferrars, 59, 60, 187
Ferriman, 104
Ferrys, 187
Fetherstone, 107
Fetiplace, 175, 256
Field, 101, 107*, 108, 191, 195, 230, 258
Fife, 25
Figin, 92
Filliol, 59
Fincher, 192
Fines, 42
Fisher, 256
Fitch, 34
Fitz Ellis, 252*
Fitz Geoffrey. 59, 176
Fitzgerald, 131
Fitz Hamon, 70
Fitzherbert, 74
Fitz Hewghe, 176
Fitz James, 228
Fitzpatrick, 130*, 240*
Fitzwarins, 72
Fitzwilliams, 114
Flackett, 115
Flaubert, 252*
Fleare, 41
Fletcher, 62, 63, 90, 197
Flower, 40*, 41, 44*, 107
Foely, 95
Foley, 98, 102, 197, 198
Follvylle, 255
Foot, 166, 167
Forbes, 153, 226
Forestarins, 73
Forsyth, 133
Fortescue, 90, 98, 165*, 167, 168*, 169*, 170*, 198, 259
Forward, 51
Fosbrook, 105
Foscue, 92
Foss, 53
Foster, 13, 76, 77*, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81, 114, 176*, 177, 215
Foston, 108
Fowler, 4*, 5*, 6, 7*, 8*, 9*, 10*, 103, 177*, 247
Fox, 198
Foxley, 183*
Francis, 90, 197, 248
Frankling, 34
Franklyn, 167
Fraser, 219
Fredericke, 31
Freke, 46
Freeman, 31, 97, 261
Freen, 235
Frimle, 51
Frinsham, 14*, 15
Frogmer, 100, 194
Frogmore. 108*
Frowyke, 184
Fulford, 90
Fuller, 71*, 103
Fullwood, 95*, 99, 103, 198, 199, 258
Furness, 32
Furze, 169
Fusils, 72*
Fyndon, 54, 57, 58
Fynes, 171
Fynne, 8*
Fyssher, 116

Gale, 1*, 2*, 3*, 101, 259
Gallagher, 214
Galloway, 26, 122, 123
Galway, 46
Gauage, 92
Gamlyn, 178
Gardiner, 39, 144
Gardner, 12, 168
Garforth, 225
Garioch, 151
Garlies, 122
Garnett, 219
Garnons, 233
Garrett, 92, 103, 119
Garth, 33, 34*, 35*, 36, 37*, 38*

Gate, 255
Gatton, 246
Gaveston, 55
Gayge, 21*
Gayhurst, 117
Gedney, 250, 251
Gemlet, 86
George I, 79*, 80*, 83
George II, 79
George, 250
Germain, 20, 21*
Gerrye, 120
Gerves, 117
Gest, 183
Getley, 106
Gibb, 77, 91, 95, 100, 101, 106*, 111
Gibbons, 6, 32*, 167
Gibbs, 192, 194*, 262
Giffard, 74
Gifford, 100, 170
Gilbert, 9, 14, 45, 163
Gill, 164*, 165*, 167, 168
Gillam, 102
Gillson, 194
Gilverton, 285
Gittings, 198
Glamorgan, 75
Glanville, 217*
Glencairn, 49, 149*
Gliddon, 165, 167
Gloucester, 52, 243
Glover, 44, 47, 99, 215, 216
Gobbs, 197
Godfrey, 91*, 98, 100*, 102, 199, 259, 262
Gadsalve, 248
Godsel, 31
Godsoe, 91, 94
Godwin, 90*
Godwyn, 189
Goer, 35, 37
Goffe, 85
Gold, 194
Gomond, 32
Good, 90, 102
Goodhall, 45
Goodman, 159
Goodricke, 41*, 42, 43*
Goodridge, 267, 269
Goodwin, 174
Goodyer, 102, 104
Gore, 34
Gorford, 85
Gorle, 258
Gosling, 42*
Gospatrie, 129
Gossage, 34
Gough, 101
Gould, 263
Gourlay, 133
Gove, 85
Gower, 97, 101, 105, 108, 110, 111*, 192, 195, 257, 259
Gowrie, 154
Grafton, 90
Graham, 101
Grange, 18
Granger, 12, 108
Granville, 88
Grasebrook, 199
Grateley, 118
Graunte, 173
Graunton, 256
Grave, 12
Gravenor, 186
Gray, 97, 133, 135
Grayson, 3
Greaves, 96, 199
Green, 31, 34, 100
Greene, 194, 195, 259
Greenhill, 258, 259
Greenway, 109
Greenwell, 33*, 34*, 35*, 37*
Greep, 166, 167, 176
Gregory, 193
Greisley, 112
Grendon, 58
Grene, 254
Grensham, 47
Gresers, 57
Grevill, 192
Grey, 39, 42, 43*
Gribble, 167
Griffin, 73, 99
Griffiths, 32*, 156, 157*, 158*, 159*, 160*, 162*
Grimes, 101
Grimston, 100
Grosart, 60
Grosveneur, 92
Grosvenor, 61, 71*, 72
Grove, 90, 120, 260
Guest, 198
Guildeforde, 244
Guille, 236*
Guise, 261
Guld, 263
Gullett, 170
Gunner, 66, 67
Gunthorpe, 8
Gurne, 180
Guyn, 31
Gyfford, 36, 187, 188
Gyles, 258, 261
Gymlet, 86
Gyppinge, 252

Haden, 193
Haile, 49
Hailes, 117
Haines, 103
Hakelut, 57*, 58
Hakam, 114
Hales, 192, 260
Halford, 110*, 195, 197
Halisberke, 217
Hall, 37, 105*, 116, 144, 163, 193*, 201, 258, 261
Halysberk, 245
Ham, 138
Hamilton, 136, 139, 140*, 141, 142*
Hamond, 34
Hamnell, 117
Hampden, 177*, 178*, 179, 181
Hampshire, 256
Hanckes, 39
Handley, 23*
Hands, 101
Handy, 101
Hankye, 122
Hanley, 115*
Hannover, 169
Hansard, 251
Harbith, 8
Harborough, 45, 47*
Harbottell, 6
Harcott, 110, 196
Harcourt, 111, 178
Harding, 269
Hardmeade, 117
Hardreshull, 75
Hardwicke, 48, 49
Haris, 167
Harpeden, 249
Harper, 27, 234, 260
Harrett, 103
Harrington, 7*, 8*, 43, 92
Harris, 85, 87, 101, 259, 264
Harrison, 260
Harry, 166
Hart, 108, 118, 260
Hartop, 112, 142, 198, 257
Hartwell, 177, 178*
Harvey, 116, 167, 196, 258*, 259, 260
Harvington, 111
Harvye, 120
Harward, 194, 259
Harwell, 89*
Hasilden, 24
Hassel, 39
Hastigrew, 138
Hastings, 181, 199, 261
Hatche, 12*
Hatton, 14
Haultoft, 171, 178, 179
Haveringe, 246, 247
Hawarde, 230
Hawes, 173
Hawkerly, 251
Hawkins, 35
Hawley, 227
Hawten, 245*, 246*
Hawtrey, 120, 178*, 179*, 249, 251

Hay, 17
Haye, 105, 109*
Hayes, 167*
Haynes, 42*, 111, 195
Haynton, 85
Head, 40
Heale, 168*
Heard, 266
Hearet, 46
Hearey, 12
Heath, 184, 247
Heaton, 7
Hele, 164, 165*, 166, 167*, 168, 169*, 170*
Heming, 194, 196*, 260
Hemsley, 39
Henderson, 136, 137*
Heningham, 21
Henley, 187
Henna, 168
Henry III, 24
Henry VI, 58
Henry VII, 45
Henry VIII, 5, 60, 118, 174, 181, 256
Henry, 124, 125, 236
Hensloe, 120
Hepburn, 17, 18*
Herbarte, 180
Hercour, 24
Hereford, 54, 55*
Heron, 5*, 10*, 13*, 252
Herring, 29, 30, 234*
Hertford, 52
Herytage, 251
Hessey, 61
Heth, 167
Heveningham, 21
Hewett, 34, 167
Hewlett, 47
Hext, 167
Heydon, 182
Heyworth, 88*
Hicks, 33, 37, 166
Hide, 194
Hiesmes, 69
Highlord, 33, 34, 35*, 37*, 38*, 39*
Hill, 46, 89, 90*, 102, 106, 170, 179, 249, 260
Hillary, 228
Hilson, 167
Hinton, 34
Hitche, 173
Hoare, 34, 36, 37
Hobbes, 249
Hobbins, 104, 107
Holdlay, 103
Holdsley, 258, 261
Hodges, 104
Hodson, 36, 38
Hogan, 4, 219
Hokeley, 120
Holbeton, 169
Holcombe, 87
Hole, 264*
Holland, 103, 194, 199
Hollies, 195
Holme, 64*
Holmes, 260
Holt, 219
Holtam, 196
Homarsham, 34
Honeyman, 18*
Hood, 115, 195
Hooper, 108, 110, 254, 266
Hope, 19, 34, 103
Hopkins, 104, 105, 162
Hopton, 59*, 60
Hore, 261
Horill, 167
Horniblow, 193
Hornsby, 262
Hornyold, 93, 219
Horsham, 54*, 56*, 57*
Hortle, 197
Horton, 168
House, 110
How, 107
Howard, 20, 36*, 39*, 40*, 75, 187, 231
Howell, 35, 125, 179, 180
Howship, 262
Huband, 193, 196
Hubert, 114
Hubott, 178
Huckle, 110
Hudson, 34*
Huggings, 111
Hughes, 104, 157, 161*
Huit, 165
Hulbert, 62*
Hume, 168
Humphrey, 161
Hungerford, 174, 267
Hunt, 85, 89, 90, 92, 94*, 96, 97, 98*, 194, 195, 196, 259*, 261
Hunter Blair, 141
Huntingdon, 183, 184
Huntingtower, 16*, 17
Huntley, 156, 248*
Hurrell, 167
Hurst, 195
Husband, 176
Husk, 227
Hutchinson, 38, 142
Hyde, 267
Hygham, 181
Hymle, 173, 256

Illinge, 120
Inckerman, 165
Incladon, 84, 86
Inge, 54
Ingles, 197
Ingleton, 112, 172, 252*
Inglyshe, 116
Ingram, 90, 91, 97*
Innocent, 142
Insula, 75
Ireland, 201*, 202, 203, 204
Isaac, 85, 87*
Isabella, 216
Ivison, 33
Ivors, 12, 180

Jackman, 168, 186, 256
Jackson, 140, 143
Jacson, 231
James I, 148, 150
James IV, 26
James V, 18
James VI, 15, 26, 155
James, 43, 62, 108, 160
Jansey, 32
Jeckett, 251
Jenkyns, 181
Jenney, 189
Jennings, 94, 103, 107, 108, 192
Jernyngham, 255
Jervaulx, 128
Jervy, 168
Jessop, 34
Jeyne, 104
Joan of Arc, 24
Jobson, 112
John, King, 52, 54
Johns, 97, 98
Johnson, 90, 95, 196, 259, 260
Johnstone, 226
Jone, 38
Jones, 144, 156*, 157*, 158*, 159*, 160*, 161*, 162*, 163, 179*, 180, 195, 262
Jopson, 143
Joyce, 47
Joye, 253
Judkins, 19
Juxon, 61

Kaleway, 265, 266
Keck, 104
Kegill, 167
Keir, 219
Kellie, 48, 145, 154, 155
Kellond, 266
Kenneard, 168
Kennedy, 78, 234
Kennet, 14
Kent, 168
Kenwricke, 107*
Kerr, 226, 227, 228
Kettell, 245
Kettle, 62
Keyle, 257
Keynes, 40
Keyt, 195

Kilmarnock, 228
King, 43, 63, 101, 102
Kingston, 227
Kinman, 92, 105, 259
Kinninmount, 132
Kinnoull, 150
Kinveton, 114
Kirbie, 34
Kirkaldy, 138, 139*
Kirkey, 8
Kirkham, 203
Kirkpatrick, 130
Kirtland, 161
Knapp, 13*, 36*, 39*, 40*, 54, 56, 57
Knight, 37, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88*, 101, 106, 259
Knighte, 176
Knightley, 189
Knotsford, 198
Knottesford, 93, 193, 196
Knowlinge, 185
Knox, 26
Kyme, 59
Kyndall, 114
Kynge, 118
Kyngeston, 58, 172, 180*, 181*
Kyngscott, 250
Kyngsmyll, 121
Kyppinge, 181
Kytson, 185, 186

Laburn, 214
Lacon, 58
Lacy, 27, 89, 98, 100, 103, 261
Ladbury, 196
Lafargue, 45*, 46*
Lambe, 132
Lambert, 186*
Lamborne, 116
Lamburne, 245
Laman, 90
Lamont, 24
Lancaster, 55, 70, 191
Lancelett, 91
Lane, 10, 94, 109, 186, 195, 258
Laneham, 115
Langforde, 246
Langham, 116
Langley, 246, 250
Latham, 216
Latymer, 117
Lauderdale, 17
Laugher, 100
Launcelyn, 174
Laurie, 23, 88, 89
Lauther, 11, 13
Lavery, 169*
Lawrence, 104
Law, 194
Lawrence, 193, 258, 261
Lawson, 77
Laxton, 44, 45
Layten, 28
Layton, 259
Leach, 34
Leadsom, 33
Leake, 114
Lechmere, 98, 192, 195
Leckingham, 181
Ledbury, 101*, 108, 111
Ledgerd, 113
Lee, 11*, 12, 13, 168, 172*, 186
Leheup, 39*, 40
Leicester, 285
Leigh, 43
Leighton, 111, 195
Leinster, 131
Leitrim, 41
Lench, 100, 260
Leonard, 93
Le Poer, 148
Lerigoe, 257
Leshbrigge, 86
Leslie, 134*, 224
Le Sor, 69
L'Estrange, 73
Le Strange, 184
Lethbridge, 85, 86
Levett, 67, 202
Lewis, 97, 100, 113, 157, 159, 160*, 161, 258
Ley, 167, 168
Leyburn, 213, 214
Lilford, 128
Lilley, 89, 101*, 105*, 107, 109*, 110*, 197
Lilly, 94, 96, 97
Lincoln, Earl of, 171
Lindsay, 134, 135*, 137, 285
Lindsey, 14*, 27, 44, 81
Lingen, 27, 28*, 29*, 30*, 31*, 32, 111*, 234*, 235
Lisburn, 162
Lisle, 267*, 268, 269*, 270
Littleboy, 257
Littleton, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 106, 111, 258*
Llandaff, 52
Lloyd, 159
Lochmilu, 15
Lockton, 184
Loddington, 44, 45
Loe, 90
Loggins, 101, 196
London, 191
Long, 35, 137, 211*, 242*
Longevill, 181, 182*
Longfellow, 286*
Longman, 7*
Longmore, 98
Longvyle, 188
Lonsdale, 46
Lord, 105
Losse, 179
Lothian, 226
Loudon, 191
Lour, 133
Love, 245
Loveden, 47
Lovetot, 202
Lovett, 105, 182, 250
Lovinge, 92
Lovlas, 13
Low, 111, 260
Lowder, 11
Lowdham, 246, 251
Lowe, 118, 267
Lower, 70, 76
Lowndes, 34*
Lowther, 46
Loyd, 156, 157*, 159*, 161 194, 267
Lucy, 199
Luddington, 100, 110
Ludlow, 161
Luffwyke, 117
Lumse, 89
Lunne, 102*, 108*, 110
Luscombe, 166, 168*
Lusher, 119
Luton, 177, 178*
Luttrell, 43*
Luxton, 85
Lydeotte, 172
Lydiat, 109
Lydyade, 189
Lygon, 93, 96, 108
Lyndeley, 113
Lynforde, 117
Lyngarde, 254
Lynton, 101
Lyttleton, 186, 199

Mabanye, 247
Mac Gillepatrick, 240
Mackay, 49
Madder, 6
Maddock, 167
Maddox, 225
Maden, 196
Maffley, 127
Maide, 196
Maidment, 152
Malcolm III, 24
Malcolmson, 18
Malett, 58
Malin, 192
Mallard, 13*
Mallett, 83*, 84*, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88*, 263*, 264
Malley, 54
Malorye, 186, 247
Man, 34
Manby, 230*
Manfelde, 256
Manley, 99, 259
Manly, 269

Mann, 98, 119, 237*, 238*, 239*
Manners, 68, 191, 202
Mansell, 20
Mansfield, 48, 49*, 50, 143, 147, 152
Manslow, 111
Mar, 49, 50, 51, 145*, 146, 148*, 149*, 150*, 151*, 152*, 153*, 154*, 155*, 156*
March, 70, 132, 167, 268, 269
Mare, 51
Margerison, 127
Maris, 103
Marishall, 148*, 149, 150
Marjoribanks, 79
Markham, 113, 115, 255
Marney, 252
Marrett, 102*
Marriott, 111*
Marrow, 186
Marshall, 3, 59, 74*, 75, 86, 93, 106, 109, 110, 144, 162, 166, 167, 168*, 192*, 196
Martin, 97, 114, 186, 227, 261
Martyn, 39, 167, 182, 262
Mary, Queen, 26, 48, 146, 150, 153
Mason, 91, 97, 142, 165*, 167*, 168, 169*, 185
Massam, 110
Massey, 162*
Massingberd, 33
Masterson, 122
Mattes, 179
Mathews, 93, 166, 264
Maurice, 260
Mauvillain, 39*
Maudelyne, 188
Maxtons, 15, 18
Maxwells, 133*
Maynard, 17, 165*, 169*
Mayo, 197
Meades, 103
Meare, 262
Medes, 196
Medwin, 12
Meldrum, 133*
Melville, 26
Mence, 104
Menwhennyke, 265, 266
Meredith, 161, 183, 185, 253*
Merton, 33
Metcalfe, 236
Metham, 114
Meyrick, 34, 195
Meysey, 97
Middleton, 181, 182*
Miers, 37
Milbourn, 109
Miles, 102
Milham, 3
Millard, 99
Miller, 34
Milles, 59
Milisent, 168
Mills, 40, 110
Millward, 13, 92, 96, 100, 106, 109, 258
Minor, 104
Minto, 31
Mitchell, 18, 39*, 85, 110
Moigne, 251
Molineux, 45, 108, 113, 172
Mollele, 51
Molyneux, 240, 267
Momford, 96
Monax, 185
Moncton, 46
Monerieff, 82
Monievaird, 18
Monsell, 99
Montagu, 12
Montgomery, 66, 69*, 191*
Montre, 24
Montrose, 139, 146, 156, 265
Monypenny, 132
Moone, 254
Moore, 120, 126, 182, 183, 185*, 193, 242, 245, 253*
Morant, 74
Moray, 15*, 16, 152, 154
Mordaunt, 20*, 21*, 92, 172, 183*, 184*, 227
Morden, 245, 246, 247
More, 181, 229*
Moreton, 255
Morfyn, 251
Morgan, 46, 168, 180
Morrell, 111
Morris, 24*, 39, 90, 98, 100, 101, 111, 158, 159, 160, 161
Morrison, 171
Mortimer, 54*
Morton, 26*, 34, 98*, 112, 113, 118, 121
Moryn, 202
Mosden, 36
Motere, 25
Moulton, 251
Moultrie, 27
Mounbray, 55
Mountague, 252
Mounte, 116
Mountford, 107
Mountfort, 96
Moutray, 24, 25, 26*, 27*
Mowbray, 54*, 55*, 56, 57, 58*
Mowlton, 256
Moyn, 160
Moynge, 51, 57*, 58
Moyse, 85*, 264
Mudge, 168
Mullynox, 90
Mulsho, 187
Multon, 51
Multrar, 25*
Multreve, 24
Mumford, 168
Munt, 36
Mure, 81
Murgatroyd, 62, 257
Murray, 15* 17*, 18*, 19*, 26, 138, 139, 226, 269
Mychell, 119, 256
Mydleton, 249*
Myllinge, 120
Mylborne, 253
Mymveye, 86
Mynsterchamber, 247
Mynns, 8

Nagell, 34
Nairne, 17, 134, 136, 148
Nanfan, 89, 90, 258
Nanney, 162
Naseby, 90
Nash, 47, 97, 106, 174, 181
Natt, 87
Nayer, 198
Nayler, 174
Neeten, 168
Nelder, 164, 166, 167*
Nelson, 39, 258, 262
Nettlefold, 34
Neuchatel, 70
Neve, 55, 61, 186
Nevilles, 72, 73*
Nevill, 20
Nevyll, 117, 255*
New, 97, 104, 110, 197
Newberry, 10, 12*
Newbold, 163, 245, 246, 247
Newchurch, 88
Newcombe, 44
Newcomen, 229*, 230*
Newcum, 231*
Newdegate, 172, 174
Newington, 100, 101
Newman, 12*, 14*, 15
Newmarches, 72
Newnham, 245*, 247*
Newport, 106
Newth, 259
Newton, 112*, 114*, 115* 142*, 143*, 144*
Nichols, 34, 35, 62, 130
Nicholas, 146
Nightingale, 102
Noel, 46
Noke, 12*, 13*
Norcliffe, 221, 225, 228

Norfolk, 20, 23, 58, 59, 88, 174
Norman, 15
Normandy, 66
Norreys, 171
Norris, 39
North, 42, 45
Northcote, 85, 87, 262, 266*
Northmore, 168*, 170
Norton, 241
Norwiche, 255
Northumberland, 129
Norton, 194, 253
Norwoode, 185*
Nosworthy, 84, 166
Nowell, 60, 61, 62.
Nurse, 118
Nute, 167
Nutt, 6, 7
Nydie, 133

Oakley, 261
Oates, 61
O'Brien, 21
Ochiltree, 219
Ockley, 261
Odell, 173
Odingselles, 247
Ocorandel, 68
Offenham, 107
Ogan, 177
Oglesthorpe, 248
Oldaker, 257
Oliphant, 15, 17, 18*, 81
Olive, 107
Oliver, 196
Olney, 184
Orendel, 68
Orkney, 154
Osborne, 24, 83*, 85*, 86*, 164, 245*, 247, 265
Osmond, 87
Otter, 117
Overton, 251
Owen, 59*, 60*, 73, 157, 160, 161*, 264
Oxelby, 36
Oxford, Bp. of, 257
Oxlade, 257
Oxnam, 168
Oxtoby, 36

Paddon, 85*, 86, 87, 263*
Paget, 102, 106, 111
Pakington, 185, 186*
Palk, 13*
Palmer, 8, 43*, 44, 93
Palmes, 144
Panke, 10
Papendick, 40
Papendiex, 40
Pardoe, 109
Pardue, 260
Parke, 257
Parker, 8*, 93*, 96, 143
Parr, 108
Parris, 40
Parry, 29, 156, 162
Parshore, 98
Parshona, 93, 94
Parsons, 15, 197
Pasie, 114
Patrick, 130
Patrickson, 130
Partridge, 106
Pashell, 176
Paston, 199
Pauncefote, 81
Pawley, 168
Paynell, 178, 179
Paynton, 110
Payton, 105, 110
Peake, 163
Pearce, 107
Pearcey, 104
Pearcy, 259
Pearkes, 97, 98, 99, 104, 107, 108, 111, 258
Pearse, 86*, 87*
Pearson, 231, 232
Pecke, 184
Peckham, 172
Pedley, 45*
Peers, 36, 40
Pierce, 92*, 102, 103
Peke, 121
Pellatt, 34
Pemble, 27
Pembroke, 59, 70, 74*, 75, 191
Pen, 93
Pengelly, 166, 168
Pengilli, 85
Penn, 175
Penrice, 199
Peplesham, 75*
Percie, 72*
Percy, 51
Perkes, 89*, 90*, 91*, 92, 91*, 95, 102, 106, 192, 197, 198, 261*
Perkins, 107, 143, 193*
Perrott, 68, 93, 99, 193*, 194, 196, 222, 257
Persons, 167
Peshall, 58, 59
Peterboro', 214
Petre, 193, 198
Pettitt, 38
Pevensey, 187
Pevere, 224
Pewsey, 119
Pewsye, 257
Peyton, 24*
Phetiplace, 189
Phillips, 96, 98, 100, 158, 166, 195, 267, 268
Philpot, 46, 103, 110, 259
Pick, 44
Pickerin, 44*
Pickford, 128
Pictaviensis, 70, 191
Pierce, 165, 195
Pigeon, 37, 95
Pigott, 186, 187*, 188
Pilkington, 171*
Pincerna, 69
Piper, 86
Pitcairn, 15
Pitts, 8
Pixon, 86
Planché, 129, 240
Platt, 34, 38*
Plomptons, 72
Plowden, 258
Pocock, 34
Pointz, 173
Pollnill, 36
Pollard, 167
Pomfrey, 91
Ponsonby, 3
Pont de Larch, 75
Ponthieu, 70
Pool, 110, 111, 197, 260
Pooler, 106
Pope, 39, 259
Popham, 85
Porrell, 229*
Porter, 92, 101, 106, 164, 188*, 189
Portman, 110
Potter, 83*, 84, 85*, 86*, 193
Poultney, 41, 47
Poulton, 21
Power, 248
Powick, 110
Powle, 10, 11*, 12*, 13*
Poyner, 245
Powys, 73*, 74
Preedy, 262
Presey, 114
Preste, 255
Preston, 107, 120
Price, 93, 196
Prideaux, 166, 167, 168*, 169*, 170
Priest, 85
Prime, 198
Prior, 189
Prise, 233*
Pritchard, 30*, 33 159*, 162
Pritchet, 198
Proctor, 199, 259, 261
Prosser, 192, 257
Prothero, 101
Provis, 214
Pugh, 43, 160, 161*
Pulman, 89
Puleston, 125

Pulteney, 47, 227
Pundelard, 75
Puplett, 34
Purser, 13
Purefoy, 189*
Purshouse, 93
Purslow, 110
Pusey, 16, 49, 113, 191
Putford, 87
Puttnam, 244*
Puzy, 38
Pye, 186
Pymme, 115, 257
Pyne, 183, 184*
Pype, 178, 179
Pyrott, 183, 184
Pytcher, 173
Pytt, 103, 105

Quarrington, 34
Quatremaine, 4, 5
Quhytt, 17
Quicke, 85
Quimell, 33
Quincy, 43*
Quinnell, 33*, 37

Rackshaw, 167
Radbrook, 111*
Radcliffe, 19
Radnor, 46
Raith, 15, 17, 18
Ramsay, 132, 134, 186, 250
Rana, 120
Randall, 119
Randle, 100
Randulf, 57
Ranes, 120
Ranny, 141
Rapson, 170
Rastell, 107
Ratcliffe, 22*, 33
Raulins, 96*, 98, 100, 196, 199
Rawlling, 31
Rawlison, 38
Rawsden, 268
Ray, 226
Raybold, 199
Raymond, 42
Rea, 105, 107, 111
Read, 93, 244*, 255, 256
Reason, 195
Rebbeck, 242
Reddie, 19
Redesdale, 50, 146*, 147*, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153*, 154*, 155*, 156
Reding, 257
Redman, 183, 245*
Reidhaw, 143
Reeve, 46*, 192
Reid, 133, 136
Rempston, 216
Restnolde, 172
Reynolds, 249
Rice, 14
Rich, 24, 226, 228
Richard II, 59, 216
Richards, 217
Richardson, 93, 102, 113, 192, 194, 195, 199, 261
Richmond, 3
Rickards, 211
Riddell, 147*, 154, 219, 220*
Rideout, 167
Rider, 167
Ridge, 265
Riding, 45
Ridley, 121*
Ripon, 214
Rippingall, 194
Ripton, 45*
Risley, 245, 246*, 247*, 251
Ristbridge, 168
Roach, 165, 167
Robbins, 12, 258, 259
Robert III, 146
Roberts, 46, 99, 111, 117, 161*, 162, 167
Robinson, 42, 61
Robson, 36*, 39*, 40*, 74
Rockliffe, 171
Rockoll, 12
Rodeney, 54, 55
Rodes, 120, 143
Rogers, 97, 165*, 167*, 168*, 169*, 170*, 180, 230
Rogonus, 174
Roland, 36*, 38*, 39, 40
Rollwright, 103*
Rolston, 127
Rookes, 247*, 248
Rookwood, 251
Roos, 56, 57
Ros, 51
Rose, 86, 127, 194
Rossendale, 88
Ross, 151
Rotherfelde, 253
Rotherham, 187
Rothes, 134, 148, 149, 155
Rouge, 164
Round, 258
Rouse, 231
Rouselench, 95
Rowe, 13, 166
Rowingham, 98
Rowley, 95*, 109
Rowse, 119
Rudge, 85, 104, 194
Rudinge, 173
Rufford, 185*, 248*
Rushout, 109
Russell, 30, 31, 32, 33, 46, 96, 108, 111*, 142, 162, 174, 235*
Ruthall, 182, 249*
Ruthven, 79*, 80*, 154
Rutland, 67
Rutter, 36*, 40, 195
Ryall, 39
Rybbesforde, 250
Ryce, 120, 180
Ryche, 184
Rylands, 63, 98, 156
Ryseley, 245*
Ryvers, 171

Sacheverell, 143, 144
Sackville, 21
Sacquevylle, 247
St. Evreux, 69
St. Leger, 42
St. Opportuna, 69
Sale, 197, 260
Saleby, 75
Sales, 34
Salesburye, 187
Salisbury, 72
Salmon, 260
Salt, 10
Sambach, 192, 194*
Sambourne, 90
Sampsone, 85
Sanders, 38
Sandover, 166, 168
Sandys, 61, 96, 101, 105*, 109, 257
Sankey, 179, 249*, 254
Saul, 138*
Saumar, 8*
Saunders, 166, 175*, 187*, 251*
Savage, 38, 64, 92, 97, 99, 103
Savery, 164*, 165*, 166*, 168*, 169*, 170
Savage, 109, 196, 268
Saveage, 260
Sawyer, 12*, 108
Say, 69*
Sayers, 34
Scamardine, 42
Scarisbrick, 219
Scawen, 36*
Schaw, 140
Schrom, 40
Scott, 111, 137, 139
Scotte, 186
Seringcour, 133, 134
Scrope, 71, 213
Scruby, 213, 259
Scudamore, 186, 195, 251
Scyntley, 51
Seabournes, 235
Seabright, 107, 194
Seamark, 21

Searle, 168
Seaton, 135
Seccombe, 86
Sedgwick, 43
Seeles, 142
Segar, 43
Seis, 180
Selby, 30
Selfe, 30
Selyoke, 175
Semple, 227
Sergeant, 249
Serle, 14*
Serman, 107
Sermon, 99, 260
Severn, 110
Seymour, 194, 259
Seys, 179, 180
Seytoun, 132
Seywyg, 57*
Shaa, 5
Shabington, 118
Shailes, 110
Shakespeare, 93, 98, 100, 104, 199, 258, 260*, 261
Shalcross, 40, 41
Shaler, 105*
Shapcote, 169
Shapter, 266
Sharer, 143
Sharp, 62, 133
Sharrand, 41
Shaw, 91, 92, 177
Shayland, 111
Shaylor, 95
Sheere, 86, 87*
Sheffield, 44*
Sheldon, 92, 101, 105, 193, 199, 260
Shelton, 38
Shellabear, 165
Shelving, 74
Shepard, 166, 170
Shephard, 30, 31*
Shepherd, 165*, 166, 168, 169*, 170
Sheppard, 109
Sheppey, 99
Sherard, 41, 41*, 45*, 46*, 47*
Sherdelowe, 247
Sheriffe, 197
Shereford, 189*
Shering, 40
Shervil, 165, 166
Sherrarde, 255
Sheward, 91, 199
Sherwill, 167
Shingleton, 177
Shipman, 114
Shirwill, 169
Shoreter, 251
Shrimpton 244
Shuckburgh, 47, 98, 258
Shulten, 34
Shute, 85
Sills, 164
Silvester, 197
Simcox, 62
Simmons, 259
Simons, 167*, 235
Sinclair, 131, 132*, 138, 145, 148, 155*
Singleton, 178
Siscells, 38
Skene, 81
Skilton, 38
Skinner, 85, 86, 87*, 89, 104, 192, 194, 196, 198, 261
Skipwith, 42
Skymer, 94
Slade, 184
Slanning, 265
Slater, 105
Slatter, 89
Small, 114
Smart, 22*
Smith, 11, 27, 34, 47, 81*, 91*, 93*, 94, 96, 97, 100, 102, 104*, 107, 194*, 195, 196, 230, 260*, 262*
Smyth, 30, 47*, 96, 97, 100, 179, 189, 248
Smythin, 110
Snelloye, 184
Soley, 195, 260
Somerville, 147
South, 112
Southampton, 254
Southcomb, 13
Southesk, 137
Southwell, 103, 143
Sowden, 107, 195
Sparsholte, 249*
Spencer, 28, 29*, 34, 55, 56, 61, 248, 251
Spens, 224*
Spring, 120
Sprustoe, 121, 122
Spry, 43
Squire, 43, 86, 264
Stacy, 34
Stafford, 40, 74, 199, 242, 265, 266
Staford, 83
Stanford, 109*, 193*, 196, 198*
Stanley, 39, 40, 81
Stanning, 127, 128
Stanton, 91, 142
Staples, 14
Stapleton, 45
Stapylton, 228
Staveley, 181
Stede, 41
Steele, 34
Stenton, 139
Stephens, 39, 92, 96, 99, 168, 185
Stevens, 169
Stevenson, 141
Steward, 94, 97, 98, 103
Stewart, 19, 26, 122, 132*, 134*, 148, 153, 155, 220
Stillingfleet, 109
Stirling, 17*, 219*, 220*, 221*
Stiltstone, 168
Stockdale, 192*
Stodart, 82, 221
Stofford, 83*, 84*, 85, 86*, 265*
Stokes, 116, 177, 178
Stoner, 247
Stopham, 75*
Storey, 101
Stowford, 265, 266
Stradling, 4*
Strahan, 14*
Strange, 183*, 184
Street, 100*
Stringer, 112
Strother, 218
Stuart, 124, 141
Sturdy, 199
Sturt, 192
Style, 34, 35*, 37*, 38, 186,
Suffolk, 22, 231, 252
Sulley, 37, 58, 262
Surman, 99, 102, 108, 257, 260
Sutherland, 49*, 50*, 147, 148*, 149*, 150, 154, 156
Sutton, 33, 43, 103, 203*, 260
Swale, 230
Swarm, 261
Swift, 102, 258
Swinerton, 143
Swynford, 252*
Sydney, 174
Sylam, 172
Sylman, 51
Sylvester, 175
Symeon, 121
Symms, 12
Symonds, 90, 95, 96, 105, 167

Tailor, 167
Talbott, 197
Tandy, 90, 92, 104, 111, 196, 258, 260
Tapley, 165
Tasker, 84*, 88*, 263*, 264
Tate, 34
Taverner, 120
Tayler, 260*

Taylor, 34, 91, 96, 98*, 100 103, 107, 168, 182, 184, 185, 267, 269*, 270
Tede, 172*
Teifft, 90
Templar, 167, 168
Temple, 179, 250*, 251*
Tern, 46
Terrer, 34
Terry, 34
Terryll, 252*
Tetlowe, 117
Tevercy, 144
Thomas, 180, 197
Thomond, 21
Thompson, 100, 225, 239
Thomson, 140
Thornburgh, 197
Thornbury, 107
Thornhagh, 143, 144
Thornhill, 242
Thorne, 189
Thornton, 41
Thorold, 11*, 14*
Thor, 68
Thoroton, 45, 200, 202*
Thresher, 242
Throckmorton, 92, 109, 199
Thurstell, 85
Thurston, 94
Thwaytes, 257
Tibbs, 195
Tickell, 3
Titleard, 12
Tilsley, 197
Timbrill, 97, 111, 194
Timms, 192
Tims, 107
Tindall, 165*, 169
Tinker, 106*
Tinson, 109
Tipping, 259
Tirrell, 252*
Todd, 28
Totley, 97, 100
Tomalin, 37
Tombs, 98, 103
Tomlinson, 237
Toms, 165, 168*, 169
Tonge, 107, 221
Tonman, 30
Toogood, 167
Topper, 40
Toppes, 248
Toraldus, 219, 221
Torkington, 14*, 45
Tossack, 18
Townsend, 90
Tovey, 109, 195, 260
Townsend, 96, 166, 258
Townshend, 100, 101, 104, 105, 109, 260
Townson, 165, 169
Tracher, 181.
Tracy, 96
Trail, 132
Travell, 34*
Travellson, 85
Travis, 19
Tredwell, 100
Tregarthin, 184
Trenchard, 241*, 242
Tres, 167
Tresham, 182, 187*
Trest, 167
Trimnell, 197*
Trist, 118
Tristram, 93, 110
Troam, 66
Trotman, 43
Trussell, 164, 255
Truste, 118
Tuckerman, 167
Turner, 91, 101, 127
Turpin, 166, 249
Turvyle, 182*, 250, 255
Tustian, 93
Tustin, 261
Tweedmouth, 79*
Twells, 163*, 164*
Twelves, 164
Twenge, 51
Twitty, 95
Twyforde, 250
Twynam, 244
Tyndale, 269
Tyndall, 112
Tyrley, 91
Tyrwhitt, 115
Tyson, 38*

Ugnell, 256
Ulster, 130
Underhay, 37
Underhill, 105, 168, 173, 198*, 259, 263
Unett, 233, 234*, 235*
Usher, 267
Utrickolin, 17

Vachell, 253*
Vail, 83, 168
Valance, 70
Vale, 83, 89
Vanburgh, 35*, 37
Vander Schusen, 197
Vandersenren, 197
Vans, 14
Vansittart, 12*, 13, 14*, 15*
Varrant, 166
Vaughan, 37, 57, 159, 162
Vaux, 14, 187
Vavasour, 72*, 118, 119
Vawdon, 168
Verney, 98, 173, 244
Vernon, 90, 91*, 92, 93, 94, 95*, 100, 102, 103, 107, 109, 121, 192, 195, 197, 257, 258, 260
Vesci, 76
Veale, 84*, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88*, 166, 168, 262*, 263, 264*
Vere, 20, 75*, 76
Vicary, 40
Villiers, 99
Vilmar, 68
Vina, 39
Vincent, 89, 250
Vivian, 166*, 167*, 168*, 170
Vowell, 262
Vyllers, 255
Vynes, 8
Vyvian, 169, 178

Wade, 192
Wadeley, 90, 91
Wadley, 108, 110, 111
Wadlound, 85, 86*
Wager, 106
Wagstaff, 192, 261
Wake, 184
Wakerman, 92
Walbran, 237
Walcott, 42, 103, 114
Walford, 92, 94*, 95*, 99*, 101, 102, 104, 105*, 107*, 109*, 194, 195, 261*
Walker, 62, 108, 165, 193*, 198, 199, 230, 260, 265
Walkingham, 251
Wall, 108, 109, 233
Wallinger, 253*
Walliston, 179
Wallope, 187
Wallweyne, 27, 28*, 29*, 32
Wallwyn, 234
Walpole, 178, 179
Walsh, 41, 47
Walsingham, 91, 198
Walters, 239
Waltham, 40
Walwyn, 253*, 254*
Ward, 86, 95, 97, 110, 179 192, 258, 259
Waring, 109*
Warmoth, 230*
Warndon, 110
Warner, 1*, 185, 261
Warre, 269
Warren, 70, 191
Wasbury, 103
Washbourne, 185
Washingle, 117
Washington, 1*, 2*, 3, 177
Watchett, 29
Waterpury, 118

Waters, 175
Watkin, 158, 160, 180, 196, 197
Watson, 7, 178, 233
Watton, 255
Watts, 29*, 30*, 38, 98, 119, 173, 185
Waulteyne, 27
Waye, 86
Wayth, 35*, 37*
Weaver, 103
Webt, 93, 96, 103, 108, 164, 172
Wedgbury, 105
Weldon. 10*, 11*, 12*, 13*, 14, 254, 256
Welford, 107, 233. 234
Welland, 92
Wellyn, 28*
Wemyss, 137, 139
Wennuwen, 73
Werge, 27
West, 92, 254*
Weste, 179
Westbrook, 15
Westbury, 50*, 107
Westcote, 5, 177
Westlake, 42*
Westmoncoat, 100
Weston, 92, 256
Westwood, 10, 193*
Whalley, 200*, 201*, 202*, 203
Whateley, 192
Whellus, 188
Wherry, 168
Whight, 41
Whitaker, 261
Whitby, 42
Whichcote, 46
Whitchurch. 111*
White, 85, 120. 142, 259
Whitelocke, 61*
Whiting, 43
Whittingham, 105
Whittington, 102, 197
Whitton, 219
Whitwell, 44
Whorwood, 102
Whytley, 245
Wich, 33
Wiche, 37
Wiggan, 196
Wigget, 108
Wigmore, 41
Wilcotes, 188
Wilkins, 34, 89
Wilkinson. 24
William, 130. 157*, 158, 159*, 161*, 166*, 262
Williams, 29*, 33, 90, 167, 182*, 183
Williamson, 138
Willie, 188
Willimott, 115
Willis, 108, 192
Willoughby, 113
Wilmott, 39, 109
Wilson, 60, 61, 196, 203, 259*
Winch, 11, 12*
Winckleigh, 87
Windle, 194
Winfield, 198
Winford, 96. 109
Windsor, 4, 5, 93
Wing, 91, 98, 261
Winkworth, 34, 36
Winsmore, 97, 110
Wisall, 114
Wise, 183, 185, 234
Witherston. 27, 30*, 31*, 33
Witham, 143
Wodley, 108
Wodmanseye, 183
Woksey, 51
Wolbie, 229, 230
Wolfe, 225*, 228
Wolford, 103
Wolhouse, 143
Wood, 30*, 31*. 82, 135, 259
Woodend, 15. 17
Woodforde, 255*
Woodhouse, 219
Woodhull, 121, 122
Woodley, 91
Woodmorn, 33
Woodrolfe, 9, 12
Woods, 23
Woodvyle, 174
Woodward, 101, 111, 167, 170, 179, 256, 259
Woolcombe, 168
Woolley, 38
Woolmer, 108
Woolmore, 259
Woolrich, 258
Wootton, 29, 31*
Worcester, 193
Wormbridge, 94
Worth, 193
Wotherick, 113
Worthington, 169
Wrenford, 107
Wrey, 13
Wright, 164, 198
Wrightson, 238
Wroth, 43
Wryothesley, 254
Wulfine, 69
Wyat, 166, 170
Wycombe, 257
Wylbram, 121
Wylde, 109*, 197, 258
Wylforde, 189, 244
Wylkins, 184
Wyllforde, 117
Wyllyatt, 183
Wymondesold, 113
Wyndesore, 177
Wyngatt, 188
Wynne, 156, 157*, 158, 159*, 160*, 162
Wynns, 8
Wynton. 117
Wysham, 235
Wyte, 38
Wytell, 181

Yardley, 110
Yarker, 213, 214*, 215*
Yate, 187
Yeastley, 165
Yeates, 111
Yebslay, 165
Yeo, 86, 87
Yeomans, 164
Yonge, 167*, 168*, 170
Yorke, 112, 285
Young, 88, 231

# INDEX OF PLACES.


Abberton, 101, 260
Abbots Morton, 90, 91*, 92, 93, 94, 95*, 99*, 100*, 102, 104, 106, 107, 109, 195, 196, 257, 258*, 259*, 260*, 261, 262
Abbotshall, 136
Abbots Leigh, 241
Abby Dowe, 30
Aberdaron, 160
Aberdeen, 25
Abingdon, 47
Aborfield, 121
Aburforde, 121*
Aburgavenye, 180
Achlench, 260
Acomb, 2
Adderbury, 144
Addington, 20, 126
Admington, 198
Agmondesham, 120, 175
Airth, 132, 133
Alcester, 92, 94, 99, 102, 103, 106*, 195*, 197*, 258, 259*, 262
Alderminster, 101
Aldridge, 163
Alecott, 111
Algerkirke, 178*
All Saints College, 103
Allen's Moore, 253
Almeneches, 69, 70, 191
Almondbury, 62*
Alne, 105
Alnwick, 22
Alton, 181
Alvedeston, 119*
Alverbury, 182
Alveston, 96, 98, 261
Amerden, 256
America, 225
Amersham, 120
Amptill, 90
Anglesey, 34, 159
Antigua, 26
Arbenie, 17
Ardvorlich, 19
Areley Regis, 257
Arniscott, 261
Arrow, 95, 103, 110, 257
Ascot, 173, 174
Ash, 264
Ashby, 45
Ashby de la Zouch, 163*
Ashebye Follyyll, 255
Ashenden, 172
Ashperton, 31
Ashreneigh, 85
Ashsted, 33
Ashton, 62, 117
Ashwell, 144
Astley, 94
Aston, 10, 118, 119, 175*, 183
Aston Cantloe, 99, 101, 105, 110, 111, 258
Astwood, 185*
Atch Lench, 194
Atherston, 107
Avalon, 20
Aylesbury, 185, 186*, 253, 254
Aynowe, 120
Ayr, 25, 81

Bach-y-Saint, 157*, 159*, 160*, 161*,
Badsey, 95, 100, 196*, 198, 259*
Baginton, 163
Bagg Enderliz, 229
Baggot, 95
Balbrough, 143
Balcarres, 137*
Ballindoch, 133
Ballingry, 135, 136
Balliol, College, 29
Balmachie, 134
Balmanno, 17*
Balmerino, 224
Balmuto, 139
Balruddery, 134
Bamber, 42
Banbury, 193
Bangor, 158
Bankier, 220, 221
Bannochy, 17
Barcheston, 93, 99
Barden, Towers, 128
Barewe, 58
Barfield, 184, 194
Bark, 189
Barking, 14
Barnstaple, 264
Barton, 93, 98, 105, 143, 144, 188, 261
Basford, 142
Bassingthorpe, 43*
Bassyles, 189*
Bath, 26, 242, 268, 269*
Bathwick, 269*
Baudington, 250
Baumber, 42
Baunton, 250
Bawtrey, 113
Baylaux, 66
Beachampton, 186, 187*
Beaches, 252
Beam, 264
Bearesforde, 121
Bearley, 91
Beaubusson, 54, 56, 57
Beaumares, 159
Beccomsfield, 262
Beddington, 126
Bedford, 4, 5, 179, 188
Bedfordshire, 20, 21*, 54, 58, 90, 122, 172*, 173*, 175*, 176*, 183, 184, 185, 187
Bedlington, 54
Bedwardine, 90*, 95, 96, 98, 105*, 109*, 195, 197, 258*, 261
Belbroughton, 93, 99, 110, 197*, 199, 257
Belesme, 70*
Belgrave, 260
Belhaven, 134, 139
Bengeworth, 262
Bengrove, 196
Beoley, 101, 193, 194, 197, 198
Bepston, 114
Bereton, 253
Berkshire, 47, 121, 144, 172, 175, 176, 181, 187, 254, 256, 268, 269
Berkwithshaw, 143
Berrow, 111
Berwick, 24
Berwickshire, 132
Beverley, 199

Bevington, 262
Bewdley, 90*, 91, 92, 111, 257
Bewsey, 201
Bickley, 167
Biddisham, 269
Bideford, 89
Bidford, 91, 93, 94*, 95, 97, 99*, 101, 102, 103*, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109*, 110*, 192, 193*, 194*, 195*, 196*, 197, 198*, 199, 257, 258*, 259, 260*
Bignell, 181
Binfolde, 176
Bingham, 199
Binton, 99, 110
Birch Morton, 94, 108
Birkhampsted, 34
Birlingham, 91, 92, 101, 102, 103, 107, 110*
Birmingham, 61, 62
Bishampton, 92, 93, 97, 105, 109, 111, 195, 261
Bishopston, 52
Blackbarony, 139
Blackcastle, 17*
Black Ladyes, 100
Blackmore, 219
Blackwall, 113, 261
Blair, 17
Blakesley, 183
Blackford, 269, 270
Blebo, 132
Blewbery, 144
Blockley, 103, 109, 110, 259
Bloxwich, 10
Blysworthe, 117
Bodveau, 158
Bogie, 139
Bohemia, 216
Bokham, 57
Bolington, 114
Bollingham, 234
Bolton Priory, 128
Borden, 253
Boroughbridge, 58
Borstall, 256
Boscoville, 268
Borth-y-hirefaen, 159
Bostoke, 118
Boughton, 252
Bower, 138
Brackmount, 132
Bradenham, 4, 177
Bradford, 126, 127*
Bradley, 96, 98, 100, 103, 105, 106, 109, 197, 241, 242
Bradwell, 173*
Braile, 89, 93, 105, 110, 192
Brakenburye, 253
Bramber, 52
Bramhall, 23*
Bramhanger, 172
Brampton, 255
Bramsford, 104
Brannoyche, 254
Brantingbye, 255*
Brassenose College, 29
Braye, 12
Brecknock, 116, 180*, 253
Breda, 16
Bredicot, 101, 196*
Bredon, 97*, 103, 104*, 107, 262
Brembre, 53*, 54*, 56, 57
Brenchley, 75
Brent, 168
Brentford, 70, 191
Bretforton, 89, 92, 98, 100, 101, 106*, 194, 195, 196*, 197, 259
Brickhill, 120
Bridkirke, 3
Brierley, 94
Brigheame, 132
Brighton, 266
Brightwell, 34, 255*, 256*
Brightwest, 235
Brigstone, 172
Brinsop, 111
Bristol, 92, 93, 97, 194, 195, 196*, 258
Broadoak, 125
Broadway, 92, 96, 97, 109*, 192, 194, 195, 196*, 259*
Brode, Ashe, 121
Brokeley, 184
Bromham, 172
Bromley, 39, 137
Bromsgove, 92, 96, 98, 102, 104*, 105, 106, 108*, 110, 111, 192, 197, 198, 199, 260
Brompton Bryan, 98
Bromyard, 109, 198, 260
Brondannw, 159
Bronygader, 161
Broom, 95, 103, 109
Broughton, 47
Broughton Astley, 164
Broughton Hackett, 90*, 94, 99, 100, 102, 105*, 192, 195*, 258, 259
Brushford, 85
Bryckworth, 251
Bryncoccyn, 161
Brynhir, 156, 157, 158*, 160*, 162
Buckingham, 120, 153, 243, 257
Buckinghamshire, 1*, 5, 34, 41, 54, 58*, 116*, 117*, 118*, 119*, 120*, 121, 122, 172*, 173*, 174*, 175*, 176*, 177*, 178*, 179*, 180*, 181*, 182, 183*, 184, 185*, 186*, 187*, 188*, 189*, 244*, 245*, 247*, 248, 249*, 251, 252, 253*, 254*, 255, 256*
Buckland, 85, 167
Buckminster, 142
Budleigh, 263
Bullingbrooke, 229
Bunburye, 256
Buntingford, 256
Burghbache, 54
Burghclere, 268
Burghill, 233
Burleigh, 47
Burne, 231
Burnham, 176*, 186, 255
Burntisland, 136
Burrington, 85
Burrow, 42
Burston, 172
Burstow, 186
Burton Lazer, 112
Burvylde, 182
Bury, 128
Bushley, 95, 96
Bute, 81
Butlersmarston, 109
Buttlers, 248*
Bwmstaple, 162
Byrgihame, 132
Byrton Dassett, 251*
Bytham, 7

Cadder, 220, 221*
Caen, 69
Caeangwinion, 161
Caithness, 138
Callwich, 132
Callington, 167
Callyce, 187
Calverley, 288
Cambridge, 24, 29, 41, 45, 173, 199, 225, 245, 269
Cambridgeshire, 69*
Campden, 89, 191
Canterbury, 24
Cardiganshire, 162, 257
Car Colston, 41, 45
Carlisle, 52
Carlton, 78, 229
Carnarvon, 156, 162
Carnbe, 25
Carshalton, 34
Cash, 141*
Cassoquhey, 17
Casterton, 8
Castle Donington, 163*, 164*
Castle Erome, 108, 235
Canzam, 181
Chadsden, 115

Charlton, 197, 260
Charnocke, 249
Chartley, 60
Chaseley, 90*, 91
Chearsley, 119*
Checkers, 178*, 179*
Chekers, 120
Cheldrye, 248
Cheppinge Wycombe, 243, 244
Cherrington, 99, 103, 108
Chesham, 178
Cheshire, 63*, 71, 96, 118, 121*, 252
Chester, 23*, 24*, 46, 64, 105*, 106
Chesthunte, 180
Chetwood, 121, 122, 245*, 246, 247, 251
Chichester, 69*
Chichley, 117
Chilton, 119, 120
Chilwell, 115
Chivelstone, 168
Churchill, 105
Church Lench, 92, 109, 195*
Clackmannan, 16
Claines, 89, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 108, 111, 194, 260
Clairdon, 138
Claverdon, 90, 194, 260, 261
Clawton, 263
Claxby, 113
Claydon, 244, 254
Cleeve Prior, 91, 94*, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 111, 197, 199, 259*
Clenenny, 161
Clent, 97, 99
Cleve, 253
Clewer, 175
Clifton, 97*
Clifton Reynes, 175
Clipsham, 23*
Clogran, 286*, 287
Clopton, 113
Cluny, 69
Cluworthe, 175
Clynnog, 161
Clyton Reynes, 118
Cockham, 256
Cokeham, 172
Colbrooke, 180
Coley, 253
Collingbourne Ducis, 98
Colstersworth, 41
Colthrop, 4
Colton, 91
Coltonphey, 15, 18
Comberton, 89, 192, 261
Compton, 98, 194
Compton Bishop, 269
Compton Greenfield, 161
Compton Verney, 258
Conynton, 231
Cookham, 14
Cork Co., 135
Cornwall, 45, 70, 84, 98, 131, 166, 169, 184, 185
Cornwood, 164
Cotgrave, 142
Cotheridge, 89*, 98, 100, 101
Coton, 251
Cottesmore, 7
Coughton, 90, 91, 92, 97, 102, 103, 107, 195, 251
Coventry, 34, 128, 189, 261, 269
Coverdale, 128
Cow-Honeybourne, 196, 259
Cowldhall, 116
Cowley, 176
Cowple, 184
Cradley, 103
Cradock, 24*
Craigbarnet, 219*, 220
Crail, 224*
Cranbroke, 175
Crandon, 244
Crawley, 34
Crediton, 262
Cremelyn, 58
Cressy, 58
Criccieth, 156*, 157*, 158*, 159*, 162*
Crieff 15*, 17, 18*
Croom Dabitott, 96
Cropthorne, 97, 105, 197
Crowhurst, 96
Crowle, 99, 101, 196
Croydon, 34, 125
Crux Easton, 268*
Crydley, 173
Cudworth, 112
Culloden, 18, 225, 227
Culross, 147
Cumberland, 1, 3, 143
Cupar, 137
Cuttra, 234
Cuttridge, 241*, 242

Dalby, 44
Dalston, 143
D'Aunville, 236
Deddington, 119
Defford, 100, 102, 116*
Delhi, 19
Denby, 111
Denham, 172
Dennie, 192
Derby, 24*, 80, 88, 114, 143*, 144, 164, 175
Derbyshire, 40, 108, 111, 113*, 114, 115, 121*
Dethick, 114
Devon 13*, 80, 83, 162, 164
Devonshire, 80
Dibdin, 267*, 268*
Dishforth, 143
Dodderhill, 19*, 92, 102, 107, 199, 260, 261, 262
Doddershall, 185
Dodington, 184
Doloben, 159
Dolton, 265, 266
Doncaster, 112*
Donnington, 31
Dormston, 100*, 103, 104, 105, 106*, 107, 111, 196, 198, 257, 259, 260, 261
Dorsetshire, 244, 263, 267, 268, 269
Dorset, 39, 69, 72, 75*, 88
Dorsington, 96, 196
Dothersell, 187
Dowland, 265, 266*
Doverdale, 260
Down Amney, 267
Drayton, 20, 216
Drayton Beauchamp, 172*
Droitwich, 104, 106, 195, 257, 259, 262
Drontwich, 107
Drumpellier 220*, 221
Drumelzier, 17
Drumlotho, 132
Drws-y-ddan-goed, 161
Dudhope, 133, 134
Dudley, 94, 97, 102, 197, 258
Dumbleton, 262*
Dundon, 172, 173
Dunfermline, 26
Dunbog, 140
Dundee, 133, 134
Dunnington, 94
Durham, 182, 249

Earendel, 68
Earlscroomb, 110
Earlshall, 131, 132*, 133*, 134*, 135*, 136*, 137*, 138, 139, 141*, 224, 230
Eastbourne, 45, 59
Eastnor, 108
Easton, 106
Eatington, 105, 198
Ebrington, 99
Echingham, 75
Eckington, 89, 92, 93, 94
Edgecott, 246, 247
Edinburgh, 17*, 24, 25*, 49, 81, 137*, 139, 140*, 141
Edlesborough, 179, 185, 248, 249, 254
Egloake, 198
Egleton, 7*, 9*, 10
Egypt, 64
Eifronydd, 162

Eigin, 134
Ellingham, 269*, 270
Elmbridge, 260, 261*
Elmley Castle, 260
Elmley Lovett, 90, 104, 261
Elsborough, 179
Ely, 41*, 42
Emmanuel College, 24, 45
Emmins, 90
Emon, 262
Ennysganback. 159
Ermington, 166
Errol, 136
Essex, 59, 116, 120, 135, 138, 176, 184*, 186, 187, 188, 244, 249, 252*, 253, 254, 267, 268*
Eton, 173
Everton, 251
Evesham, 89, 91, 92*, 93, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106*, 110, 111, 194* 195*, 196, 197*, 198*, 259*, 260, 261
Ewell, 34
Exhall, 99, 100, 195, 197*
Exton, 8

Falkland, 135, 138, 140, 141*, 142
Falkirk, 225
Fahnouth, 167
Farley Castell, 174
Farnham, 168, 253
Fawley, 31, 247*, 248
Feckenham, 89, 91, 93, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102*, 104, 106*, 107, 108*, 195, 196, 259, 260
Fenton, 143
Fetterlether, 26
Fife, 15, 18, 19, 25, 132, 133, 134*, 135*, 136*, 137*, 139*, 141, 225
Findrassie, 134
Fineshade, 46
Fingask, 133
Finmount, 139
Fisherton Anger, 267
Fishlake, 143
Fladbury, 90*, 197
Flaxley, 168
Flete Marston, 172
Flinton, 114
Flintshire, 114, 125
Flodden, 15
Flowden, 26
Fontenoy, 225
Ford, 20
Fordell, 137, 139
Forfarshire, 15, 133*, 134*
Forgan, 140
Forres, 140
Fountains, 128
Fowberry Tower, 218
Foxcott, 173, 192*
Foylecourt, 247
France, 133
Frankelin, 186
Frankley, 89
Freemante, 236
Ffriddfedw, 161*
Froster, 248
Fulbrook, 192
Fulham, 20

Gairlies, 26
Gainsborough, 143
Garioch, 151
Garreg, 257
Garrenden, 267
Gascony, 51
Gask, 15, 17
Gateombe, 59
Gayton, 47, 229
Germany, 135
Glaiston, 46
Glamorganshire, 20, 52, 180
Glapwell, 143
Glatton, 46
Glendoick, 17*
Glorat, 219*, 220, 221
Gloucester, 56, 69, 92, 93*, 168
Gloucestershire, 89, 96*, 97, 106, 111, 161, 173*, 183, 197, 198, 199, 234, 244*, 247, 248, 250, 257, 262, 264, 267
Glympton, 186
Goadsby Marwood, 45
Glower, 51, 52, 54*, 55*, 58*, 59*, 60
Grafton Flyford, 90, 109, 111, 262
Grange, 138, 139*, 140
Grangehill, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140*, 141*, 142
Grangemyre, 140*
Great Malvern, 93, 94
Greenhill, 25, 92, 193
Greenwich, 34
Grenestede, 54, 57*
Gretcham, 7*
Gretford, 45, 46
Grobye, 172
Grothill, 25
Grove, 185
Guernsey, 236
Guher, 52, 53*, 54
Guisley, 288
Gunton, 219
Gyddynannas, 159
Gyffords, 184

Hackett, 99
Haden, 103
Hadley, 198
Hagley, 199, 258
Halford, 94
Hallow, 93
Hallyards, 81
Haltham Roughton, 171
Halton, 89, 180
Hambleton, 4, 5*, 6*, 8*, 9*
Hames, 99
Hampden, 181
Hampshire, 31, 69, 235, 236, 254, 267, 268
Hampton 96, 98, 99, 100
Hampton in Arden, 106
Hampton, Lovett, 90, 92, 104, 186
Hamyledon, 6, 7
Hanbury, 89, 91, 93*, 95*, 100*, 103, 106, 109, 257, 259
Hanford, 92
Hankes, 89
Hanley, 97, 98
Hanley Castle, 104, 106, 108, 192, 195
Hannaway, 99
Hansleppe, 176*, 177
Harborne, 104
Hardington, 137, 140
Hardmeade, 117
Harefield, 172, 174
Harington, 122
Harlaxton, 230
Harley, 31, 58, 98, 114
Harmesworth, 176
Harmiston, 144
Harrowe, 185*
Harrowlde, 245
Hartlebury, 92, 94, 194, 260
Hartwell, 177*, 178*
Harvington, 94, 95, 196, 199, 262
Harvyll, 172
Harward, 99
Harwood, 99, 183
Haseley, 4, 100
Haselor, 91*, 92*, 95*, 100*, 101, 104, 106, 108, 110, 111*, 193*, 196*, 199, 258, 260
Haselwood, 95
Haslemere, 45
Hastings, 90, 95
Hatcliffe, 230
Hatherley, 86, 87*, 88
Hathorne, 114
Hauthorpe, 231
Haversham, 187
Hawkdown, 260
Haywood, 91
Headly, 34
Hedgerley Boulstred, 256

Hedsor, 179*, 256
Hegeley, 187
Hellings, 234
Helmedon, 182
Helmingham, 17
Heminge, 91, 99*
Hempsted, 181*
Hendon, 268
Hengrave, 186
Henley, 106
Henmarsh, 199
Hereford, 30, 31*, 32*, 90*, 91, 103, 106, 254
Herefordshire, 27, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 108*, 111, 173*, 186, 195, 234*, 235*, 253, 254, 256
Heron, 252*
Hertfordshire, 34, 46, 180, 181, 182*, 185, 245
Hestercombe, 269
Heston, 185
Hetheroppe, 188
Heton, 115
Heydon, 104
Heyse, 119
Hickleton, 143
Higford, 96
Higgens, 97
Hill, 32*
Hillesdon, 41, 245, 251
Hinbleton, 97, 260
Hitcham, 186
Hobday, 98
Hobdy, 90
Hoddinott, 90
Holbeck Woodhouse, 142
Holberton, 168
Holcott, 172
Holdfast, 93
Holland, 139
Hollands, 92
Hollioke, 95
Hollow, 94
Holtam, 95
Holtham, 97, 100
Holwards, 92
Holt, 89, 199, 267
Holwell, 6, 7
Holyhead, 162
Holyrood, 25, 103
Honeybourne, 102, 103, 197
Hooper, 90
Hopetown, 19
Horncastle, 171
Horton, 179, 249
Horwold, 183
Horwood, 188
Houghton Conqueste, 175
Huband, 90, 103, 106
Huckell, 99
Huggeford, 94
Hull, 248
Huntingdonshire, 45*, 46*, 99, 101*, 102, 106, 119, 184
Husbands Bosworth, 45, 46
Hushton, 174
Hut, 204*
Hutton, 118
Huttson, 96

Idlicote, 193
Idysleigh, 83*, 85*, 86*, 88, 262, 263*, 264, 265*
Ignanthorp, 51
Ilmington, 95, 96, 192*, 196, 198*, 199, 260, 261*, 262
Inchaffray, 15
Ingoldmells, 230
Innerdorat, 134
Inkberrow, 90*, 92, 94, 96, 97, 98*, 99*, 100*, 101*, 103*, 105, 106, 107*, 108, 110, 111*, 192, 194, 195, 196*, 197, 198, 199, 257, 258*, 259, 260*, 261*
Invernay, 17*
Ipsley, 100*, 197, 198, 258
Ireland, 45, 46, 59, 74, 124, 129*, 130*, 131, 138, 147, 234, 240*, 241*
Iron Acton, 173
Iselham, 24
Isle of Wight, 268
Iver, 119, 256
Ivingoe Aston, 175
Ivybridge, 170

Jacobstowe, 85
Jamaica, 46
Jersey, 236
Justmgland, 139

Kegworth, 163*
Keir, 17, 219, 221*
Kelnaish, 245
Kelmesly, 247
Kelston, 12
Kempsey, 94, 258
Kenne, 13
Kensington, 47
Kent, 14, 34, 41, 54*, 56*, 74, 75, 137, 174, 175, 179, 187, 225, 234, 249
Kentchurch, 195
Ketton, 47
Kidderminster, 93, 95, 194, 257, 259
Kilgiddin, 180
Kilham, 225
Kilkenny, 46
Kilmarnock, 81
Kilpsham, 6*, 7*, 9
Kilsyth, 139
Kimberley, 110
Kinaldie, 135
Kincaldrum, 18
Kincraig, 133
Kineton, 258
Kinghorn, 25, 26, 138, 139*, 140*
Kingsbarnes, 224
Kings Norton, 109*, 260
Kings Ripton, 45*
Kings Somborne, 4
Kings Sutton, 107
Kingsthorpe, 215, 216
Kingston, 34
Kington, 101, 261
Kinlet, 194
Kinnaird, 134
Kinross-shire, 135
Kinver, 90
Kinwarton, 9, 92, 99, 105
Kirby Moorside, 245
Kirkaldy, 146
Kirkby, 31
Kirkby Mallory, 46
Kircudbright, 81
Kirkforthar, 135
Kirknewton, 27, 218
Knaptoft, 249
Knaresboro, 239
Kinghton, 58, 95
Knoll, 260
Knysbernes, 54, 57
Kylney, 57
Kymbell, 177, 179
Kymble, 249

Ladbrook, 111
Lambeth, 39, 40
Lamporte, 256
Lanarkshire, 137
Lancashire, 63, 204, 219, 249, 253
Lancaster, 3, 4, 55*, 58, 88*, 232
Laney, 168
Langatoke, 180*
Langley Marrys, 119
Langley, 176, 185
Langside, 26
Langton, 187, 225
Lan san Catharina, 156, 157
Lapworth, 261
Largo, 135
Lathockar, 137
Laughton, 229
Lausanne, 266
Laverton, 257
Lavington, 256
Lawrence Marston, 245
Layton, 268
Ledston, 143
Lecke, 143
Leck Wootton, 196
Legers Ashby, 173

Leicester, 189
Leicestershire, 6, 24, 44*, 45*, 47*, 58, 94, 112, 114, 142, 144, 163*, 164*, 172, 249, 250, 255, 260, 266
Leigh, 98, 104*, 110, 127*, 128*
Leigh Sinton, 90
Leighton Bussarde, 185
Leinster, 70
Leke, 231
Lenham, 34
Lenton, 231
Lerborough, 245
Lester, 6*, 7
Lethindy, 26
Lettyr, 220*
Leuchars, 131, 132*, 133*, 134*, 135*, 136*
Lexden, 268
Leyden, 17
Lichfield, 13, 128
Liddington, 7
Lilingstone, 172, 245
Lincoln, 21, 24, 41, 63, 75, 229
Lincolnshire, 31, 42, 45, 47, 112, 113, 114*, 117, 143, 163, 172, 178, 229*, 248, 249, 250
Linlithgo, 132, 135, 139
Littleton, 98, 99, 103, 195, 262
Llanfair, 158
Llanfitrangel, 162*
Llangadwalader, 34
Llangower, 161
Llanllyfin, 159, 160*
Llanveyr Culeuddin, 180
Llyn, 158
Long Compton, 99, 104
Long Marston, 166
Longdon, 196*
Longner, 195
Longworth, 187
Lothian, 140
Loughborough, 24*, 62, 63, 163*
Louth, 229, 230*
Lowick, 20
Ludford, 19
Ludgershall, 177*, 241*
Lugarden, 28
Luggershall, 5*
Lulworth, 142
Lurgevall, 118
Lyten, 189
Lyamne, 184
Lyddington, 175
Lydingstone, 187
Lye, 97, 173
Lyllingstone Lovell, 245
Lynforde, 176
Lynton, 96
Lyth, 140
Lyttlestone, 245

Mablethorpe, 114
Madderty, 18
Maddersfield, 93, 96
Madeley, 109
Madingley, 173
Magdaline, 135
Malton, 225*
Malvern, 194
Mamble, 261
Manchester, 231, 232
Mangerton, 139
Mansfield, 112, 113, 142, 144
Mannynford, 119*
Manton, 117
Marchine, 27
Marcknick, 25
Marcle, 90
Marden, 31*, 32, 33*, 34, 233, 234
Maidford, 118
Marcham, 230*
Margain, 20
Margaretting, 116
Maristowe, 85
Marjory, 138
Market Rasen, 45
Markyll, 253*
Marlborough, 179
Marlingborough, 119
Marlowe, 186, 197
Marston, 98, 197, 225, 253*, 258
Martley, 90, 91, 97, 192, 194, 196, 198*, 258, 261
Maryland, 2*, 3*
Masseworthe, 254
Massingham, 184
Mass y Perth, 159
Maulden, 250
Maw, 132
Mearsworth, 254
Meath, 27
Medford, 118
Melbourne, 69
Melksham, 241*
Melrose, 151
Melton, 7
Melton Mowbray, 46, 255
Meoston, 69
Merica, 240
Merkeston, 114
Merton College, 46
Merionethshire, 158, 161*
Meryfelde, 246
Middleham, 128
Middlesex, 23, 24, 41*, 42, 69, 91*, 119*, 142, 172, 174, 176*, 179*, 185*, 186, 231, 249, 251, 268
Middlemore, 109
Middlewich, 106
Midhurst, 58, 59*
Midlothian, 220
Milton Abbot, 168
Miltown, 135
Milwich, 58
Misterton, 47
Mitcham, 34, 36, 38, 39*
Mitton, 110
Modbury, 167, 168
Monekton, 233
Monkokehampton, 262
Monmouth, 93, 180*
Montgomery, 162
Montquhaney, 132
Montrose, 146
Moorby, 171
Moonzie, 136
Morden, 37, 38
Moreton, 174*
More Critchell, 269
Morepeth, 43
Mortimer, 268
Morton, 95, 113, 121, 172
Morton in Marsh, 199
Moulton 216
Mowleshoe, 182, 249
Moynes, 134
Much Brickhill, 175*
Much Martley, 90
Mulshoe, 116
Munkokehampton, 83, 87
Muskham, 113
Mutterell, 174
Mycheldevor, 254
Mynydd Ednyfed, 156, 162*
Myres, 141

Naunton Beauchamp, 91, 92, 93*, 96*, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105*, 106*, 107*, 108, 192, 195, 197, 257, 259*, 260*, 261
Navin, 146, 226*, 228
Nakitfield, 254
Nethercott, 264*
Nettlested, 75
Newark, 23, 164, 172, 201
Newcastle, 16, 23, 38
New Forest, 244
Newfoundland, 19
Newhall, 193
Newington, 248, 251
Newnham, 264
Newnton, Purcell, 188
Newporte, 116*
Newsted, 114, 143
Newton, 187, 266
Nootly, 58
Norfolk, 4, 44, 117, 177, 179, 181, 248*
Normandy, 65*, 69, 70, 75

Northamptonshire, 20, 45, 46, 47, 107, 117*, 118*, 120*, 122, 173*, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 182, 183, 186, 187, 188*, 189, 215, 245*, 247*, 249, 250, 251*, 252, 254*, 255
Northfield, 93
Northley, 245
Northumberland, 22, 27, 43, 74
Norton, 198, 246, 251, 259
Norton Linsey, 192
Norwich, 74, 197*, 214, 248, 286
Nottingham, 95, 115*, 112*, 163*
Nottinghamshire, 23, 24*, 41, 45, 46, 47, 102*, 113*, 114*, 115*, 116, 112* 143*, 144*, 172, 199, 200, 246, 255
Nuthill, 141
Nuthurst, 90
Nutlas, 90
Nydie, 133

Ochtertyre, 15*, 16, 17, 18*, 19*
Ockendon, 252
Offenham, 198
Ollyngton, 54
Oldswinsford, 97
Ollerton, 113
Olneys, 58
Ohick, 138
Ombersley, 91, 93, 96, 97, 98, 104, 105*, 109, 195, 198, 251
Orme, 69
Orondell, 118
Ossory, 240*
Otley, 288
Ouseburn, 237*, 239*
Overbury, 106, 197, 261
Oving, 183
Owborne, 119
Oxford, 16, 29*, 32, 43, 60*, 94, 103, 105, 118, 125, 171, 178, 189, 198, 247, 258
Oxfordshire, 4*, 10, 95, 118*, 119, 120, 121, 141, 174, 175*, 177, 178, 179, 181, 184, 185, 186, 188*, 189, 196, 198, 245*, 247, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256*
Oxhill, 258

Padbury, 189
Painsford, 266
Park, 157*, 158, 159*, 160*, 161
Parkhill, 134
Passaford, 264
Paunton, 47
Pebworth, 89, 92, 96*, 97, 98, 109, 260, 262
Pedmore, 258
Pelsall, 10*
Pembrokeshire, 144
Penley, 173
Penne, 244*, 256
Penrys, 57
Pensham, 197, 261
Penshurst, 14, 174
Pen-y-Bryn, 157
Penywchfawr, 162
Peopleton, 100, 192, 259
Pershore, 95*, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 192, 199, 258, 261
Perthshire, 15*, 17*, 18, 19, 133*, 139
Peterborough, 7, 21*
Peterhouse College, 269
Petersfield, 253
Piddle, 92, 103, 257
Pilton, 8
Piques, 236
Pirton, 121
Pisforde, 246
Pitlethy, 133*, 136
Pittarthie, 135, 136, 224*
Plaistow, 266
Plint, 84
Plymouth, 167, 168, 169, 170, 240
Plympton St. Marys, 165, 166*, 167*, 168*, 176
Plymstock, 168
Polnit, 84
Porchemouth, 244
Portmoak, 135
Portsburgh, 141
Potesgrave, 175*
Potterspurye, 188
Powick, 93
Preston, 8, 81, 120
Preston Bagott, 95
Preston on Stour, 97, 111
Priors Marston, 188
Priors Salford, 96, 262
Pruck, 132
Pulboro, 71
Puttenham, 119
Pynchbeck, 172
Pynes, 265, 266
Pytsford, 215

Quarendon, 254
Quatford, 191
Quenby, 144
Quebec, 225
Quenboron, 17
Quenton, 101, 187, 191, 198, 259
Rad Brook, 234
Radnage, 175*
Radnyge, 118
Radwaye, 256
Rainham, 137
Ratton, 251
Reading, 260
Reay, 138
Redditch, 258
Redegwerne, 180
Redhouse, 19
Redmarley Dabitott, 100
Reidie, 141
Reigate, 20
Rempston, 114
Rencheomb, 261
Rewwell, 176
Reyse, 121, 122
Rhine, 68
Ribbenhall, 101
Richmond, 1, 2, 72, 231
Ridford, 92*
Rimwell, 176
Rind, 131
Ripon, 128
Ripple, 46, 196
Rochester, 240
Rodes, 247
Rodinge, 184
Rokely, 285
Rome, 218
Ronmey, 234
Roscobie, 26*, 27
Rotherfelde, 253
Roughton, 171
Rous Lench, 106, 197, 198, 199, 258, 260
Rowington, 100*, 198, 260*
Rowlston, 255*
Roxburgh, 139
Ruddington, 116
Rushwick, 111
Ruthven, 26
Rutlandshire, 5, 6*, 7, 10, 23*, 40, 44, 45*, 46, 47*, 117, 144
Rycote, 4*, 5*, 177, 247
Rypon, 187
Rysley, 115
Ryslippe, 179, 249

Sacombe, 81
Saddington, 112
Sadlebowe, 117
St. Albans, 46, 240
St. Andrews, 132, 133, 224
St. Audlam, 96
St. Evreux, 191
St. Evroult, 191
St. Johns College, 60*
St. Marys, 24
St. Michael, 234, 235*
St. Nicholas, 2
St. Oswalds, 97, 259

St. Petrox, 168
Saintbury, 92
Saleby, 75
Salchurst, 71
Salford, 89, 91*, 94, 95*, 101, 103*, 104, 105, 193, 194, 196*, 198, 262
Salford Prior, 98
Salisbury, 114, 266
Salofelde, 172
Salop, 46, 58, 101, 186, 192
Samborne, 97*
Sandford, 134, 136
Sandyacre, 115*
Santry, 286, 287
Sarum, 46, 241
Sawson, 184
Scalford, 45
Scandinavia, 69
Scarisbrick, 219
Schirborne, 56
Scone, 82*
Scotland, 3, 24, 26, 47, 48*, 49, 50*, 51, 52, 79, 82, 122, 123, 124, 129*, 130, 139, 140, 145, 146, 147* 148, 149*, 219, 222
Screneton, 114
Screveton, 199
Seaborne, 27*, 28*, 29*, 30*, 31*
Seafield, 25*, 26*, 27
Seed, 104
Seggie, 133
Seickley, 91
Selburn, 269
Selsden, 81
Selston, 113
Settrington, 225
Severnstoke, 98, 199
Shalston, 189*
Shaugh, 167*, 170
Shell, 196
Shellingforde, 119
Shelsley, 95
Shelswell, 184
Shellesworth, 247
Sheuley, 183
Sherborne, 4, 96, 181
Shereforde, 189
Sherington, 117*, 118
Sherrington, 258, 261
Shetford, 196
Shipston on Stour, 198*
Shirforde, 189
Shirley, 126
Shorcham, 53, 54*, 56, 57
Shottesbroke, 13*
Showlan, 119
Shrewsbury, 69
Shropshire, 58, 69*, 70
Shucklburgh, 98
Shyreforde, 189
Sion College, 61
Skarrington, 114*
Skegby, 113
Skirbeck, 231
Smalesden, 181
Small Dean, 181
Smithby, 114
Smitterfield, 98, 101, 192
Snowshill, 194
Snyttesfelde, 173
Somerfield Aston, 92
Somersall, 113
Somersetshire, 29, 69, 92, 129, 241, 267, 269*
Soram, 58
Southampton, 41, 119, 181*, 236*, 244*, 253, 254, 256, 267*, 268, 269, 270
Southbroke, 54
Southdein, 138
Southwark, 34, 38
Southwell, 46, 47, 59*, 60, 113, 114*
Southe Grave, 177
Spaldington, 119
Spenal, 104, 259
Spetchley, 108, 199, 260
Spilsby, 230
Sproxton, 255
Sprustoe, 121, 122
Stafford, 6, 10, 58*, 69, 90 94, 100, 104, 112, 121, 122, 172, 187, 254
Stamford, 7, 40, 45, 46*
Stanford on Soar, 24
Stanlake, 175, 251
Stanton, 247
Stapleford, 41, 44, 45*, 47*, 144
Staunton, 197, 245
Steuhouse, 132
Steyn, 54
Stirling, 219
Stirlingshire, 17, 132
Stoake Edith, 234
Stock, 98, 103
Stoke Damarell, 168
Stoke Hamond, 5
Stoke Mandeville, 120*
Stoke Prior, 89, 100, 101, 105, 109, 110, 111*
Stone, 247
Stonehenge, 68
Stonley, 173
Stony Stratford, 187
Stoughton, 47*
Stourbridge, 95
Stourbridge, 199
Stowe, 187, 250, 251*
Stowford, 264
Stratford, 111, 258, 259*, 261
Stratford on Avon, 90, 95, 97, 98*, 100, 101, 104, 105, 108, 109*, 192, 194*, 197, 199, 260
Strathmore, 140
Strathord, 17
Strensham, 96, 108, 110, 111, 192, 261
Stretton, 104, 106
Strowdwater, 244
Studley, 95, 96, 103, 110, 128, 193*, 194, 261
Stukeley, 45*
Sturton, 143
Stymllyn, 157*, 159
Subberton, 244
Suckley, 97, 98, 109
Suffolk, 17, 184* 186, 252
Sulgrave, 177
Sumburgh, 224
Surrey, 33, 34*, 69, 90, 96, 119, 164, 253, 254
Sussex, 27, 46, 53, 54*, 55, 56*, 57*, 59, 68, 69*, 71*, 75*, 184, 251, 255, 256*
Sutton, 34, 93, 97, 108
Sutton Coldfield, 108
Sutton St. Nicholas, 27, 29*, 31*, 32*
Sutton upon Lound, 112
Swenesye, 52
Swethlande, 172
Swinden, 114
Swinford, 199*, 258
Sybsden, 250*
Sylkesworth, 182
Symbister, 224*

Tachbrook, 99
Tailzie, 136
Tal-y-llyn, 161
Tame, 183
Tamworth, 172, 187
Tansworth, 117
Tanworth, 95, 193, 196
Tanyrallt, 161
Taplow, 179, 180
Tardebigge 89, 91*, 97, 101, 104*, 105, 110, 192, 196, 199
Tawton N., 85
Tayfield, 137
Tealing, 133*
Teddlethorpe, 229, 230
Tedston, 104
Teigle, 45, 46
Temple Grafton, 91, 94, 96, 99, 110, 194, 195*, 196, 259, 260
Tenbury, 98, 259
Tetbury, 51*
Teversall, 113
Tewkesbury, 90, 93, 97*, 107
Tewkesburye, 183
Thame, 194
Thelwall, 121

Thenford, 173
Thinghill, 31, 233
Thistleworth, 41
Thornborough, 121
Thornboroughe, 253, 254
Thornlow, 127, 172
Thurlston, 167
Thornton, 252*
Thorpe, 114, 172, 237*, 239
Thrapston, 20
Throckmorton, 92, 109, 192
Thurley, 176
Tibberton, 90, 95, 102, 108, 110, 195
Tiddington, 195
Tideswell, 24
Tir-yn-y-Loan, 157
Tillington, 233
Tilsworth, 5
Tilton, 114
Tippermmuir, 18
Tisted, 253
Toddington, 224
Tointon, 230
Toppesfelde, 184
Torrington, 85*, 86, 264
Tosseter, 188
Tottenham, 268, 269
Tredington, 91, 95, 102, 110, 192, 259
Trinity College, 29, 225
Troarn, 69, 191
Truro, 131
Tuddington, 176
Tullibardine, 15, 18
Turvey, 20, 21, 117, 172, 183, 184*, 224
Turweston, 189
Tynyquissia, 159
Typenhol, 84
Tyrone, 148
Tysoe, 192

Ubley, 92
Ucheldrepark, 162
Ugborough, 168
Ulster, 240
Upcerne, 268
Upcott, 269
Upminster, 120
Uppingham, 6, 7
Upton, 256*
Upton on Severn, 96, 99
Upton Pyne, 265
Upton Snodsbury, 100, 105, 192, 195
Upton Warren, 197
Uske, 180
Uxbridge, 119

Vache, 172
Virginia, 1

Waddisdon, 116
Walcote, 114
Wales, 52, 53*, 54*, 55*, 56*, 57*, 69, 116, 130, 180
Walgrave, 186
Wallace Craigie, 133, 134, 135, 136
Wallington, 218
Waltham, 249, 253
Walthamstow, 268
Walton, 184, 189
Walton on Thames, 34
Walverton, 188
Wandon, 176
Wandlesworth, 34
Warbleston, 75
Warblington, 235
Warden, 191
Warndon, 259
Wardour, 491
Wakeworth, 122
Warley, 252
Warwick, 95, 162, 192, 194, 259
Warwickshire, 42, 69, 89*, 90*, 91*, 93, 95*, 96*, 97*, 98, 101*, 103*, 104, 105, 108, 109*, 110, 111, 113, 163, 173*, 181, 188, 189*, 193*, 194, 197, 198*, 251*, 254*, 256, 262
Washbourne, 92
Washingle, 117
Wasingham, 54
Wasperton, 92
Wassyngdon, 57
Waterstockton, 4
Watnall, 112
Watton at Stone, 182, 249
Wavendon, 176
Weal, 183, 185
Wedderhill, 17
Wednesfield, 10
Welborne, 181
Welde, 183*
Welford, 179, 194, 195, 250, 254, 261
Welland, 104, 107, 196, 257
Wellesborough, 6, 9, 250*
Wellesbourne, 196
Wellington, 28, 30, 31
Wells, 240, 247
Wendover, 180*, 181*, 249
Wendron, 166
Wensleydale, 128, 146
Westbourne, 27
Westbury, 183, 184
Waster Abden, 135, 138, 139*, 140, 141
Westerham, 225
Westminster, 14, 21, 34, 38, 39*, 51, 53, 106*, 125, 225
Weston, 46, 260, 268
Weston Turvyll, 181
Westwood, 92
Whaddon, 173, 185, 187*, 188*
Whissendine, 40, 41, 43, 44*, 47*
Whiston, 174, 259
Whitburne, 97
Whitchurch, 185, 192, 253*
Whitehaven, 1, 2*, 3*, 226
Whitclady Aston, 95, 102
White Waltham, 14*
Whitham, 7
Whitney, 251*
Wichenford, 94, 96, 193
Wichington, 174
Wick, 101, 192
Wickham, 54*, 56
Wickomb, 120
Wiggenhall St. Mary, 117
Wigglesford, 92
Wighill, 45
Wigeford, 258
Wilford, 115
Willenhall, 163
Williamston, 17
Wiltshire, 56, 69, 72, 98, 114*, 119*, 146, 176, 241*, 256, 266, 267
Winchburgh, 132
Winchester, 69
Winge, 174*
Wingrave, 120
Winkleigh, 263*
Winterbourn Stepleton, 88, 263
Winwick, 123
Wisteston, 233*
Witham, 43
Withern, 230
Withington, 28, 31
Witley, 98, 100, 110, 111, 197
Wixford, 105, 109, 110, 195, 261
Woburn, 118
Wodesdon, 245
Wodeson, 249
Wokingdon, 252*
Wolford, 261
Wollaston, 117
Wolverley, 258
Wolverton, 181*, 182, 249*, 260
Wood, 79, 80
Woodall, 81
Woodaye, 121
Woodhall, 136, 193
Woolford, 90, 103
Wooton, 75, 266, 268
Woorksopp, 143
Wopping, 96

Worcester, 45, 89, 93*, 94*, 95, 96*, 97*, 98*, 99*, 100*, 101*, 102, 103*, 104*, 105*, 106*, 107, 108*, 109, 110*, 192*, 193, 194, 195*, 196*, 197*, 198*, 258*, 259*, 260, 261*
Worcestershire, 61, 69, 89, 90*, 91*, 92*, 96*, 97, 98*, 101, 102, 105, 106*, 107, 108, 109, 110, 173, 186*, 262
Wotton under Edge, 96
Wovinge, 183, 245*
Wroxhall, 199
Wyche, 122
Wycombe, 174, 175, 181
Wyham, 114
Wylden, 176
Wylfordbye, 255
Wylleberye, 245
Wyndesore, 58, 256
Wyngrave, 174
Wynge, 256
Wysteneston, 58

Yardley Hastings, 189
Yetley, 188
Ynisskenfawr, 157
Ynyscaen, 159*
Ynysgainucha, 161*, 162*
Ynysganbach, 158, 160
Ynyscynhaiarn, 156
York, 2, 3, 13, 51, 57, 58, 225*, 231, 239
Yorkshire, 41, 62, 75, 112, 113, 114, 118, 119, 127 128, 143*, 172, 186, 187, 221, 225
Ystym Llyn, 157, 158*, 159, 160*, 161, 162

Zaffett, 225*
Zouche, 76

William Pollard, Printer, North Street, Exeter.

# "The Genealogist,"

1884. VOL. VIII, No. 49.

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL, ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL AND HERALDIC RESEARCH.

EDITED BY

WALFORD D. SELBY,

*Of H.M. Public Record Office.*

PUBLISHED BY MESSRS. BELL & SON, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON.

*Annual Subscription—Ten Shillings.*

Yearly Volume of 384 pages, with Index and Bound, 12s.

---

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

The Proprietors of "The Genealogist" propose giving with each future number of the Magazine, *32 extra pages*, to be devoted to

# A New Peerage

Of England, Great Britain, the United Kingdom, Scotland and Ireland.

EDITED BY G. E. C.

This work, which will include all the *Extinct* and *Dormant*, as well as *Extant*, Peerages of these kingdoms, has been compiled from the best authorities by a gentleman well accustomed to Genealogical research, and who possesses access to all the most reliable sources of information. The plan adopted is somewhat similar (though on a more extended scale) to that of the "Synopsis" of the Peerage edited by the late Sir N. H. Nicolas, which work however (besides that the last edition is above a quarter of a century old) took no notice of the Peerage of Scotland or Ireland. *Never before has there been collected into one series a complete History of the Peerages of the three Kingdoms.*

The pages of this New Peerage will be numbered separately from those in the body of the Magazine, and there will be a special Index to it, so that it will form a a distinct work.

We would suggest to those who may wish to possess this valuable compilation to send their names as subscribers to the above periodical with as little delay as possible, *as only a limited number of copies will be issued.*

*Names of Subscribers to be sent before 30th of November next, to*

MR. STUART,
71, Warwick Road, Earl's Court,
London, S.W.

SUBSCRIPTIONS DUE IN ADVANCE.

*1st October, 1883.*

2914 X